

RADIO — ELECTRONICS

APRIL 1953

LATEST IN TELEVISION • SERVICING • AUDIO

HUGO GERNSBACH, Editor

SOLVING U.H.F.
ANTENNA PROBLEMS

See page 4



30¢

U. S. and
CANADA

**In this issue: Long-Distance FM Receiver •
TV Signal Tracing • Rewiring Radios for A.C.-D.C.**

You'll reap a harvest of sales...

with these RCA Radio Battery Sales Aids

RCA Radio Battery Tester and Tester Display Unit

With this RCA Battery Tester displayed on your sales counter, you'll cultivate and close *more* sales of RCA Batteries. You can demonstrate, on a plainly marked scale, the actual playing condition of popular types of radio batteries.

The specially designed Battery Tester WV-37A comes straight from the famous line of RCA Test Equipment.

Ask your local RCA Radio Battery Distributor how you can obtain the Radio Battery Tester and Counter Display Unit at an amazingly low cost, with your RCA Battery purchases.



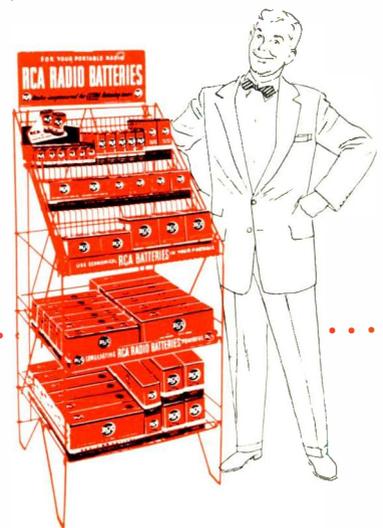
Counter Merchandiser (3F439)

You'll see plenty of sales action with this RCA Radio Battery point-of-purchase merchandiser on your counter. Three-tier, step-back shelves for battery stock and forceful sales messages remind portable-radio owners to buy batteries—now. Sturdily constructed of steel wire reinforced to support more than 50 pounds of batteries.



Floor Stand (3F438)

Put this self-selling and supermarket-type floor stand to work on your sales floor and watch RCA Radio Battery sales zoom. It's a self-contained sales department that occupies only 18 inches x 18 inches of floor space, stands 44 inches high. Three-tier, step-back shelves and two lower shelves display batteries and suggest impulse purchases to prospective customers. Constructed of sturdy steel wire reinforced for extra strength.



Window Display (3F443)

This modern window display unit with hanging sign will tell sidewalk traffic your store is the headquarters for RCA Radio Batteries. Display it in your window and watch radio battery and portable radio sales grow. Size 15 inches wide x 10 inches deep.



Repeat-Business Stamp and Pad (3F413)

Stamp your name and address on all radio batteries you sell. It will remind customers to come to your store again for radio battery replacements and service. Three-line stamp.



See your local RCA Battery Distributor for the battery line and the battery sales aids that are geared to radio trade distribution

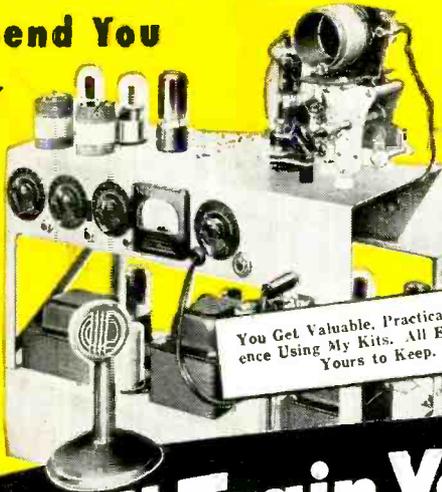


RADIO CORPORATION of AMERICA
RADIO BATTERIES
HARRISON, N. J.

YOU PRACTICE COMMUNICATIONS with Kits I Send You

Build This Transmitter

As part of my Communications Course I send you parts to build the low power Broadcasting Transmitter shown at the right. Use it to get practical experience putting a station "on the air," perform procedures required of Broadcast Station operators. You build many other pieces of equipment with kits I send. I train you for your FCC Commercial Operator's License.

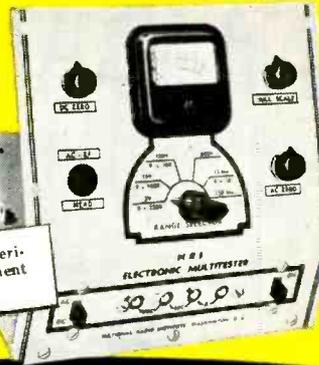


You Get Valuable, Practical Experience Using My Kits. All Equipment Yours to Keep.

YOU PRACTICE SERVICING with Kits I Send You

Build This Tester

You build this Multitester from parts I send, use it to earn extra money in your spare time fixing neighbors' Radios. I also send you speaker, tubes, chassis, transformer, loop antenna, everything you need to build a modern Radio and other equipment. You get practical experience working with circuits common to both Radio and Television. All equipment is yours to keep. See and read about it in my FREE 64-page book. Just cut out and mail coupon below!



J. E. Smith has trained more men for Radio-TV than any other man.

I Will Train You at Home to be a RADIO-TELEVISION Technician

TELEVISION
Today's Good Job Maker



TV now reaches from coast-to-coast. Over 15 million TV sets are now in use; 108 TV stations are operating and 1800 new TV stations have been authorized. This means more jobs, good pay jobs with bright futures. Now is the time to get ready for success in TV. Find out what Radio-Television offers you. Mail coupon now for my 2 Books FREE!

America's Fast Growing Industry Offers You Good Pay, Success

Do you want a good pay job, a bright future, security? Then get into the fast growing RADIO-TELEVISION industry. Hundreds I've trained are successful RADIO-TELEVISION TECHNICIANS. Most had no previous experience, many no more than grammar school education. Keep your job while training at home. Learn RADIO-TELEVISION principles from easy-to-understand lessons. Get practical experience on actual equipment you build with parts I send you.

Make Extra Money in Spare Time While Training

The day you enroll I start sending you SPECIAL BOOKLETS that show you how to service neighbors' Radios in spare time while training. Use MULTITESTER you build to help service sets, get practical experience working on circuits common to both Radio and Television. Find out how you can realize your ambition to be successful in the prosperous RADIO-TELEVISION industry. Even without Television, the industry is bigger than ever before. 105 million home and auto Radios, over 2900 Radio Stations, expanding Aviation and Police Radio, Micro-Wave Relay, FM and Television are making opportunities for Servicing and Communications Technicians.

Mail Coupon — Find Out What Radio-TV Offers You

Send for my FREE DOUBLE OFFER. Cut out and mail coupon below. Send in envelope or paste on postal. You will get actual Servicing Lesson to prove it's practical to learn at home. You'll also receive my 64-page Book, "How to Be a Success in Radio-Television." Read what my graduates are doing, earning, see photos of equipment you practice with at home. J. E. Smith, President, Dept. 3DF, National Radio Institute, Washington 9, D. C.

Good for Both - FREE

MR. J. E. SMITH, President, Dept. 3DF
National Radio Institute, Washington 9, D. C.

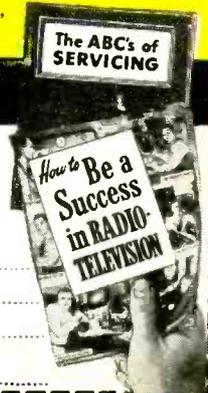
Mail me Sample Lesson and 64-page Book, FREE. (No salesmen will call. Please write plainly.)

Name Age

Address

City Zone State

VETS write in date of discharge



I TRAINED THESE MEN



Has Growing Business

"I am becoming an expert Teletician as well as Radiotrician. Without your practical course I feel this would have been impossible. My business continues to grow." —Philip G. Brogan, Louisville, Ky.

Good Job with Station

"I am Broadcast Engineer at WLPN. Another technician and I have opened a Radio-TV service shop in our spare time. Big TV sales here. As a result we have more work than we can handle." —J. H. Bangley, Jr., Suffolk, Va.



Praises NRI as Best Course

"I was a high school student when I enrolled. My friends began to bring their Radios to me. I realized a profit of \$300 by the time I completed the course." —John Hopper, Nitro, West Va.

AVAILABLE to all qualified **VETERANS** UNDER G.I. BILLS

NRI Training Leads to Good Jobs Like These



Broadcasting: Chief Technician, Chief Operator, Power Monitor, Recording Operator, Remote Control Operator. **Servicing:** Home and Auto Radios, P.A. Systems, Television Receivers, Electronic Controls, FM Radios. **In Radio Plants:** Design Assistant, Transmitter Design Technician, Tester, Serviceman, Service Manager. **Ship and Harbor Radio:** Chief Operator, Assistant Operator, Radiotelephone Operator. **Government Radio:** Operator in Army, Navy, Marine Corps, Coast Guard; Forestry Service Dispatcher, Airways Radio Operator. **Aviation Radio:** Transmitter Technician, Receiver Technician, Airport Transmitter Operator. **Television:** Pick-up Operator, Voice Transmitter Operator, Television Technician, Remote Control Operator, Service and Maintenance Technician.



Tested Way to Better Pay

RADIO - ELECTRONICS

Formerly RADIO-CRAFT • Incorporating SHORT WAVE CRAFT • TELEVISION NEWS • RADIO & TELEVISION*

Hugo Gernsback
Editor and Publisher

M. Harvey Gernsback
Editorial Director

Fred Shunaman
Managing Editor

Robert F. Scott
WZPWG, Technical Editor

Mortimer Bernstein
Associate Editor

I. Queen
Editorial Associate

Matthew Mandl
Television Consultant

Angie Pascale
Production Manager

Wm. Lyon McLaughlin
Tech. Illustration Director

Sol Ehrlich
Art Director

Lee Robinson
General Manager

John J. Lamson
Sales Manager

G. Aliqua
Circulation Manager

Robert Fallath
Promotion Manager



Member
Magazine Publishers
Association

ON THE COVER (See page 30)

Du Mont engineers checking the performance of a dual-stacked bow-tie array in advance tests of antennas for u.h.f. television reception.

Color original courtesy of Allen B. Du Mont Laboratories, Inc.

CONTENTS

APRIL, 1953

Editorial (Page 29)			
Transoceanic Television	by Hugo Gernsback	29	
Television (Pages 30-43)			
UHF Antennas and Transmission Lines (Cover Feature)....	by Joe Roche	30	
TV DX in April		33	
What About the Ion Trap?	by Alvin B. Kaufman	34	
Design Data on Video Amplifiers, Part II.....	by Alan G. Sorensen	36	
Television? ... it's a cinch (Third conversation, first half)....	by E. Aisberg	38	
DX Prospects for UHF.....		41	
TV Service Clinic	Conducted by Matthew Mandl	42	
Servicing—Test Instruments (Pages 44-56)			
TV Signal Tracing, Part I.....	by Engineering Staff, Scala Radio Company	44	
Peak-to-Peak Calibrator	by George E. Row	46	
Rewiring Battery Sets for AC-DC Operation.....	by Richard Laurence	47	
"What is Electronics?" Contest Awards.....		48	
New Kit Solves Tube Problems.....	by Prof. Adolph Glockenspiel	49	
The Versatile Neon Tube.....	by R. P. Haviland	50	
High Speed Servicing	by Fairbanks Tryon	53	
Narrow Gauge Motion Pictures (First of two installments)	by Ronald A. Lane	54	
R-E's Associate Editor Reports on Penna. U.H.F. Areas.....		56	
Theory and Engineering (Page 57)			
Voltage Amplifiers in Control Circuits.....	by Ronald L. Ives	57	
FM (Pages 58-61)			
Long Distance FM Receiver	by William H. Kumm	58	
Audio (Pages 62-68)			
Amplifying the Reed Organ	by B. Franklyn Shinn	62	
More About Filters (First of two installments)....	by Norman H. Crowhurst	64	
Electrostatic Speaker	by Werner W. Diefenbach	66	
Reliable Wide-Range Audio Oscillator.....		68	
Amateur (Pages 80-82)			
The Low Down on the BC-442-A	by John T. Frye	80	
Construction (Pages 84-98)			
Electronic Interval Timer	by John L. Harned	84	
Two-Tube Pocket Set Use Famous Circuit.....	by Nicholas A. Tax	94	
New Design (Pages 100-104)			
Bridged-T Network Makes Ideal Phase Shifter.....		100	
New Tubes		103	
Departments			
Radio Month ..	16	Radio-Electronic	
Radio Business..	20	Circuits	121
New Devices ...	110	Try This One..	125
With The		Question Box...	127
Technician ..	114	Technotes	129
New Patents...	118	People	131
		Miscellany	136
		Communications	138
		Electronic	
		Literature ...	140
		Book Reviews ..	141



MEMBER Audit Bureau of Circulations

Vol. XXIV, No. 4

RADIO-ELECTRONICS, April 1953, Vol. XXIV, No. 4. Published monthly at Erie Ave., F to G Sts., Philadelphia 32, Pa., by Gernsback Publications, Inc. Entered as Second Class matter September 27, 1948, at the Post Office at Philadelphia, Pa., under the Act of March 3, 1879.

SUBSCRIPTION RATES: In U. S. and Canada, in U. S. possessions, Mexico, South and Central American countries, \$3.50 for one year; \$6.00 for two years; \$8.00 for three years; single copies 30¢. All other foreign countries \$1.50 a year, \$8.00 for two years; \$11.00 for three years.

EXECUTIVE, EDITORIAL and ADVERTISING OFFICES: 25 West Broadway, New York 7, N. Y. Telephone REctor 2-8630. Gernsback Publications, Inc. Hugo Gernsback, President; M. Harvey Gernsback, Vice-President; G. Aliqua, Secretary.

SUBSCRIPTIONS: Address correspondence to Radio-Electronics, Subscription Dept., Erie Avenue, F to G Sts., Philadelphia 32, Pa., or 25 West Broadway, New York 7, N. Y. When ordering a change please furnish an address stencil impression from a recent wrapper. Allow one month for change of address.

BRANCH ADVERTISING OFFICES: Chicago: 100 E. Ohio St., Tel. Superior 7-1796. Los Angeles: Ralph W. Harker, 1127 Wilshire Blvd., Tel. MADison 6-1271. San Francisco: Ralph W. Harker, 582 Market St., Tel. GARfield 1-2481. **FOREIGN AGENTS:** Great Britain: Atlas Publishing and Distributing Co., Ltd., London E.C.4. Australia: McGill's Agency, Melbourne. France: Brenano's, Paris 2e. Belgium: Agence et Messageries de la Presse, Brussels. Holland: Trilectron, Heemstede. Greece: International Book & News Agency, Athens. So. Africa: Central News Agency, Ltd. Johannesburg. Capetown: Durban, Natal. Universal Book Agency, Johannesburg. Middle East: Steimatzy Middle East Agency, Jerusalem. India: Broadway News Centre, Dadar, Bombay #14. Pakistan: Paradise Book Stall, Karachi 3. *Trademark registered U.S. Patent Office.

RADIO-ELECTRONICS



EARN MORE MONEY AS AN EXPERT
 Get Shop-Method Training at Home in **RADIO TELEVISION ELECTRONICS**
One Master Course - One Low Tuition
LEARN ALL PHASES - EARN WHILE YOU LEARN

AS A NATIONAL SCHOOLS GRADUATE THERE'S A PLACE FOR YOU IN THIS EXPANDING INDUSTRY...Never before such a growing industry as today's Television, Radio and other Electronic fields. This industry needs you... TODAY... and it needs you as a trained man... the kind of man you will be as a National Schools graduate. So don't wait. Start your National Schools training NOW...and enjoy big money, job security, SUCCESS!

LEARN from EXPERTS! BE A SUCCESSFUL MAN YOURSELF! You learn from men who are themselves successful Radio, Television and Electronics technicians. You learn the *practical* way... by *doing*... with equipment we send you. **And you advance quickly, step by step. Get ALL the facts from FREE book and sample lesson. Mail coupon below NOW. Absolutely no obligation.**



All yours at no extra cost!

You can qualify FAST for these big-pay jobs...plus many more

Radio Station Technician • Your own Sales and Service Shop • District Service Manager • Inspector Technician • Aircraft Radio Inspector • Special Govt. Positions • Service Specialist • Sound Truck Operator • and many others!

ONLY NATIONAL SCHOOLS GIVES YOU THIS PROFESSIONAL



MULTI-TESTER
 Ready to use. Easy to operate. Light enough to carry on service calls.

DRAFT AGE? National Schools training helps you get into special service classifications—get higher grades, better pay!



FREE!
 Radio-TV Book & Sample Lesson
 JUST MAIL COUPON!

NATIONAL SCHOOLS GRADUATES IN BIG DEMAND. You'll find National Schools graduates in good jobs everywhere. For these are the jobs National Schools *trains* you for. Such complete, shop-method home training can be *your* ticket to success...your key to the job happiness you've always wanted. It's up to you. Mail coupon NOW!

FRIENDLY GUIDANCE AS STUDENT AND GRADUATE. Our special Welfare Department is constantly at your service. Helps you with your technical and personal problems. Gives you the benefit of its wide industry contacts and experience in helping you after graduation. **Both resident and home study courses offered.**

GET YOUR TRAINING FROM THE RADIO-TV CAPITAL OF THE WORLD

Let National Schools—a *resident* technical trade school for nearly 50 years—train you at home for today's unlimited opportunities in Radio-TV.



NATIONAL SCHOOLS APPROVED FOR G. I. TRAINING
 Los Angeles, Calif. • Est. 1905 • In Canada: 193 Hastings St., Vancouver, B.C.

YOU GET ALL THE PARTS INCLUDING TUBES for this superheterodyne receiver... and lots of other equipment...to keep!

ACT NOW

NATIONAL SCHOOLS, Dept. RG-43
 4000 South Figueroa Street
 Los Angeles 37, California

Mail in envelope or paste on postal card

Send me FREE book "My Future in Radio-Television and Electronics." Also a FREE sample lesson. I understand no salesman will call on me and that there is no obligation.

NAME _____ AGE _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ ZONE _____ STATE _____

VETS! Check here if you are a veteran.

Don't put it off! Mail coupon NOW!

NEW... AMAZING... OSCILLOSCOPE by precise

(IN KIT AND WIRED FORM)

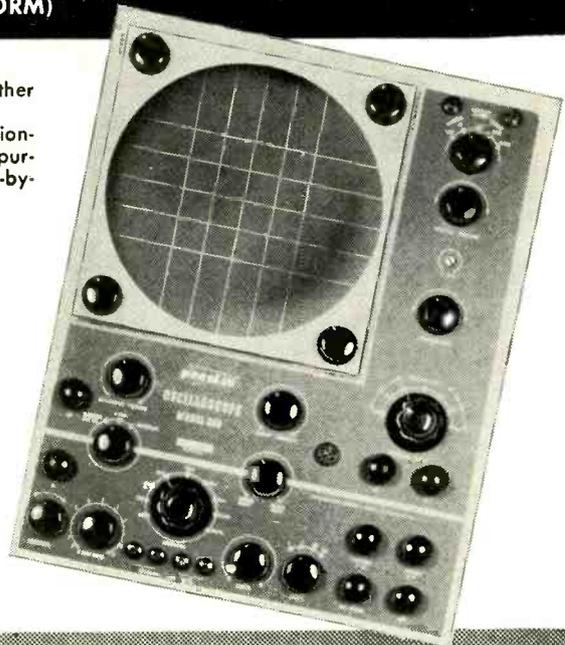
ACCEPT NO SUBSTITUTE—INSIST on this latest PRECISE Original—No other "scope" can compare with this newest test instrument—BECAUSE: PRECISE uses NO SURPLUS — only the finest components in our precision-engineered products. PRECISE offers an iron-clad guaranty with every purchase. AND PRECISE gives you an instructively illustrated, 3 color, "step-by-step" construction book—the most comprehensive in the market today!

HERE ARE A FEW OF THE NUMEROUS PRECISE FEATURES IN THE NEW OSCILLOSCOPE:

1. True electronic sweep magnifier
2. Astigmatism control
3. Push-Pull vertical from input thru output; push-pull horizontal
4. Internal blanking and Z modulation with blanking amplifier
5. Driven and non-driven sweep
6. Over 5MC flat response—DC amplifiers
7. Cathode follower input on vertical and horizontal
8. Internal calibrator
9. Horizontal and vertical stepping attenuator
10. NEW 7" Tube to PRECISE specifications
11. Highest sensitivity available aside from finest laboratory scopes

Model 300K
\$94.95 kit

Model 300W
\$199.50 wired



PRECISE TEST EQUIPMENT AVAILABLE IN KIT AND WIRED FORM



MODEL 630 RF-AF-TV AND MARKER GENERATOR. For the first time in the history of the industry SO MUCH FOR SO LITTLE 110 MC on fundamentals; 330 MC on harmonics; Pre-tuned RF (within 1% head); AF from 20 to 20,000 cycles; variable % and Ext. Mod.; Cathode-Follower and Constant Z output; Stepping attenuator; Speech Amp.; Xtal Marker with Amp. control; RF and AF Standby; Wien Bridge AF; Colpitts RF; Illuminated Drum Dials; Coax outputs; Separately tuned coils; Filtered AG; Vernier tuning; Separate RF; Shielded; 8" x 11" x 5"; Etched panel.

*Model 630KA \$38.95 (pre-assembled head) Model 630K \$33.95
Model 630W \$53.95 (Factory wired)



MODEL 635 UNIVERSAL AF SINE, SQUARE AND PULSE GENERATOR. For accurate testing audio and video circuits. 1% Ceramic precision resistors; Wien Bridge; variable Z and cathode-follower output; minimum overshoot and roundoff through 100,000 cycles; sine waves through 200 KC
Factory wired \$52.50 **\$33.50**



MODEL 909 VACUUM TUBE VOLTMETER. 1% Ceramic precision Resistors; Coax DC connector; FM zero alignment scale; burn-out proof circuit. Rugged oversize 4 1/2" meter **\$25.98**
Factory wired \$44.98

MODEL 912 RF PROBE. LOWEST PRICED, factory wired Probe in the industry. Individually calibrated at 75 MC for accuracy, impedance and shunt capacity. **\$4.25**
Wired Only

MODEL 960 CAPACITY ATTENUATOR PROBE. Reduces input C. and loading effects of an oscilloscope by 10 to 1. Adjustable for any scope. Lowest priced in the field, but still using highest quality components. **\$5.95**
Wired Only



Prices slightly higher in the West. Prices and specifications subject to change without notice.

MODEL 907 DELUXE VACUUM TUBE VOLTMETER. Another PRECISE first! Vertical or Horizontal construction. GIGANTIC 7 1/2" meter movement; all the unusual values and features of Model 909 in a really DELUXE version **\$38.98**
Factory wired \$57.98



SEE US at the I.R.E. SHOW Booth 4-426 and 4-428

FOR COMPLETE LINE OF PRECISE KITS MAIL COUPON BELOW



MODEL 610 RF SIGNAL GENERATOR. The lowest priced signal generator in the field offering—Same RF head as Model 630; 110 MC on fundamentals; 330 MC on harmonics; 60 and 400 cycle AF; Cathode-follower output; Ext. Mod.; Speech Amp.; Individually tuned coils.
Model 610KA \$28.95 (pre-assembled head) Model 610K \$23.95
Model 610W \$39.95 (wired)

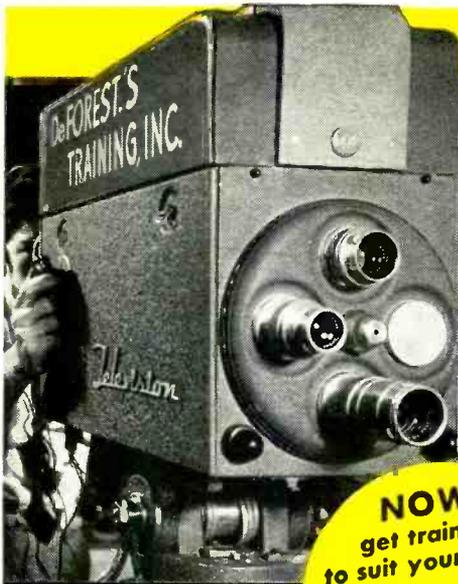
PRECISE DEVELOPMENT CORP. DEPT. RE-16
999 LONG BEACH ROAD • OCEANSIDE, L. I., NEW YORK

GENTLEMEN: Without any obligation on my part, kindly send me the following:

- PRECISE CATALOG
- NAME OF DISTRIBUTOR NEAREST ME

NAME _____
ADDRESS _____
CITY _____ ZONE _____ STATE _____

precise DEVELOPMENT CORP.
OCEANSIDE, NEW YORK



NOW...from D.T.I.'s MILLION DOLLAR TRAINING CENTER

Learn to master **TELEVISION**

RADIO - ELECTRONICS

by getting **EVERYTHING YOU NEED!**

**NOW—
get training
to suit your NEEDS**

**TAKE YOUR
CHOICE**

Come to
**D.T.I.'s
great CHICAGO
LABORATORIES**

...one of the Nation's FINEST!

Now, in the heart of the nation's TV Center, you can get all of your preparation in D.T.I.'s big, modern, wonderfully equipped training laboratories. Loads of commercial equipment and ample, well qualified instructors help you get a thorough, practical preparation in the **SHORTEST POSSIBLE TIME**. Part time student Employment assistance can help you pay your way while in training.

EMPLOYMENT SERVICE

As soon as you complete either the Chicago Laboratory or Home Training, you'll find D.T.I.'s grand Employment Service ready to help you start earning real money. Get full facts. Mail coupon today.

MILITARY SERVICE: If subject to military service, the training information we have for you should prove very helpful. Mail coupon today.

**89 WAYS TO
EARN
MONEY
IN TELEVISION
RADIO-ELECTRONICS**

**ACT NOW! MAIL COUPON TODAY
Get this publication FREE!**

DeFOREST'S TRAINING INC. Dept. RE-4-J
2533 N. ASHLAND AVE., CHICAGO 14, ILL.

I would like your Opportunity News Bulletin showing "89 Ways to Earn Money In Television-Radio-Electronics"; also, complete facts about the training opportunity made possible by your organization.

Name _____ Age _____
Address _____ Apt. _____
City _____ Zone _____ State _____

America's amazing multi-billion dollar Television field now offers you a chance of a lifetime to get started toward a grand job or your own business. With TV station limit now raised from over 100 to 2053, Television is headed for almost every community. Mail coupon today. See how you may prepare to cash in on the coming TV BOOM.

**Get ALL of your training
AT HOME!...including setting
up your own HOME LABORATORY**



ABOVE: You build and keep this big 5 INCH commercial-type oscilloscope — one of the most useful test units used in TV today.



See how you may now get one of today's most complete, effective combinations of major home training aids—including (1) well illustrated lessons, (2) the wonderful aid of HOME TRAINING MOVIES and (3) 21 big shipments of electronic parts for setting up your own HOME LABORATORY. You work over 400 construction and test procedures to get the practical experience you need. This includes building and keeping a 5 INCH "SCOPE", jewel bearing MULTI-METER and a big 21 INCH TV SET. (D.T.I. offers another home training in Television-Radio-Electronics, but without the TV set.) Mail coupon today for exciting facts.



21 INCH

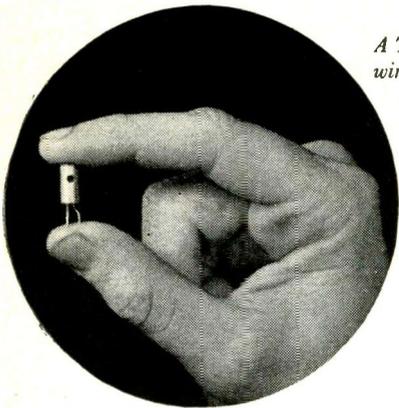
You build and keep this outstanding 21 INCH—sharp image—D.T.I. quality-engineered TV set. Can be readily converted to receive U.H.F.

Use 16 mm. MOVIES Only D.T.I. provides you with the loan of visual training movies at home to help you master important basic points faster... easier... better!

"ONE OF AMERICA'S FOREMOST
TELEVISION TRAINING CENTERS"
— Established 1931 —



De FOREST'S TRAINING, INC.
AFFILIATED WITH
De VRY Technical INSTITUTE
CHICAGO 14, ILLINOIS



A Transistor of point-contact type. Two hair-thin wires control current flow in germanium metal.

It's helping to win the Battle of the Watts



Laboratories engineer examines Transistor oscillator. It is used in Englewood, New Jersey, where 10,000 subscribers can personally dial distant cities. Transistors generate the signals which carry the dialed numbers to other towns and cities. Other uses are in prospect.

When you keep down the power needed to send voices by telephone you keep down the special equipment needed to supply that power. A great new power saver for telephony is the **Transistor**, invented at Bell Telephone Laboratories, and now entering telephone service for the first time.

Tiny, simple and rugged, the **Transistor** can do many of the things the vacuum tube can do, but it is not a vacuum tube. It works on an entirely new principle and uses much less power than even the smallest tubes. This will mean smaller and cheaper power equipment, and the use of **Transistors** at many points in the telephone system where other equipment has not been able to do the job as economically.

It's another example of how Bell Telephone Laboratories makes basic discoveries, then applies them to improve telephone service while helping to keep its cost down.

TRANSISTOR FACTS

Created by Bell scientists. First announced in 1948.

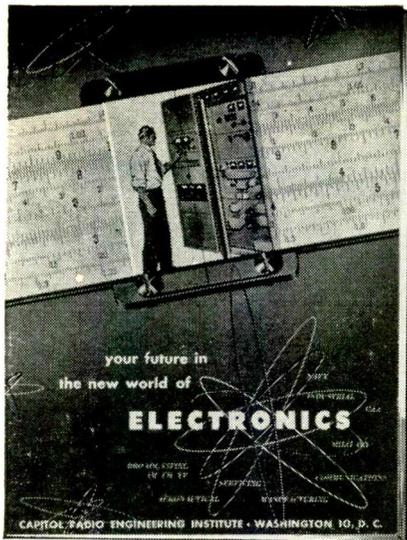
Has no glass bulb, requires no filament current or warm-up period. Operates instantly when called upon. Uses no energy when idle.



BELL TELEPHONE LABORATORIES

Improving telephone service for America provides careers for creative men in scientific and technical fields.

RADIO-ELECTRONICS



RADIO - TV - ELECTRONICS

*Will these fast-growing industries
leave you behind . . .
or skyrocket you up with them?*

← Send for this free CREI booklet today . . . and find out!

When you find success in your chosen field, you may look back on one small incident that changed the course of your career. It may be a conversation you had. It may be the day your father bought you a radio kit, or the day you applied for a job just when somebody was needed. It may well be (as it has for thousands) the day you took two minutes to request the free CREI booklet called "Your Future in the New World of Electronics."

When you read this fact-packed booklet, you will get a complete picture of the electronics industry: where it is going, and what you can do to rise with it. For here is a field expanding so rapidly that the most optimistic experts fall short in their predictions.

Consider the 129 TV stations now operating, and the 2,073 more made possible by the recent FCC "un-freeze." Consider more than 20,000,000 TV sets and 100,000,000 radios now in operation. Consider the gigantic defense orders for electronic equipment and installations. Consider the thousands of radio-equipped fire and police departments; the radio-equipped railroads; the hundreds of cities with 2-way radio service for cars and cabs; the wide-ranging field of aviation communications—radio-controlled aircraft, navigation-and-traffic control, airport stations.

Consider the maritime world with its radar and navigation aids, fathometers, ship-to-shore and ship-to-ship communications. Think of electronic heating, Fax and ultra-Fax, electronic medicine, electric computers, and all the industrial applications of electronic know-how.

Then think of the unlimited number of positions to be filled—in development, research design, production, testing and inspection, manufacture, broadcasting, telecasting, and servicing. Luck won't get you a job. Contacts won't. Knowledge *will*. You will have knowledge if you prepare now—if you are alert enough and ambitious enough to obtain that knowledge—if you take two minutes to send for "Your Future in the New World of Electronics" and then follow the plan it describes.

This helpful book shows you how CREI Home Study leads the way to greater earnings through the inviting opportunities described above. However, being an accredited technical school, CREI does not promise you a "short-cut." You must translate your willingness to learn into salable technical

knowledge—via *study*. CREI knows what it means to grow along with a booming industry. CREI is now in its 26th year, having started in 1927 in the early days of radio-electronics. Since then CREI has provided thousands of professional radiomen with technical educations. During World War II, CREI trained thousands for the Armed Services. Leading firms use CREI courses for group training in electronics at company expense; among them are United Air Lines, Canadian Broadcasting Corporation, Trans-Canada Airlines, Sears Roebuck & Co., Bendix Products Division, All-American Cables and Radio, Inc., and RCA-Victor Division and Mochlett Laboratories. CREI courses are prepared

by recognized experts, in a practical, easily-understood manner. You get up-to-date study materials; your work is under the personal supervision of a CREI Staff Instructor. You choose your own hours of study *at home*. Upon completion you join the many CREI graduates who have found their diplomas keys-to-success in Radio, TV and Electronics. CREI alumni hold many top positions.

At your service is the CREI Placement Bureau which finds positions for students and graduates and now has many more requests for personnel than can be filled. Talk to men in the field and check up on CREI's high standing in electronics instruction. Determine for yourself right now that your earnings are going to rise with your knowledge—and that you will rise *with* this booming industry. All this CREI offers you, provided you sincerely want to learn. Fill out the coupon and mail today. We'll promptly send you your free copy of "Your Future in the New World of Electronics." The rest—your future—is up to you.

CREI resident instruction (day or night) is offered in Washington, D. C. New classes start twice a month.

VETERANS: If you were discharged after June 27, 1950—let the new G.I. Bill of Rights help you obtain resident instruction. Check the coupon for full information.

MAIL COUPON FOR FREE BOOKLET

CAPITOL RADIO ENGINEERING INSTITUTE

Dept. 144, 3224 16th St., N.W., Washington 10, D. C.

Send booklet "Your Future in the New World of Electronics" and course outline.

CHECK } Practical Radio Engineering Aeronautical Radio Engineering
FIELD OF } Broadcast Radio Engineering (AM, FM, TV)
GREATEST } Practical Television Engineering
INTEREST } TV, FM & Advanced AM Servicing

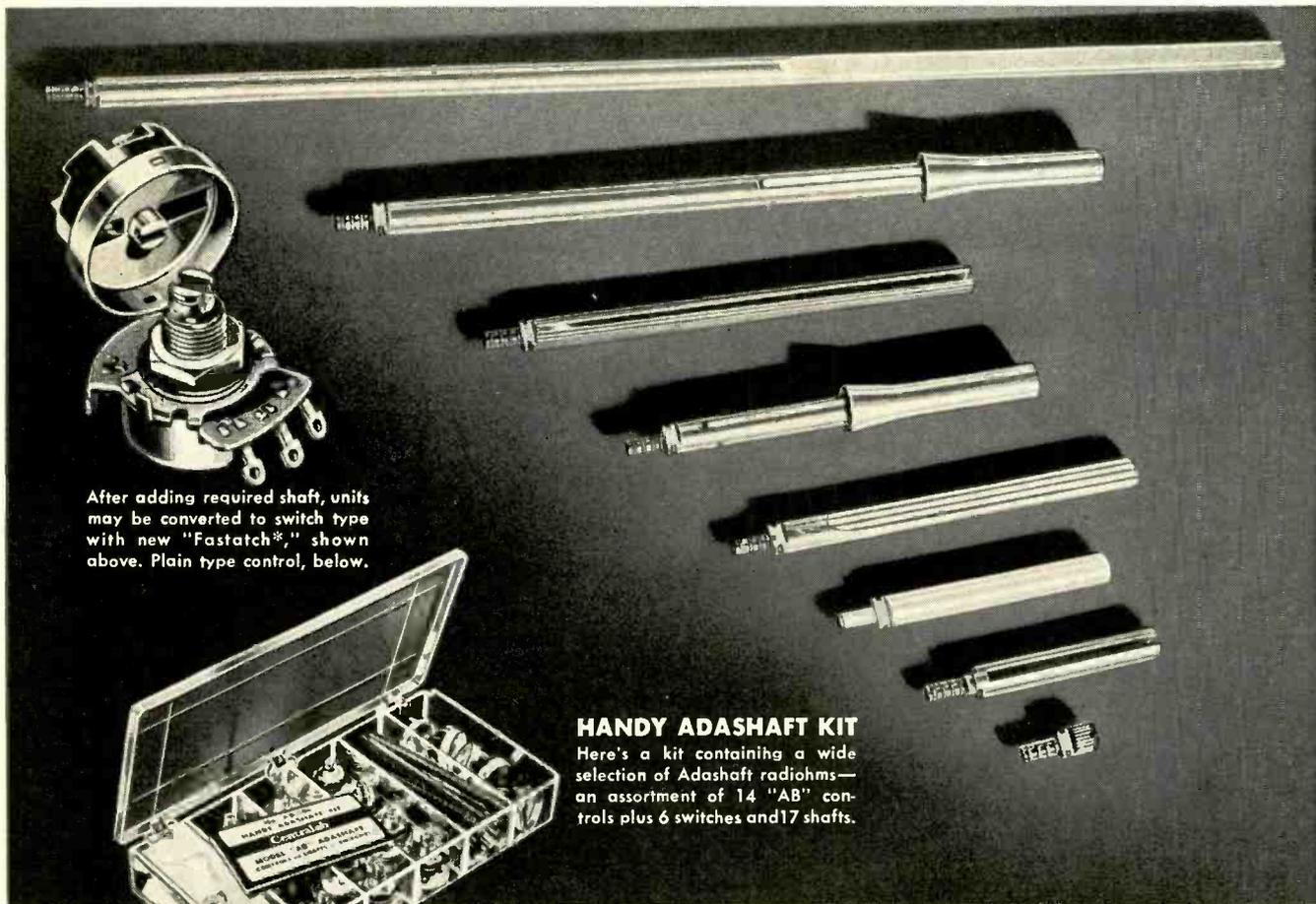
Name.....

Street.....

City..... Zone..... State.....

Check Residence School Veteran

Look! New small size Adashaft Radiohms!



After adding required shaft, units may be converted to switch type with new "Fastatch*" shown above. Plain type control, below.

HANDY ADASHAFT KIT

Here's a kit containing a wide selection of Adashaft radiohms—an assortment of 14 "AB" controls plus 6 switches and 17 shafts.

See your Centralab distributor for these new guaranteed servicing controls

NOW — you can select the new Centralab "Adashafts" from a completely new line. All new Adashafts are in the popular new smaller size — $15/16$ " in diameter. What is more, you will find there are 43 additional values never before included in the line. Yes, and there are 10 new dual-tap models.

If you're looking for a way to speed your service and reduce your inventory, you'll find Centralab's new, smaller size Adashafts the answer.

Centralab Adashaft Radiohms are unique. Their patented design allows you to easily attach any of nine types of shafts to a basic control. The control unit has a patented stub shaft which permits instant, positive locking. You get a solid, well aligned unit every time!

Shafts range from $3/8$ " to 10" in length, and include auto types, insulating nylon and many others. In addition, you can convert these units to a switch type by using the new Centralab "Fastatch" type KB line switches.

You'll like the price of cost-saving Adashafts. You pay for exactly what you need. That means money saved for you and your customers. And they're available in all the values you use in radio and television service.

Make your Centralab Distributor headquarters for exact electronic replacement

Centralab

A Division of Globe-Union Inc.
Milwaukee 1, Wisconsin
In Canada, 635 Queen Street East, Toronto, Ontario

Centralab Adashaft Radiohms are among the more than 470 new items listed in Centralab's new Catalog No. 28. Get your copy of this new 32-page index to the latest developments in the fast-changing electronic field. See your distributor, or use the coupon.

*T. M.



CENTRALAB, A Division of Globe-Union Inc.
922 E. Keefe Ave., Milwaukee 1, Wisconsin

Please send me my copy of the new Centralab Catalog 28 at once and without charge.

Name.....Position.....
Company.....
Address.....
City.....State.....

Six Months from Today Which will YOU hold?



ADD TECHNICAL TRAINING TO YOUR PRACTICAL EXPERIENCE

GET YOUR FCC LICENSE IN A HURRY!

Then use our Amazingly Effective
JOB-FINDING SERVICE

Get this Valuable Booklet **FREE**



TELEVISION ENGINEERING included in our Training and Coaching

HERE IS YOUR GUARANTEE

TELLS HOW —

If you fail to pass your Commercial License exam after completing our course, we guarantee to continue your training without additional cost of any kind, until you successfully obtain your Commercial license, provided you first sit for this examination within 90 days after completing your course.

WE GUARANTEE TO TRAIN AND COACH YOU AT HOME IN SPARE TIME UNTIL YOU GET YOUR FCC LICENSE

If you have had any practical experience—Amateur, Army, Navy, radio repair, or experimenting.

TELLS HOW — Employers make

JOB OFFERS Like These to Our Graduates Every Month

Letter from nationally known manufacturer of high quality AM and FM transmitters, "We are very much in need at the present time of radio-electronics technicians and would appreciate any helpful suggestions that you may be able to offer." Salary up to \$412 per month to start.

Letter from nationally known airplane manufacturer, "We need men with electronic training or experience in radar maintenance to perform operational check-out of radar and other electronics systems . . . starting salary . . . amounting to \$329.33 per month." These are just a few samples of the job offers that come to our office periodically. Some licensed radioman filled each of these jobs . . . it might have been you!

HERE'S PROOF FCC LICENSES ARE OFTEN SECURED IN A FEW HOURS OF STUDY With OUR Coaching AT HOME in Spare Time.

Name and Address	License	Lessons
Lee Worthy 2210 1/2 Wilshire St., Bakersfield, California	2nd Phone	16
Clifford E. Vogt Box 1016, Dania, Florida	1st Phone	20
Francis X. Foerch 38 Beuler Pl., Bergenfield, New Jersey	1st Phone	38
S. Sgt. Ben H. Davis 317 North Roosevelt, Lebanon, Illinois	1st Phone	38
Albert Schoell 110 West 11th St., Escondido, California	2nd Phone	23

CLEVELAND INSTITUTE OF RADIO ELECTRONICS
CARL E. SMITH, E. E., Consulting Engineer, President
Desk RE-51, 4900 Euclid Bldg., Cleveland 3, Ohio

TELLS HOW —

Our Amazingly Effective JOB-FINDING SERVICE Helps CIRE Students Get Better Jobs
Here are a few recent examples of Job-Finding results:

GETS CIVIL SERVICE JOB
"Thanks to your course I obtained my 2nd phone license, and am now employed by Civil Service at Great Lakes Naval Training Station as an Equipment Specialist."
Kenneth E. Leiser, Fair Oaks, Mtd. Del., McHenry, Ill.

GETS STATE POLICE JOB
"I have obtained my 1st class ticket (thanks to your school) and since receiving same I have held good jobs at all times. I am now Chief Radio Operator with the Kentucky State Police."
Edwin P. Healy, 264 E. 3rd St., London, Ky.

GETS BROADCAST JOB
"I wish to thank your Job-Finding Service for the help in securing for me the position of transmitter operator here at WCAE, in Pittsburgh."
Walter Koschik, 1442 Ridge Ave., N. Braddock, Pa.

GETS AIRLINES JOB
"Due to your Job-Finding Service, I have been getting many offers from all over the country, and I have taken a job with Capital Airlines in Chicago, as a Radio Mechanic."
Harry Clare, 4537 S. Drexel Blvd., Chicago, Ill.

Your FCC Ticket is recognized in all radio fields as proof of your technical ability

OURS IS THE ONLY HOME STUDY COURSE WHICH SUPPLIES FCC-TYPE EXAMINATIONS WITH ALL LESSONS AND FINAL TESTS.



Get All 3 FREE

MAIL COUPON NOW

CLEVELAND INSTITUTE OF RADIO ELECTRONICS
Desk RE-51—4900 Euclid Bldg., Cleveland 3, Ohio
(Address to Desk No. to avoid delay)

I want to know how I can get my FCC ticket in a minimum of time. Send me your FREE booklet, "How to Pass FCC License Examinations" (does not cover exams for Amateur License), as well as a sample FCC-type exam and the valuable booklet, "Money-Making FCC License Information." Be sure to tell me about your Television Engineering Course.

B
NAME.....
ADDRESS.....
CITY..... ZONE..... STATE.....
Paste on two-cent postcard or send air mail

Be Sure of Your Installations . . . Use

Aptitude-Tested

MULTIPLE CONDUCTOR

CABLE

● You know what you are doing when you use Belden Multiple Conductor Cables — they're aptitude rated. They are designed to provide desirable electrical characteristics, and rigid control assures constant quality.
Specify Belden Radio Wires.

Belden Manufacturing Co., 4623 W. Van Buren St., Chicago 44, Ill.

To You, Belden's Golden

Anniversary Means

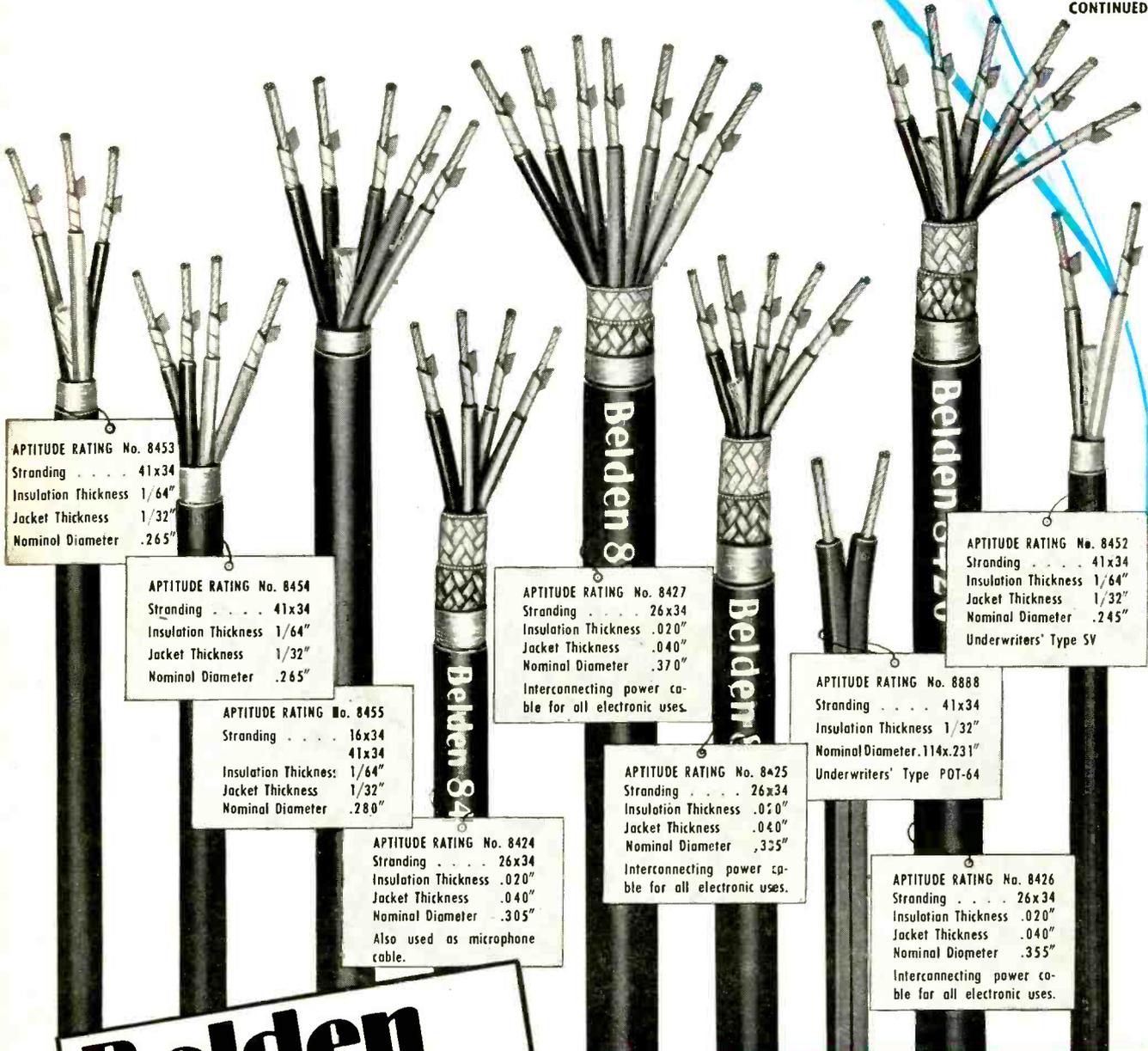
—product performance that can come only from a "know-how" that has grown through actual service since the inception of Radio.

—an ability to co-operate in pioneering new wires to meet or anticipate industry's growing needs.

In the years that follow

This Belden Program Is—

— TO BE CONTINUED



APTITUDE RATING No. 8453
Stranding 41x34
Insulation Thickness 1/64"
Jacket Thickness 1/32"
Nominal Diameter .265"

APTITUDE RATING No. 8454
Stranding 41x34
Insulation Thickness 1/64"
Jacket Thickness 1/32"
Nominal Diameter .265"

APTITUDE RATING No. 8455
Stranding 16x34
Insulation Thickness: 1/64"
Jacket Thickness 1/32"
Nominal Diameter .280"

APTITUDE RATING No. 8424
Stranding 26x34
Insulation Thickness .020"
Jacket Thickness .040"
Nominal Diameter .305"
Also used as microphone cable.

APTITUDE RATING No. 8427
Stranding 26x34
Insulation Thickness .020"
Jacket Thickness .040"
Nominal Diameter .370"
Interconnecting power cable for all electronic uses.

APTITUDE RATING No. 8425
Stranding 26x34
Insulation Thickness .020"
Jacket Thickness .040"
Nominal Diameter .355"
Interconnecting power cable for all electronic uses.

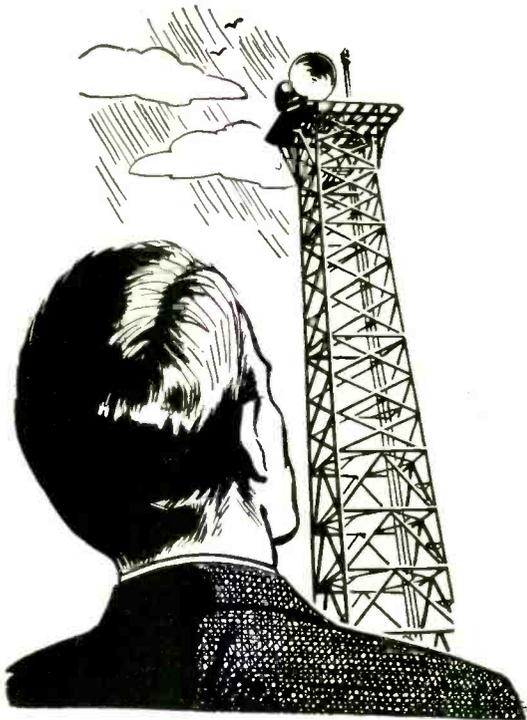
APTITUDE RATING No. 8888
Stranding 41x34
Insulation Thickness 1/32"
Nominal Diameter .114x.231"
Underwriters' Type POT-64

APTITUDE RATING No. 8426
Stranding 26x34
Insulation Thickness .020"
Jacket Thickness .040"
Nominal Diameter .355"
Interconnecting power cable for all electronic uses.

APTITUDE RATING No. 8452
Stranding 41x34
Insulation Thickness 1/64"
Jacket Thickness 1/32"
Nominal Diameter .245"
Underwriters' Type SV

Belden
Radio WIRE

The *Aptitude-Tested* **LINE**



Get yourself on the beam to the **BIG MONEY** in **RADIO AND TV**

That's the way to become an expert Radio or Television service man. Study the bedrock theories and principles. These are vitally important. Nothing can take their place—not even the most elaborate kits.

Listen to what radioman R. G. Hamlin of Bay City, Michigan, says, "There's no royal road to learning. I am convinced more than ever after examining the lessons of friends who were lured by the alleged short-cut methods of competitors . . . 'understandability' and 'rememberability' are of utmost importance and I.C.S. lessons qualify on both counts."

I.C.S. offers you two new courses in radio and television servicing—one for beginners, the other for experienced amateurs.

The beginner's course, Radio and Television Servicing with training Equipment, is extremely thorough. You get extra texts featuring experiments and job assignments. You get equipment second to none. Matched parts for an excellent 5-tube superheterodyne receiver. Your own professional-quality multimeter. A complete single generator kit. High-grade servicemen's tools. "Rider's Perpetual Troubleshooter's Manual." The principles of Television including the most up-to-date developments (VHF and Color TV, for example).

The second course quickly reviews the essentials then goes step by step into advanced phases of Radio and Television, including modern methods of installation and repair. Course contains valuable supplementary material. For example, you get a special book giving characteristics of all tubes used in Radio and Television receivers.

Learn by doing! That's the world-famous I.C.S. method. Thoroughly practical. Completely modern. Success proved. The coupon below brings you full details—on Radio and Television Servicing or any of the more than 400 I.C.S. Courses. Mark and mail it *today!*

INTERNATIONAL CORRESPONDENCE SCHOOLS



BOX 2882-H, SCRANTON 9, PENNA.

Without cost or obligation, send me "HOW to SUCCEED" and the booklet about the course BEFORE which I have marked X:

- | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|--|
| <p>ART</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> Commercial Art <input type="checkbox"/> Magazine and Book Illustrating <input type="checkbox"/> Cartooning <input type="checkbox"/> Show Card and Sign Lettering <input type="checkbox"/> Fashion Illustrating AUTOMOTIVE <input type="checkbox"/> Automobile, Mechanic <input type="checkbox"/> Auto-Elec. Technician <input type="checkbox"/> Auto Body Rebuilding and Refinishing <input type="checkbox"/> Diesel—Gas Engines AVIATION <input type="checkbox"/> Aeronautical Engineering Jr. <input type="checkbox"/> Aircraft Engine Mechanic <input type="checkbox"/> Airplane Drafting BUILDING <input type="checkbox"/> Architecture <input type="checkbox"/> Arch. Drafting <input type="checkbox"/> Building Contractor <input type="checkbox"/> Estimating <input type="checkbox"/> Carpenter and Mill Work <input type="checkbox"/> Carpenter Foreman <input type="checkbox"/> Reading Blueprints <input type="checkbox"/> House Planning <input type="checkbox"/> Plumbing | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> Heating <input type="checkbox"/> Steam Fitting <input type="checkbox"/> Air Conditioning <input type="checkbox"/> Electrician BUSINESS <input type="checkbox"/> Business Administration <input type="checkbox"/> Certified Public Accountant <input type="checkbox"/> Accounting <input type="checkbox"/> Bookkeeping <input type="checkbox"/> Stenography and Typing <input type="checkbox"/> Secretarial <input type="checkbox"/> Federal Tax <input type="checkbox"/> Business Correspondence <input type="checkbox"/> Personnel and Labor Relations <input type="checkbox"/> Advertising <input type="checkbox"/> Retail Business Management <input type="checkbox"/> Managing Small Business <input type="checkbox"/> Sales Management <input type="checkbox"/> Salesmanship <input type="checkbox"/> Traffic Management CHEMISTRY <input type="checkbox"/> Chemical Engineering <input type="checkbox"/> Chemistry <input type="checkbox"/> Analytical Chemistry <input type="checkbox"/> Petroleum—Nat'l Gas <input type="checkbox"/> Pulp and Paper Making <input type="checkbox"/> Plastics | <p>CIVIL, STRUCTURAL ENGINEERING</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> Civil Engineering <input type="checkbox"/> Structural Engineering <input type="checkbox"/> Surveying and Mapping <input type="checkbox"/> Structural Drafting <input type="checkbox"/> Highway Engineering <input type="checkbox"/> Reading Blueprints <input type="checkbox"/> Concrete Construction <input type="checkbox"/> Sanitary Engineering DRAFTING <input type="checkbox"/> Aircraft Drafting <input type="checkbox"/> Architectural Drafting <input type="checkbox"/> Electrical Drafting <input type="checkbox"/> Mechanical Drafting <input type="checkbox"/> Structural Drafting <input type="checkbox"/> Sheet Metal Drafting <input type="checkbox"/> Mine Surveying and Drafting ELECTRICAL <input type="checkbox"/> Electrical Engineering <input type="checkbox"/> Electrician <input type="checkbox"/> Electrical Maintenance <input type="checkbox"/> Electrical Drafting <input type="checkbox"/> Electric Power and Light <input type="checkbox"/> Lineman HIGH SCHOOL <input type="checkbox"/> High School Subjects | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> College Preparatory <input type="checkbox"/> Mathematics <input type="checkbox"/> Commercial <input type="checkbox"/> Good English MECHANICAL AND SHOP <input type="checkbox"/> Mechanical Engineering <input type="checkbox"/> Industrial Engineering <input type="checkbox"/> Industrial Supervision <input type="checkbox"/> Foremanship <input type="checkbox"/> Mechanical Drafting <input type="checkbox"/> Machine Design-Drafting <input type="checkbox"/> Machine Shop Practice <input type="checkbox"/> Tool Design <input type="checkbox"/> Industrial Instrumentation <input type="checkbox"/> Machine Shop Inspection <input type="checkbox"/> Reading Blueprints <input type="checkbox"/> Toolmaking <input type="checkbox"/> Gas—Electric Welding <input type="checkbox"/> Heat Treatment—Metallurgy <input type="checkbox"/> Sheet Metal Work <input type="checkbox"/> Sheet Metal Pattern Drafting <input type="checkbox"/> Refrigeration POWER <input type="checkbox"/> Combustion Engineering <input type="checkbox"/> Diesel—Electric <input type="checkbox"/> Electric Light and Power | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> Stationary Steam Engineering <input type="checkbox"/> Stationary Fireman RADIO, TELEVISION, COMMUNICATIONS <input type="checkbox"/> General Radio <input type="checkbox"/> Radio Operation <input type="checkbox"/> Radio Servicing—FM <input type="checkbox"/> Television <input type="checkbox"/> Electronics <input type="checkbox"/> Telephone Work RAILROAD <input type="checkbox"/> Locomotive Engineer <input type="checkbox"/> Diesel Locomotive <input type="checkbox"/> Air Brakes <input type="checkbox"/> Car Inspector <input type="checkbox"/> Railroad Administration TEXTILE <input type="checkbox"/> Textile Engineering <input type="checkbox"/> Cotton Manufacture <input type="checkbox"/> Rayon Manufacture <input type="checkbox"/> Woolen Manufacture <input type="checkbox"/> Loom Fixing <input type="checkbox"/> Finishing and Dyeing <input type="checkbox"/> Textile Designing |
|---|---|---|---|--|

**YEAR OF THE SIX
MILLIONTH STUDENT**

Name _____ Age _____ Home Address _____

City _____ Zone _____ State _____ Working Hours _____ A.M. to _____ P.M.

Occupation _____

Special tuition rates to members of the Armed Forces. Canadian residents send coupon to International Correspondence Schools Canadian, Ltd., Montreal, Canada

NOW *Electro-Voice*

... AND ADDS THE

NEW *improved* VHF BOOSTERS



MODEL 3002-A

New Multi-Power *Tune-o-Matic*

Now provides *extra* gain on all VHF channels, through *Multi-Power* 3-tube low-noise broadband circuit. Automatic—*no separate manual booster tuning*. Turns "on" or "off" with TV receiver switch. No signal drift—no limiting peaks. *Properly balances picture and sound*. Hi-Lo Gain Switch permits reducing gain, if desired. Designed for all-band or separate high and low band antennas. Quality-built by the *originators* of broadband automatic boosters.

Model 3002-A 3-tube VHF Booster. List, \$39.50

Set-mounted automatic booster for extreme fringe areas where absolute maximum gain is required.

Model 3000 4-tube VHF Booster. List, \$57.50

New Multi-Power *Tenna-Top*

Mounts at the antenna ahead of the lead-in—boosts TV signals, not local lead-in noise. New *Multi-Power* 3-tube low-noise broadband circuit gives *more all-channel gain*. This provides even higher signal-to-overall-noise ratio. Gets amazing results in tough fringe areas or any noisy location. Fully automatic on all VHF channels—*no separate booster tuning*. Turned "on" or "off" by TV receiver switch. Built-in tapped transformer *permits operation up to 3000 feet* with high quality lead-in. Junction Control Box placed at TV set has Hi-Lo Gain Switch. Can be used with all-band or separate high and low band antennas—also with antenna rotator. Installation is *simple and economical*. Single Twin-Lead line carries power up and signal down. Extra-rugged—insures trouble-free service.

Model 3012-A 3-tube VHF Booster. List, \$59.50

Antenna-mounted automatic booster where absolute maximum gain is required.

Model 3010 4-tube VHF Booster. List, \$88.00



MODEL 3012-A

E-V Pat. Pend.

ELECTRO-VOICE, INC., 421 CARROLL ST. • BUCHANAN, MICHIGAN

Export: 13 East 40th Street, New York 16, U.S.A. Cables: Arlab

GIVES YOU BOTH!

MAGIC TOUCH TO TV RECEPTION

NEW
all-channel
UHF
CONVERTER



MODEL 3300 UHF CONVERTER
Looks Handsome on Any TV Set

ADDS ALL UHF CHANNELS TO VHF SETS *E-V Magic-Touch Tuning Assures Picture Precision*

You're all set for UHF with the new electronic E-V Converter. Research-engineered by *Electro-Voice*, and field-proved. Installation is quick and easy—connects to antenna input of VHF TV set and just plugs in. *Non-slip micrometer type tuning mechanism* provides smooth, continuous tuning of all UHF channels 14-83. No band switches, strips or coils. Operates with either separate UHF and VHF antennas or on all-channel (2-83) antenna. *One control* turns Converter "on" or "off," and switches to correct antenna. Utilizes channels 5 or 6 of VHF TV set as IF. Does not affect VHF reception. Housed in smart dark brown cabinet. Size 7¾" wide, 5¼" high, 6¼" deep.

Model 3300 UHF Converter. Complete, ready for installation.
List Price, **\$49.50**

Your Future in TV is Linked with E-V

The forward-looking program of research and development at *Electro-Voice* is an index of "new things to come." It is reflected in the major contributions E-V has made to the audio and video fields—and in the wide use of E-V quality products in both Tele-casting and TV reception, in Broadcasting, Communications, High Fidelity Sound Reproduction, and related fields.

Send now for
New Bulletin No. 182

Electro-Voice INC.

TV PRODUCTS • HI-FI SPEAKER SYSTEMS • PHONO-CARTRIDGES • MICROPHONES • PA PROJECTORS

**TOP-SELLING TV-RADIO
PUBLICATIONS** distributed by
HOWARD W. SAMS & CO., INC.

COYNE**FAMOUS SHOP-TESTED
REFERENCE BOOKS****"Latest Testing Instruments
for Servicing Radio-TV"**

New 1952 edition tells all about modern electronic testing equipment and how to use it most effectively. Packed with money-making short-cuts on troubleshooting, servicing, construction and other subjects involving use of test instruments. Covers Multipliers, Resistors, Ohmmeters, Oscilloscopes, etc. All data shop-tested for practical application. Profusely illustrated, 350 pages.
ORDER CTB-3. Only.....\$3.25

**"TV Servicing Cyclopedic"—A Best Seller**

The fact-packed TV reference book by H. P. Manly. Covers every phase of TV, including latest data on color and UHF. Shows you how TV works, how to service sets. Special sections on picture pattern servicing; testing and measuring; alignment; full treatment of amplifiers, antennas, controls, ion traps, sync. circuits, power supplies, video IF amplifiers, sweep oscillators, adapters, converters—covers everything. 750 pages.
ORDER CTB-1. Only.....\$5.95

**"Television and Radio Handbook"**

1952 edition of the famous TV and radio "answer" book. Over 3000 facts packed into a single volume to speed trouble-shooting. Covers solutions to most frequent TV-radio service troubles; offers short-cut time-saving tips; data on TV boosters, latest UHF conversion methods, etc. 375 pages, hundreds of illustrations.
ORDER CTB-5. Only.....\$2.75

**BOYCE****AUTHORITATIVE TV
& RADIO HANDBOOKS****"Video Handbook"**

Covers entire subject of TV; gives expert data on design, construction, production, installation, operation and servicing. Fourteen complete sections cover the field of TV exhaustively. All subjects treated practically and simply for easy understanding. A remarkable handbook widely used by schools, engineers, experimenters, and industrial technicians. 892 pages.
ORDER BB-2. Only.....\$5.95

**"Radio and Electronics Handbook"**

Here is the basic knowledge and data of Radio and Electronics digested in 18 sections; complete, easy-to-locate data. Clearly explains radio and electronic theory, and covers all phases of the subject in detail. The most widely used handbook of its kind—absolutely invaluable to anyone interested in radio or electronics. 890 pages; illustrated.
ORDER BB-1. Only.....\$4.95

**HOWARD W. SAMS & CO., INC.**

Order from your Parts Jobber today, or write direct to Howard W. Sams & Co., Inc. 2205 East 46th St., Indianapolis 5, Ind.

\$.....enclosed. Send the following books:

CTB-3 CTB-1 CTB-5
 BB-2 BB-1

Name.....

Address.....

City.....Zone.....State.....

RADIO MONTH

AN ARKANSAS HAM has received General Electric's *Edison Radio Amateur Award* for outstanding public service. Don L. Mullican, W5PHP, of Searcy, Ark., was awarded the trophy for sticking to his amateur rig for more than five days without rest, han-



Don C. Mullican with Dr. W. R. G. Baker and J. Milton Lang of General Electric.

dling relief communications when a tornado struck Searcy and devastated the nearby towns of Judsonia and Bald Knob on March 21, 1952. The photo shows Mr. Mullican being congratulated by Dr. W. R. G. Baker, vice president of G-E, after receiving the Edison Trophy from J. Milton Lang, general manager of the G-E Tube Department, at a special ceremony in Washington.

U. S. NETWORK PROGRAMS carried by the American Telephone & Telegraph Company transcontinental microwave-relay system now reach Toronto, Canada, from Buffalo, New York, via an intermediate relay tower at Fonthill, Ontario. The 340-mile radio-relay link that will extend the network to Ottawa and Montreal is still under construction.

THE GREAT GERMAN RADIO-TV exhibition—originally scheduled for the end of 1952—will be held in Düsseldorf August 29th through September 6th. Details of the exhibit, which will feature products of West-Zone manufacturers, will be released later.

RTMA MAY EXPAND ITS SCOPE to take in not only radio and TV manufacturers, but all branches of the electronics industry. Plans to admit makers of industrial, military, and other electronic equipment to membership have been tentatively approved by the Board of Directors, and may be submitted to the members at the annual meeting in June. The proposed move will call for a change in the Association's name as well as a vastly expanded administrative setup.

JAPAN'S FIRST TV STATION is now carrying regularly scheduled programs. The Government-sponsored, non-commercial station in Tokyo is on the air four hours a day, with classical dramas, news, sports, and educational programs. The 17-inch sets now selling for 200,000 yen (\$560) are expected to

come down to 70,000 yen (a little under \$200) as production rises and stations open in other large centers of population. Even this lower price represents half a year's pay for the average Japanese factory or office worker.

THE MOON AND BACK on less than a kilowatt! Using home-built equipment and *only 650 watts of power*, two American hams have beamed short-wave signals at the moon and recorded the returning echoes. While signals have been bounced off the moon before—at high power and with government financing—this is the first time the feat has been accomplished with the amateur's limits of power and finances.

Ross Bateman, W4AO, and William Smith, W3GKP, put three years of spare-time experiment into the project. They plan to continue their work until they establish dependable two-way dx communication via the moon's surface.

TRANSISTORS CUT COST of hearing-aid operation by 92.5%. Four tiny A cells keep a new transistor-type hearing aid running for a full year at a cost of only \$3, compared with the 102 A cells and 18 B batteries—\$40 worth—needed for tube-type aids.



Photo courtesy Raytheon Manufacturing Co.

A WELLESLEY STUDENT is the first woman to receive one of the 18 awards established by RCA to encourage the training of outstanding scientific personnel for careers in electronics. Miss Marijane Curran, a science major at Wellesley College, is one of seven new students who received grants of \$800 each for the current academic year.

TV TAPE RECORDING is possibly within a year of commercial realization, according to a recent report in *Broadcasting* magazine, which states that a video tape recorder has been developed to the point where it can record 260 times as much information as a sound tape system.

The equipment has been developed by the Bing Crosby Enterprises, working with Ampex Electric Corporation. It uses a 1-inch-wide tape, with 11 video tracks and one sound track. The tape runs at 100 feet per second, in contrast to 15 feet per second for most high-quality sound equipment.

The advantages of erasure and reuse, ease of editing, and immediate "viewback" will be even more important in TV than in sound recording, and will make magnetic tape much cheaper than motion-picture film for programs.



Corner Reflector No. UHF200



"Bowtie-Flector" No. UHF600



Ultra V-Beam No. UHF565



YAGI No. UHF300 Series for Channels 14 to 83



Rhombic No. UHF 200



"Double-Vee" No. UHF100

When there are new worlds to conquer, JFD will do it!

Now our engineers have combined the famous JFD VHF Jetenna and UHF bowtie antennas into a miracle performer that pulls in all channels—from 2 to 83. Use it with the especially developed filter network* for perfect reception, completely free of inter-spectrum interference. Pre-assembled construction, all aluminum, even to solid aluminum dowels.

Write for the new 1953 JFD dealer almanac on your letterhead—26 pages of the widest TV antenna and accessory line in the industry.

*optional



it's out of this world!

new, VHF-UHF All-Channel Antenna —the Jet 283

one antenna—one transmission
line for all channels from 2 to 83

JFD MFG. CO., Brooklyn 4, N. Y., Bensonhurst 6-9200

world's largest manufacturer of tv antennas and accessories





my Radio
and **T.V.**

REPAIR SECRET?

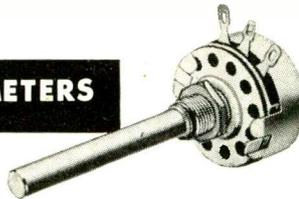
OHMITE®
DEPENDABLE REPLACEMENTS

Little Devil® COMPOSITION RESISTORS



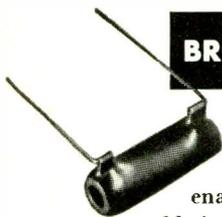
Tiny, yes . . . but what dependability, ruggedness, and stability! And they provide an *extra* margin of safety—being rated at 70C rather than 40C. Completely sealed and insulated by molded plastic, they meet all JAN-R-11 requirements . . . are available in ½, 1, and 2-watt sizes in all RTMA values.

TYPE AB NOISE-FREE POTENTIOMETERS

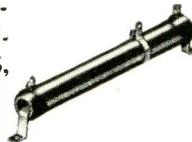


Because the resistance material in these units is solid-molded—not sprayed or painted on—continued use has practically no effect on the resistance. Often, the noise-level *decreases* with use . . . and they provide exceptionally long, trouble-free service. Rated at 2 watts, with a good safety factor.

BROWN DEVIL® AND DIVIDOHM® RESISTORS



BROWN DEVIL fixed resistors and DIVIDOHM adjustable resistors are favorite vitreous-enameled units! DIVIDOHM resistors are available in 10 to 200-watt sizes; BROWN DEVILS in 5, 10, and 20-watt sizes.



**WRITE FOR
STOCK
CATALOG**
OHMITE MFG. CO.
4894 Flournoy St.
Chicago 44, Ill.



Be Right With . . .
OHMITE

RHEOSTATS • RESISTORS • TAP SWITCHES

SIDNEY GERNSBACK, former vice-president of Gernsback Publications, Inc., died in Chicago February 19, at the age of 77. He was the elder brother of Hugo Gernsback, publisher of RADIO-ELECTRONICS, and from 1933 to the time of his death was the magazine's Chicago representative.

Born in Luxembourg in 1876, he was educated in the College of Luxembourg and the Lycée de Nancy (France), majoring in chemistry and electricity. He came to the United States in 1912, joining his brother in radio publishing and in management of the Electro Importing Company, at that time the country's leading manufacturer and mail order firm in radio apparatus for the experimenter and amateur.



Shortly afterward—with the collaboration of H. W. Secor and Austin Le-carboursa—he prepared his famous *Wireless Course in Twenty Lessons*, which became tremendously popular, selling more than 100,000 copies. Later he prepared a similar work (*The Experimental Electricity Course*) which was first published serially, beginning in the Gernsback magazine *The Electrical Experimenter* in late 1913, and later in book form. He also contributed a monthly chemistry page (Wrinkles, Recipes and Formulas) to the magazine, and authored the book *1,000 and One Formulas*.

About 1926 he conceived the idea of an authoritative cyclopedia of radio, and some time later realized it in his largest book, *S. Gernsback's Radio Encyclopedia*. Many thousand copies were published, the last edition appearing as late as 1931. In 1927 he initiated the magazine *Radio Listener's Guide and Call Book*, of which he was the editor and W. G. Many the managing editor. He was also active in the management and operation of the Gernsback radio station WRNY which operated in New York City in the late '20's. The broad educational features of that station's programs were an extension of his many ideas for making radio and electricity more easily understood by the layman.

He is survived by two adopted children, George Gernsback and Mrs. Marguerite Flegenheimer, both of New York City.

THE ONLY COMPLETE CATALOG FOR EVERYTHING IN TV, RADIO AND INDUSTRIAL ELECTRONICS

get your 1953 **FREE**

ALLIED

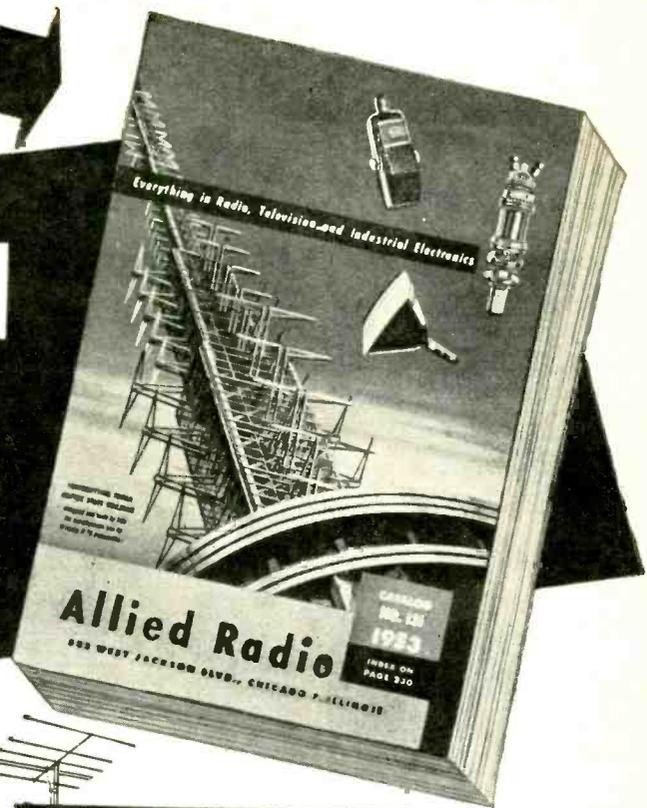
236-PAGE CATALOG

it's complete
it's value-packed

THE WORLD'S LARGEST STOCKS

- TV and Radio Parts
- Test Instruments
- Hi-Fi and P.A. Equipment
- Custom TV Chassis
- AM, FM Tuners & Radios
- Recorders and Supplies
- Amateur Station Gear
- Builders Supplies
- Equipment for Industry

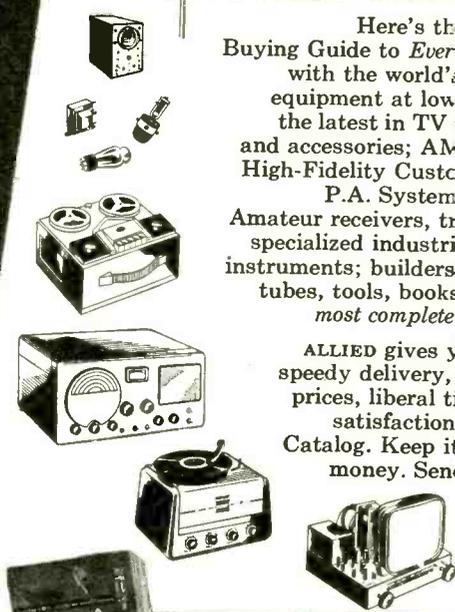
**QUICK
EXPERT
SERVICE**



Send for it today!

Here's the *one* authoritative, complete Buying Guide to *Everything in Electronics*—packed with the world's largest selections of quality equipment at lowest money-saving prices. See the latest in TV custom chassis, TV antennas and accessories; AM and FM tuners and radios; High-Fidelity Custom Sound components; latest P.A. Systems and accessories; recorders; Amateur receivers, transmitters and station gear; specialized industrial electronic equipment; test instruments; builders' kits; huge listings of parts, tubes, tools, books—your choice of the world's *most complete stocks* of quality equipment.

ALLIED gives you every buying advantage; speedy delivery, expert personal help, lowest prices, liberal time payment terms, assured satisfaction. Get the latest 1953 ALLIED Catalog. Keep it handy—and save time and money. Send for your **FREE** copy today!



**EVERYTHING IN
ELECTRONICS**

**SEND TODAY FOR RADIO'S
LEADING BUYING GUIDE**

free

ALLIED RADIO

World's Largest Electronic Supply House

EASY-PAY TERMS

Take advantage of ALLIED's liberal Easy Payment Plan—Radio's best terms—only 10% down, 12 months to pay—no interest if you pay in 60 days. Available on Hi-Fi and P. A. units, recorders, TV chassis, test instruments, Amateur gear, etc.

TV & HI-FI SPECIALISTS

To keep up with developments in TV and High-Fidelity, look to ALLIED! Count on us for *all* the latest releases and largest stocks of equipment in these important fields. If it's *anything* in Television or High-Fidelity equipment—we have it in stock!

ALLIED RADIO CORP., Dept. 2-D-3
833 W. Jackson Blvd., Chicago 7, Illinois

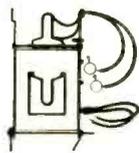
Send **FREE** 236-Page 1953 ALLIED Catalog.

Name.....

Address.....

City..... Zone.... State.....

take the
kick
out of
TV



**CORONA FREE HV0-X7
FLYBACK TRANSFORMER**

Merit's famous HV07 is now treated to a miracle-tough, new non-hygroscopic insulation. Liquid-molded, this latest development in insulating materials encloses the high voltage winding, is impervious to moisture and high humidity and forms a watertight seal for the high voltage lead. Unaffected physically or electrically by cycles of heat and cold, it will withstand operating temperatures 50% above normal without change. Its high dielectric constant affords maximum protection with minimum distributive capacity.

MERIT COIL AND TRANSFORMER CORP.
4425 NORTH CLARK ST., CHICAGO 40

MERIT

Burton broome advertising



BAROMETER of the PARTS INDUSTRY

During February, 56 of the leading 400 manufacturers of Radio-Television-Electronic parts and equipment made changes in their lines. Actually there was an increase in "change activity" as compared to January. In price revisions by the number of manufacturers and products affected, the following summary illustrates the comparative trend for the months of January and February.

	No. of Manufacturers		No. of Products	
	January	February	January	February
Increased prices	19	19	207	291
Decreased prices	14	11	123	39

For a summary of the most active product categories, see the following table:

Product Group	Increased Prices		Decreased Prices		New Products		Discontinued Products	
	No. of Mfrs.	No. of Products	No. of Mfrs.	No. of Products	No. of Mfrs.	No. of Products	No. of Mfrs.	No. of Products
Antennas & Access.	7	39*	3	12**	17	172*	6	36**
Capacitors	0	0	0	0	0	0**	0	0
Controls & Resistors	0	0	0	0**	3	281*	0	0**
Sound & Audio Prod.	4	9*	4	5**	12	53*	8	44*
Test Equipment	0	0**	1	1*	4	22**	3	17
Transformers	0	0**	1	12*	4	27*	1	1*
Tubes	7	243*	2	9**	10	41*	5	23**
Wire & Cable	0	0	0	0	0	0**	1	4

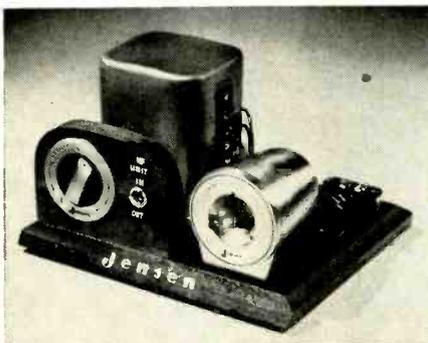
* Increase over January
** Decrease from January

Comment: Tube, antenna and sound and audio manufacturers again dominate the "change activity" scene, with special emphasis being placed on the introduction of new products. As noted for the past 3 months, tube manufacturers are continuing their tendency of increasing prices, while the remaining product groups show no apparent trend.

This data is prepared by the staff of United Catalog Publishers, Inc., 110 Lafayette Street, New York, publishers of RADIO'S MASTER, the Official Buying Guide of the Parts Industry.

Merchandising & Promotion

Jensen Manufacturing Co., Chicago, is offering high-fidelity distributors a supertweeter demonstrator panel (illustrated below) on a special deal which includes a shelf stock of merchandise.



M. A. Miller Manufacturing Co., Libertyville, Ill., has designed two new cabinets. One is for distributors and the other for service technicians. The cabinets are designed to permit easier stocking of replacement phonograph needles and to promote sales through easier identification.

Transvision, Inc., New Rochelle, N. Y., is using a pocket-size three-dimensional color viewer during sales demonstrations to give customers an opportunity to select the particular cabinet they want.

The stereoscopic viewer, which has its own battery supply, lets customers see exactly how each of the 21 models in the current Transvision line will look in a typical living-room setting.



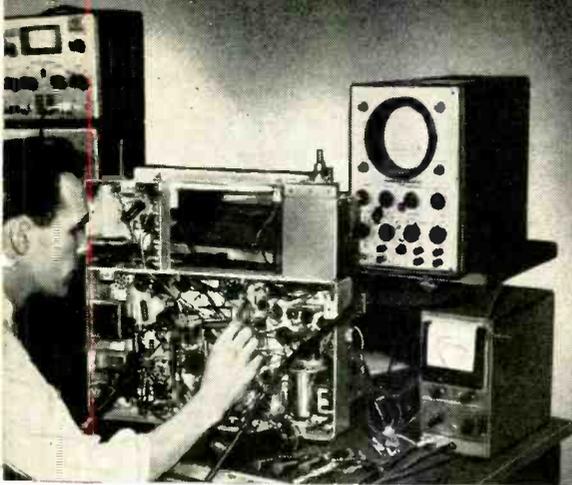
R. G. (Bob) Middleton, senior field engineer of Precision Apparatus Co., at a service meeting in New York City.

Precision Apparatus Co., Inc., Elmhurst, N. Y., is conducting its series of lectures on television circuitry and servicing for the fourth consecutive year. The 1953 series began with a lecture in New York City, conducted by R. G. (Bob) Middleton, senior field engineer of the company. The lectures and demonstrations will be presented in 110 cities throughout the United States and Canada during 1953, concentrating on those areas which have or are about to receive their first TV station.

Davis Electronics, Burbank, Calif., has adopted a new, distinctively colored, corrugated shipping container to provide quick identification for its v.h.f. Super-Vision all-channel TV antenna.

For opportunities within your reach

See what the RCA TV Servicing Course offers you



Good-pay jobs. A business of your own.

OPPORTUNITIES FOR GOOD-PAY JOBS in Television are within your reach when you study TV Servicing by the RCA Institutes Home Study Method. Or perhaps you would like to start a TV Service business of your own.

If you are not satisfied with the way your future now stacks up, see how easily

you can change the course of your career. RCA Institutes Home Study Course in TV Servicing is helping thousands of other people to better jobs. It can help you. Right now thousands of opportunities are going begging. There is a critical shortage of trained TV servicemen. This is *your* big opportunity.

Easy-to-understand, illustrated lessons



The entire course is divided into ten units of several individual lessons. You study them at home in your spare time.

Lesson-by-lesson you learn the theory and step-by-step procedures of installing TV antennas, of servicing and trouble-shooting TV receivers. Hundreds of pictures and diagrams help you understand the how-it-works information and the how-to-do-it techniques. You will be amazed how easily you absorb the knowledge of each lesson, how quickly you train yourself to become an experienced technician.

Experienced engineers and faculty prepared the course, grade your lessons



The RCA Institutes course was written and planned by instructors with years of specialized experience in training men by home-study and resident-school methods. The course embodies RCA's background of television experience plus knowledge gained in training several thousand technicians. A study of the course parallels an apprentice's training. Your lessons are carefully examined and accurately graded by friendly teachers who are interested in helping you to succeed.

One of the leading and oldest Radio-Television training schools



Founded in 1909, RCA Institutes, Inc. has been in continuous operation for the past 44 years. Its

wide experience and extensive educational facilities give students, just like you, unsurpassed technical training in the highly specialized field of radio-television-electronics.

RCA Institutes is licensed by the University of the State of New York . . . an affiliate member of the American Society for Engineering Education . . . approved by the Veterans Administration . . . approved by leading Radio-Television Service Organizations.

It costs so little to gain so much

RCA Institutes makes it easy for you to take advantage of the big opportunities in TV Servicing. The cost of the TV Servicing Home Study Course has been cut to a minimum. You pay for the course on a pay-as-you-learn unit lesson basis. No other home study course in TV Servicing offers so much for so little cost to you.

RCA Institutes conducts a resident school in New York City offering day and evening courses in Radio and TV Servicing, Radio Code and Radio Operating, Radio Broadcasting, Advanced Technology. Write for free catalog on resident courses.



RCA INSTITUTES, INC.
A SERVICE OF RADIO CORPORATION of AMERICA
350 WEST FOURTH STREET, NEW YORK 14, N.Y.

SEND FOR FREE BOOKLET—Mail the coupon—today. Get complete information on the RCA INSTITUTES Home Study Course in Television Servicing. Booklet gives you a general outline of the course by units. See how this practical home study course trains you quickly, easily. Mail coupon in envelope or paste on postal card.



MAIL COUPON NOW!

RCA INSTITUTES, INC., Home Study Dept. RE-453
350 West Fourth Street, New York 14, N.Y.

Without obligation on my part, please send me copy of booklet "RCA INSTITUTES Home Study Course in TELEVISION SERVICING." (No salesman will call.)

Name _____ (please print)

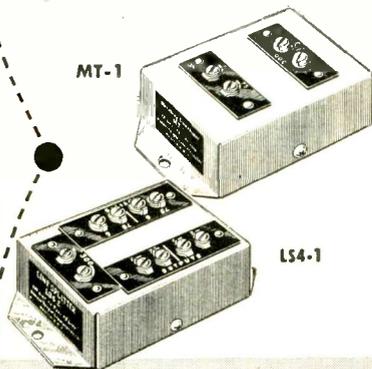
Address _____

City _____ Zone _____ State _____

FOR Better
TV PERFORMANCE

B-T Antenna Accessories

Every Service-Technician knows that you can't just hook up a TV set to an antenna and expect that it will always work the way you would want it to. There are too many 'ifs', 'ands', and 'buts' that enter into the picture. That's why Blonder-Tongue Laboratories has devoted its facilities to the creation of accessories designed to assist the Serviceman in meeting these problems.



The B-T MATCHING TRANSFORMER permits precise impedance match between 75-ohm unbalanced (co-axial) transmission lines and 300-ohm balanced lines. It eliminates reflections, standing waves, and power loss due to improper impedance matching.

MT-1 List Price \$6.50

The B-T LINE SPLITTERS provide the lowest cost means for dividing a transmission line to feed branch lines, or to distribute signals to several TV sets or distribution units in multiple dwellings or community installations. Each Line Splitter supplies up to four impedance-coupled branch lines from one input, with flat response over all channels.

LS4-1 Feeds 4 75-ohm lines from 1 75-ohm line.
LS4-2 Feeds 4 75-ohm lines from 1 300-ohm line.
LS4-3 Feeds 4 300-ohm lines from 1 75-ohm line.
LS4-4 Feeds 4 300-ohm lines from 1 300-ohm line.
List Price, each..... \$7.50

Other B-T ANTENNA ACCESSORIES include: Line Loss Equalizer, Attenuator, Remote Control, and Weather-Proof Housing for B-T Units.

Sold at Leading Distributors

Complete literature available describing the B-T Unit System for Easy-to-install Master Systems and Community Installations, B-T Boosters, and B-T Antenna Accessories.

Write for Catalog FD-3



**BLONDER-TONGUE
LABORATORIES, INC.**
WESTFIELD, NEW JERSEY

Duotone Company, Inc., Keyport, N. J., is featuring a new point-of-sale counter display which utilizes a microscope through which customers can inspect the damage to their old phonograph needles.



Shows and Conferences

The next IRE Show has tentatively been scheduled for March, 1954, in New York City. Actual dates will be announced when a definite site for the show has been determined.

The Audio Fair—Chicago will be combined with the 1953 International Sight and Sound Exposition to be held at the Palmer House, Chicago, September 1 to 3.

The Electronic Components Symposium, the fourth in a series of national annual meetings of this type, will be held April 29 through May 1 at the Shakespeare Club in Pasadena, Calif. The meeting will be sponsored by the AIEE, IRE, RTMA, and the West Coast Electronic Manufacturers' Association.

The IRE will hold a National Conference on Airborne Electronics at the Dayton Biltmore Hotel, Dayton, Ohio, May 11 to 13.

New Plants and Expansions

P. R. Mallory & Co., Inc., Indianapolis, has begun an extensive expansion program in its TV Tuner Division. A new work area with modern manufacturing equipment is already in use, and a second area is expected to be completed some time in April, at which time an estimated 1,000 new employees will have been hired by the division.

Aerovox Corp., New Bedford, Mass., has begun construction on a modern new plant in Monrovia, Calif., which is expected to begin operations early this summer.

Technical Appliance Corp., Sherburne, N. Y., has begun construction on a addition to its existing plant.

Raytheon Manufacturing Co., Waltham, Mass., is planning to erect a new plant in South Quincy, Mass., adjacent to its present Receiving Tube plant there. The new plant's 100,000 square feet of space will be used for the manufacture of television picture tubes, especially the 24-inch and 27-inch rectangular types.

Hickok Electrical Instrument Co., Cleveland, completed a new assembly plant in that city.

PCA Electronics, Inc., manufacturer of miniature pulse transformers and delay lines used in computers, guided missiles, and radar equipment, moved to a new building in Santa Monica, Calif.

Mattison Television & Radio Corp. is now located in its own manufacturing and showroom building at 10 West 181st Street, New York City.

General Electric launched a \$400,000 modernization program at its Bleeker Street plant in Utica, N. Y., which will be used for the manufacture of polystyrene cabinets for clock and table model radios.

Sterling Transformer Corp., Brooklyn, N. Y., added two new high-speed production machines to its present facilities for the manufacture of transformers.

Raytheon Television & Radio Corp., Chicago, announced the formation of a Special Products Division. Raul H. Frye, former director of research and engineering, was named general manager of the new division.

Tetrad Co., Inc., maker of miniaturized electronic components, consolidated its operations with the operations of Triad Transformer Mfg. Co. The companies occupy adjoining properties in Venice, Calif.

Business Briefs

... La Pointe Electronics, Inc., is the new corporate name of La Pointe-Plascomold Corp., Rockville, Conn. The new name more aptly describes the major products made by the company today. There was no change of corporate structure and Vee D-X will continue to be the trademark for its TV antennas and accessory equipment.

... Raytheon Manufacturing Co., Waltham, Mass., states it is shipping tens of thousands of germanium junction transistors per month to more than 15 hearing-aid manufacturers.

... Summit Engineering Co., Hartford, Conn., was established as a manufacturer of TV antennas, particularly for u.h.f., and of other electronic equipment. Douglas H. Carpenter, well known in the electronics field, and formerly with La Pointe-Plascomold, heads the new company.

... Rohn Manufacturing Co., Peoria, Ill., announced that its towers, widely used in the home TV installation field, are now also being used in radio communications.

... Western Television Institute, Los Angeles, is offering free radio and television repair service to hospitals, charitable institutions, and other nonprofit organizations in Southern California. Servicing is done by senior students under the supervision of state-approved instructors, and parts are supplied at cost.

... International Correspondence Schools, Scranton, Pa., announced two new courses in radio and television servicing—one for the beginner, and the other for persons with some knowledge of radio. The school also announced that it has instituted a course in industrial electronics. END



Leonard C. Lane, B.S., M.A.
President of Radio-Television
Training Association, Exec. Dir.
of Pierce School of Radio and
Television.



**I GIVE YOU
MORE EQUIPMENT
TO TRAIN YOU BETTER**

Set up your own home laboratory with the 15 BIG TV-Radio kits we send you. You build AND KEEP your own complete BIG SCREEN TV RECEIVER, Super-Het Radio Receiver, R.F. Signal Generator, Combination Voltmeter-Ammeter-Ohmmeter, C-W Telephone Receiver, AC-DC Power Supply. Everything is furnished complete, including all tubes, plus big TV picture tube.

**GET MORE!
LEARN MORE!
EARN MORE!**

THOUSANDS OF NEW JOBS IN

TELEVISION

I PREPARE YOU AT HOME IN YOUR SPARE TIME

**TRAINING TO FIT YOU
FOR THE BETTER PAY JOBS**

Thousands of new jobs will open up right in your own state, now that the government has lifted restrictions on new TV stations. My simple, successful methods have helped hundreds of men — most of them with NO PREVIOUS TRAINING — find places in America's booming TELEVISION and Electronics industries. You too can get the success and happiness you always wanted out of life within months... studying at home... as I train you to become a full-fledged TV TECHNICIAN. Many of my students make as much as \$25.00 a week repairing Radio-TV sets in their spare time while learning... pay their entire training almost from the very beginning from spare time earnings... start their own profitable service business.

But I don't stop after I qualify you as a TV Technician... although right there you can choose from among dozens of fascinating careers! I continue to train you — AT NO EXTRA COST — to qualify for even better pay in the BETTER JOBS that demand FCC licenses, with my...

FREE FCC COACHING COURSE
PREPARES YOU AT HOME FOR YOUR FCC LICENSE.
THE BEST JOBS IN TV AND RADIO REQUIRE AN FCC LICENSE.
Given at NO EXTRA COST after TV Theory and Practice is completed.

NOW! ADVANCED FM-TV TRAINING
If you have previous Armed Forces or civilian radio experience—my ADVANCED COURSE can save you months of training. Full theory and practical training... complete with kits, including BIG SCREEN TV RECEIVER and FREE FCC License Coaching Course.

FREE EMPLOYMENT ASSISTANCE

My vocational adviser will help you obtain a good-paying job in the locality of your choice.

RADIO-TELEVISION TRAINING ASSOCIATION
1629 Broadway, Radio City Station, New York City 19, N. Y.
LICENSED BY THE STATE OF NEW YORK

**MORE VALUE!
YOU GET A ROUND TRIP TO
NEW YORK CITY
AT NO EXTRA COST**

FROM ANYWHERE IN THE U.S. OR CANADA — I pay your way to New York and return, PLUS 2 FREE weeks, 50 hours of advanced instruction and shop training at the PIERCE SCHOOL OF RADIO & TELEVISION. You use modern electronics equipment, including student-operated TV and Radio stations. You go behind the scenes of New York's big Radio-TV centers, to study first hand. And I give you all this AT NO EXTRA COST! (Applies to complete Radio-TV course only.)

Only RTTA makes this amazing offer.

**I GET MY
GRADUATES GOOD PAYING JOBS**

"Thanks to your training, I qualified for a good job as a Receiver Tester at Federal Telephone and Radio."
— Paul Frank Seier



"I'm making good money in my own business, repairing and installing radio and TV sets — thanks to your training."
— Irwin Polansky



"Your excellent instruction helped me get my present job as an airport radio mechanic for American Airlines."
— Eugene E. Basko



"I'll always be grateful to your training which helped me get my present fine position as Assistant Parts Manager."
— Norman Weston



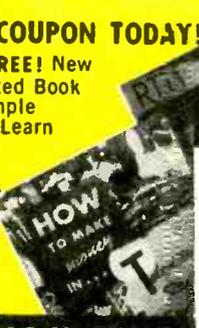
Many others working at NBC, RCA, CBS, DuMont, Philco, Emerson, Admiral and other leading firms.

VETERANS!

MY SCHOOLS FULLY APPROVED TO TRAIN VETERANS UNDER NEW G.I. BILL! If discharged after June 27, 1950 — CHECK COUPON BELOW! Also approved for RESIDENT TRAINING in New York City... qualifies you for full subsistence allowance up to \$160 per month.

MAIL COUPON TODAY!

BOTH FREE! New Illustrated Book and Sample Lesson. Learn How My Simple Methods Make Success Easy!



NO SALESMAN WILL CALL!

Mr. Leonard C. Lane, President of RADIO-TELEVISION TRAINING ASSOCIATION
1629 Broadway, Radio City Station
New York 19, N. Y. Dept. R-4

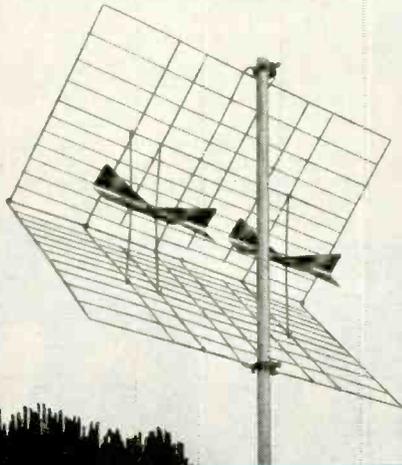
Dear Mr. Lane: Mail me your NEW FREE BOOK and SAMPLE LESSON that will show me how I can make BIG MONEY in TELEVISION. I understand I am under no obligation and no salesman will call.
(PLEASE PRINT PLAINLY)

Name _____ Age _____
Address _____
City _____ Zone _____ State _____

I am interested in: Radio-TV Advanced FM-TV.
VETERANS: If qualified under new G.I. Bill, check your choice: Home Study Resident Study.

New! another Channel Master development!

beats 'em all on **UHF!**



CHANNEL MASTER'S

TWIN CORNER REFLECTOR

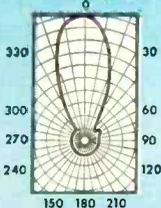
Model No. 406

Gives the brilliant performance of **2** antennas!

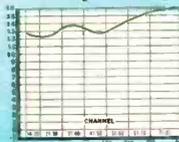
up to **16** db gain

THE MOST SENSITIVE UHF ANTENNA EVER DEVELOPED!

Extremely narrow forward lobe, with no side lobes and negligible rear lobe



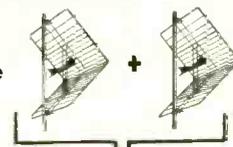
Twice the gain of the BEST standard UHF Corner Reflector



Excellent 300 ohm impedance match over the entire UHF range, provided by built-in, pre-cut matching harness

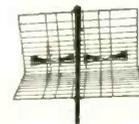
because Channel Master's Twin Corner Reflector really is **2** antennas . . .

stacked side by side into one simple structure



exclusive **DUBL-DIPOLE** design

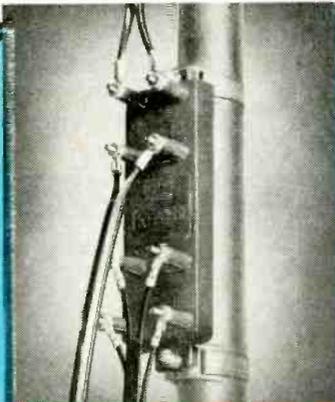
- 2 antennas, electrically
- 1 antenna, mechanically
- One simple structure . . .
- one simple installation . . .
- highest gain, all-channel UHF coverage!



In any area you pick, the Twin Corner Reflector will out-perform any other antenna available today!

Ties together all 3 TV reception bands!

"Free space" terminals. Impossible for dirt or rainwater to accumulate between the terminals, which can short out the picture. Assures you of brilliant, steady reception in ANY KIND OF WEATHER!



SINGLE LEAD • NO SWITCHING
ELIMINATES INTER-ACTION • NO SIGNAL LOSS ON VHF OR UHF

CHANNEL MASTER'S **New!**

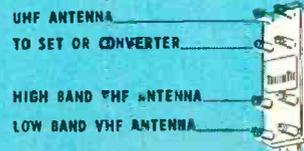
TRIPLE-TIE model no. 9035

electronic inter-action filter

Combines up to 3 antennas with only 1 lead to the set.

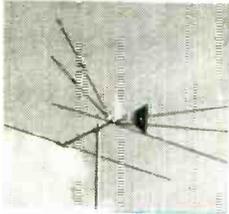
1. Low Band VHF
2. High Band VHF
3. All UHF (Broad Band or Yagi)

Eliminates inter-action between all 3 antennas.



Designed to adapt all HI-LO VHF installations to UHF — quickly and economically

ULTRA FAN series — Complete VHF-UHF coverage



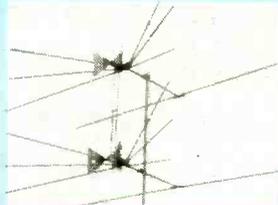
single bay — model no. 413



Today's most sensitive All-VU* antennas! The Ultra Fans actually operate on three separate electronic principles — automatically:

1. Low Band VHF (Channels 2-6) ... Conical antenna with parasitic reflector
2. High Band VHF (Channels 7-13) ... Large diameter V antenna
3. UHF (Channels 14-83) ... Triangular dipole with sheet reflector

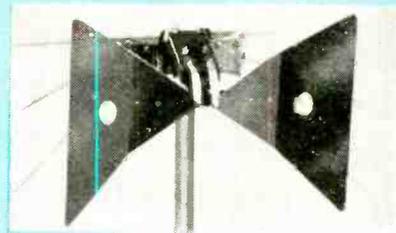
One set of All-VU* stacking rods provides highest VHF and



stacked — model no. 4132

UHF gain. Each Ultra Fan has its own 2-stage interaction filter, so that only one transmission line to the set is required.

*All VHF, all UHF



ULTRA DAPTER

model no. 414

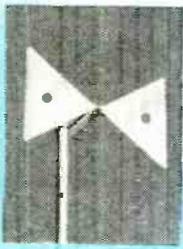
Instantly converts all Channel Master Super Fans into high gain, all-channel, VHF-UHF antennas. Features a built-in interaction filter.

Your best bet for UHF!

CHANNEL MASTER Ultra-Tennas

America's most complete — most effective — UHF antenna line.

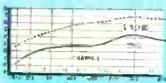
Channel Master's advanced engineering pays off again! While rain caused hundreds of UHF antennas to FAIL recently in Portland, not one Channel Master antenna dimmed or showed out a picture! The facts speak for themselves: Rain or shine, Channel Master antennas outperform all others.



ULTRA BOW

model no. 401

The basic UHF antenna for primary signal areas, and the outstanding member of the bow-type antenna family.



Only Channel Master Antennas are designed to eliminate the "TWIN TERRORS" OF UHF RECEPTION:



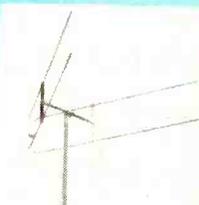
- Vibration, which causes picture flicker. Eliminated by Channel Master's Ultra-Rigid construction and advanced mechanical design.
- The accumulation of dirt or moisture around the antenna terminals, which dims and eventually shorts out the TV picture. Eliminated by Channel Master's sensational "free-space" terminals which prevent the accumulation of foreign deposits at the feed points.



ULTRA BOW with SCREEN REFLECTOR

model no. 403

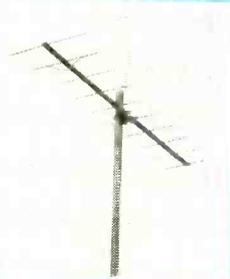
Can be stacked in 1, 2, and 4 bays. High, all-channel UHF gain, excellent front-to-back ratio.



ULTRA VEE

model no. 404

- Good UHF gain
- Low VHF gain
- The most rigid UHF antenna of its type and size.

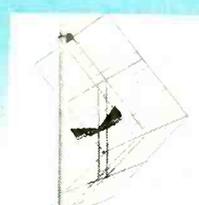


DELTA WELD

Wide Band 10 Element UHF Yagi

Custom-designed for full coverage of your specific area! Brilliant high gain performance across as many as 23 different channels.

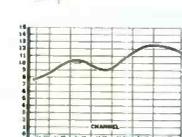
Gain: 11 DB, single
14 DB, stacked



CORNER REFLECTOR

model no. 405

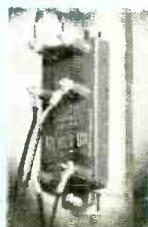
The outstanding all-channel UHF FRINGE antenna.



Sold through the nation's leading distributors

CHANNEL MASTER CORP.
ELLENVILLE, N. Y.

Write for complete technical literature



ULTRA-TIE model no. 9034

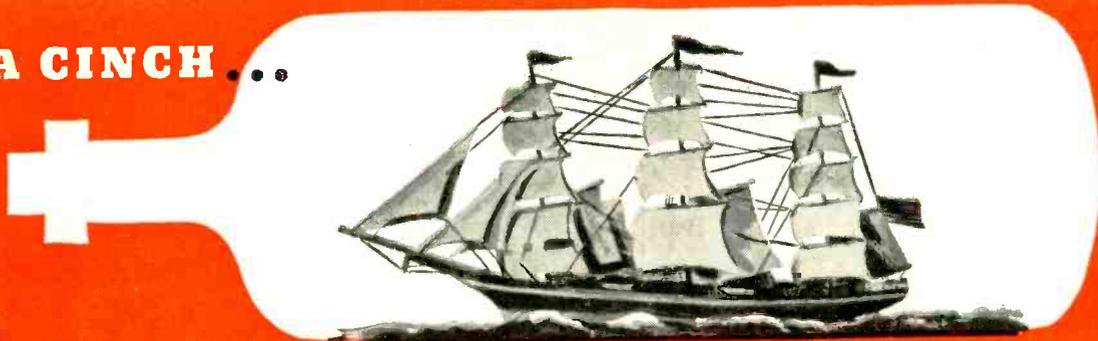
Electronic Inter-Action Filter

JOINS separate antennas into a single VHF-UHF antenna system, for use with a single transmission line.

SEPARATES VHF and UHF signals at the set or converter where separate inputs are provided.

The only filter with "free-space" terminals

**BUILDING BOATS
IN BOTTLES
IS A CINCH...**



**COMPARED TO
ASSEMBLING
RECEIVING
TUBES**

Assembling the components of Raytheon Electron Tubes is a thousand times more exacting than building boats in bottles, yet Raytheon has hundreds of skilled technicians who (we think) assemble tubes better than anyone else in the world.

They do it better because Raytheon has specialized in the design, development and *manufacture* of highest quality Electron Tubes for *thirty years*. The skill, experience and "know-how" gained through dealing with every phase of quality tube production have been passed on to make these highly trained technicians the best in the business.

This precision assembly is a mighty important reason why Raytheon Radio and Television Tubes are Right for Sound and Sight!



RIGHT... FOR SOUND AND SIGHT



RAYTHEON MANUFACTURING COMPANY

Receiving Tube Division

Newton, Mass., Chicago, Ill., Atlanta, Ga., Los Angeles, Calif.

RAYTHEON MAKES ALL THESE:

RECEIVING AND PICTURE TUBES • RELIABLE SUBMINIATURE AND MINIATURE TUBES • GERMANIUM DIODES AND TRANSISTORS • NUCLEONIC TUBES • MICROWAVE TUBES

Excellence in Electronics

RADIO-ELECTRONICS

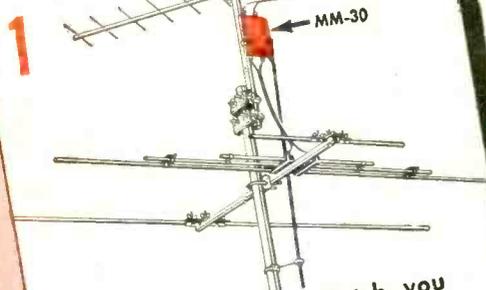
why install 2 when 1 will do?



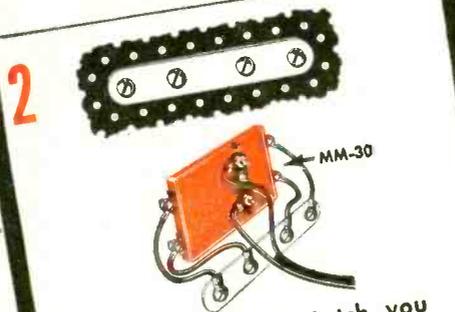
THE VEE-D-X Mighty Match*

IS MIGHTY IMPORTANT
FOR EVERY VHF-UHF INSTALLATION

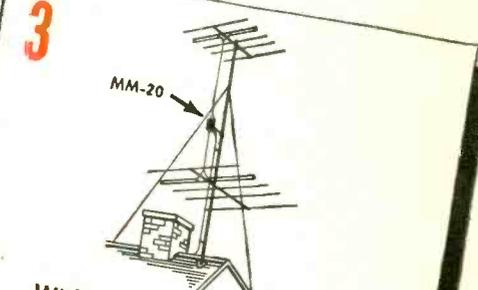
* Lic. A. A. K. Pats.
2,422,458; 2,282,292;
2,611,086; others pending.



1 With the Mighty Match you can connect separate UHF and VHF antennas to a single transmission line.



2 With the Mighty Match you can quickly and easily terminate a single transmission line at the converter or TV set equipped with two sets of terminals — one for VHF and one for UHF.



3 With the Mighty Match you can use a single transmission line between separate high and low channel VHF antennas.

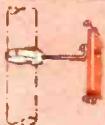
Available 6 ways



Plain MM-30 (red) for UHF-VHF



Plain MM-20 (green) for VHF only



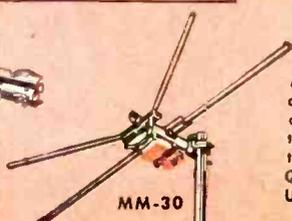
SO-MM-30 (red) for VHF-UHF with standoff for mounting on mast



SO-MM-20 (green) for VHF only with standoff for mounting on mast



AB-MM-30 supplied with Universal Mounting Bracket for attaching UHF antenna to present VHF mast



MM-30 built into certain VEE-D-X antennas, such as the UHF "V" antenna, the Ultra Q-Tee and the Ultra Q-Tee S.

No television set owner wants two transmission lines when one will do. No installation man wants to waste time installing two when one will do. Mighty Match takes care of both situations the fastest, easiest, most profitable way for you. The patented* VEE-D-X Mighty Match is the only practical device yet perfected to make single transmission line VHF-UHF possible. Mighty Match has a double-barreled application — at the antenna — at the terminals on TV set or converter. The Mighty Match is extremely compact (only 3¼" x 2¼" x ¼"), thanks to its newly developed printed circuits that separate all channels (2-83) automatically. Is it any wonder that Mighty Match is the magic name for all UHF-VHF installations? **WARNING** — Accept no substitute for Mighty Match. It is completely protected under A.A.K. Pats. 2,422,458; 2,282,292; 2,611,086.

LaPointe ELECTRONICS INC.
ROCKVILLE, CONNECTICUT
Formerly The LaPointe-Plascomold Corporation

LaPOINTE ELECTRONICS INC.
Rockville, Connecticut

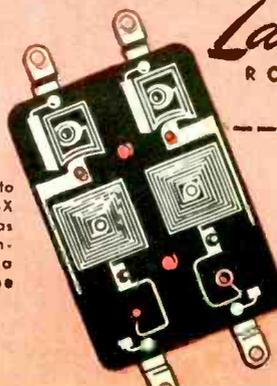
Gentlemen:

Send complete literature on Mighty Match.

Name

Street

City Zone State





145K SIG. TRACER
KIT \$19.95 WIRED \$28.95

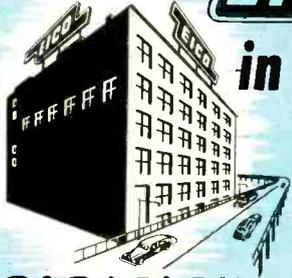
950K R-C BRIDGE &
R-C-L COMP. KIT \$19.95
WIRED \$29.95

360K SWEEP GEN.
KIT \$34.95 WIRED \$49.95

New 214K VTVM KIT
\$34.95 WIRED \$54.95

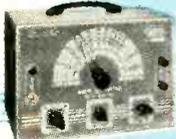
320K SIG. GEN.
KIT \$19.95 WIRED \$29.95

OVER 1/4 MILLION
EICO INSTRUMENTS
in use the world over!



EICO new modern facilities for research,
development and production—your greater
assurance of . . .

LABORATORY PRECISION AT LOWEST COST



New 377K SINE & SQUARE
WAVE AUDIO GEN. KIT \$31.95
WIRED \$49.95



New 536K MULTIMETER
KIT \$12.90 WIRED \$14.90
1,000Ω/v; 31 ranges



1040K BATTERY ELIM.
KIT \$25.95 WIRED \$34.95



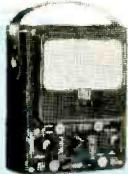
1171K RES. DECADE BOX
KIT \$19.95 WIRED \$24.95



625K TUBE TESTER
KIT \$34.95 WIRED \$49.95



CRA PIX TUBE ADAPTOR
for Tube Tester \$4.50



New 565K MULTIMETER
KIT \$24.95 WIRED \$29.95
20,000Ω/v; 31 ranges

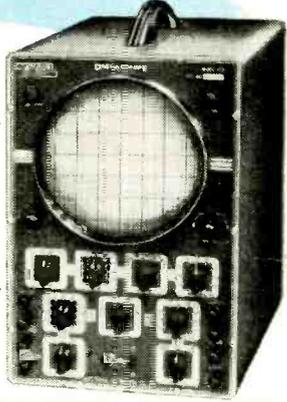


315K DELUXE SIG. GEN.
KIT \$39.95 WIRED \$59.95



HIGH VOLTAGE
PROBE \$6.95

- NEW 7" Push-Pull OSCILLOSCOPE**
- Boosted vert. sensitivity: 10 mv rms/in.
 - Extended flat freq. response: 10 cps—1 MC (± 2 db).
 - 3-step freq.-compensated attenuator; cathode follower input.
 - Internal voltage calibrator; dir.-cal. screen.
 - Extended sweep range: 15 cps—100 kc.
 - Int. pos. or neg., ext. & line sync.
 - On front panel: sawtooth, 60 cps outputs; intensity mod. & ext. sync inputs.
 - Var. phasing of int. 60 cps sweep.
 - Direct connection to CRT plates.



470K KIT \$79.95 WIRED \$129.50



22TK VTVM \$25.95
WIRED \$49.95



425K 5" PUSH-PULL SCOPE
KIT \$44.95 WIRED \$79.95

You Build EICO Kits in One Evening, but . . . They last a Lifetime! and You SAVE OVER 50%

YOU be the judge. See the famous EICO line TODAY—in stock at your local jobber—and SAVE!

Write NOW for FREE newest Catalog 4-C.

America's greatest instrument values bear the name—



ELECTRONIC INSTRUMENT CO., Inc., 84 Withers Street, Brooklyn 11, N. Y.

TRANSOCEANIC TELEVISION

... *Intercontinental TV programs are feasible* ...

By HUGO GERNSBACK

DURING the past year we have heard from time to time about various intercontinental television projects. The idea is not new; indeed when television was in its infancy, Baird, as early as 1928, succeeded a number of times in bridging the ocean between England and the U. S.

It is true that Baird used low radio frequencies to achieve this; nevertheless, he proved that television *could* span distances over 3,000 miles. Of course in those days we had no cathode-ray TV—all transmitters and receivers used the rotating Nipkow disc as a scanner. Nor were the transatlantic transmissions accompanied by simultaneous sound.

Present-day TV transmissions require much higher frequencies, which limit the transmission range. To use these for transoceanic purposes, it is necessary to build many relay stations and skip from island to island—if possible—to reach our distant destination. Technically, this is feasible today. To cross the Atlantic, relay points can be established along the east coast of the North American continent; then jump to Greenland, thence via a chain of other islands to the Northernmost point of Scotland. This completes the chain. A similar arrangement could be worked out in the Pacific via Alaska and the Aleutian Islands, thence to Japan and the Asiatic mainland.

Other more expensive means of spanning the oceans would be via man-made floating, but moored, steel caissons, or "iron islands," carrying the relay towers. We also could use coaxial cables under the ocean. Both of these methods today seem impractical, mainly on account of the very high cost.

There remains another method. Recent researches indicate that long-distance reception of v.h.f. signals is possible without anything more spectacular than high power and directional antenna equipment. Reception at the Washington National Bureau of Standards from Cedar Rapids, Iowa, a distance of 775 miles, was consistent though very weak. It seems that here we have to do with a little-understood upper atmospheric, ionic layer effect. It would seem possible that using new and special antennas and other equipment, reliable long distance TV transmissions could be achieved in the future.

Let us now consider transoceanic television from an entirely different viewpoint. Let us assume in advance that all technical difficulties have been overcome. Let us also suppose that the economics of the physical transmission have been solved satisfactorily.

Now comes the crux of the problem: *Who will pay for the personnel in charge, cost of the programs, day after day, year after year?* Will these expenses be met by sponsors? That seems hardly likely if you but consider the language obstacle. Admittedly, U. S. programs in English, received in Great Britain would work out satisfactorily. Likewise British programs received in U. S. would no doubt be more than welcome. But again who would bear the program cost?

Evidently the only sensible arrangement would be that most of such programs would of necessity have to be paid

for by the various participating governments. These would then be goodwill programs in the main, aimed primarily to promote better understanding between nations. In this respect, International Television is certainly more than worthwhile.

For a number of obvious reasons, such international programs must remain a long-term project—it may be a great many years before even a modest exchange of such programs can become a reality. To begin with, only the U. S. at present has a population-wide television system—over 20 million receivers. By 1960 there will be over 50 million sets, enough to blanket the country effectively. Great Britain at present has a mere 1½ million TV receivers—while the rest of the world together has probably less than 2 million receivers.

It is almost certain that by 1960 the entire world—outside the U. S.—will still have considerably less than 10 million television receivers. Consequently, however much television is talked about in other countries, the fact remains that the U. S. could not hope to bring our programs to several hundred million people of the world for a long time to come.

Yet, it is possible to bring such programs to a vast foreign audience by using theater-type television screens, enabling thousands of persons to witness a single program simultaneously. But again we must consider the high cost of such an undertaking. Who would pay for it? Most governments probably might not. Should the U. S. finance such a world-wide project? Would it help in the long run to secure World peace? We do not profess to know the answer—maybe it might be an excellent investment.

International television programs of the future must also cope with the language problems. It is unthinkable to broadcast TV programs *in English* to such countries as France, Germany, Italy, and Spain. Nor would it be realistic to export such programs in foreign languages from a single center in the U. S.

The ideal method naturally would be an electronic language translator. But we must doubt if such a machine can ever be perfected. The voices of no two people are alike. There are vast differences in pitch, overtones, timbre, etc. Then, few people pronounce the same words alike. All this would help to confuse any machine that we could think up today.

The best workable method probably is simultaneous translation by special linguists, expert in such an endeavor. This system has worked exceedingly well at the United Nations, where all talks in any given language are translated with such rapidity that the translator is rarely more than 3 seconds behind the speaker.

In practice, the English sound part of a TV program arriving from the U. S. in France would *not* be broadcast. Instead, the expert French linguist will listen to the sound over his headphones. As fast as the U. S. sound comes in, he translates it and speaks into the microphone before him; his voice—in French—is now combined with the video part of the program and broadcast to the French audience.

Performance data
and characteristics
on several
popular commercial
forms of

UHF

ANTENNAS and TRANSMISSION LINES

By JOE ROCHE*

UHF antenna installation may be new to most of us, but it's an old story to a picked group of Du Mont engineers and technicians. Long before the end of the freeze they were assigned the job of finding the answers to u.h.f. installation problems. This article describes the antennas and transmission lines that gave the best results in their tests.

U.h.f. antennas fall into two categories: dual-band v.h.f.-u.h.f. types, and those designed to cover only the u.h.f. channels. The ideal antenna for home receivers would be an all-channel unit providing high gain and good directivity in both the v.h.f. and u.h.f. bands. As might be expected, no such antenna has yet been found; however, several types have been developed which have sufficient gain on both bands to meet most requirements.

These antennas are called the "double V," the "stacked V," and the "trombone." They are all based on the familiar V-antenna design shown in Fig. 1. A single-wire antenna more than one-half wavelength long has the directional pattern shown at *a*. When two such long wires are arranged in a V which encloses an angle equal to twice angle θ , the directivity pattern shown in Fig. 1-b is obtained. The V antenna is bidirectional, with maximum gain along the line bisecting the angle formed by the legs of the V. The angle which gives maximum gain and directivity is determined by the lengths of the legs and the operating frequency. When the V is used as a broad-band antenna, a compromise between the

*Technical Editor, Teleset Service Dept., Allen B. Du Mont Laboratories, Inc.

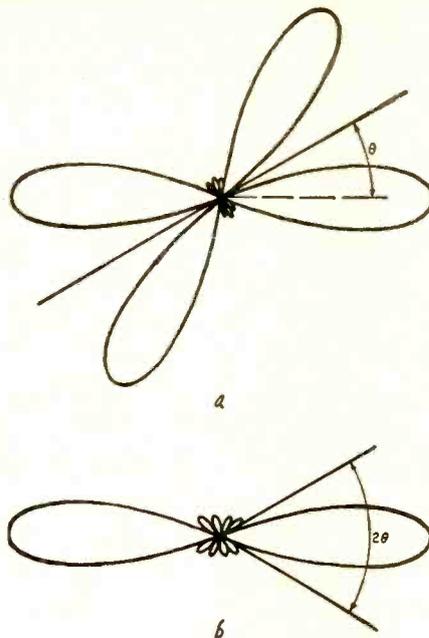


Fig. 1—(a) Directivity pattern of long-wire antenna. (b) The bidirectional directivity pattern when two long-wire antennas are combined to form a V.

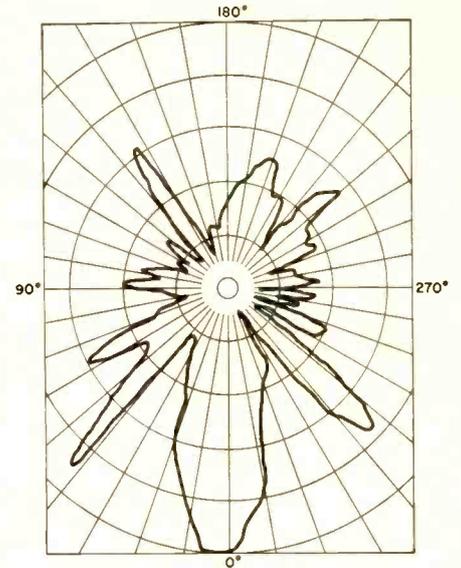


Fig. 3—Directivity pattern of double-V antenna. Note the strong forward lobe, and the relatively narrow minor lobes at intervals of approximately 45°.

angles giving maximum gain at either end of the range over which the antenna is used is selected.

The double-V antenna

Increased gain and directivity can be obtained by combining two V antennas to form an array, as shown in Fig. 2. Placing one V an *odd number of quarter-waves* behind the other, and exciting them 90 degrees out of phase, gives a unidirectional pattern with maximum sensitivity in the direction of the open ends of the V's. See Fig. 3. This configuration is known as the double V.

The double V is sturdy, light, and easy to assemble and mount. It has sufficient gain on both the u.h.f. and v.h.f.

bands to give good results in strong- and medium-signal television areas.

As mentioned previously, the gain and directivity of V antennas are determined to some extent by the angle between the legs. The antenna shown in Fig. 2 has provisions for varying the enclosed angle. Experiment showed that an angle of approximately 60 degrees gives the best results on both the v.h.f. and u.h.f. bands. Increasing the angle to 90 degrees gives better results on v.h.f., but the gain and directivity on u.h.f. channels suffers. Reducing the angle to 45 degrees has the opposite effect. It increases the u.h.f. gain at the expense of v.h.f. performance. The angle actually used is not too critical;

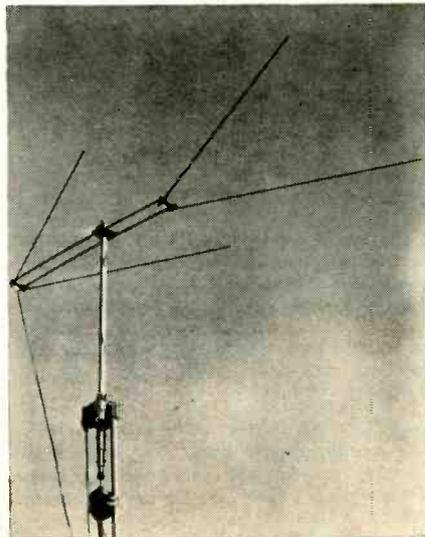


Fig. 2—A commercial double-V antenna.

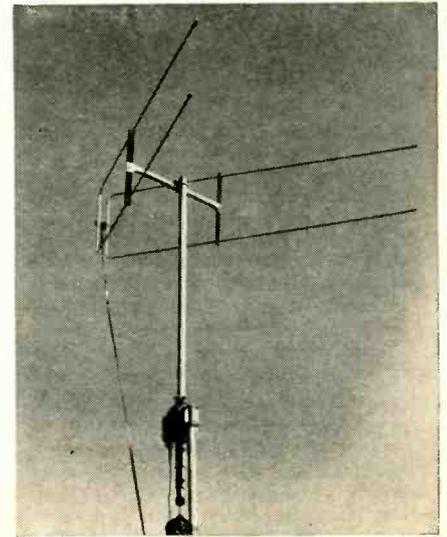


Fig. 4—A vertically-stacked V antenna.

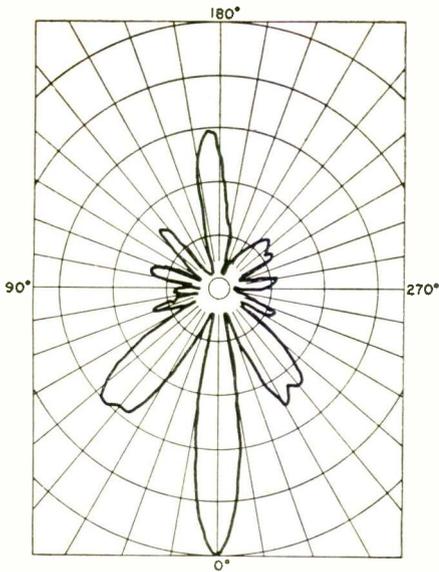


Fig. 5—Higher forward directivity obtained with vertically-stacked V antenna.

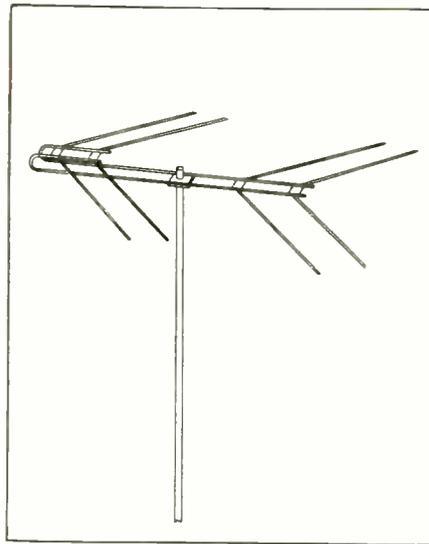


Fig. 6—Four-element "trombone" antenna. Both sets of elements may be adjusted to vary the terminating impedance, and the directivity of the antenna.

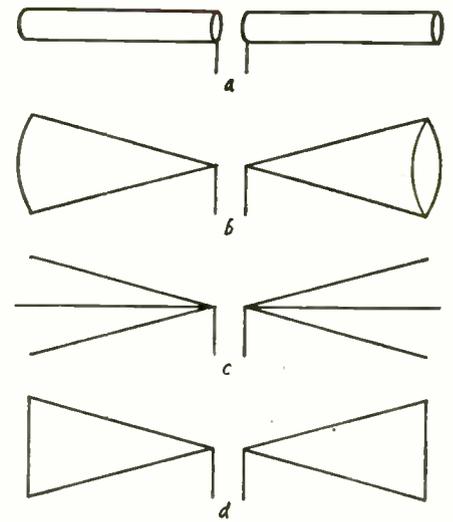


Fig. 7—(a) Increasing diameter of elements increases bandwidth. (b) Biconical dipole covers wide frequency range. (c) Fan-dipole form of conical antenna. (d) "Bow-tie" solid-sheet dipole for u.h.f.

but, wherever possible, it should be determined experimentally for conditions in the area in which the antenna is used. If the u.h.f. channels to be received are at the upper end of the band, an angle of less than 60 degrees will give best results. If only the lower end of the u.h.f. band is in use, the angle may be increased a few degrees.

By this time, you have undoubtedly recognized the double V as an antenna which has been used for v.h.f. reception with considerable success. The v.h.f.-u.h.f. version differs only with respect to the angle between the elements. If you have a double V and can change the angle, you can make yourself a good all-channel antenna.

The comparative voltage gains of the double V and the other antennas to be described are given in Table I. Note that the front-to-back ratio of the an-

tenna is approximately 1.5 to 1. This low front-to-back ratio can be a source of difficulty if ghosts are encountered. As indicated by the directivity pattern shown in Fig. 3, the double V has a number of secondary lobes. If a reflected signal is received on the axis of one of these secondary lobes, there is nothing to prevent it from reaching the receiver and producing a ghost.

There may be occasions when you can use these high-amplitude secondary lobes to advantage. When stations must be received from different directions, it is often possible to orient the antenna so that the weakest signal is picked up by the major lobe, and one or more strong signals by the minor lobes. The major lobe is wide enough to overcome slight differences in the angles between the antenna lobes and the received signals.

The stacked V

Another way to obtain additional gain from the V antenna is to stack one

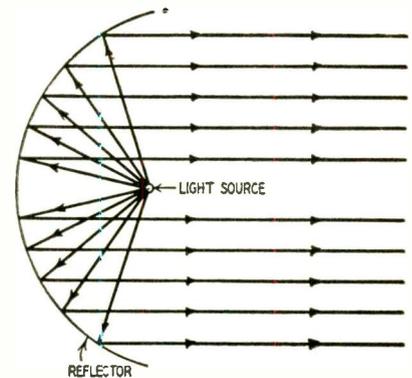


Fig. 10—Parabolic reflector collects light rays emitted by source and radiates them in unidirectional parallel rays.

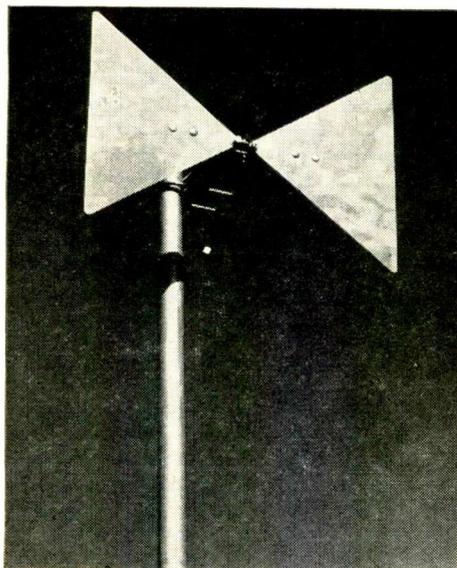


Fig. 8—A "bow-tie" in commercial form.

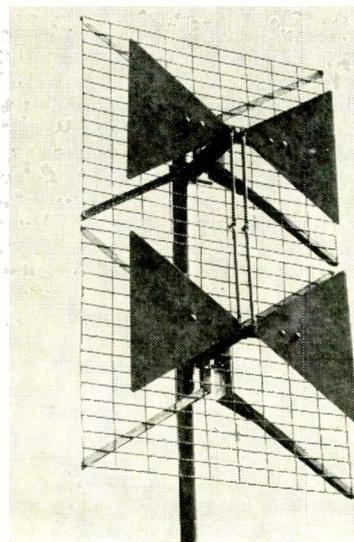


Fig. 9—Stacked "bow-ties" with reflector.

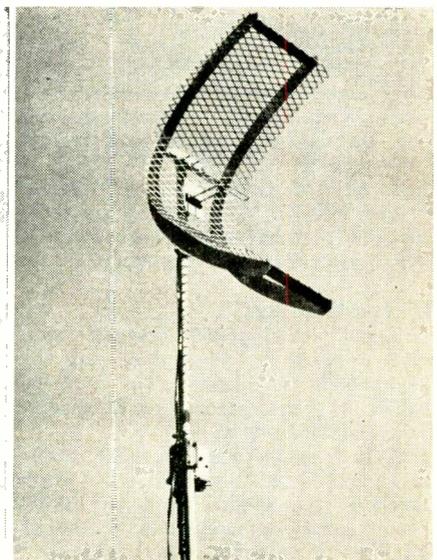


Fig. 11—Folded-dipole u.h.f. antenna with paraboloidal wire-screen reflector.

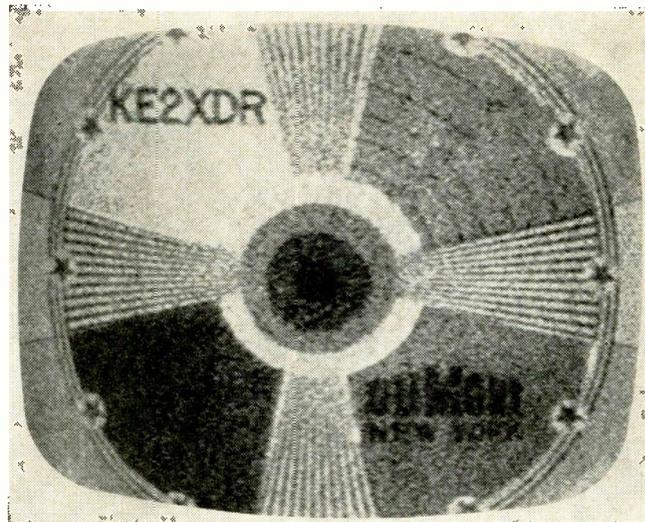
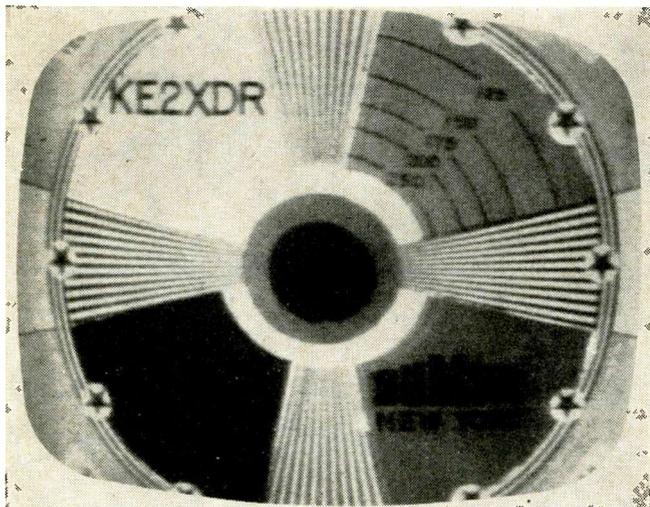


Fig. 12—(Left) U.h.f. signal received with a short length of low-loss u.h.f.

transmission line connected between antenna and receiver. (Right) Effect of

substituting a 200-foot lead-in of type RG-59/U coaxial cable on the picture.

V above another to form the antenna shown in Fig. 4. The stacked-V antenna provided the highest gain and front-to-back ratio of all the dual-band types tested. It is economical, light in weight, and easy to handle. Several commercial models will undoubtedly be available by the time this article is in print.

As indicated by the directivity pattern shown in Fig. 5, the stacked V has a narrower forward lobe than the double V, but also has the multiple minor lobes exhibited by all V antennas, a possible source of difficulty when ghosts are encountered.

A third type of V antenna, called the "trombone," is shown in Fig. 6. It consists of four driven-V antennas. The results obtained with this antenna are

Table I

Type	Gain	
	Front	Back
Double V	15	9.5
Stacked V	20	11.5
Trombone	12.5	8
Single bow-tie	6.5	5.5
Single bow-tie with reflector	8	2
Stacked bow-tie	11	10
Stacked bow-tie with reflector	21	3
Parabolic	12.5	4.5

roughly equivalent to those obtained with the double V, and there is little preference for one over the other. In fact, any of the V-type arrays described will do an excellent job wherever fairly strong signals are available and ghosts are not a problem.

U.h.f. antennas

Where the customer already has a v.h.f. antenna or where receiving conditions call for higher gain or better directivity, a separate u.h.f. antenna provides the answer.

Many types of straight u.h.f. antennas were tested, and two were found that met the requirements of all but very weak-signal locations. These are the bow-tie antenna and the parabolic antenna. Commercial versions of both types are now on the market.

An ordinary dipole made of thin wire

or tubing behaves like a high-Q resonant circuit. At frequencies slightly above and below its resonant frequency it becomes reactive, its efficiency and gain fall off sharply, and it performs rather poorly as an antenna. The resonant peak can be reduced by increasing the thickness of the conductors, as shown in Fig. 7-a. This lowers the Q of the dipole, providing more uniform response over a wide band of frequencies. Carrying this idea further the conductors can be constructed in cone form (Fig. 7-b), to cover a still greater frequency range. This is the true biconical antenna from which several of the types now in use are derived. The biconical suffers from the major disadvantage of being difficult to construct and mount.

The physical disadvantages of the biconical are overcome in the familiar fan dipole of Fig. 7-c, which is widely used in v.h.f. antennas. The fan antenna, however, does not possess the full bandwidth capabilities of the true biconical. Replacing the multiple conductors with flat metal triangles to form a bow-tie (Fig. 7-d), brings the performance closer to the true biconical.

Several versions of the bow-tie are available. A single version is shown in Fig. 8. Table I shows the comparative voltage gains of the single bow-tie, the stacked bow-tie, and the single and stacked bow-ties with reflectors. The stacked bow-tie with reflector, shown in Fig. 9, gave the best gain and front-to-back ratio of all the u.h.f. antennas tested.

The reflector used with the bow-tie is a flat screen referred to as a "bedspring" or "sheet." This reflector performs very much like a tuned parasitic reflector; however, it overcomes the critical spacing and length requirements of the tuned reflector and is much more efficient. For maximum efficiency the reflector must be somewhat wider than the bow-tie. The size and shape of the openings in the reflector are not critical, but their longest dimension must be kept shorter than 0.2 wavelength.

The parabolic antenna

At ultra-high frequencies radio waves exhibit many of the qualities of light rays. In a searchlight the light source is located at the focal point of a parabolic mirror, as shown in Fig. 10. The mirror reflects the light which strikes it from the source, forming a beam of parallel rays. The same principle is used in the u.h.f. antenna shown in Fig. 11, in which a folded dipole is mounted at the focal point of a parabolic-shaped metal reflector.

Radio waves striking the reflector are concentrated at the dipole. The reflector is actually a compromise between the flat bedspring type and a true parabola. It produces a very narrow vertical lobe, while the horizontal directivity is approximately equivalent to that obtained with a flat-surface reflector.

Although the parabolic antenna did not give quite as good results as the stacked bow-tie with reflector, it is an excellent antenna and will give satisfactory results in many areas.

Transmission lines

In the u.h.f. television band special attention must be given to the selection and installation of the transmission line. At ultra-high frequencies transmission-line losses are several times those which we have become accustomed to in the v.h.f. band.

Fig. 12 shows the effect the transmission line can have on u.h.f. reception. The same receiver and antenna were used to obtain both pictures. The pattern on the left was obtained with a short length of low-loss line between the antenna and receiver. The pattern on the right was obtained with 200 feet of RG-59/U connected between the antenna and receiver.

A comparison of the losses of several popular types of transmission line in the v.h.f. and u.h.f. bands is shown in Table II. The losses of each type of line are several times as great in the u.h.f. band (700 mc), as compared to the v.h.f. band.

The figures in the table indicate that

moisture has a drastic effect on 300-ohm ribbon. Its losses when wet are so great that the use of 300-ohm ribbon is not advisable if more than 25 feet of line is required.

The effects of moisture are overcome to a great extent in tubular 300-ohm line. In this line the conductors are attached to the outside of a polythene tube. The construction provides a longer leakage path and keeps moisture out of the space between the conductors. Because of its economy, this type of trans-

Table II

Type	Loss in Db per 100 feet			
	100 mc		700 mc	
	Dry	Wet	Dry	Wet
300-ohm ribbon...	1.2	7.3	3.6	26.5
300-ohm tubular...	1.2	2.5	3.6	8.2
450-ohm air-spaced	0.35	0.35	0.9	0.9
RG-59/U coaxial...	3.7	3.7	11.7	11.7
RG-11/U coaxial...	1.9	1.9	6.2	6.2

mission line will undoubtedly be highly popular for u.h.f. installations.

Coaxial lines such as RG-59/U and RG-11/U do not suffer from the effects of moisture; but the losses of RG-59/U prohibit its use in weak-signal areas if more than 50 feet of line are required.

Absorption effects

Losses due to absorption from the transmission line can be severe when open-wire lines of either the ribbon or tubular types are used. With a 500-microvolt signal at the antenna, an installation using 100 feet of 300-ohm ribbon produced an excellent picture when the transmission line was entirely clear of surrounding objects. When the line was laid on the roof of the building the picture practically disappeared. 300-ohm tubular suffers from absorption to the same extent as 300-ohm ribbon. Both types must be kept away from all other objects, especially those containing metal. Space the line at least 6 inches from all walls, roofs, and other surfaces; and wherever possible avoid running the line parallel to pipes, drains, wires, or other metal parts of a structure.

Where a transmission line must be run a considerable distance inside a building, and it is not possible to keep the line in the clear, use coaxial line.

Another possibility for use in u.h.f. installations is 450-ohm air-spaced, open-wire line. This line has the lowest losses of the various types available. It is not affected appreciably by moisture, but it suffers from absorption effects and must be supported away from other objects. It is ideal for weak-signal locations where long lines must be run, but it is rather difficult to handle. It is not generally needed for installations requiring less than 200 feet of line.

Other types of u.h.f. transmission line are now available, but were not checked in these tests.

The transmission-line requirements of u.h.f. installations can be summed up as follows:

1. If very strong signals are available and less than 25 or 30 feet of line are required, almost any type of line will prove satisfactory.

2. When the line is 50 feet or longer, either 300-ohm tubular or coaxial line will usually give best results.

3. If the line is more than 50 feet long and cannot be kept clear of other objects, use coaxial line. If the signals are strong, or if the line is less than 100 feet long, RG-59/U is suitable. With weak signals or longer lines, RG-11/U will give better results.

4. In a weak signal area when a very long line is required, 450-ohm air-spaced line should be considered.

When separate v.h.f. and u.h.f. antennas are used, it is often desirable to use a single transmission line. Several commercial crossover filters are available which permit this to be done. The filter is mounted near the antennas and connected to them by short lines. A single transmission line carries the output of the filter to the receiver.

Many of the u.h.f. converters on the market are intended for use with separate v.h.f. and u.h.f. transmission lines. If the transmission line is connected directly to the v.h.f. and u.h.f. terminals of the converter, a proper match will not be obtained. To provide a correct match, a network is required. Commercial networks are available for this purpose. Some of these networks may be used at either the antenna end of the line to permit the use of a single line as described above, or at the receiver end to match a single line to separate v.h.f. and u.h.f. input terminals.

Installation problems

You may have noticed when installing v.h.f. antennas that raising an antenna a few feet does not always produce a stronger signal. This effect, called "height cancellation," is much more pronounced in the u.h.f. band. Due to phasing differences between the direct signal and the ground-reflected signal, cancellation and addition occur at various heights above ground. As a result, layers of minimum and maximum signal level are created. When installing u.h.f. antennas, always raise and lower the antenna a few feet to probe for the height which gives maximum signal.

At ultra-high frequencies, the shielding effects of hills, buildings, and other obstructions produces shadow areas in which very little signal is available. Several such areas have been found around Portland, Oregon. In many cases, it was possible to get fair reception with high-gain antennas; in others, nothing could be done.

Most new u.h.f. stations will probably go on the air with effective radiated powers of approximately 20 kw. In most cases, this will give dependable reception within 20 to 30 miles from the transmitter. Future power increases will raise this distance.

Since u.h.f. signals are reflected more efficiently, ghosts are much more common than on v.h.f. This is partially compensated for by the availability of highly directional antennas. Multipath pickup also results in signal cancellation. Moving the antenna a few feet will often greatly increase or decrease the signal pickup. END



APRIL marks a seasonal turning point for the TV dx enthusiast. After a period of several months when TV dx has been seen seldom, if at all, he can now look forward to better times for at least the next three months.

There will not be many dx openings in April, and the observer in the northern states may find little evidence of it at all. Because the dx cycle is associated in a general way with climate, the viewer in the deep south is likely to get the first break in both tropospheric and ionospheric dx.

The last major auroral disturbances of the spring cycle occur in April, and though the magnitude of auroral activity has been generally low in recent months there is always a chance of a marked change in this respect. Auroral effects on TV reception are probably the least understood of any of the principal factors that may account for TV dx. Observers interested in learning more of this will find useful information in the January, 1953, issue of IRE Proceedings, wherein some Cornell University photographs of TV pictures made during an aurora are reproduced.

Ever since the appearance of the summary of 1952 TV dx observations in the January RADIO-ELECTRONICS, reports have been coming in from readers who recorded TV dx reception during the past year, but did not send it in at once. While such reports are valuable for long-term study, they do not get proper acknowledgment in the pages of this magazine, and of course they do not figure in the compilation of the published report for the year.

To be of greatest value, TV dx observations should be sent in soon after the incidents reported. A monthly log is a convenient way to handle it, and useful to us. The time, date, and channel are important, and information on the equipment used is helpful. END

DEDICATED TO ALL TV KIBITZERS AND DIAL-TWISTERS

By Caroline J. Beckner

I think that I shall never see
More cause for strong profanity
Than when I twist the TV dial
And others scream: "Your taste is vile!"

They raise a loud, insistent clamor
For quiz shows or for melodramer.
Or movies old—half-hid in snow—
That give me chills and vertigo.
They take turns at the little knobs
Nor hearken to my tears and sobs.
Radio's rade for wrecks like me,
Red's all that I see on TV.

WHAT ABOUT THE ION TRAP?



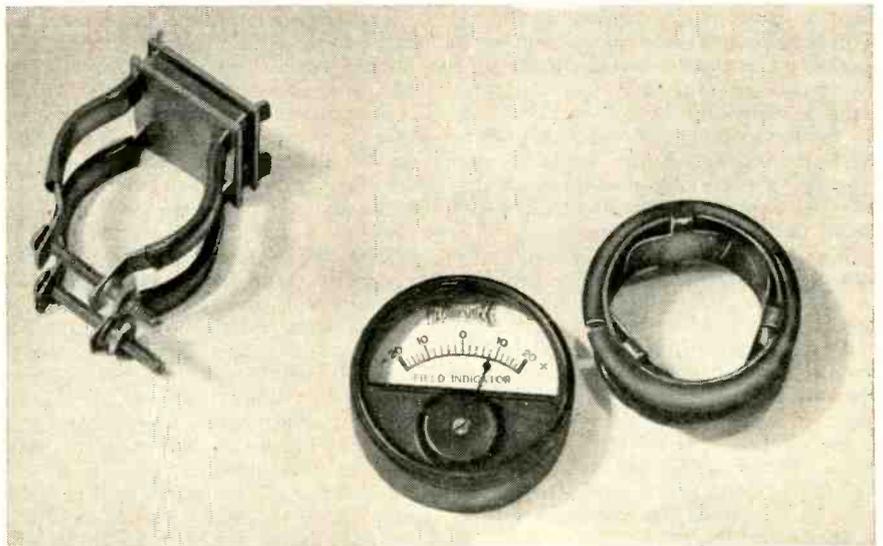
(Above)—The author checks an ion-trap magnet. (Below)—This inexpensive field-strength meter can be used to check relative strength of magnets. Deflection is due to field of the near-by ion trap.

By ALVIN B. KAUFMAN

THE service technician takes the ion-trap magnet and the new PM centering assemblies casually, as a rule. However, measurement of their field strength is an important factor that should not be overlooked when certain types of service trouble are encountered.

Either of these units may be single- or dual-magnet assemblies. The better manufacturers of ion-trap and centering magnets use Alnico V. These magnets have a silvery color, while other materials do not. This choice of material and the importance to the service technician is indicated because both ion-trap and centering magnets operate pretty much under open-circuit conditions and thus are subject to demagnetization due to heat, handling, or vibration. In addition, the centering magnet is close to the deflection yoke with its heavy demagnetizing effect, which may seriously affect its strength.

Appreciable reduction in the field strength of the centering magnet assembly may reduce its ability to center the beam or raster to the point where it has to be discarded. A simple check of its field strength will indicate whether the trouble is in this component or if a breakdown has occurred in the deflection-yoke circuits. Replacement by another unit, off the shelf, may not remedy the trouble if this new unit should be of a type employing magnetic com-



ponents which also might have a weak field (from one of the causes previously indicated). The centering magnet produces a field which moves the electron beam before it reaches the yoke.

The ion-trap magnet presents a different problem. Normally where field strength is correct it is possible to bend the electron beam through the proper course until it again hits the gun structure. Cases of ion trap magnets being overly strong are just about an impossibility, as the trap can be positioned

far back if necessary. The usual trouble is a weak magnet, in which case there is lack of brilliance, difficult centering, neck shadow, and danger of the screen developing ion burns.

(According to "Design and Adjustment of Kinescope Centering Magnets and Ion-Trap Magnets" [RCA *Electron Tubes Application Note No. AN-152*] "For a kinescope utilizing electrostatic focus, it is important that the field strength be close to the given value. A field strength appreciably higher than

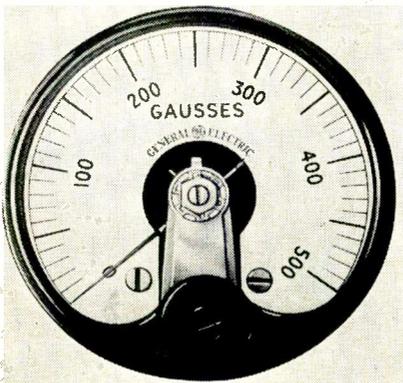
that specified distorts the focused spot, changes the focusing voltage of the tube, and also requires a shift in the position of the magnet on the neck of the tube."—Editor)

In the electrostatically deflected cathode-ray tube the ions and electrons produced by the cathode of the tube are both deflected equally and the screen is thus bombarded evenly and not burnt. In the electromagnetically deflected tube, due to difference in mass, only the electrons are deflected appreciably, and the ions—hitting the screen at one point in a steady stream—would produce a burnt spot. This was remedied in modern C-R tubes by directing the ions and electrons against some portion of the electron gun, as in the bent gun design. The ion-trap magnet straightens out the electron stream and allows it to go down the tube to the screen. This magnet does *not* affect the ions, which continue in a straight line into the tube structure where they do no harm. As Fig. 1 shows, the magnet is adjusted until the electron beam is just straightened out. Improper adjustment or weak field strength will allow the beam to hit the gun structure (aperture), limiting screen brilliance and producing secondary ion burns due to disintegration of the structure. A discussion of these ion burns was presented very thoroughly in the February, 1952, issue¹.

At this time it is too early to evaluate whether much trouble will be encountered with centering units, for electrostatic and electromagnetic focusing cathode-ray tubes. In checking with a large service organization and numerous dealers not many bad ion-trap magnets have been turned up. But as they were normally unexpected these cases led to many hours of needless trouble shooting before the ion-trap magnets were finally identified as the elements responsible for the difficulties.

A magnet checker

A simple tester to check the field strength of these magnets may pay for itself even if it just clears the atmosphere by showing that the magnet is not the cause of raster misalignment, loss of brilliance, or ion burns on the picture-tube screen.



High-grade General Electric Gaussmeter. This instrument is portable and indicates field strength with 5% accuracy.

APRIL, 1953

The magnetic field strengths employed in these assemblies run between 5 and 40 gauss. Therefore the gauss meter should preferably cover this range as closely as possible. Numerous commercial meters are available, among which General Electric's field meter is particularly adaptable and inexpensive. These field type portable indicators have an accuracy of $\pm 5\%$ and are supplied with standard reference magnets. GE bulletin GEC-777 describes all available models including one of 0-100 gauss range (Cat. No. 416X29) which sells for \$72.00. Besides commercial units, home-built designs have been featured in several publications^{2,3}. However, for the experimenter or technician who does not wish to either build such a gauss meter, or wants to limit his expenditure to a more modest sum, another meter is available.

Magnaflux Corporation sells a pocket field indicator model No. 2480 for the small sum of \$2.60. It is intended for use with the Magnaflux inspection system to allow a check of tested structures or parts to insure that no residual magnetic field has been left after test. As such it was not intended to be a highly accurate instrument, and is not calibrated in gauss. It simply has a scale of plus or minus 20 which corresponds somewhat to the field strength

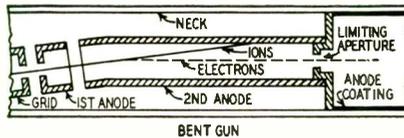


Fig. 1—Electron and ion paths through gun at correct ion-trap-magnet setting.

in gauss $\pm 50\%$. Individual units vary by as much as 25% among themselves.

However, this is of little consequence in TV work, as will be indicated shortly.

The types and forms of ion-trap and centering magnet assemblies vary widely, as does the field strength of the magnets. There are ion-trap units with single bar magnets (mounted either across or parallel to the tube neck), double ring types, bar and ring, and double bar, to mention some of the most common kinds.

The field strengths of these magnets vary widely among the different types. The two-magnet assembly delivers a strong and a weak magnetic field, whether of bar or ring construction. The apparent value of the field strength will also vary with the point at which it is measured. This means that regardless of the type of field strength indicator used, some measurement configuration must be used for each type of assembly if comparative strengths of assemblies are to be measured.

Therefore some position and distance between the magnet assembly and indicator must be selected and noted on a chart along with the value of the flux meter reading for each type of assembly. Use a *known good unit* for the check. From then on it will only take a moment to check an unknown unit of the same type. Absolute values cannot be given in the article, because of the variation in flux meters, and the subject components. A variation of 50% from the selected standard, should allow good units to pass; all other units being eyed with suspicion. END

References:

1. *Ion Burns* RADIC-ELECTRONICS Feb. 1952
2. *Magnetic Phenomenon* RADIC-ELECTRONICS Nov. 1951
3. *Magnetic Flux Comparator* Radio and Television News Engr. Edition Mar. 50

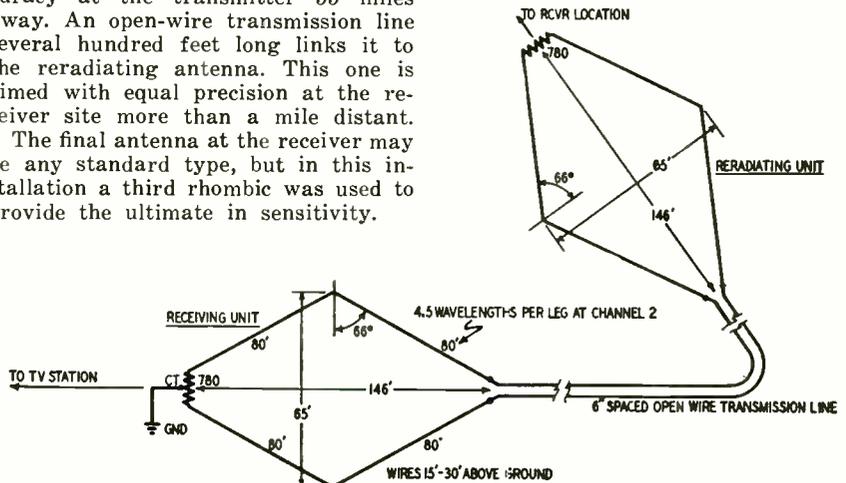
RELAY RHOMBIC BRINGS TV TO SHADOW AREA

A SIMPLE but sizable twin-rhombic antenna system developed at the University of Denver picks up high-strength TV signals on a mountain top and reradiates them to receivers in a signalless canyon far below.

The pickup rhombic on top of the mountain is beamed with scientific accuracy at the transmitter 55 miles away. An open-wire transmission line several hundred feet long links it to the reradiating antenna. This one is aimed with equal precision at the receiver site more than a mile distant.

The final antenna at the receiver may be any standard type, but in this installation a third rhombic was used to provide the ultimate in sensitivity.

The diagram shows the dimensions of the all-channel rhombics used in the Colorado installation. Increasing the included angle from 66° to 70° improved the response on channels 7-13. END



APRIL, 1953

Design Data

Part II—How to compensate for loss of gain at low frequencies

ON VIDEO AMPLIFIERS

By ALLAN G. SORENSEN

IN AN R-C coupled amplifier stage (Fig. 1) the drop in low-frequency response below F_1 is a result of the following:

1. The reactance of coupling capacitor C rises to very high values at low frequencies, and delivers less signal voltage to the grid of the next tube.
2. The reactance of the cathode-bypass capacitor rises and permits signal-voltage variations to vary the grid-bias voltage.
3. The reactance of the screen-bypass capacitor rises and permits signal-voltage variations to vary the screen voltage.
4. The internal impedance of the power supply rises and creates a coupling path between the video-amplifier stages via the B plus line.

As a result of these factors not only will the response fall off, but there will be a relatively large phase shift, and oscillation may also occur.

Any appreciable phase distortion in a television receiver will result in a very poor picture. At low frequencies the phase angle will be leading, and only a few degrees shift are required to displace the low-frequency elements of the picture noticeably to the right. The result is the same as a ghost. There will also be smearing of the picture.

Considering C first: C and the grid resistor R_g act as a voltage divider. As shown by the equation for capacitive reactance

$$X_c = \frac{159,000}{fC}$$

(where f is the frequency in cycles per second and C is the capacitance in μf), the reactance of this capacitor will rise from almost zero at very high frequencies to several hundred thousand ohms at very low frequencies. This results in a substantial reduction of the low-frequency voltage fed to the following tube. When the reactance X_c equals the resistance of R_g , the signal voltage on the grid will be down 3 db, or 29.3%. For this reason the grid resistor is made as large as possible.

Even more important than the loss in gain is the shift in signal phase at low frequencies. The amplifier must be capable of flat response down to the lowest frequency that it will be expected to pass. Even a small drop in gain may produce excessive phase shift.

As an example, where the amplification drops only to 99.62% of the mid-frequency gain, the phase will shift by 5° . From this it can be seen that a flat response is very important.

The answer to the first problem would be to make both the coupling capacitor and the grid resistor large in value, but there are practical limitations to this approach. If the capacitor is made too large (physically), the increased shunt capacitance to ground will reduce the high-frequency response. (See Part I, in the March, 1953, RADIO-ELECTRONICS.) C should not be larger than 0.1 or 0.25 μf . The size of the grid resistor is limited by the characteristics of the tube. For example, 1 megohm is the maximum resistance that may be used in the grid circuit of a 6AG7.

As a result of very small traces of gas in the tube, positive ions will collect on the grid. These ions produce a positive grid current of a few microamperes. If the grid resistor is very large, even a minute gas current will develop a sizeable voltage across the resistor. This voltage will be positive at the grid end, thereby upsetting the normal grid-bias voltage. Since this ion current has a constantly changing value, it will generate a small amount of noise.

For flat response down to very low frequencies the cathode bypass capacitor must be very large. Values as large as 1,000 μf are often used. If its reactance increases appreciably at low frequencies, some of the signal voltage at the cathode will be fed back, in opposite phase, to the grid. This is degenerative feedback.

When the signal voltage at the grid rises, the plate current increases. This causes a larger voltage drop across the cathode resistor R_k , and consequently, more negative bias on the grid. When the grid bias is made more negative, the plate current is decreased, reducing the gain of the tube.

The problem of degenerative feedback can be handled in several ways. In most applications it is easier, as well as cheaper, to leave the cathode un-bypassed. This will give equal degeneration at all frequencies. The over-all stage gain will be reduced but the cathode will be eliminated as a source of

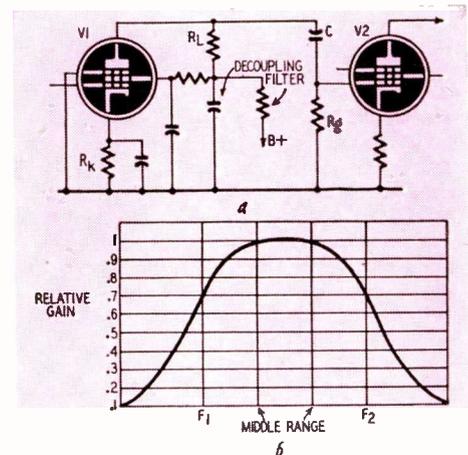


Fig. 1—(a) Basic circuit of two-stage resistance-coupled amplifier. (b) Generalized frequency-response curve of the amplifier. F_1 and F_2 are points where the frequency response falls noticeably.

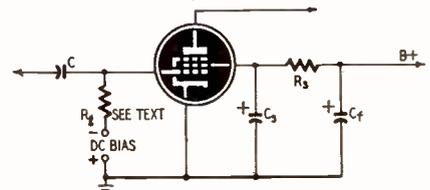


Fig. 2—Grounding the amplifier cathode and supplying grid bias from a fixed d.c. source eliminates cathode degeneration.

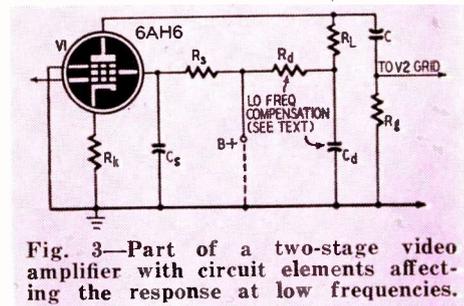


Fig. 3—Part of a two-stage video amplifier with circuit elements affecting the response at low frequencies.

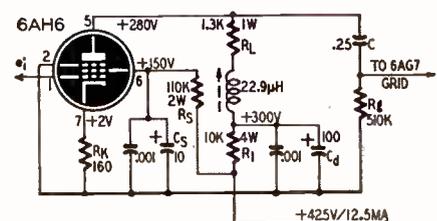


Fig. 4—Video amplifier compensated for flat response from 5 cycles to 4 mc.

DX

PROSPECTS FOR UHF TV

Hams work u.h.f. dx with negligible power—Why not TV?

ABOUT twenty-five years ago one of the leading technical journals published a learned article on wave propagation. Based on all that was known of the subject, it tried to predict what we would find when we started to use that portion of the radio-frequency spectrum now known as v.h.f. and u.h.f. It was a masterful job, and it set the pattern of wave propagation reasoning for years to come. There was only one thing wrong: the authors of the article had no way of knowing that there were many factors that would soon rise to complicate their neat picture of a "line-of-sight" world above 30 mc or so.

As soon as amateurs—then invariably the first mass users of new radio frequencies—started to make general use of their 5-meter band, they began to run across things that caused much head-scratching in scientific circles. In one of the finest pieces of original research ever done by an amateur in any field, a 5-meter enthusiast established the basic correlation between weather and v.h.f. propagation, and in the middle '30s first stated the now-accepted theory of air-mass boundary bending of v.h.f. waves.

The amateur discovery of sporadic-E dx on 56 mc followed soon after. Then 5-meter hams found that they could bounce their signals off the aurora to points several hundred miles away. Showing how far off were the early estimates of the potentialities of the v.h.f. region were: reflections from ionized meteor trails; 50-mc dx of world-wide proportions with the passing of a sunspot cycle peak in the years immediately following World War II; several as yet incomplete studies of tropospheric and ionospheric scattering and other forms of v.h.f. dx. *Line-of-sight* indeed!

It was the great error in properly assessing the dx possibilities of the frequencies assigned to v.h.f. television that led to the allocations freeze just recently lifted. V.h.f. assignments have been reshuffled in the light of present-day propagation knowledge, and com-

mercial use of the new u.h.f. band is now getting under way. Will we run into the same confusion with u.h.f., too? Will there be u.h.f. dx, and if so, what will it be like?

Right now it's anybody's guess, though scientific research and amateur operation have combined to give us some clues. The field has been extensively investigated by competent propagation scientists, and much more is known of u.h.f. today than was known of v.h.f. when the first modern TV stations went on the air. Then, too, we have the benefit of several years of use by amateurs of their 420-450-mc band, not far below the low end of the u.h.f. TV band. As they have done many times in the past, hams have been making good use of their u.h.f. assignment, and some of their experiences may be of interest.

Just as with v.h.f. in the early '30s, hams started in on 420 mc with the line-of-sight concept thoroughly accepted. At first everyone thought that the only way to work any distance was to make for the highest mountain-top in the area. We know now that altitude helps, of course, but some of the best distances yet covered in the 420-mc band have been between ordinary home locations at or near sea level. There have been several contacts of more than 250 miles between stations in southern New England and the Washington, D. C., area. In September, a southern New Jersey ham on 435 mc was heard not far from Cleveland, Ohio, nearly 400 miles. Over in Algiers, a North African amateur worked across the Mediterranean to Toulon, France, 500 miles, on 435 mc. Did someone say "line-of-sight"?

It takes something rather special in the way of weather to bring about this sort of thing, but the signs are much the same as with tropospheric dx in the v.h.f. channels. Followers of RADIO-ELECTRONICS' monthly TV dx predictions have come to know these signs well. We know that under normal conditions the u.h.f. signal doesn't get through quite as well as the v.h.f. one,

and here we have many amateur comparisons between the 144- and 420-mc bands for evidence; but when there is pronounced tropospheric bending on v.h.f. it is really hot on u.h.f. When we get some good receivers and antennas going, there are some surprises due in u.h.f. TV, especially at distances out to 200 miles or so!

All the evidence points to considerably more variation in signal level at u.h.f. Weather variations, atmospheric turbulence, the summertime coastal inversions, dense fog—all these will affect u.h.f. signal levels to a marked degree. There will be more fading on u.h.f., and it will show up at closer range than on the v.h.f. channels.

On one 210-mile path where two amateurs have run frequent tests on 50, 144, and 435 mc, the strongest signal ever heard over the distance was on 435. Normally the u.h.f. signal doesn't get through at all, although v.h.f. signals are usually reliable. When the 144-mc signal begins to build up markedly, the 435-mc signal gets through too. When things are hot, the 435-mc signal is stronger than the lower frequencies.

There are many things we don't yet know. A commercially conducted experiment has demonstrated that u.h.f. signals can be reflected off the moon, raising the possibility of world-wide u.h.f. dx if the technique can be sufficiently improved. Propagation peculiarities as yet not well evaluated may turn up many interesting results.

Amateurs, too, have succeeded in bouncing signals off the moon and recording the results. (See "The Radio Month" in this issue.—*Editor*)

Yes, there will be u.h.f. TV dx, too, and once again the TV dx enthusiast has a chance to contribute to our store of propagation knowledge. Dx observations by thousands of viewers have turned up much useful and interesting information. It goes without saying that history will repeat itself soon in the u.h.f. field. What say, dx-ers—who will send in the first u.h.f. dx report?

END

TV SERVICE CLINIC

Conducted by
MATTHEW MANDL*

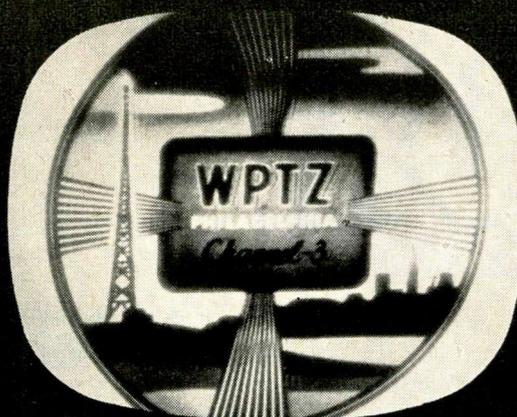


Fig. 1—Bending of vertical picture lines may have several causes. See text.

THE television technician must always be prepared for dual troubles when the apparently obvious solution does not solve the problem. Thus, loss of picture and sound with a raster present would normally mean trouble ahead of the sound take-off point. Sometimes, however, this is caused by trouble in both the sound and video-amplifier circuits.

Another reason for failure of normal corrective procedures could be manufacturing changes. For instance, Arthur Moreton of Morrisville, Pa., wrote about an Admiral 20B1 combination he took in for servicing. The complaint was a loud hum which was present only when a station was tuned in. Suspecting a cathode-filament short in the local oscillator, Mr. Moreton tried tube substitutions, which did not help. Upon pulling the chassis he found the fine-tuning unit saturated with oil which apparently had leaked to it from too much lubrication between the fine-tuning shaft and the channel-selector shaft.

The excess oil was removed and the receiver now had considerably less hum than before. The fine tuning was able to eliminate most of the hum, where before it had little effect. The hum was still audible, however, and much higher than on similar models.

A check of the supplemental information for this receiver disclosed that tunable hum in some of these models (early runs) could be corrected by connecting a 2,200-ohm, ½-watt resistor and a 0.1-μf, 400-volt capacitor from the a.g.c.-tube anode (pin 5) to ground. Another recommendation was to connect 25 inches of ½-inch bonding braid under the bracket holding the webbing for the picture tube (side nearest the audio lead). The other side of the braid connected under the power supply chassis, at the mounting screw nearest the audio lead.

Another problem which technicians often encounter is an adequate check of coils and transformers. A simple continuity check with an ohmmeter

often will not disclose any fault, yet the inductor may act up when the receiver is on and upset normal circuit functions.

Paul Barks of Winfield, Iowa, reports such a condition in a number of Motorola receivers using chassis TS-401, and in earlier production models using similar horizontal sweep circuits. Usual symptoms are picture tearing without complete loss of sync, plus sectional picture tearing which breaks up portions of an actor's face or body.

The first time Mr. Barks encountered this symptom he checked the phase detector and the cathode-coupled multivibrator horizontal-sweep generator. Tubes, voltages, resistors, and capacitors all checked satisfactorily. He disconnected the ringing coil, checked it for continuity, and found nothing wrong. He finally resorted to changing parts in the horizontal oscillator circuit, and when the ringing coil was replaced the trouble disappeared. Subsequently he corrected a number of other similar receivers by replacing the coil. He recommends doing this when such symptoms appear because considerable time can be saved in checking tubes and components needlessly.

Picture pulling

In a Hoffman model 637 receiver there is severe picture pull and the vertical lines tend to weave. Intermittently on severe pulling the screen goes black and picture is lost for a while. I have replaced all tubes in the horizontal and vertical sweep circuits and have checked parts. What could cause this trouble?—F. K., Norfolk, Va.

When the picture bends or weaves as shown in Fig. 1, the trouble could be caused by any one of the following conditions:

- Improper adjustment of horizontal lock system.
- Defective tubes or parts in the horizontal sweep system.
- Defective tubes or parts in the sync-separator stages.
- Improper sync amplitude caused by poor tuner tracking or video-i.f. alignment.
- Signal overload or defective a.g.c.

Video-amplifier tubes sometimes contribute to pulling by clipping a portion of the sync tip. This can happen even in a tube which checks all right in an emission tube checker. Tube cutoff occurs sooner than it should and clips the highest level of the signal (the sync tips).

The intermittent blanking out, however, seems to indicate a.g.c. trouble, and you should try a new 6AU6 a.g.c. rectifier. Insufficient a.g.c. voltage can cause overload by allowing excessive gain, and sufficient overload can blank out the picture.

Delta-match Yagi

I am constructing a channel-4 Yagi antenna and want to use a delta match as shown in the sketch (Fig. 2). Are these dimensions all right? What is the gain of this antenna, both single and stacked?—P. T., Ontario, Canada.

Your specifications are substantially correct for channel 4. The antenna length of 81.2 inches is satisfactory and favors the audio carrier slightly. Some manufacturers use 80 inches, which hits the center of the band more accurately. The extra 1.2 inches will make little difference at the relatively low frequencies of channel 4 as compared with the higher channels.

A single Yagi of this type has a gain of approximately 10 db compared with a matched reference dipole. Stacking

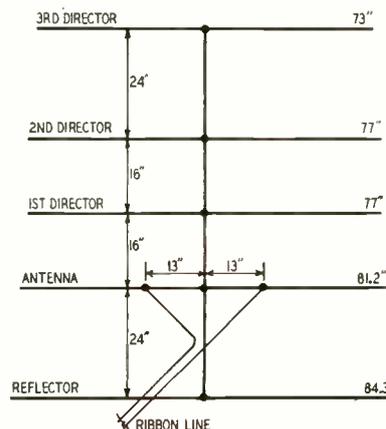


Fig. 2—Details of a channel-4 Yagi.
RADIO-ELECTRONICS

* Author: Mandl's Television Servicing

increases the gain an additional 3 db.

The delta match permits an impedance match to the transmission line and eliminates the need for an insulator. The impedance is zero where the antenna connects to the mast and rises as the lead-in connection moves away from the center of the antenna. Thus a variety of transmission-line impedances can be matched. The points to which the lead-in connects to the dipole (in the diagram) are approximate for 300-ohm line. Experiment for best results.

Trailing smears

In an Emerson 711 receiver there are trailing smears to the right of large objects. Please detail the various causes for this.—R. G., Uniontown, Pa.

This is usually caused by poor low-frequency response in one or more of the circuits carrying the video signal to the picture tube. Initially, all tubes should be checked from the tuner through the video i.f. stages, detector, and video amplifier. If this doesn't help, check for defective components in the video amplifier and detector circuits. In particular look for leaky coupling capacitors as well as for open capacitors in the R-C networks feeding voltages to the various tubes (the decoupling networks).

Finally, the tuner-tracking and video-i.f. alignment will have to be checked. If the video carrier is too far down on the response curve, the low-frequency video-signal components are not amplified sufficiently, with resulting poor low-frequency response and trailing smears.

Contrast in RCA 17T160

In an RCA 17T160 receiver I can't get sufficient contrast. I've tried adjusting the a.g.c. control and also have replaced the a.g.c. tube. The a.g.c. voltage changes with a change of received signal strength. What could cause the poor contrast?—H. P., Olney, Ill.

In this receiver the 6AV6 first-audio amplifier acts as a bias clamp for the a.g.c. This tube and the a.g.c. amplifier should be checked when trouble symptoms are present. From your description, however, it appears that the a.g.c. system is working all right. First, try new tubes in the tuner, video i.f. stages, and video amplifier. Also check the crystal video detector. Make sure the closed-circuit jack in the cathode of the video amplifier (6AG7) actually connects the .0033- μ f capacitor to the cathode, otherwise degeneration will result and the contrast level will decrease. The antenna system should also be checked for possible defects which could reduce signal input to the receiver.

If these measures fail to disclose the trouble, check all supply voltages and alignment.

TVI in radios

What can be done to minimize the squeals and whistles which are set up in radios from nearby television receivers?

Which television circuits are the cause for such interference?—E. G., St. Albans, N. Y.

Any television-receiver wires carrying the 30-cycle to 4-megacycle video signal can radiate and cause radio interference. The span of video frequencies falls not only in the broadcast band, but also includes the i.f. of the radio receiver. Another—and much more common—interference source is the high-voltage compartment. This produces 15,750-cycle pulses which are rich in higher-frequency harmonics. (Considerable radiation of these frequencies may take place from the picture tube itself. This is especially true of metal-shell types, in which almost the entire body of the tube is insulated from ground and forms an effective radiator for high-frequency harmonics of 15,750 cycles. In some cases this interference can be reduced by connecting a 500- μ f, 20,000-volt capacitor between the tube-rim contact and the TV-receiver chassis.—*Editor*) In addition, the 75-kilocycle signal established by yoke resonance and the transients developed by the collapsing horizontal-deflection field contribute to radio interference. The latter can be reduced (but not eliminated) by more adequate shielding of the television receiver. Unshielded high-voltage compartments should be covered, and the inside of the cabinet can be lined with aluminum foil grounded to the chassis. The cable from the television receiver chassis to the picture tube can be shielded, but if the shielding is too close to the wires some of the higher-frequency video signals will be shunted. This will decrease fine detail.

Interference can be reduced also by increasing the radio's efficiency. This can be done by peaking up the tuner tracking, i.f. alignment, and replacing old tubes to restore maximum gain. In some cases an outside antenna will increase the signal pickup and reduce the effect of TVI. All these procedures help, but if the radio is moved too close to the television set, interference will still be heard. Owners of table radios should keep them in rooms remote from the television receiver, and change their positions so the loop antennas are oriented for minimum interference pickup. Careful tuning of the radio and adjusting the drive control in the TV receiver for the proper level also help.

Blooming and focus

In servicing a Du Mont RA-113 receiver, I am unable to get good focus. An advance of the brilliancy control causes blooming and an additional advance causes picture loss. The focus control starts to clear the picture only at full clockwise rotation. I have checked the focus coil and the focus control with its resistive network. I've also replaced the 6BG6, 6W4, and the two 1X2 tubes but no change. Sound is normal. What other defects could cause this? I've tried a new picture tube, but symptoms were the same.—W. R., Detroit, Mich.

Blooming indicates insufficient high voltage. This reduces the velocity of the electron beam within the picture tube to the point where it cannot dislodge the space-charge electrons on the phosphor screen. As the brightness control is advanced, more electrons accumulate on the tube face, until eventually the beam cannot penetrate the space charge.

This will result in loss of picture and raster. Focus is usually affected and the range of the focus control is changed. You could, of course, alter the resistance of the focus-control circuit until the control gives best focus at center setting. First, however, correct the blooming.

Make sure the ion-trap magnet is at the setting which gives maximum brilliancy, regardless of corner shadows or its effect on beam position. Corner shadows can be eliminated by adjusting the focus unit (picture positioning).

Check for defective components in the horizontal-output circuit, as well as for low B voltages. Try a new low-voltage rectifier and check the filter capacitors for leakage which might be loading down the low-voltage supply. Also check the horizontal drive. This should be set just below the point where left-hand stretch or center compression occurs.

Resistor failures

In a Regal 630-type chassis I am getting repeated burnout of the 1,800- and 270-ohm resistors in the focus-control circuit. Occasionally the focus control also becomes defective.—J. M., Greenwich, Conn.

These resistors, plus the focus control and focus coil, are part of the network feeding the ion-trap coil and the minus 2- and minus 18-volt circuits. (Fig. 3) An overload in any section of the receiver fed by this network would

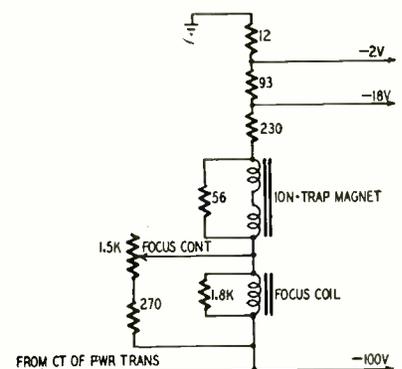


Fig. 3—Focus-control and negative-d.c. supply circuits in 630-type TV receivers.

cause excessive current through the focus-control network and the associated resistors. Overloads could be caused by defective filter and bypass capacitors, gassy tubes, or partial shorts. You may have to check a great many parts, for the trouble may be remote from the focus-control circuit. Take resistance readings of the various circuits involved to find where resistance is below normal. END

TV SIGNAL TRACING

TV presents other problems and requires different equipment than radio service

By **ENGINEERING STAFF**
SCALA RADIO CO.*

SIGNAL tracing in TV receivers differs in several respects from signal tracing in radios. First, the range of frequencies found in TV circuits is very much broader than in radio. Second, the supply and signal voltages in TV chassis cover a much wider range than in radio work. Third, the circuit impedances in TV receivers range from less than one ohm to as high as 10 megohms or more. Fourth, signal tracing in radios is usually concerned with sine-wave signals, while these are the exception rather than the rule in TV. TV circuits often operate with two signals present at the same time, such as the FM sound signal and AM picture signal, or 60-cycle vertical sync signal and 15.75-kc horizontal sync signal.

Other important differences will be developed later in this article.

The operating frequencies in the r.f., i.f., and—under some conditions—in the video amplifier of a TV receiver are too high for the usual service scope to display directly. For this reason, signal tracing in the r.f. and i.f. amplifiers requires *demodulator*, or *detector*, probes,

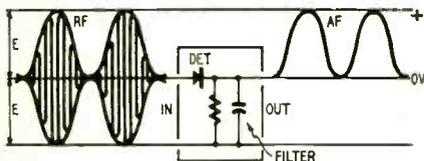
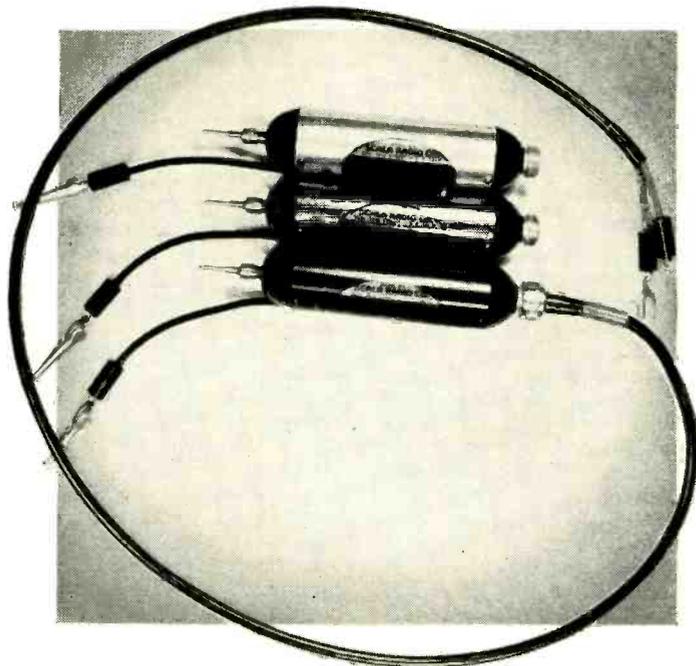


Fig. 1—Most service-type scopes cannot reproduce a h.f. carrier. If the wave is modulated and rectified by a crystal-detector probe, the low-frequency envelope can be seen on almost any scope.

which rectify the modulated waveform and recover the modulation envelope. For example, the carrier frequency of a modulated wave may be 30 mc, while the modulation envelope may represent a frequency of perhaps 1,000 cycles. The scope can display the 1,000-cycle output from the demodulator probe, although it cannot reproduce the modulated 30-mc carrier. The average value of a symmetrical sine-wave-modulated carrier is zero, as shown in Fig. 1.

Demodulator probes are usually built around crystal-diode detectors, because these devices are compact, have good frequency response, and do not require a source of heater voltage.

Both series- and shunt-type detectors



Three types of oscilloscope probes used in TV test work. (Top) Crystal-demodulator signal-tracing probe; (center) low-capacitance high-impedance 10-1 voltage-divider probe; (bottom) 100-1 capacitance-divider high-voltage probe.

(see Fig. 2) are used in commercial probes, and it will be found that the series type is the more sensitive for signal-tracing purposes. However, it will also be found that the series probe is the least suitable for video-amplifier testing, and will seriously distort the sweep output waveform.

For this reason, practical crystal demodulator probes usually have moderate sensitivity, an input capacitance approximately equal to that of a picture tube, and a time-constant suitable for demodulating carrier frequencies which have been modulated by frequencies as low as 60 cycles.

Shunt-type probes are generally found most suitable for signal tracing as well as for video-amplifier checking.

Testing video amplifiers

There are two general methods of



Fig. 2—Series (left) and shunt detectors. The series resistors prevent the scope input capacitance from shunting the detector and reducing the output.

testing a video amplifier. One technique is to apply a sweep signal to the input of the amplifier, and to display the amplifier output on the scope screen. Most service scopes will not respond to frequencies of 4.5 or 5 mc, and a demodulator probe must be used to develop the visual-response curve. The video

sweep signal used in such tests varies from a low frequency of about 100 kc to 5 or 6 mc, 60 times a second.

A demodulator probe which is satisfactory for i.f. signal tracing may be quite useless for video-amplifier testing. The reason is that the response of the video amplifier depends in great part on the *shunt capacitance* across the output. If this shunt capacitance is greater than the input capacitance of the picture tube, the high-frequency response will appear to be very poor. On the other hand, if the shunt capacitance of the test circuit is less than the input capacitance of the picture tube, the frequency response will appear to be better than it really is.

Obviously, the input impedance of the demodulator probe must equal the picture-tube input impedance. The probe must also have good response to 60-cycle square waves, because the demodulated sweep output is of the same general form as a 60-cycle square wave, and if the time-constant of the probe is too long, the scope will indicate a true rise but a false fall of the response curve.

Square-wave testing

The square-wave test is more informative than the sweep-frequency test, because it shows up phase distortion as well as frequency distortion in the video amplifier. Phase distortion is just another way of expressing abnormal time delay, which means that small picture elements may arrive slightly later or slightly earlier than large picture

*San Francisco, California

elements regardless of their positions in the original picture. Accordingly, phase distortion causes the small picture elements to be displaced horizontally with respect to the larger picture elements, and the observer describes the picture as "smeary."

For accurate square-wave tests on video amplifiers, the vertical-deflection

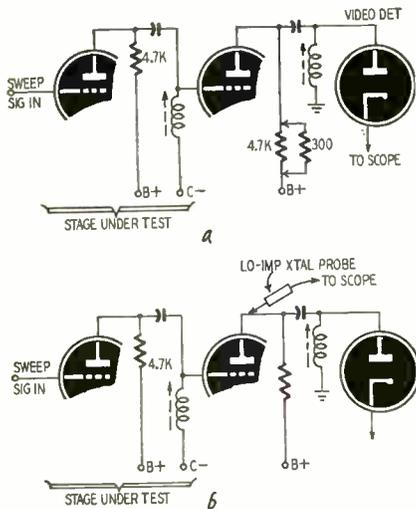


Fig. 3—(a) In stage-by-stage alignment using the video-detector output to feed the scope, intermediate stages must be shunted as shown to prevent their resonant peaks from affecting the scope trace. (b) A low-impedance demodulator probe automatically shunts the following stage and feeds the scope.

amplifier in the scope must have better frequency and phase characteristics than the TV receiver. Otherwise, the output from the video amplifier must be applied directly to the vertical-deflection plates of the scope. (This gives the best possible frequency and phase re-

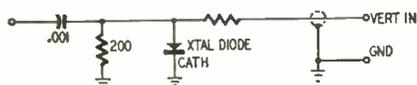


Fig. 4—Low-impedance probe circuit.

sponse from the scope, but has the disadvantage of providing only $\frac{3}{8}$ -inch to $\frac{5}{8}$ -inch deflection on the scope screen.)

Never feed the output of the video amplifier directly through a cable to the input of the scope. Any usable length of cable will have very much greater capacitance than the grid-cathode circuit of the picture tube, and the square-wave response on the scope screen will be grossly misleading.

To avoid such distortion, a low-capacitance probe must be used, and this probe should have the same input capacitance as the picture tube.

If the output of the video amplifier is applied directly to the deflection plates of the scope, the connection must be made with a short, unshielded test lead.

Of course, the socket is removed from the base of the picture tube in all such tests, because the input capacitance of the scope setup is substituting for the input capacitance of the picture tube.

Stage-by-stage response

The reader no doubt will point out that he requires another important application from his crystal probe—namely, the ability to reproduce stage-by-stage i.f. response curves. Some TV receiver manufacturers suggest this method of i.f. alignment.

There are two general methods of making such a stage-by-stage alignment, one of which requires a crystal probe. These two methods are indicated in Fig. 3. In the first method (a), the picture detector serves as a demodulator for the alignment of any one stage. In b the demodulator probe serves this purpose, and the use of a number of shunting resistors is avoided.

A low-impedance probe is usually considered necessary for this sort of work, as illustrated in Fig. 4. However, if a 300-ohm resistor is shunted temporarily across the plate load of the circuit to which the crystal probe is applied, the usual crystal probe will serve quite well. The shunt resistor swamps out the unwanted resonance of the plate load, and the crystal probe demodulates the sweep output from the stage under test.

Accordingly, a low-impedance crystal probe is not necessarily required, and a probe that is satisfactory for video-amplifier work also serves satisfactorily for stage-by-stage i.f. work.

Sweep-circuit testing

Unlike radio testing, TV testing is concerned with shapes of waves in very many cases, and with various types of voltages. For example, a normally operating TV receiver may produce the typical waveforms indicated in Fig. 5, while a "sick" receiver may produce the variants shown in Fig. 6. And every little variant has a meaning all its own; the problem of the technician is to learn to read this new language, and to be able to spot the receiver component responsible for the waveform distortion.

These waveforms also represent different kinds of voltages. The TV technician hardly ever speaks of r.m.s. voltages used so widely in radio work. Instead, he speaks of peak-to-peak voltages, positive-peak voltages, and negative-peak voltages. These relations are shown in Fig. 7.

The probes used to apply these waveforms to the input of the scope must also attenuate their voltages by known factors, so that their peak-to-peak (or other) values can be read from the scope screen. It is customary in probe design to make the attenuation factor either 10-to-1, or 100-to-1. That is, if we apply a 100-volt wave to the input of a 10-to-1 probe, 10 volts will be applied to the input of the scope. Then, if the scope screen has been calibrated for a sensitivity of 1 volt per square, the 100-volt wave will produce 10 squares of deflection of the screen.

The technician does not want to recalibrate his scope every time he plugs in a probe, and he does not have to—provided he uses such a decimal probe—that is, a 10-to-1, or 100-to-1 probe;

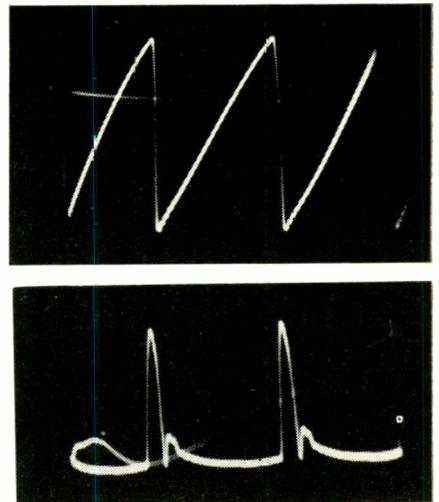


Fig. 5—(Top) Normal current trace in horizontal yoke windings. There is only slight non-linearity, and a trace of ringing at the start of each sawtooth. (Bottom) The 15,750-cycle ripple component in the high-voltage d.c. output. (Both waveforms were fed to the scope vertical-input circuit through capacitive voltage-divider probes.)

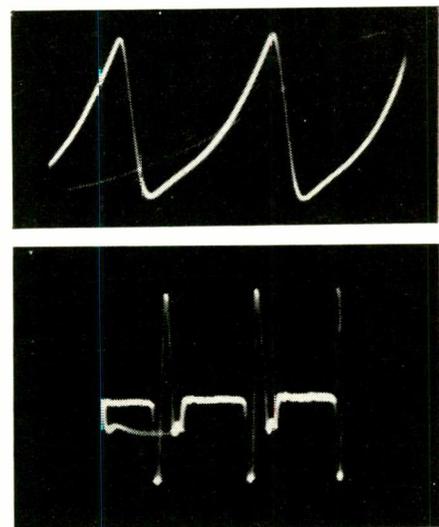


Fig. 6—(Top) Distortion in horizontal yoke current. Nonlinearity shown would compress left side of picture. (Bottom) Negative undershoot in high-voltage waveform drives the plate of the horizontal-output amplifier negative. This may generate Barkhausen oscillations, causing vertical bars on screen.

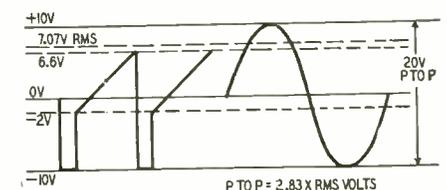


Fig. 7—Effective (r.m.s.) voltages can be applied accurately only to the measurement of symmetrical sine waves. The amplitudes of trapezoids, pulses, and other irregular waveforms are generally expressed in terms of peak-to-peak, positive-peak, or negative-peak voltages, which can be read on a scope.

he merely adds *one zero* to his original calibrating factor.

When checking the waveform across the horizontal-deflection coils, the low-capacitance probe, which is also an attenuating probe (usually 10-to-1), can be utilized to advantage, not to provide increased input impedance, but to attenuate the source voltage to a point at which the scope amplifier is not overloaded.

Another important consideration concerns checking the waveform at the grid of the vertical blocking oscillator. In this circuit the oscillator grid leak is sometimes as high as 10 megohms.

The technician who attempts to test such a circuit will find that the input impedance of a direct cable to the scope is *far too low* for this application. Its capacitance will shunt the oscillator tank circuit, will cause a loss of signal voltage, and may seriously disturb circuit operation.

To avoid this difficulty, the technician may try a low-capacitance probe. Although the probe will eliminate the first difficulty, it usually will introduce another: The *input resistance* of the probe, being less than 10 megohms, will drain away too much of the d.c. bias voltage, again seriously disturbing circuit operation. When this difficulty is encountered, the technician must use a blocking capacitor in series with the low-capacitance probe.

Special low-capacitance probes are available which do not offer a d.c. path to ground, and thus eliminate grid-bias disturbances.

Checking high-voltage circuits

High voltage can do harm in these ways: It may *overload* the scope amplifier and distort the displayed waveform, without doing actual physical damage to the scope. It may puncture blocking capacitors, and char or burn out attenuator resistors. It may arc through insulating washers and carbonize terminal strips.

The plate of the horizontal output tube represents a typical circuit point that is potentially dangerous to the scope input system.

The voltage at the plate of the horizontal output tube, or at the plate of the high-voltage rectifier tube is always "high" as far as conventional scopes are concerned. To protect the scope against physical damage in such tests, a high-voltage a.c. probe is required. Such probes are constructed as capacitance dividers.

Looking ahead

The reader has now been introduced to some of the fundamental properties of special scope probes which are useful in TV service applications. In the next article he will be taken on a tour through a practical servicing situation. He will learn what various distortions mean in TV waveforms, how to calibrate a scope, and how to obtain true waveforms.

We'll be seeing you.

(TO BE CONTINUED)

PEAK-TO-PEAK CALIBRATOR

By GEORGE E. ROW

THE ability to measure *peak-to-peak* voltages of sweep and video-signal waveforms can help the service technician save considerable time in trouble-shooting TV receivers. Some late-model v.t.v.m.'s read peak-to-peak voltages directly, but generally the most convenient method is to use a calibrated oscilloscope, as this allows you to check waveform and voltage in one operation. Expensive laboratory-type scopes have built-in voltage calibrators, but the average service instrument requires an external calibrating unit.

The circuit selected (Fig. 1) combines simplicity with adequate accuracy for service applications. Sine-wave voltage from the power line (adjustable over a range of about 20 to 100 volts) is stepped up in the transformer and applied to a tapped voltage-divider network. At full input (with the 100-ohm resistor shorted out), the *effective* secondary voltage is 400. With a perfect sine wave this is equivalent to 1,120 volts *peak-to-peak* (2.8×400). The powerline waveform is so nearly sinusoidal that there is no appreciable error. By reducing the input with the 100-ohm resistor we can make the maximum peak-to-peak output exactly 1,000 volts. (This is equivalent to an *effective* voltage of 350, which will push 10 ma through the meter circuit.) Thus 10 on the meter corresponds exactly to 1,000 volts peak-to-peak, and lower readings represent proportional voltages.

The voltage divider allows you to tap off fixed fractions of the output, so that any peak-to-peak voltage from 1 to 1,000 can be obtained by adjusting the divider switch and the 500-ohm potentiometer.

The a.c. milliammeter is a *moving-iron* type, *not* a rectifier-type d.c. instrument. This simplifies the circuit, and gives maximum accuracy, since the circuit operates only on the 60-cycle frequency for which the meter is designed. The values of the resistors in the meter multiplier and bleeder are such that the maximum error introduced by the shunting effect of a 1-megohm oscilloscope input is limited to 2%. The total resistance of the meter and multiplier is 35,200 ohms.

The entire assembly fits conveniently into a standard 4 x 6 x 9-inch steel cabinet. An old booster chassis was used for mounting the transformer and bleeder network. The transformer



The completed oscilloscope calibrator.

was mounted in the center of the chassis to concentrate the weight in the middle of the completed instrument. The potentiometer and high-wattage section of the bleeder were mounted in the upper left-hand corner of the cabinet to avoid overheating the meter.

Materials for Calibrator

Resistors: 1—23,333 ohms, 1—100 ohms, 5 watts; 1—6,666 ohms, 1—2,333 ohms, 1—666.6 ohms, 1—233.3 ohms, 1—66.6 ohms, 1—23.33 ohms, 1—23.33 ohms, 1—6.66 ohms, 1—2.33 ohms, 1—1 ohm, 1 watt, 1—35,000 ohms approx., 10 watts (see text); 1—500-ohm, 25-watt potentiometer; 1—100 ohms, 5 watts, adjustable.

Miscellaneous: 1 power transformer, 400 volts c.t. at 20 ma; 1—single-pole, 10-position selector switch; 1—0-10 a.c. milliammeter (Triplett type 3375 or equivalent); 1 s.p.s.t. toggle switch; 1—117-volt pilot light and socket; 1—chassis; 1—4 x 6 x 9-inch steel cabinet; 1 TV-type interlock line cord and receptacle; terminals; knobs; wire; solder; hardware.

Ventilating holes 1½ inches in diameter were made in each end of the cabinet and in the bottom and covered by copper mesh. The output terminals are two banana jacks on the panel. A TV "cheater" receptacle was installed on the rear panel in preference to an ordinary line cord which would dangle and drag when the instrument would be moved from place to place.

The calibrator is easy to use. Feed the voltage to be measured into your oscilloscope and adjust the vertical gain to give a trace about one inch high. Note the exact spread and without disturbing the oscilloscope gain control move the probe to the output of the calibrator. Adjust the range switch and potentiometer to give a sine wave of exactly the same height on the scope. The meter reading multiplied by the range factor is the peak-to-peak value of the wave. END

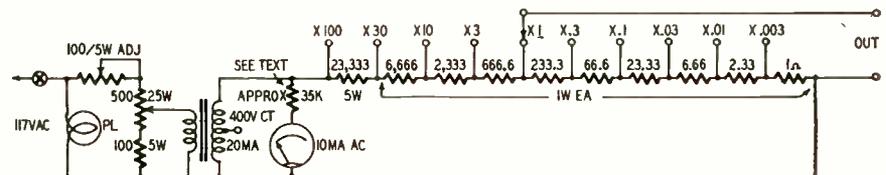


Fig. 1—Schematic diagram of the peak-to-peak voltage oscilloscope calibrator.

NEW KIT SOLVES TUBE PROBLEMS

By PROF. ADOLPH
GLOCKENSPIEL*



THIS tube kit is capable of producing fifty tubes for \$1.00! Miniature, octal or Loktal types can be produced in your own shop at a cost of little more than two cents each, including the heavier television tubes that cause so much customer ill-will and unhappiness when they have to be replaced. Because of the cost of the meter, pump and other equipment, the first few dozen tubes will be a little more expensive, but after that, it will be necessary only to order replacements of tube envelopes, small elements, and the occasional bottle of gas or cement, bringing the cost down to a laughable figure.

Any intelligent service technician with a minimum amount of experience can make his own tubes after reading the simple instructions that come with the kit. The vacuum pump, hitherto the almost insuperable obstacle to tube-making on a small scale, has been made unnecessary by the newly discovered *Celosine* gas. This wonderful substance comes in a solid form. When placed inside a tube, it explodes as soon as the filament is heated and consumes all the gases in the tube, creating a very high vacuum.

Everyone knows how tubes are constructed. All the service technician needs to know is what tube he desires to make. Then, with the help of the latest tube manual, which contains all the graphs and characteristics of the tubes, he can assemble and employ any variable characteristics and mutual

transconductance. Tubes not exactly like any now in commercial production can easily be made.

The filaments are all supplied with the kit. Some of these are already fabricated, as they are too delicate to handle. A spool of filament wire is also furnished. This wire and other components of the kit can be used to repair tubes with burnt-out filaments. By doubling the wire for greater carrying power, the larger and more expensive television tubes can easily be restored to use. The marvelous *Celosine* gas—invented by Woufhausen—makes this possible.

The author has long been impressed with the need for a good vacuum-tube kit. There are radio and television receiver kits, amplifier kits, and test equipment kits on the market, but no tube kits. The complexity and expense of the equipment made such kits seem unfeasible. Fortunately, skilled design—and *Celosine*—have changed all that.

The various tube manufacturers have tried to keep this kit off the market, but the inventor—seeing the great need for such equipment—wouldn't let the radio technicians down. In spite of favorable offers, pressure, and even threats, he went ahead with production and sale of the kits.

The equipment contains bases, envelopes, filaments, grids, cathodes and plates. Extra parts can be ordered at a low cost when the items supplied with the kits are exhausted. The base cement is a new discovery almost as important to the new equipment as the *Celosine* gas. Heat has no effect on it, and it

dries immediately. Soldering the pins is of course no problem to the service technician.

After assembly and insertion of the *Celosine* gas the tube is inserted in the tester supplied with the kit. It is first set at "flash" and the filament heated. This fires the gas and evacuates the tube. The meter is set at "test" and the tube checked. If the needle (normally in neutral position) does not move, the tube can be assumed to be good. If it is poorly constructed or shorted the needle will drop back to indicate "Bad." If it swings up to "Good" the tube is better than average and can be used in critical circuit positions.

The tube evacuation pump is used only for rectifier tubes. It is self-contained with air which when squeezed, has a vacuum pulling power of 30.6; therefore no getter is used.

Fusing the glass envelopes to bases is very simple. The base cement furnished with the kit softens the glass like putty and adheres very well. Metal tubes are sweated together by using both cathode coating and base cement, which combined create a heat of 1,800 thermal units, making the materials very pliable.

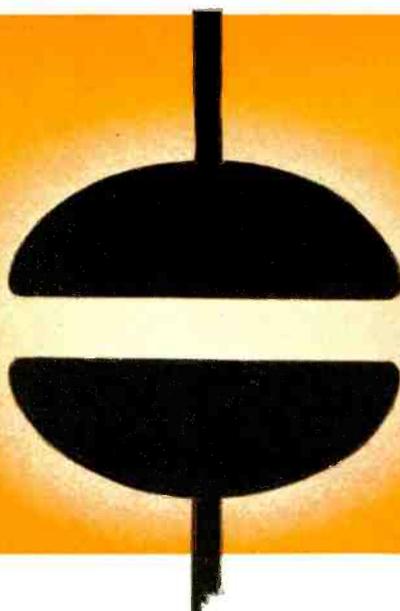
Tube Kits, Inc., is at present overloaded, but is expanding its factory, and hopes to reduce its long waiting list in the near future. It will take considerable time for this product to reach the general market, so you will be well advised to order and wait. If estimated production is reached, you will probably receive your kit by next **APRIL FIRST** END

*Professor of Elektroniker and Noisivelet Engineering, Krausekopf-on-Rhine (Germany).

THE VERSATILE Neon Tube

By R. P. HAVILAND

*Voltage regulator—generator—
protector—and circuit tester*



ONE of the most useful components in electronics is the glow tube, also known as the glow lamp or neon lamp. One reason for this usefulness is the fact that it provides a link between electrical and visual phenomena; another lies in the electrical characteristics of the discharge.

Basically a glow tube contains two electrodes separated by a small gap and surrounded by a gas under reduced pressure. The gas is usually neon, although in some cases it may be argon or a mixture of these plus other rare gases. When a voltage of sufficient magnitude is impressed across the electrodes, the gas ionizes and current flows through the tube. This is accompanied by a visible discharge, which occurs as a glow covering part or all of the negative electrode or cathode.

The voltage-current relation in the tube does not follow Ohm's law. Instead, within limits, the voltage across the tube is almost independent of the current. A typical voltage-current relation is shown in Fig. 1. No discharge occurs until the voltage reaches a certain value, known as the *striking voltage*. Once the discharge has started, the voltage across the tube drops to the operating value. As current through the tube increases, the voltage rises very slightly until a point is reached at which the discharge changes from a glow to an arc. At this point the voltage rises rapidly. However, since the arc discharge damages the electrodes, tubes are normally not operated above the arc point. If the current through the tube is reduced, the voltage between the electrodes will drop below the operating value, and at a certain critical value the glow will disappear. This value is known as the *extinction voltage* of the tube.

Because of this nonlinear voltage-current characteristic, the glow tube must be supplied from a current-limited source if excessive currents are to be avoided. In the simplest case this is

obtained by a series resistor. The tube must always be operated from a source having higher voltage than the striking potential.

The color of the glow depends on the nature of the gas and the current. For neon the normal glow is a reddish orange, which becomes more yellow at high current. The color of the glow is also affected to some extent by the frequency of the currents, being more reddish for high-frequency currents. For argon the glow is a weak blue-violet, with an appreciable amount of ultraviolet radiation present. However, all but the lowest u-v frequencies (near violet) are filtered out by the glass of the bulb.

Available designs

Two general types of glow tubes are available at present. One of these is designed primarily for illumination and the other primarily for electrical applications (especially voltage regulation). These two types are electrically similar, although generally the illumination type shows considerably greater variation in characteristics. In general, the illumination type uses the same bulbs and bases as conventional lamps, while the electrical types use bulbs and bases similar to those used in radio tubes.

The illumination types are available in ratings from $\frac{1}{25}$ watt to 3 watts, and are supplied unbased and with four types of bases, which vary with the size of the bulb and the type of application. The electrical types are rated by *current*, which ranges from 2 to 40 milliamperes, and are available in three types of bases.

Important characteristics of commercial bulbs are given in Table I, and regulator tubes are shown in Table II. These show the type of base, the wattage rating, operating current, and voltage, the approximate striking voltage, value of built-in resistor if used, and the regulation where important. Note that only those tubes with screw-type bases have built-in resistors.

Circuit applications

One of the major applications of the glow tube arises out of its relatively constant voltage drop. The tubes are therefore useful for holding a voltage relatively constant regardless of load-current variations—within limits. This type of regulation is normally used for d.c., but may be used on a.c. voltages with some wave-form distortion.

Typical regulator circuits are shown in Fig. 2, together with design information for selecting the series-dropping resistor. In applying these circuits note that there must not be too great a variation in output current, since if the load current becomes too great, the drop in the series resistor will reduce the load voltage below the striking potential, and the discharge will stop. If the load current becomes too low there may be danger of tube damage due to an arc discharge.

In regulator service there is appreciable variation in output voltage from tube to tube. The output voltage is also affected by the past history of operation, external illumination, operating current, temperature, and age. For these reasons, gaseous regulator tubes should not be depended on to hold the voltage closer than within about 5% of the rated operating value. The only exception to this is the special high-stability 5651, which is rated at a stability of ± 0.1 volt. This stability is maintained only with constant current through the tube, and special circuits have been developed to meet this requirement.

The glow-tube a.c. regulator is not widely used, primarily because of low power-handling ability, and the poor waveform that it yields. It is useful wherever constant voltage is more important than these other factors. This regulator must use two tubes connected back-to-back if the tubes have different-size anode and cathode electrodes. Certain glow tubes have symmetrical electrodes, as shown in Table I, and there-

fore any single tube of this type may be used for a.c. regulation.

Since the glow tube has some of the characteristics of a resistor, it may be used in many places to replace a resistor. Some of these applications are shown in Fig. 3.

The voltage divider at *a* is constructed by operating glow tubes in series. With available types, voltage steps from about 50 up to 2,000 volts can be obtained. Care must be taken in design to keep the current through the top tube within the allowable operating limits. The requirements for this section are the same as for the simple voltage regulator shown in Fig. 2.

The characteristics of the glow tube also make it useful as a cathode-bias device (Fig. 3-b). The major limit on such use is the relatively large minimum-bias voltage of at least 60 volts which results.

A very useful circuit element may be constructed from a pair of glow tubes and a pair of resistors, connected in a bridge. See Fig. 3-c. This circuit will function as a discriminator, giving zero output for a certain voltage, *negative output* for input voltages less than this, and *positive output* for inputs greater than this. The input voltage for zero output is equal to the sum of the voltage drops across the two tubes, and can thus vary from 100 volts minimum up to several hundred volts or more if several tubes are connected in series in each leg. This circuit is useful for control applications.

The glow tube can also be used to couple the plate and grid circuits of an amplifier (Fig. 4), replacing the usual coupling capacitor or coupling resistor. In this application the gain of the amplifier may be made to approach the gain achieved with capacitor coupling. This method is often used in d.c. amplifiers.

Glow tubes are used widely as indicators, because of their high visibility, low power requirements, and low heat output. The types with internal resistors may be used directly on normal 110- and 220-volt power circuits exactly as conventional light bulbs are used. The other types require an external limiting resistance when used on power-line voltages, but may not require this on other circuits. For example, the tiny 1/25-watt tubes are widely used in binary and decade counters to indicate the count at the end of a counting cycle. Numerous applications of this type will be found in the literature.

Under some conditions it may be desirable to have an intermittent or flashing indication rather than a continuous glow. This can be obtained by connecting a small capacitor across the tube. The design of flashing circuits is discussed below under "Glow-tube Test Equipment."

A special application of glow-tube indicators is to show component failure. Small glow lamps are sometimes bridged across fuses to show when these are open. This is a considerable

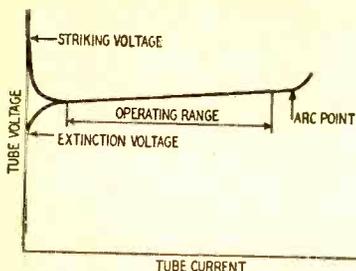


Fig. 1—Neon-lamp operating characteristic. Striking and extinction voltages vary widely for lamps of the same type.

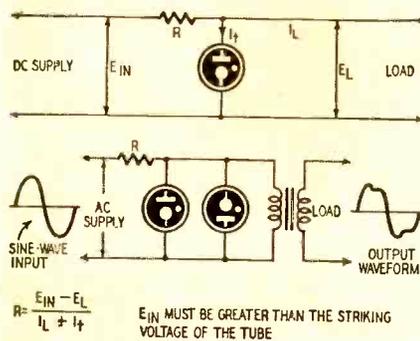


Fig. 2—Basic circuits for regulating d.c. and a.c. voltages with glow tubes.

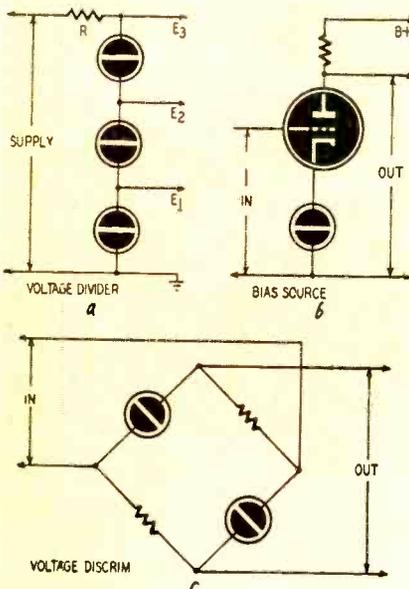


Fig. 3—(a) Neon-lamp voltage divider. (b) A neon lamp as a cathode-bias resistor. (c) Voltage-discriminator circuit.

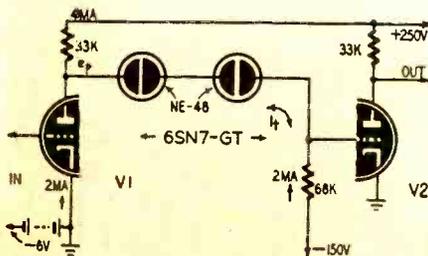


Fig. 4—Neon-lamp interstage coupling circuit for audio and d.c. amplifiers.

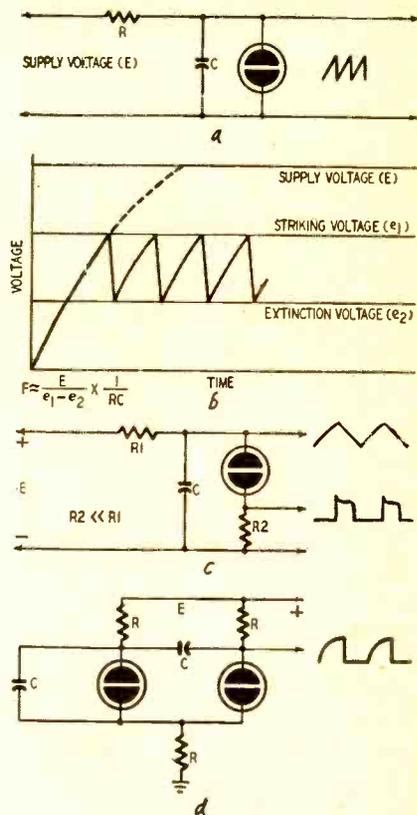


Fig. 5—(a) Neon-lamp relaxation oscillator. (b) Derivation of sawtooth waveform. (c) Dual-output oscillator yields pyramidal waves and trigger pulses. (d) Circuit for producing quasi-square waves.

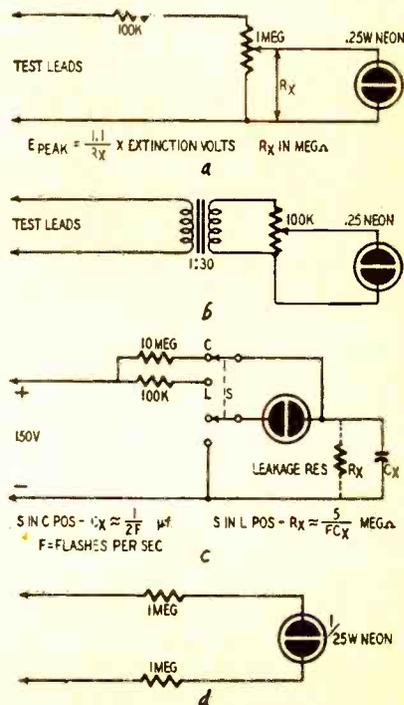


Fig. 6—(a) Simple slideback voltmeter. (b) Neon-tube output indicator. The transformer steps up low voice-coil voltages to the striking potential of the tube. (c) Combination capacitance-leakage-resistance checker. (d) Circuit tester.

Table I—Glow lamps for lighting and indicator service.

Type	Base	Wattage	Max. Current (ma)	Approx. Striking Voltage	Internal Resistor	Electrodes	Remarks
NE-2	Leads	1/25	0.5	90	None	RR	
NE-51	SC	1/25	0.5	90	None	RR	
NE-15	SC	1/25	0.5	90	None	RR	
NE-20	SC	1/25	0.5	80	None	RR	
NE-21	SC	¼	5	70	None		
NE-48	DC	¼	5	90	None	PP	
NE-45	Cand.	¼	5	90	30,000	PP	110 volts
NE-16	DC	¼	5	87	None	PP	d.c. only
NE-17	DC	¼	5	70	None	PP	
NE-57	Cand.	¼	5	70	30,000	CW	110 volts
NE-58	Cand.	½	10	90	100,000	PP	220 volts
NE-29	DC	½	10	105	None	CW	a.c. only
NE-32	DC	1	20	85	None	CW	
NE-30	Edison	1	20	85	7,500	CW	110 volts
NE-31	Cand.	1	20	85	7,500		110 volts
NE-56	Edison	1	20	85	33,000	CW	220 volts
NE-36	DC	2	40	85	None	PP	
NE-34	Edison	2	40	85	3,500	PP	110 volts
NE-40	Edison	3	60	85	2,200	PP	110 volts
NE-42	DC	3	60	85	None	PP	
AR-1	Edison	2	40	90	3,500	PP	Argon
AR-2	DC	2	40	90	None	PP	Argon
AR-3	Cand.	¼	10	115	15,000	PP	Argon
AR-4	DC	¼	10	115	None	PP	Argon

SC—Single-contact miniature bayonet base.
 DC—Double-contact candelabra bayonet base.
 Cand.—Candelabra screw-base.
 Edison—Edison screw-base.

RR—Both electrodes are rods.
 PP—Both electrodes are plates.
 CW—One electrode is cylinder and the other is wire.

Table II—Voltage-regulator and protective glow-lamps

Type	Base	Current (ma)	Operating Voltage	Supply Voltage	Regulation Volts	Remarks
0A2	7 pin button	5-30	150	185	2	6073 similar
0B2	7 pin button	5-30	108	133	2	6074 similar
1B17	7 pin button	1-2	82	225		
874	4 pin medium	10-50	90	125	7	
991	DC bayonet	1-3	48-67	87	11	
1265	Octal	5-30	90	130		
1266	Octal	5-40	70			
5651	7 pin button	1.5-3.5	82-92	115		Stability 0.1 volt
6073	7 pin button	5-30	150	185	2	Premium type
6074	7 pin button	5-30	108	133	2	Premium type
0A3/VR-75	Octal	5-40	75	105	5	
0B3/VR-90	Octal	5-30	90	125	6	
0C3/VR-105	Octal	5-40	105	135	4	
0D3/VR-150	Octal	5-40	150	185	5	
VXR-130	Leads	1-2.5	130	160	5	Subminiature
5841	Leads	2-50	900	930		Corona type
5950	Leads	2-50	700	730		Corona type
5962	7 pin button	5-55	700	730		Corona type
6143	Leads	2-100	1,200	1,230		Corona type
6119	Leads	2-50	2,000	2,100		Corona type

Note: While these data have been checked for accuracy, it is recommended that manufacturers' literature be consulted for data in critical applications.

time saver in trouble-shooting. Other applications are possible: For example, it would be possible, by judicious design, to have a single glow tube associated with each vacuum tube in a circuit.

These could be arranged to show no glow if the tube fails to draw current, a normal glow if the tube draws normal current, and a more intense (or even a flashing) glow if the tube draws excessive current. A very great and almost untouched field in the design of electronic equipment exists in this type of application.

Special glow tubes

A number of glow tubes of special design have been made in the past, although most of these have gone off the market due to improvements in other techniques. An example is a voltage regulator-potential divider combination which has been used in Europe for quite a number of years. This multielectrode tube was designed to have a drop of approximately 60 volts between each adjacent pair of electrodes. Thus a single tube replaced the conventional resistance voltage divider, with improved regulation characteristics.

Another type, since discontinued, was used as a tuning indicator in a number of early radio-receiver designs. In this tube one electrode was considerably longer than normal. Increasing current caused the glow to extend further along this electrode, furnishing a visual indication of the amount of current flowing, and thus indicating relative signal strength. This same tube was also used as a simple oscilloscope, with the time base furnished by a rotating mirror. This design became obsolete as the cathode-ray oscilloscope was improved.

Other special designs are widely used for photoflash units. These tubes are designed to carry very large peak currents and to give a high light output. Photographically these are quite useful because of the short flash duration possible.

The argon tube, which yields a small amount of near ultraviolet light, also has special applications. One of these is in photo printing, where a number of argon tubes are mounted in a grid under a contact printer. These are generally arranged so they can be switched on and off individually for "dodging". The ultraviolet radiation from argon tubes is also used to excite fluorescence in mineral specimens.

Glow-tube test equipment

The factors that make the glow tube useful as a circuit component also make it useful as a test element. A number of designs based on these factors are shown in Figs. 5 and 6.

When connected as shown in Fig. 5-a, the glow tube makes a useful oscillator. As shown in Fig. 5-b, the output is a sawtooth wave, which will be almost perfectly linear if high supply voltages are used. The oscillation frequency may

HIGH-SPEED SERVICING

Checking Tubes and Capacitors First Saves Trouble-Shooting Time

By FAIRBANKS TRYON

be computed from the equation given in the figure. The exact frequency will vary considerably, due to the relatively poor regulation of the tube and normal differences in commercial glow-tube characteristics.

The sawtooth output may be modified by introducing additional elements. For example the circuit of Fig. 5-c will yield a pyramidal wave at the top terminal and a trigger pulse at the lower terminal. The circuit shown in Fig. 5-d will give an output approximating a square wave. Other connections are possible which will yield a variety of waveforms.

When connected as shown in Fig. 6-a the glow tube may be used as a voltmeter. The potentiometer is adjusted until the tube just ceases to glow. The potentiometer may be equipped with a calibrated scale showing the multiplication factor by which the extinction potential of the tube must be multiplied to give the unknown voltage. This circuit is reasonably accurate, being almost as good as a pocket voltmeter, and is usable and safe over the range of about 50 to 500 volts a.c. or d.c. This circuit is also a polarity indicator, since only the negative electrode will glow on d.c., while both electrodes will glow on a.c.

This same circuit may be used as an output meter for aligning radio receivers. For this application the potentiometer would be set to give a small glow which would then increase or decrease in intensity with the aligning adjustments. When used across speaker terminals, a step-up transformer will be necessary, as shown in Fig. 6-b, to raise the output voltage to a value greater than the striking potential of the tube.

The glow tube is also widely used as a test device to show the presence of r.f. current. If the r.f. field is strong enough, it is not necessary to have a continuous path through the tube. Thus it may be used to show the presence of power on an antenna; to check the standing wave pattern on a transmission line; or as an indication of proper neutralization by coupling the neon tube to the output circuit of the stage being neutralized *with the plate supply disconnected*, and adjusting the neutralizing controls for *minimum* output.

When connected as shown in Fig. 6-c—with the switch in C position—the glow tube becomes a useful capacitor checker. The value of the capacitor can be determined by counting the number of flashes per second. With the switch in position L the lamp indicates leakage resistance.

Finally, if provided with an internal resistor and a pair of test probes (Fig. 6-d), the glow tube becomes a very useful universal tester. With a little experience it is possible to estimate the voltage reasonably well, to determine polarity, and to determine whether the voltage is a.c. or d.c. (See "Quick Capacitor Checker," by George Kelly, in *RADIO-ELECTRONICS*, January, 1953.)

END

FOR the past 12 years I have used a system of radio servicing which has enabled me to repair 95 of every 100 sets in an average of one hour. The paramount rule is: **Do not plug the set in—fix it first.** The system is simple. Master it and you can work faster and more efficiently with a minimum of equipment. Follow these rules and see how simple most servicing jobs can be:

1. Do not plug the set in. Fix it first.

A.c.-d.c. sets having 150-ma tubes are the most common. If the set is new, the customer may be right when he says that the set has a loose wire or a burned-out tube.

a. Without removing the chassis, turn the switch on, set your ohmmeter to its lowest range, and measure the resistance between prongs of the line plug. No reading indicates an open line cord or a burned-out tube. If the set has a 117-volt pilot lamp, a reading of 250 to 300 ohms indicates an open heater.

b. Don't stop to check the tubes. Save 20 minutes. Pull the rectifier tube. Check continuity between pins 2, 3, and 7 on a 35Z5-GT; 3, 4, and 6 on a 35W4; 1 and 6 on a 25Z5, or 2 and 7 on a 25Z6. Replace the tube if there is an open circuit between any two points. If the rectifier is good, check heaters of the remaining tubes until you find the open one. Replace the bad tube.

c. Check the resistance across the line plug. Plug in the set if the meter shows approximately 150 ohms (70 to 100 ohms with a 117-volt pilot) or 250 to 300 ohms in sets having 6- and 25-volt tubes of the 300-ma variety.

d. If it works and sounds O.K., bounce it twice on the bench. If you don't hear microphonics or noise, return the set to the customer.

2. The procedure for a.c. sets is slightly different.

a. If the set is new, check all tubes on the checker. On an old set, check only the rectifier. Use the ohmmeter on the other tubes. If any tube is burned out in a new set, that may be the only trouble.

b. If the rectifier shows little or no emission, the chances are 10 to 1 that something else is wrong.

c. While the rectifier is out of its socket, set the ohmmeter to the 20,000-ohm range and measure resistance between the filament (cathode on heater-type tubes) and ground. A low reading indicates leaky or

shorted bypass or filter capacitors.

d. If the resistance between rectifier filament and ground is reasonably high, you can check the set on the a.c. line. Hang onto the plug and be ready to yank it if the rectifier tube shows anything except the usual orange glow from the filament. This saves the rectifier tube if anything is wrong.

3. This step applies to any type of set in which the trouble was not located in steps 1 and 2.

a. Remove the chassis.

b. Check all tubes which were not checked previously. Check all filters.

c. Use the ohmmeter to measure resistance between each plate and ground.

d. Look for burned resistors, loose or shorted wires, solder shorts, etc. Use a flashlight to look at all connections.

It takes only a few minutes to perform these three steps on most sets. In this time you will have repaired about half of the sets coming in. If you are still stuck with the set, don't reach for the aspirin bottle.

4. Set the ohmmeter on the 20-megohm range (the 30-megohm is better).

a. Start taking capacitors loose at one end and applying the ohmmeter. If there is no deflection, look closely, reverse the prods, and try again. No deflection—except on very small capacitors—indicates the possibility of an open capacitor. If the meter reads below 20 megohms, the capacitor is leaky and must be replaced. You will find most of the leaky capacitors in the circuits of tubes which checked weak.

b. If the speaker has a field coil, check it for an open or short to ground.

c. Check the speaker socket for loose contacts.

By now you will have removed and replaced all shorted or leaky capacitors so you can check the set on the line without fear of damaging any tubes which you may have replaced. Any set which has not been repaired by following these four steps will probably be a hard nut to crack. Look for smoke, feel overheated resistors, smell, check voltages, and measure resistances. Drag out the signal generator, scope, signal tracer, or what have you. Keep up the fight with no holds barred.

END

NARROW-GAUGE Motion Pictures

present a new field for the versatile electronic technician and service dealer

By RONALD A. LANE

OPPORTUNITIES for the technical and business skills of radio technicians are expanding rapidly in the field of narrow-gauge motion pictures. This field has extended enormously in the past year, largely because of the introduction of magnetic soundtracks. These give the narrow-gauge film a versatility and flexibility not possible with the optical tracks previously used. This dramatic increase in the value of the medium was naturally accompanied by an increase in the demand for it. That demand is still growing.

The opportunities for radio technicians include servicing, especially electronic servicing. Every narrow-gauge sound-film projector contains an audio-frequency amplifier. This is excited by the soundtrack. Optical soundtracks are reproduced by a photoelectric cell, the output of which becomes the amplifier input signal; magnetic tracks are similarly reproduced by a magnetic "head". All magnetic sound projectors embody provisions for erasing an existing soundtrack and recording a new one. Because of this, microphones are now normally associated with narrow-gauge projectors. A loudspeaker (or speakers) completes the electronic equipment. All of them need more or less servicing and maintenance, and the electronic technician is qualified for this work.

Circuit schematics are always available in the manufacturer's instruction book. Tubes, resistors, and the like are standard; only the magnetic erase and playback heads are apt to be specific products of the projector manufacturer.

Aside from electronic circuits, narrow-gauge film projectors always incorporate simple electrical wiring for the projection lamp, the drive motor,

switching, and appliances. These also must be serviced occasionally.

Other opportunities include owning equipment and renting or leasing it out for use; and acting as agent both for the equipment and for the narrow-gauge film.

Fig. 1 shows a standard 16-mm projector. There are two general types of narrow-gauge motion picture film, 16-mm and 8-mm. The former is by far the more important at present. These film widths, 16 and 8 millimeters, were chosen originally to avoid arithmetical relationship with the 35-mm film, which is the standard commercial type used in motion picture theaters. This was done for a very important reason.

A safety measure

Commercial film was (and to some extent still is) a very dangerous and almost explosive product. Its base is cellulose nitrate, not nitrated far enough to be as unstable as guncotton, but far enough so that if it catches fire, water can't put it out. Neither can the fire be smothered by depriving it of air. The material supplies all the oxygen needed. Highly poisonous fumes are given off when the stuff burns—nitric acid fumes that rot the lungs. For these reasons, many legal precautions surround the use of commercial film in theaters.

Narrow-gauge film has always been made of "safety" stock. This base, cellulose acetate, is no more dangerous than paper. At first, a narrow-gauge width of 17½ millimeters was proposed, but this would have left an opportunity for unscrupulous characters to split 35-mm nitrate film in half and offer it as safety film. Therefore 16-mm was chosen as the first narrow-gauge stand-

ard. Later, when invention and improvement made still smaller and still less expensive film practicable, 8-mm film was chosen. This was conveniently obtained from 16-mm, and no harm could result since no dangerous 16-mm stock has—to the writer's knowledge—ever been manufactured.

At present, as said, by far the greater opportunities in the narrow-gauge field lie with 16-mm. Fig. 2 illustrates two of the general types of film now used. They differ as to soundtrack, not otherwise. Those shown here have either magnetic track alone, or both magnetic and optical track, either of which can be played at will. Other 16-mm types, not pictured here, have only optical soundtrack or no sound at all. These last, relics of the nearly forgotten days of silent pictures, can now be modernized by processors who "strip on" a blank magnetic ribbon. The owner then magnetically records any sound he wants.

Scope of usefulness

The field of 16-mm activity ranges from near-theatrical equipment and audiences down to living-room and amateur scale. Users include business firms, schools, churches, small theaters, private individuals, and television studios.

Most of these users benefit greatly by the fact that magnetic recording now permits them to add their own sound accompaniment. A business firm may need one soundtrack for an audience of potential customers and an entirely different track when showing the same film to a convention of its own salesmen. Teachers in school or Sunday school often want to use the identical film with a different narration suited to the age level of each class. A foreign-

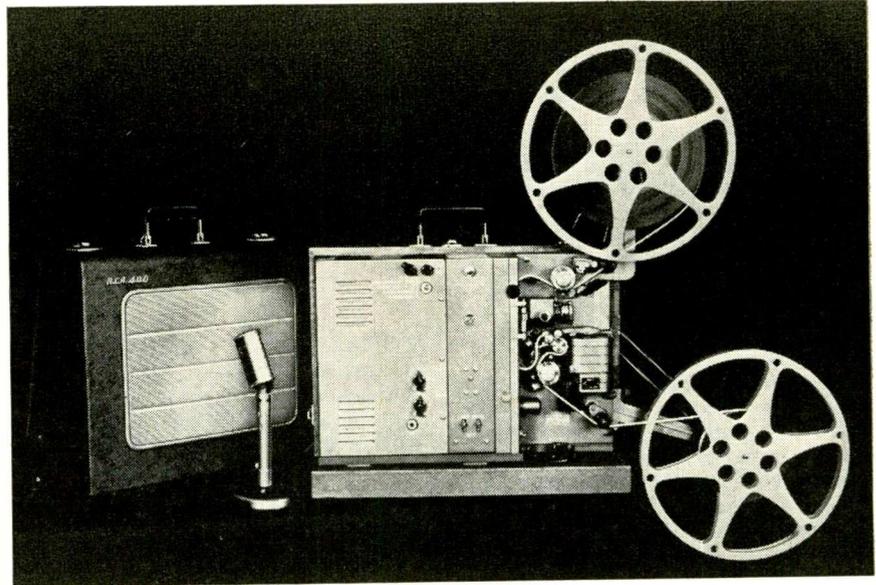


Fig. 1—RCA 400, a standard home-type moving-picture projector of the kind described in this article.

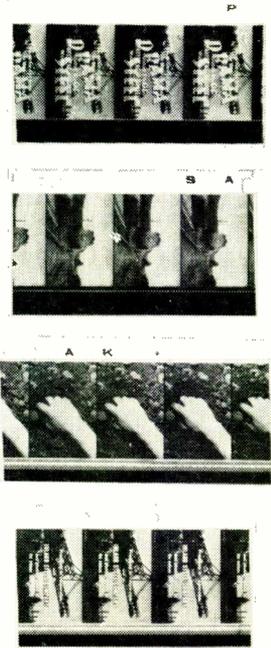


Fig. 2—Magnetic sound is a broad dark strip; optical, a jagged white line.

made film, with its own language optical track, may be given an additional (magnetic) recording in English, either of which can be played at will; both may be played alternately in a foreign-language class.

A radio technician who contemplates entering the 16-mm field may want first of all to inquire if there are enough users of such equipment in his vicinity to justify the step. Following is a somewhat detailed list of those who use this apparatus and for what purposes. These institutions and persons may be checked by questionnaire or direct approach:

Industrial and business firms use 16-mm for several purposes, such as training employes in manufacturing operations, training foremen and supervisors, and entertaining employes during lunch hours and other rest periods. Sales and advertising use of 16-mm motion pictures has already been mentioned. In addition to motion pictures, film strips—which are sequences of still pictures shown one after another and accompanied by explanatory sound from a record player or tape player—are also used for sales and advertising purposes.

Schools use 16-mm motion pictures extensively for instruction. The advantages of placing before the student a vivid, moving presentation of a foreign country or historical occurrence are obvious. Cartoon films teach abstract concepts: for example, the physics class may learn the action of a vacuum tube by seeing "electrons" move through space and rush ahead or slow down or turn back, in response to changing accumulations of electrons in a grid wire. Schools also use film strips in addition to motion pictures.

Churches use films for religious instruction and the same equipment with

a different film for entertainment at "socials," gatherings and festivals.

Stores and other places of business sometimes use 16-mm to entertain or attract customers, especially if they consider available TV programs not attractive enough to their particular clientele.

Individuals use 16-mm for home movies, for their own amusement, or to entertain guests. Perhaps the most attractive home use is at children's parties, for the youngsters seem delighted and thrilled to have movies at home instead of in a theater; most small fry feel that this is something ultra-special.

Operating the equipment

Operating 16-mm apparatus is basically simple. Detailed instructions are always given in the manufacturer's instruction book which accompanies every unit sold. There are three general processes: projecting the film, picture and sound; then rewinding the film back on the original reel so it can be projected again; and using the projector as a recorder to make a new magnetic recording.

Putting the film into the machine is called *threading*. Manufacturers simplify this as much as possible. In the equipment of Fig. 1, the path the film must follow is indicated by a curving rib on the main-frame casting. The user threads the film through the various parts in exact parallel to that rib. In other common equipment the film path is shown on a diagram inside the projector door. The details of engaging the film sprocket holes in the sprocket-wheel teeth, and of opening and re-locking the *gate, shoes*, and other items that restrain the film from leaving its proper path, differ with each make of machine, but are thoroughly explained in each manufacturer's instruction book, usually with the help of many pictures.

Functional details

How the electronic portions of the equipment operate will be obvious to every radio technician, but the optical and mechanical details may be less familiar. They are not very complex.

A motion picture film consists of a series of photographs of progressive stages of action. When these are exposed to the eye in rapid succession the illusion of motion is produced. In a projector, they are exposed by passing them, one at a time, through a strong beam of light. Each is thus presented as an appropriate pattern on a viewing screen.

The film unwinds from an upper reel, passes through the mechanism, and is taken up on a lower or *takeup* reel. A row of holes, called *sprocket holes*, runs along one side of the film—the side opposite to the soundtracks. In the mechanism are toothed wheels called *sprockets* which engage the sprocket holes and thus move the film along.

The film is pulled down from the upper reel by a *pull-down sprocket*.

Thence it proceeds to the *gate*. It slides downward through the gate, rigidly positioned by guides. But it must not move continuously through the gate, because this is the place where light shines through it to project the picture. It must remain motionless in the gate while one picture is projected, then move downward, and again remain motionless while the next is projected; its motion through the gate is therefore *intermittent*. This motion is created by one of two devices; either there is a shuttle-action "claw" with sprocket-teeth on it, or an intermittently moving sprocket wheel just below the gate. The claw is more common than the intermittent sprocket. A projector has either one or the other, never both.

After film has passed through the gate the intermittency must be filtered out of its motion, for if permitted to remain it would produce frequency modulation in the sound. Therefore the film is looped around one or more sprockets or other mechanical damping devices. A steady, unvarying motion is necessary where it passes the photoelectric cell or magnetic reproducer.

The takeup reel is driven by a slipping clutch of some kind, usually of felt or leather, for its speed of rotation must vary in accordance with the amount of film wound up on its hub at any given moment.

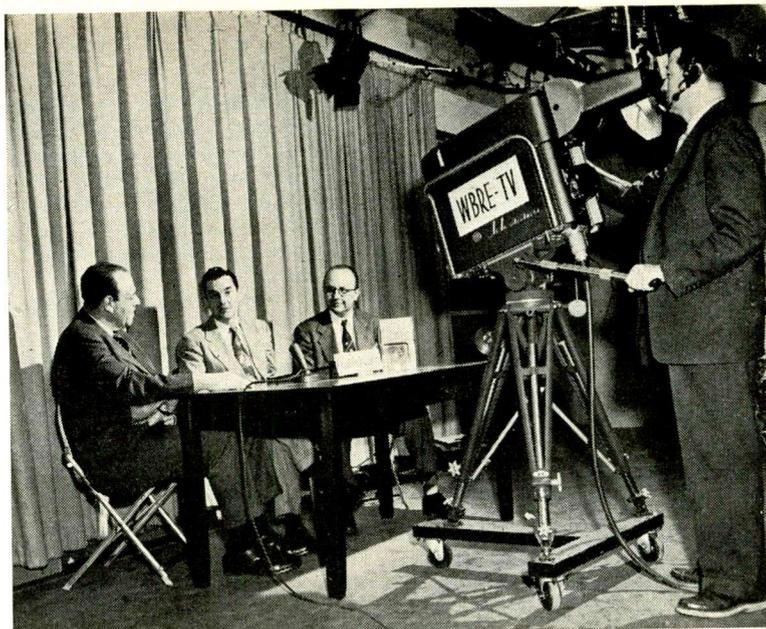
One additional part that every projector must have, not yet mentioned, is the shutter. The film must be pulled downward 24 times in each second, and the light must be cut off while this happens. A rotating shutter intercepts the light during the pull-down interval. However, a 24-cycle-per-second light frequency would be plainly visible as a highly annoying flicker. Therefore most shutters are provided with two blades, and intercept the light a second time halfway through each period of exposure. The resultant 48-cycle flicker is not annoying and is practically invisible. One make projector uses a single-blade shutter revolving at double speed to achieve the same optical effect by projecting 48 separate images every second.

Finally there is always a *framing* device. (A single picture is called a *frame*.) The film is always so threaded that one frame fits squarely opposite the aperture through which the projection light shines. Otherwise the screen would show the top part of one image and the bottom part of the next one. In spite of careful threading, the picture may "get out of frame" during the showing because of faults in either the mechanism or the film. Mechanical means for correcting the condition without stopping the show are built into every projector.

The service technician will find these machines—intended for the unskilled operator—easy to understand and work on. The second part of this article will deal with their servicing, both electronic and electro-mechanical.

(TO BE CONTINUED)

R-E'S ASSOCIATE EDITOR REPORTS ON PENNA. U.H.F.



F. D. Coslett (center) and Milan J. Krupa (right) interview editor.

MAINTAINING its policy of bringing its readers first-hand information on new developments, RADIO-ELECTRONICS sent its Associate Editor Mort Bernstein on a second visit in January to new u.h.f. TV areas in Pennsylvania. Besides studying u.h.f. problems, he was invited to speak at meetings of local service organizations in Wilkes-Barre and Scranton.

The success of the visit to Wilkes-Barre was largely due to the enthusiastic co-operation of Milan J. Krupa, Secretary of the Radio Servicemen's Association of Luzerne County, and Chief Engineer of WBAX. Mr. Krupa not only handled all the details of the meeting, but made it possible to study operating problems at Wilkes-Barre's new u.h.f.-TV station WBRE-TV, and arranged to have Bernstein interviewed on WBRE-TV's main evening news program. He even got us excellent hotel accommodations in spite of a shortage due to exceptional local business activity.

As a result of the interview—which was held at about 6:30 p.m., with 100% potential audience coverage—the meeting was attended by a much larger number of Association members than expected, as well as by several non-members whose interest had been aroused by the telecast.

After the meeting Messrs. Krupa and Bernstein prepared a press release to be published the following day (January 21) in final editions of the Times-Leader, Wilkes-Barre's evening paper with the largest circulation.

On the morning following the meeting R-E's Associate Editor visited WBRE-TV's transmitter and learned about the difficulties the station has been having with equipment (see technical report, column 3). Later that day the TV interview was restaged for still photographs. These were taken by Dick Paul, of the Wilkes-Barre Junior Chamber of Commerce.

In spite of hazardous weather conditions on January 21, which prevented

many members (including Secretary Leon Helk) from attending, and a last-minute change in location due to a "Scranton Home Industries" show which had taken over the original meeting hall, the Scranton meeting of the Lackawanna Radio Service Engineers was exceptionally well attended. As in Wilkes-Barre, Bernstein spoke on business methods and ethics, and u.h.f.-TV service problems. After the formal session, he explained the operation and characteristics of transistors and described some of the recent developments in transistor-operated equipment. (The audience was particularly enthusiastic about this.)

In both Wilkes-Barre and Scranton, technicians attending the meetings were eager to get the speaker's attitude toward licensing. Open discussions brought out the fact that they were unanimously for it.

In any event, both organizations did their best to indicate that they had got a good deal out of the talks.

U.h.f.-TV Problems

The impression gleaned from this trip and recent visits to York and Williamsport, Pa. (P. 102, RADIO-ELECTRONICS, March, 1953) is that u.h.f.-TV troubles are divided about equally between the transmitters and the receivers.

In York, just at the height of the critical period when harassed service technicians were struggling to install and check a tremendous number of u.h.f. converters and new u.h.f.-v.h.f. receivers on the one local station, the transmitter's sound carrier went haywire. A defective crystal oven sent the oscillator frequency down to the point where it was modulating the video carrier, and sound herringbones were all over the received picture. No sound could be heard at all in intercarrier sets. (The difference between the sound and picture carriers was no longer exactly 4.5 mc.) Of course, once this transmitter trouble was cleared up conditions returned to normal, but

there was a period of several days that had technicians frantic.

In Wilkes-Barre, transmitter troubles were far more numerous and serious. Many units of brand new studio equipment were defective when received from the factory. Weak and burned-out tubes, unsoldered and incorrect connections, shorted or leaky capacitors—were found in cameras, monoscope, sync generator, and other units. Even after returning these to the factory they came back with some of the original defects still in them. Instruction books and schematics for many of the units were missing.

One main terminal block forming a junction between several pieces of control equipment was wired painstakingly according to the diagram. Over 50 separate leads from multiconductor cables had to be cut to exact length, trimmed, laced, dressed, and soldered. When the job was completed, checked, and double-checked, the units failed to work. Finally, after the station engineers made a trip to the factory in desperation, it was discovered that the identifying numbers on the terminal block had been stenciled incorrectly—completely reversed, in fact.

Of course, all these problems were solved—had to be—before the station went on the air. Even bigger headaches showed up after transmissions started. WBRE-TV's u.h.f. transmitter uses lighthouse-type triodes in the final amplifier. These are tuned by cavity resonators which are pretuned and sealed at the factory and labeled "Do not adjust!" Tubes failed to load up properly, ran red hot, and cavities began popping. Even after more than three weeks' operation and testing by the manufacturer's own engineers, the solution had not been found. The only way to keep the station on the air was to operate at less than one-fourth normal power. They were down to one spare tube—the last one in the country.

Other troubles showed up in the transmitting antenna. The designer failed to include de-icing equipment,

VOLTAGE AMPLIFIERS in CONTROL CIRCUITS

By RONALD L. IVES

MORE than one owner of an all-wave or communications receiver has wanted to operate auxiliary equipment with the band-switch, but has been stymied by the lack of room for an additional switch wafer. Some have tried to operate a.c. relays in parallel with the band-indicator lights, only to find that the heater winding which supplies the lights had insufficient spare capacity, or that the leads from the lamp circuit to the relay introduced hum into the system.

Zero-drain a.c. relays are in about the same category as d.c. transformers, so some other method is needed if we are going to operate from the band-indicator light system. It should draw negligible current and introduce no hum. The method of Fig. 1 meets these specifications and (with voltage-multiplying circuits where necessary) will operate satisfactorily in a number of applications where it is necessary to actuate a relay from a low-voltage, low-current source. A triode with a suitable relay in its plate circuit controls the external auxiliary equipment. The plate relay can be any convenient standard type, such as a 10,000-ohm Potter and Brumfield LM-11 or equivalent.

Rectifier circuits shunted across the band-indicator lights are shown in Fig. 2. Commonly called voltage doublers, they are actually voltage multipliers, with a theoretical output of approximately 1.4 times the line voltage times the number of sections employed. Because of circuit losses the voltage obtainable is always less than the theoretical value; and voltage gain per section declines as the number of sections is increased, all other factors remaining the same. Voltages shown in Fig. 2 are those actually obtained in a 60-cycle circuit.

For circuit simplicity, these control circuits are designed to cut off the relay tube when the circuit is "live." This

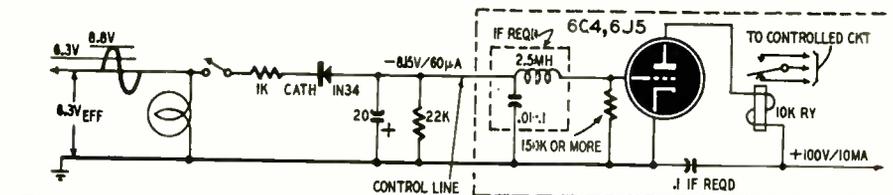


Fig. 1—Remote-control circuit uses low-voltage d.c. obtained from 6.3-volt band-indicator-lamp circuit.

also—in many instances—equalizes the power drain on the supply of the auxiliary device. Reverse operation, so that the relay pulls in when the control circuit is live, is entirely practicable, but usually requires more complicated relay-tube circuitry.

When the same device must be operated from more than one band-indicator light, the rectifier can be fed from the center tap of a high-resistance jumper between the hot terminals of the lights, as in Fig. 3. Output voltage will be approximately half that of the same rectifier fed from a single light. The same principle can be extended to any number of lights, with a corresponding reduction in output voltage.

Additional filtering is usually not necessary, but when needed must be isolated from the voltage multiplier by a high impedance. A large capacitor directly across the output of a tripler, for example, acts as an a.c. shunt, as shown in Fig. 4, and reduces the output voltage greatly. Because of low current drain, isolation with a high resistance is entirely satisfactory.

Circuit constants of rectifiers of this general type are not critical, and components have a long service life. Two triplers have been in service for more than 2,000 hours with no component failures. Rectifier bulk is small, a tripler with standard components occupying about as much space as a pack of cigarettes. All components need not be in the same place, provided they are kept away from low-level audio circuits. END

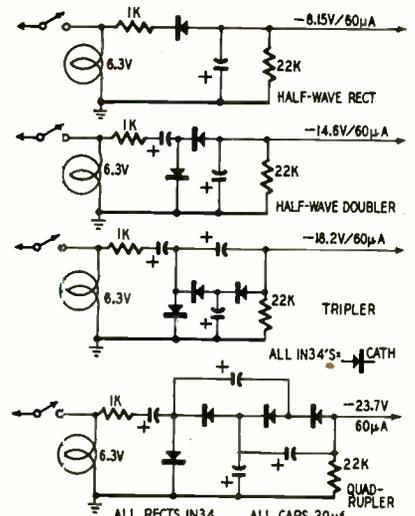


Fig. 2—Basic circuit and multipliers.

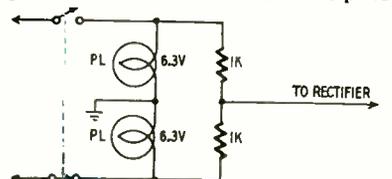


Fig. 3—Circuit for two-band control.

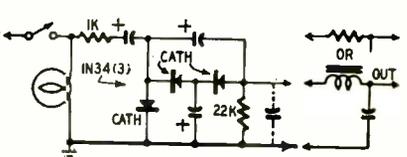


Fig. 4—Extra filter capacitance must be isolated as shown to reduce loading.

and the first sleet storm put the station off the air. (Apparently there is a considerable difference in winter weather conditions between Wilkes-Barre and York, although these two cities are only about 100 miles apart. The Wilkes-Barre antenna is about 2,000 feet above sea level, and much more subject to freezing.)

Still more troubles had developed in the microwave pickup units. WBRE-TV has been able to bypass these successfully when necessary with the aid of a v.h.f. standby receiver and a superduper rhombic antenna beamed at New York, and picking up signals directly from the Empire State Building.

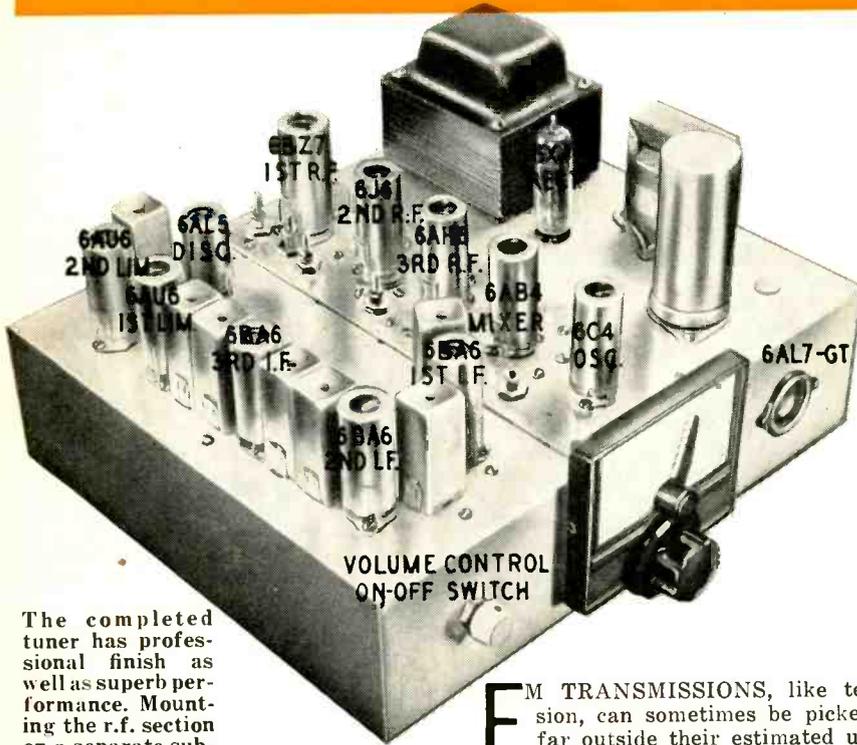
Receivers and their troubles

The chief problem has been oscillator radiation from u.h.f. converters. When one of the units goes on the air (literally) it can blank out v.h.f. reception over an entire neighborhood.

Since there are no tubes available commercially at the present time which can amplify effectively over the frequency range 470-890 mc, these converters have no r.f. stage between mixer and antenna. As a result, a large part of the oscillator output goes up the flue—and spreads a pall of interference over a wide area when the converter oscillator operates in the v.h.f. TV band.

As an illustration: The oscillator in a u.h.f. converter with output on channel 6 will tune from about 97 mc to about 200 mc in covering the entire u.h.f. band. (The fourth harmonic of the oscillator—roughly 388 to 800 mc—beats with the incoming signal to produce the channel-6 difference frequency.) At the low end of the u.h.f. band the second harmonic of the oscillator (194 mc and up) falls right on v.h.f. channels 10 to 13. At the high end of the u.h.f. band the oscillator's fundamental will do the same thing on v.h.f. channels 7 to 10. Some one-channel converters and turret-tuner u.h.f. strips cause similar troubles. END

LONG DISTANCE FM RECEIVER



The completed tuner has professional finish as well as superb performance. Mounting the r.f. section on a separate sub-chassis simplifies construction and makes future modifications easy.

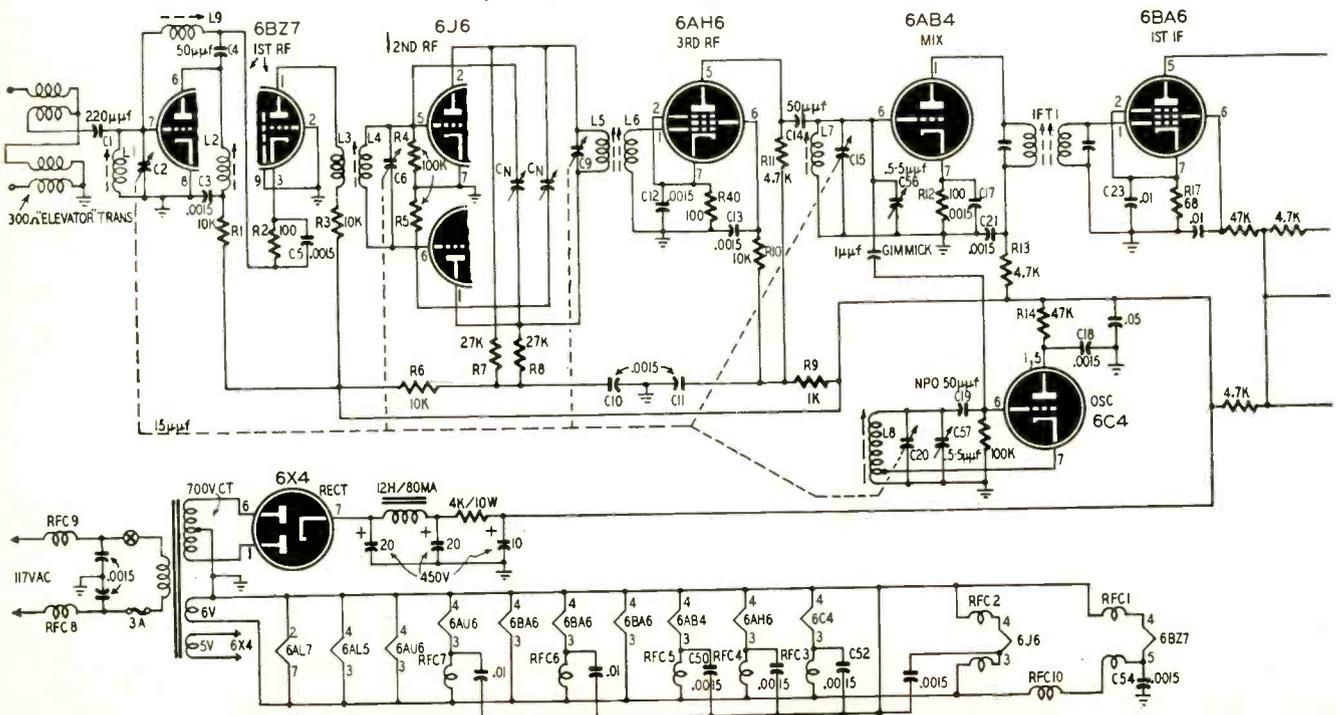
Three low-noise r.f. stages and bandpass-coupled i.f.'s solve a receiving problem

By WILLIAM H. KUMM

FM TRANSMISSIONS, like television, can sometimes be picked up far outside their estimated useful service areas. Today, thanks to recent developments widely used in television receivers, it is possible to build an FM receiver which has the high sensitivity and extremely low noise level necessary to give consistent, satisfactory reception over long distances.

These advances are the cascode circuit, the neutralized push-pull-triode r.f. amplifier, and the "elevator" transformer. By incorporating these in the front end—plus an unusual band-pass-coupled i.f. amplifier—the receiver gain and selectivity can be raised to such a high level that a station 85 miles away can be brought in day after day without the slightest interference from either of two "local" stations on adjacent channels.

Receiving conditions at Amherst, Mass., will illustrate the problem and show how—after much experiment—very satisfactory results were obtained. The desired transmission on 95.9 mc originates in Woburn, Mass. (just outside of Boston), almost due east of Amherst. The power output is 5,000



stages—a 6AH6 followed by a 6AK5—and a 6AK5 pentode converter with a 6C4 oscillator. There were two 6BA6 i.f. stages, two 6AU6 limiters, and a 6AL5 discriminator. It had pretty good sensitivity, but the noise level with the pentode r.f. stages and the pentode converter was too high, so the entire front end was rebuilt. The second model had two 6AB4 grounded-grid-triode r.f. amplifiers followed by a 6AH6 pentode r.f. stage; a 6AB4 triode converter; and a 6C4 oscillator. The i.f. system was the same one used in the original model. This set had a low noise level, by virtue of the grounded-grid-triode r.f. stages and the triode converter; but it lacked the sensitivity of the first tuner, so it was scrapped too.

The present set is the result of an attempt to combine sensitivity with low noise level and a higher degree of selectivity than previously.

Circuit analysis

Fig. 1 is the schematic of the final model. The tuner has 13 tubes which perform the following functions: First radio frequency amplifier, a 6BZ7 double triode in a cascode circuit. Following this is a neutralized 6J6 push-pull triode r.f. stage. The third r.f. stage is a 6AH6 pentode. The converter is a 6AB4 triode, and the local oscillator is a 6C4 triode. Following the converter are three 6BA6 i.f. stages operating at 10.7 mc, with dual-transformer band-pass coupling. Two 6AU6 limiters in cascade are next, and the discriminator is a 6AL5 double diode. There is a 6AL7 tuning eye operating from the a.v.c. line, and the power-supply rectifier is a 6X4.

A convenient and efficient coupling method for matching 300-ohm lead-in to the input grid was borrowed from TV practice. One of the so-called "elevator coils" gives us relatively light input loading, which allows us to tune the input grid circuit with one section of the five-gang tuning capacitor. The plate circuit of the first triode (half of the 6BZ7) is not tuned because it is not critical at all. The grounded-grid half of the 6BZ7 has a slug-tuned neutralizing coil (L9) to the grid of the

first triode through which the cathode current of the second triode passes. Its plate circuit (L3) has untuned link coupling to the 6J6 push-pull grid circuit. Both the grid circuit (L4) and the plate circuit (L5) of this push-pull stage are tuned by sections of the gang. A link from the 6J6 output goes into the untuned grid of the 6AH6 third r.f. amplifier (L6), whose plate circuit is impedance-coupled to the grid of the 6AB4 mixer (L7). This is also tuned by one of the ganged capacitors. The oscillator is a 6C4 in a conventional Hartley circuit, tuned by the fifth gang of the tuning capacitor.

The plates of the converter and all r.f. tubes operate at about 150 volts, and the oscillator has about 100 volts on its plate.

Two of the 3 i.f. stages are band-pass-coupled by "back-to-back" i.f. transformers. This arrangement steepens the sides of the i.f. response curve, to give the desired selectivity. The i.f. stages are operated at relatively low voltages—approximately 90 on the plates and 60 on the screens—to reduce any tendency to regenerate. The cascaded 6AU6 limiters operate at even lower voltages than the i.f. stages. They have about 40 volts on the plates and 30 volts on the screens for good limiting even on extremely weak signals.

The 6AL5 discriminator circuit has a 75-microsecond de-emphasis filter in its output. This feeds the volume control, which also incorporates the power switch for the tuner.

Bifilar-wound r.f. chokes were inserted in the filaments of the first two r.f. stages, with single chokes in the hot sides of the remaining r.f. tube filaments, and in the filaments of alternate i.f. and limiter tubes. The slug-tuned interstage coils in the r.f., mixer, and oscillator stages are all self-supporting. They were tuned with iron cores taken from National XR50 coil forms, but any high-frequency iron cores available may be used. The five-gang tuning capacitor was made up of National UM-15 15- μ f miniature sections linked with insulated couplings.

Tubular trimmer capacitors were used in the converter grid circuit and

the oscillator grid circuit, but the other tuned circuits tracked satisfactorily with the slugs only. The number of turns given in the table for each coil is only approximate, and it is advisable to use a grid-dip meter to find the correct number of turns for each coil. The tuner covers 86 to 110 mc, which takes in TV-channel 6 sound at one end and aircraft signals at the other.

The 6J6 push-pull triodes are cross-neutralized by two $\frac{1}{16}$ -inch inside diameter copper tubes about $\frac{1}{2}$ inch long (C_N). These are soldered to the terminals of the plate tuning capacitor and an insulated wire from the opposite grid terminal of the 6J6 is inserted in each tube. This is a very handy way of neutralizing, takes up little space, and fits the physical layout very well. One of these neutralizing tubes can be seen in the underchassis photo at the right of tuning capacitor C9.

Construction

Parts placement, orientation of tube sockets, and lead dress are highly critical, especially in the r.f.-mixer-oscillator section. To reduce the possibility of regeneration, and to insure satisfactory alignment, follow the layout given in Fig. 2 as closely as possible—especially the socket keying.

Copper shields were mounted across the converter socket and all r.f. tube sockets to isolate their grid circuits from their plate circuits as much as possible. These shields are drilled to pass the tuning shaft.

There is a bit of backlash in the last section of the tuning gang. For this reason, the antenna circuit, which is not critical at all, is placed at this end; the highly critical oscillator circuit is closest to the dial, where there is minimum backlash.

The bandpass coupling in the i.f. stages very definitely helps to narrow the bandwidth, but it does reduce the gain. Where the tuner is to be used for long-distance reception with no selectivity problems, single-transformer coupling is preferable.

The 6AL7-GT twin-beam tuning eye is an added refinement and operates off the discriminator output and the grid

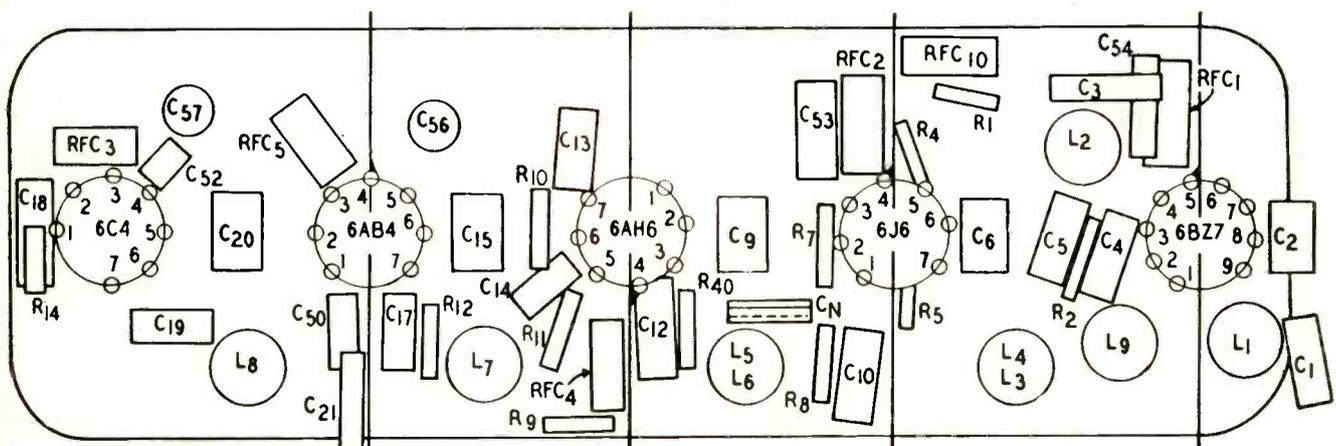


Fig. 2—Layout diagram of r.f., mixer, and oscillator stages. Component numbers refer to circuit elements shown in Fig. 1. Note the positions of the terminals on the tube sockets, and the connections between interstage shields and heater pins.

circuit of the first limiter. A microammeter in series with the first limiter grid return would give a more accurate indication of signal strength, but is a good deal more expensive.

Alignment and tracking

For i.f. alignment, connect a vacuum-tube voltmeter from pin 5 of the tuning-eye socket to ground. Remove the 6C4 oscillator tube from its socket so there will be no conversion of unwanted signals. With a 10.7-mc signal fed into the converter grid tune the i.f. transformers for maximum reading on the lowest voltage scale of the v.t.v.m. If the transformers are very far out of alignment it may be necessary to introduce a strong signal at the first-limiter grid and work back stage by stage to the converter grid, introducing the signal in the stage just ahead of the one being aligned.

In aligning the quadruple-tuned band-pass circuits for optimum bandwidth connect an oscilloscope to the plate of the first limiter and feed the output of a sweep-signal generator to the converter grid. Set the generator for a total sweep width of 450 kc with 10.7 as the center frequency. Adjust the various i.f.-transformer slugs to give a tall, flat-topped response curve with sides as steep as possible. With single-transformer i.f. coupling the oscilloscope and sweep-generator alignment is unnecessary; v.t.v.m. maximum readings on 10.7 mc are sufficient.

The discriminator primary is adjusted for a *maximum* reading with the v.t.v.m. connected between the load center-point (P) and ground. The secondary is then adjusted for *zero* voltage reading with the v.t.v.m. between point S and ground. Now plug the oscillator tube back in.

To align the front end, connect the v.t.v.m. between pin 5 of the 6AL7-GT socket and ground, as in the i.f. alignment procedure. The oscillator should be aligned first just above the high end of the FM band—at approximately 109 mc—by opening the main tuning gang all the way, running the oscillator-coil (L8) slug *halfway* in, and adjusting trimmer capacitor C57 for maximum output. To track the oscillator at the low end of the band, set the generator at 87 mc, close the main tuning capacitor completely, and adjust the oscillator-coil slug for maximum output.

Adjust the mixer grid circuit (C56 and L7) next in exactly the same way. The interstage r.f. coils are peaked at the high end of the band by stretching or compressing the windings with the slugs halfway in. Then the low end is peaked by adjusting the slugs for maximum output. If desired, the second r.f. stage can be peaked in the middle of the FM band instead of at the ends, for more uniform over-all response.

Neutralizing procedure

The r.f. stages are neutralized after they have been aligned. The v.t.v.m. is left in the position for r.f. alignment.

Disconnect one side of the 6J6 heater and feed a signal to the antenna terminals at the high end of the tuning range. Adjust the neutralizing capacitors (C_N) in equal steps for *minimum* reading on the v.t.v.m.

Reconnect the 6J6 heater and disconnect one of the heater leads on the 6BZ7. With the same high-end signal fed in at the antenna terminals, adjust

Materials for tuner

Resistors: 2—1 megohm, 4—150,000 ohms, 5—100,000 ohms, 1—75,000 ohms, 5—47,000 ohms, 2—39,000 ohms, 3—27,000 ohms, 4—10,000 ohms, 5—4,700 ohms, 1—3,300 ohms, 1—1,000 ohms, 3—100 ohms, 3—68 ohms, 1/2 watt; 1—4,700 ohms, 1 watt; 1—4,000 ohms, 10 watts; 1—500,000-ohm audio-taper potentiometer. **Capacitors:** (Electrolytic) 2—20, 1—10 μf, 450 v. (Paper) 4—.05 μf, 600 v. (Ceramic) 1—.01, 20—.0015 μf, 1—220, 4—50 μmf. (Zero temp. coeff. ceramic), 1—50 μmf 500 v. (Mica) 1—.001 μf, 500 v. (Silver mica) 2—1.5 μmf, 500 v. (Variable) 5—15 μmf (National type UM 15 or equiv.); 2—0.5—5-μmf ceramic tubular trimmers (Erie type 532 or equiv.); 2 neutralizing capacitors (see text); 1—1-μmf gimmick. **Transformers:** 1 power transformer, 700 v./c.t., at 200 ma, 6.3 v. at 6 amp, 5 v. at 3 amp (Thorndarson type T22R07 or equiv.); 6—10.7-mc i.f. transformers, (Miller type 1463 or equiv.); 1—10.7-mc discriminator (Miller type 1464 or equiv.); 1—antenna matching transformer (Philco No. 324432-1, RCA No. 73591, or equiv.); 1—150-200-ma filter choke. **Miscellaneous:** 1—6BZ7, 1—6J6, 1—6AH6, 1—6AB4, 1—6C4, 3—6BA6, 2—6AU6, 1—6AL5, 1—6X4, 1—6AL7-GT; 1—9-pin miniature, 11—7-pin miniature, 1 octal sockets; 5—insulated flexible couplings; 1 dial (Millen type 10039 or equiv.); 7 h.f. powdered-iron tuning slugs (see text); 1—s.p.s.t. on-off switch; chassis; socket shield; 3-amp fuse and holder; terminals; hardware; wire; solder.

the slug in the neutralizing coil (L9) for *minimum* output. L9 may have to be stretched or compressed to obtain this minimum.

With the antenna terminals open, an interesting way of indicating the benefit of low-noise neutralized triodes can be tried. When the 6J6 and 6BZ7 are properly neutralized, the noise level will *decrease* if they are plugged in after the rest of the set has warmed up. The noise level will *increase* when the 6AH6 is plugged in and warms up because it is a pentode and hence noisy.

The "elevator-transformer" antenna-input system is not absolutely necessary, but if one can be obtained or home-wound it will decrease the input grid loading and allow us to gang-tune this circuit.

When the tuner was completed it was compared with one of the better table-model commercial sets. The results were conclusive. With the commercial receiver, the desired signal could barely be made out in the cross-talk of the nearby stations. There was no entertainment value here. The tuner, by comparison, gave a strong, relatively hiss-free signal with no cross-talk. Over almost two years it has given fairly consistent daytime and evening reception of New York City and Philadelphia stations, from the Amherst receiver location. The distances to these two cities are about 170 and 225 air miles respectively. Troy, N. Y.; Binghamton, N. Y.; Providence, R. I.; Lawrence, Mass.—in fact nearly every FM broad-

COIL TABLE

L1, 2, 4, 5, 7	3 1/2 turns No. 16 bare tinned wire, 3/8 inch dia., 3/4 inch long.
L3	2 1/2 turns No. 20 insulated wire interwound with L4.
L6	2 1/2 turns No. 20 insulated wire interwound with L5.
L8	3 1/2 turns No. 16 bare tinned wire, 3/8 inch dia., 1 inch long; tapped 1 turn from ground.
L9	Approx. 12 turns No. 20 enameled copper wire, 3/8 inch dia., 3/4 inch long. Number of turns adjusted to neutralize 6BZ7 (see text).
RFC1, 2	Bifilar winding—15 turns No. 26 enameled wire close-wound on 1/4-inch diameter form.
RFC3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10.	20 turns No. 26 enameled wire close-wound on 47,000-ohm or higher, 1-watt insulated resistor form.

cast station within 200 miles—has been heard at least once. The antenna is a folded dipole with reflector and director mounted about 10 feet above the roof of the house and rotated manually by a homemade mechanism.

Long-distance FM reception is fascinating, especially when freak conditions occur. In the summer of 1951 the receiver was taken to the White Mountains of New Hampshire. In one evening 18 stations were heard, ranging from Ohio to as far west as Minnesota, over distances of as much as 1,100 miles. END



"Howdy Doody heck! I'm the repair man. This set isn't fixed yet!"

Suggested by N. Radicone, Brooklyn, N. Y.

AMPLIFYING

the REED ORGAN

By B. FRANKLYN SHINN

Great improvement results with little labor and expense.

THE writer, who has been a church organist for many years, recently had occasion to play one of the reed-type organs that are still found in many churches. Finding that the instrument was not adequate for the size and acoustics of the building, I decided to experiment with electrical amplification. The results were so far above expectation that the solution may provide a new source of revenue for service technicians in designing and setting up similar installations.

In "reed" organs the tones are generated by brass reeds vibrated by air drawn past them by a foot-operated bellows or a motor-driven blower. The tones generated by the reeds are rich in harmonic content but rather weak. Efforts to reinforce the output by di-

rect microphone pickup and amplification were not very successful. At high output levels the sound was unpleasant and the problems of acoustic feedback were not easy to solve. The speakers must be placed so that the organist can hear the result, but the microphone can "hear" it too! In seeking a solution I reasoned that the top of the reed chest would in all probability vibrate as a sounding board, and would reproduce the tones of the reeds. I mounted a contact microphone at the center of the reed chest on the SWELL organ. The result was so good that I decided to carry the experiment further.

The instrument was a two-manual and pedal-clavier organ with 20 stops. As each manual had distinctive tone characteristics which I wanted to main-

tain, I decided to use a separate pickup for each manual. The pedal-clavier tones could not be picked up without excessive background noise, but in any case the bass response was more than adequate, since enough of the pedal tones reached the two pickups provided for the manuals without the complication of a separate input. Each pickup had to be provided with a foot-operated volume-control, and as the leads involved were very long, the problem of hum had to be kept in mind. It was decided to try to develop low impedance devices for the purpose.

Two contact mikes were made from a pair of war-surplus 50-ohm dynamic headphones. I carefully loosened the cap from one headphone and cut a circular hole about one-half inch in



Fig. 2—The completed contact microphone, with four rubber support blocks mounted on the face of the earpiece cover.

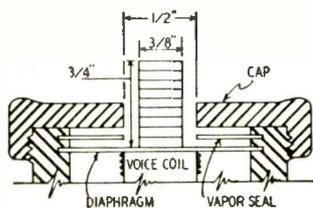


Fig. 1—Section through a modified dynamic headphone, showing the cork contact pile at the center of the diaphragm.

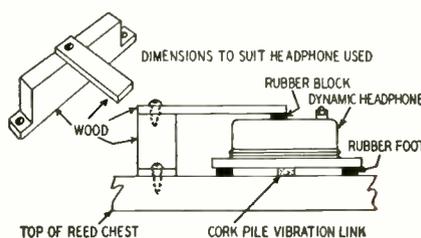


Fig. 3—Microphone clamping method.

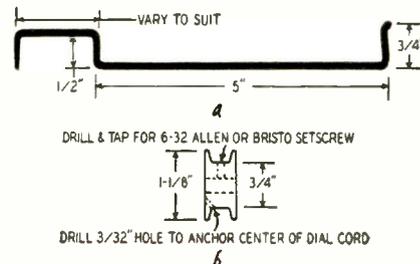


Fig. 4—(a) Steel-wire bow dimensions. (b) Driving pulley for volume control.

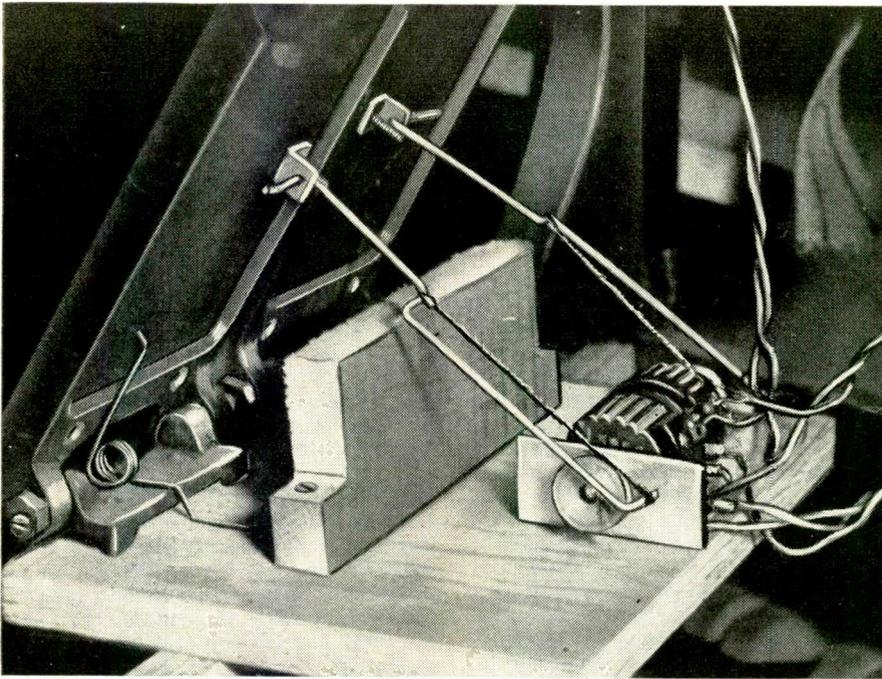


Fig. 5—Foot-operated gain-control assembly. Vertical block is pedal stop.

bow-bearing brackets on the backs of the pedals. The controls were wired so that the ground side of the one control is nearest the pedals, and the ground side of the other is away from the pedals, because one pedal will produce clockwise rotation and the other counterclockwise rotation. See Fig. 5.

With the pivots for the bows about 4½ inches above the pedal hinges, the bows will have a straight-line travel of approximately 2 inches. To convert this into an equivalent rotation, turn a couple of drums out of brass or other suitable material to a diameter of ¾ inch at the bottom of the groove. See Fig. 4-b. Drill the centers for the volume control shafts (¼ inch) and drill and tap the drums for No. 6-32 Allen or Bristo setscrews. Also drill a hole at an angle through the rim of the drum to provide an anchor for the bowstring.

Use only the best grade of dial cord. Anchor the center of the cord to the drum. Fasten the drum to the volume-control shaft and turn the control to the OFF position. Tie one end of the cord to the bow where the bend occurs next to the pedal as shown in Fig. 5, holding the pedal in the raised position. Wrap one complete turn of the cord around the drum and tie the other end to the tip of the bow. Any service technician who can thread up a dial can do this with his teeth while his helper holds his hands behind his back!

It may be desirable to provide stiffness in the hinges of the pedals so that they will remain in any desired position. We took over the pedals from an old player piano whose hinges were of the pin-ended shaft operating in a socket-ended screw. Tightening the screws was sufficient to provide the desired feel for the writer. The vertical block of wood between the pedals and the controls prevents the pedals from being depressed too far.

The mixer circuit is given in Fig. 6. An electronic engineer could no doubt improve it, but it worked. The main amplifier was a 6C5 feeding a 6SL7 phase-inverter driving push-pull 6V6's with negative feedback around the final stages.

Experiment to find the best speaker location. It goes without saying that the largest speaker obtainable should be used, and that adequate baffling must be provided. Tweeters were tried, but added nothing to the output. The use of at least two speakers is recommended, as the final tone frequently resembles a pipe organ to a surprising degree, and the essence of such tone is that it seems diverse and not located at a single source. Direct the speakers at a plaster wall, or better yet, at the corners of several plaster walls.

Experiment to find the best locations for the pickups too. The center of the back of the wind-chest is probably the best location, as far as possible from outside or internal supports so that it is free to vibrate. It may be desirable to try a location toward the treble end of the instrument to balance the result. Consult the organist. END

diameter through the center of the cap, and also through the oiled-silk moisture seal that covers the conical diaphragm. With a card punch I cut enough discs—¾-inch in diameter—from cork gasket material to make a stack about ¾ inch high. I cemented these together with Glyptal, and cemented the entire stack to the center of the diaphragm so that it projected through the hole in the oiled-silk vapor seal. Then I replaced the cap. See Fig. 1. As the next step I cut eight sections about ¾-inch square by ¼ inch thick from a rubber eraser, and cemented these to the face of the cap as shown in Fig. 2. The tip of the cork pillar protrudes just far enough that when the rubber feet are held firmly against a flat surface, the end of the cork pillar rests squarely on the same surface.

The microphone was then clamped to the soundboard of the organ at the desired point by screwing a block of wood to the soundboard, and providing a small clamping piece projecting over the body of the mike. Another block of rubber between the body of the microphone and the clamping piece assures that the vibrations of the soundboard will be transmitted to the diaphragm through the cork pillar, but flexible mounting of the heavier body of the microphone will damp out trans-

mission through the mounting blocks.

A pair of 175-ohm, heavy-duty wire-wound potentiometers—also war surplus—made effective gain controls for the microphones, and they stand vigorous and continuous operation much better than ordinary radio-type controls. A method of mounting and operating these by foot then had to be devised.

The instrument had a pair of pedals that had originally operated the bellows. With the installation of an electric blower, these pedals were no longer needed, and they were taken over for the job.

To convert the reciprocating motion of the pedals into rotary motion for the controls in the simplest way possible, we went back through ancient history to what was probably the earliest system known to man: winding the string of a bow around a shaft, and making the shaft revolve by sawing back and forth with the bow. Angle brackets were fastened to the backs of the pedals to serve as bearings for the bows. The bows were bent from steel wire to the dimensions given in Fig. 4. (This steel wire can be taken from an ordinary coat hanger.)

The controls were mounted back-to-back on a U-shaped chassis with the vertical sides of the U in line with the

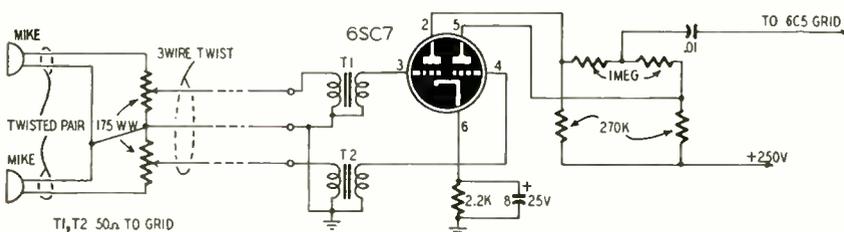


Fig. 6—Inputs are mixed through a simple and effective circuit using one 6SC7.

How practical filter sections differ from the mathematicians' loss-free ideal

By NORMAN H. CROWHURST

FROM correspondence I have received since the publication of "Loudspeaker Crossover Design" in the July, 1952, issue of RADIO-ELECTRONICS, it is evident that many—even engineers—have more vague ideas about filters than might have been expected. Articles have appeared from time to time, giving various details of filter design, complete with circuits and values, or with charts or formulas from which values can be calculated to suit individual applications. This information has included idealized response characteristics, and a general impression seems to exist that filters are special circuits possessed of some magical properties which can be achieved simply by applying the charts or formulas.

Mathematicians may be more fortunate than the rest of us in being able to understand the *derivation* of the wonderful circuits presented in textbooks, but whether or not they understand fully the practical implications of their handiwork, they generally fail to convey this information in terms the

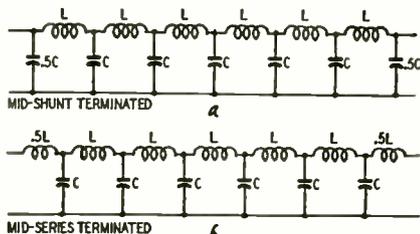


Fig. 1—Artificial lines built up from two types of low-pass filter sections.

technician who is not a mathematical genius can understand. The truth is that, even to the mathematician, complete analysis of circuits containing a number of reactance elements is highly involved. Even our mathematical friends look for short cuts. As anyone who has tried taking a short cut knows, it can be very useful *when it can be certain that the short cut really does lead to the same place as the regular route.*

Travelling up the line

Most filter designs are based on transmission-line theory. To understand this let us first look at the properties of transmission lines. They consist essentially of two conductors spaced apart by dielectric material. The conductors may be similar or different, concentric or parallel wire—in all cases the conductors possess resistance and inductance distributed uniformly along their length, and the dielectric between them will introduce capacitance and in-

sulation leakage (conductance) also distributed uniformly along the length of the line.

The theory of transmission lines deduces that attenuation along the line is due to conductor resistance and insulation conductance. Time delay and other effects are created by inductance and capacitance. When these four quantities are in a simple proportional relationship the line is "distortionless"; this means uniform attenuation and time delay for all frequencies. As all frequencies suffer the same *time* delay, this means the *phase* delay of individual frequencies will be proportional to frequency. Such a distortionless line does not occur naturally; insulation conductance is usually too low (or insulation resistance too high), to satisfy the proportional relationship required. Increasing insulation conductance by deliberately making the line more leaky is obviously undesirable because this will increase the attenuation along the line.

Long lines are usually loaded to make them distortionless. This consists of artificially increasing inductance so that correct proportional relationship is obtained. There are two kinds of loading: distributed and lumped. Distributed loading is introduced by inserting magnetic material along the conductors to increase the inductance uniformly all along the line. Lumped loading is achieved by inserting chokes—or *loading coils*—at regular intervals along the line, so the average inductance value satisfies the proportional relationship required.

Theoretical analysis of lines with distributed loading is quite simple, but the mathematics for lumped loading become formidable, and approximations have to be made to obtain workable formulas. These apply only over a limited range of frequencies; beyond this range the approximations are not good enough. It is obvious that a line with lumped loading cannot achieve the distortionless condition in the same way as one using distributed loading; but it does produce an approximation to the distortionless condition nearer than the unloaded line, within the range of frequencies for which it is designed.

... and back again

But we did not start out to discuss transmission lines—the real subject of this article is *filters*. The transmission line is merely a short cut to conventional filter design. Enough has been said to show that a distortionless transmission line is somewhat a "castle in

the air". Filter design is based on another approximation in transmission-line theory, called the "loss-free line." In this approach, conductor resistance and insulation conductance are both assumed to be zero, so the line possesses only inductance and capacitance.

Characteristic impedance

A loss-free line would be distortionless, and would possess what is called a *characteristic impedance*. If the line is terminated with a resistance equal to the characteristic impedance, the voltage and current in this terminating resistance will naturally follow the usual Ohm's law relationship; but the signal voltage and current at any point along the line will be identical in value with that in the terminating resistance. Progressive phase delay takes place along the line, but this will not affect either the values of voltage and current or the phase relationship between them at any one point.

Now suppose the line is terminated, not by a resistance equal to its characteristic impedance, but by some other value—either a different resistance, or a reactance. The usual explanation of what happens states that when the line is terminated by its characteristic resistance all the energy transmitted along the line is dissipated in this termination; but when some different value is used, some of the energy arriving at the termination is reflected back along the line. The varying phase relations between the reflected components of voltage and current and the original forward-going components, cause the effective impedance of the line measured at different points to vary. The net re-

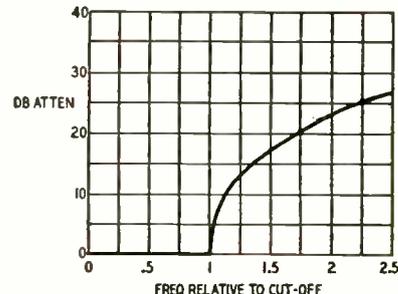


Fig. 2—Attenuation curve of a typical low-pass filter section that is terminated in its image impedance. See text.

sult: with wrong resistance termination, the impedance varies above and below the characteristic value, having maximum values at half-wave intervals, and minimum values also at half-wave intervals, but spaced mid-way between the maximum values; with re-

FILTERS

actance termination the impedance of the line varies so as to produce alternately positive and negative reactance components at similar half-wave intervals.

This brief consideration shows that even the comparatively simple loss-free line, wholly theoretical as it is, can produce some quite complicated results if the operating conditions are not exactly as planned, especially when it is remembered that the wavelengths of different signals along the same line will vary in inverse proportion to frequency; so the impedance at the sending end of a line mismatched at the receiving end will vary in a very complicated way over a wide frequency band. However, in our short cut to filter theory, lines are always assumed to be correctly terminated to avoid these complications.

The simplest form of filter derived directly from this imaginary loss-free line is the *low-pass* type. A number of sections of this type of filter are called an *artificial line*. Fig. 1 shows such an artificial line. (A high-pass filter merely has the positions of L and C reversed.) The basic difference from the theoretical loss-free line is that the inductance and capacitance of the line are uniformly distributed along its length, so each little bit of inductance is between two little bits of capacitance, so finely divided that a true equivalent would contain an infinite number of both inductances and capacitances. The artificial line has a restricted, or finite, number of elements.

Image impedance

The practical effect of this fact is that the artificial line has a definite cutoff frequency (it may be "high-pass" or "low-pass"). The loss-free line had no cutoff frequency, remember (provided we do not take into consideration the effect of transverse propagation between conductors. This enters the picture only when we get to waveguides). The term *image impedance* is used to

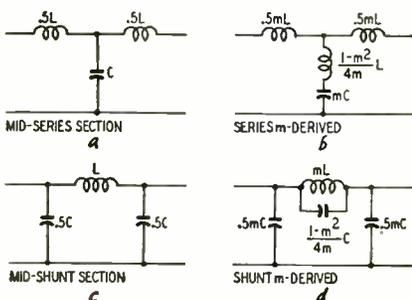


Fig. 3—Basic low-pass filter sections, with corresponding *m*-derived types.

replace what was called *characteristic impedance* for the transmission line; it signifies that if this image impedance is applied as termination to the output end, the impedance measured at the input will be identical. What is often overlooked about the artificial line is that, besides having a cutoff frequency, its image impedance also has a frequency characteristic. *Image impedance* is thus quite different from the *characteristic impedance* of the loss-free transmission line.

If the artificial line is terminated at what are termed mid-shunt points, represented at Fig. 1-a, the theoretical image impedance rises to infinity (or open circuit) at the cutoff frequency. Below cutoff this image impedance is resistive and starts from a value identical with the characteristic impedance of the equivalent transmission line. Above the cutoff frequency the theoretical image impedance becomes reactive.

If the artificial line is terminated at a mid-series point, as represented at Fig. 1-b, the image impedance at cutoff falls to zero (short-circuit). Below cutoff the image impedance is always a resistance and likewise starts from the characteristic impedance of the equivalent transmission line. Above cutoff, the image impedance again becomes a reactance.

The usual way of showing the transmission (or attenuation) characteristic of such an artificial line is represented in Fig. 2. Note that the attenuation is zero right up to the cutoff frequency, and from there it suddenly starts to rise steeply. In curves of this kind the filter is assumed to be terminated by its image impedance, something which is not always clearly stated.

Before considering the implications of this fact on practical circuits, let us turn to the next stage in filter derivation—what are called *m*-derived filters.

The idea is that one of the elements, series or shunt, in a basic section of the artificial line, is modified by a factor *m* (modification) and then the other one is also modified and another element (of opposite kind of reactance) is introduced in such a way that the image impedance in the pass range, i.e. well away from cutoff frequency, retains its original value. In practice, the factor *m* is a fraction of 1.

Fig. 3 shows basic mid-series and mid-shunt sections of artificial line together with the *m*-derived filter obtained from each. Fig. 4 shows the attenuation characteristic for one of these *m*-derived filters. Comparing this with Fig. 2, the advantages gained are that

the cutoff slope is much steeper, and at one frequency beyond the pass range (indicated by the dotted line) the attenuation becomes theoretically infinite. (In practice this attenuation is limited by losses). This attenuation characteristic is also plotted on the assumption that the filter is terminated by its image impedance.

What an image!

Now to see what this assumption of image impedance termination really means. Fig. 5 shows how mid-series image impedance varies with frequency for a low-pass filter or artificial line of the simple type (given by *m* = 1), and for different values of *m* in series *m*-derived types. Books on filters recommend using, as termination for a com-

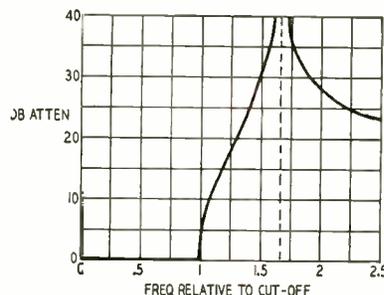


Fig. 4—Attenuation of *m*-derived low-pass filter. In this example *m* = 0.8.

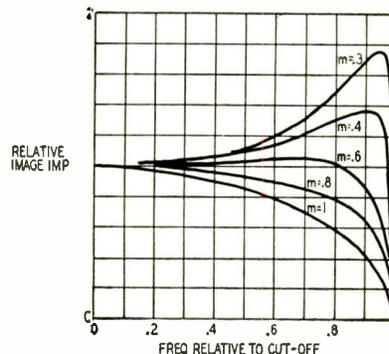


Fig. 5—How image impedance of low-pass filters varies with different *m* values.

posite filter, an *m*-derived section with a value of *m* = 0.6, because this value of *m* gives an image impedance that adheres most closely to characteristic impedance up to cutoff frequency. But, even then, to get the idealized performance characteristic given in Figs. 2 and 4, the output load (loudspeaker) impedance must look like one of the curves of Fig. 5. Even if, and when, the speaker manufacturer obliges, who wants to load the amplifier with such an impedance—since it will also "appear" at the input terminals? Every type of filter has an image impedance that either rises to open circuit or falls to short circuit at cutoff frequency: *but the practical terminating impedance never does this.*

However, it is possible to design "constant resistance" types which approach very closely to the idealized characteristic. The second and concluding installment of this article will describe such filters and their design.

(TO BE CONTINUED)

ELECTROSTATIC SPEAKER

An old type of speaker starts out a new life under better auspices

By **WERNER W. DIEFENBACH**

PRACTICALLY every home radio now sold in Western Germany is equipped to receive FM broadcasting in the 87.5–100-mc band (RADIO-ELECTRONICS, March, 1953, P. 63). The majority of German listeners attach great importance to high-quality reproduction, and insist on good audio response from 40 to 12,000 cycles, and even higher. Their demands have compelled German radio manufacturers to develop low-cost wide-range speaker systems. One of the most interesting features of these new systems is the trend to electrostatic speakers for the high-frequency units.

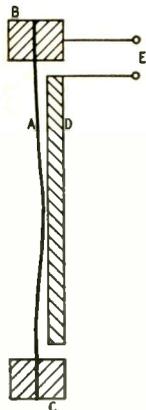


Fig. 1—Cross-section through an electrostatic speaker. The d.c. polarizing voltage E prevents "doubling" due to inertia of diaphragm. See text.

Electrostatic speakers in themselves are not new. A number of types have been designed and manufactured in the past for general use, but their large size and the high polarizing voltages required prevented them from being very successful. (Older readers will remember the *Kylectron*, sold in the United States in the late '20's.—*Editor*) However, the electrostatic speaker has distinct advantages as the h.f. element in a two- or three-way system, where its size and voltage requirements are both small. It costs much less to manufacture than the dynamic type, and has no pronounced resonant peaks between 7 kc and 20 kc.

In principle, the electrostatic speaker is nothing but a two-plate capacitor (see Fig. 1). The diaphragm A—usually made of thin metal or metallized plastic foil—forms one of the plates, and is clamped at the edges (B and C). The heavy back plate D, representing the other plate of the capacitor, is spaced a small distance from diaphragm A. A d.c. polarizing voltage applied between A and D creates an electrostatic attraction which tends to pull the plates together. Since only A is flexible enough to move, it bends in at the center, but is prevented from actually touching D by the mechanical design of the speaker.

Now, if an a.c. signal is superimposed on the d.c., diaphragm A will move in and out in accordance with the a.c. variations. (Without the d.c. bias pulling it toward D, the diaphragm would swing almost *twice as far* in the opposite direction on the second half-cycle—its inertia alone would carry it an equal distance back past the original position, and the driving force of the second half-cycle of the signal would be added to this movement. This is known as "doubling," and is the reason why the d.c. polarizing voltage is essential.) Good efficiency requires high d.c. bias voltage or very small normal clearance between A and D.

Fig. 2 shows a typical modern electrostatic tweeter (Isophon). The diaphragm is $3\frac{3}{16}$ inches in diameter, and the speaker is only $\frac{3}{4}$ inch deep overall. The coil at the right is part of the high-pass filter that prevents the tweeter from being damaged by low frequencies. The circuit for feeding the tweeter is given in Fig. 3.

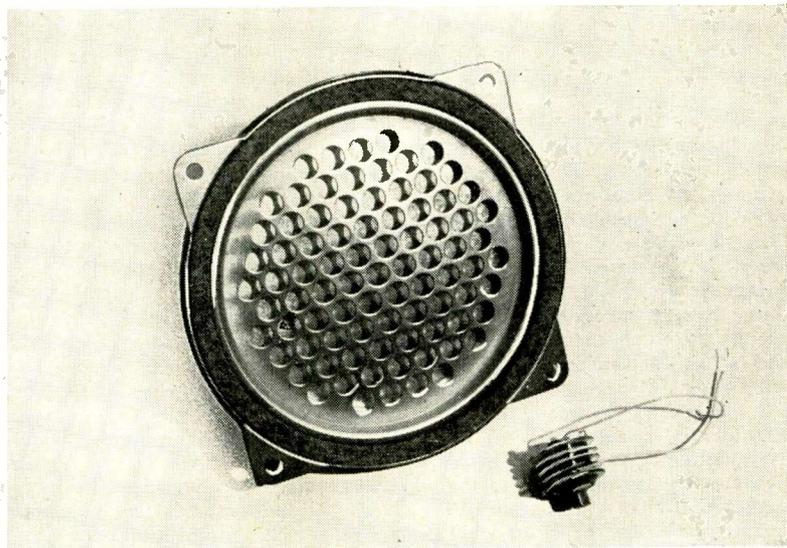


Fig. 2—Isophon electrostatic tweeter. Coil is part of the high-pass filter.

In this arrangement the speaker is fed with about 250 volts polarizing bias through R1. C1 and L1 form a high-pass filter between the impedance-matching tap on the output transformer and the speaker. The low-frequency cutoff (turnover) of the filter can be varied by adjusting the powdered-iron core of the coil. L1 has a maximum inductance of about 40 mh and a d.c. resistance of about 125 ohms. Higher values of inductance develop excessive voltage at the turnover frequency.

The filter is adjusted for a turnover

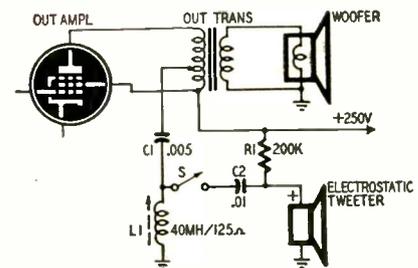


Fig. 3—Schematic of two-way speaker system with Isophon electrostatic unit.

between 7 and 8 kc. The remarkably flat acoustic-pressure curve between 7 kc and 20 kc is shown in Fig. 4.

The speaker is coupled to the filter network through C2, and can be disconnected from the circuit if desired by opening switch S.

Directivity

High-frequency speakers are notoriously directive, so that listeners sitting off the main axis of a tweeter without



**TRAIN FASTER—TRAIN BETTER—TRAIN EASIER
 IN 10 MONTHS—OR LESS—FOR
RADIO-TELEVISION**

Our 21st Year Training Men for Greater Incomes and Security in Radio-Television

**I SEND YOU
 18 BIG KITS**

of Radio-Television parts and equipment. Much of your training will be actual construction and experimentation . . . the kind of truly PRACTICAL instruction that prepares you for your Radio-Television career.

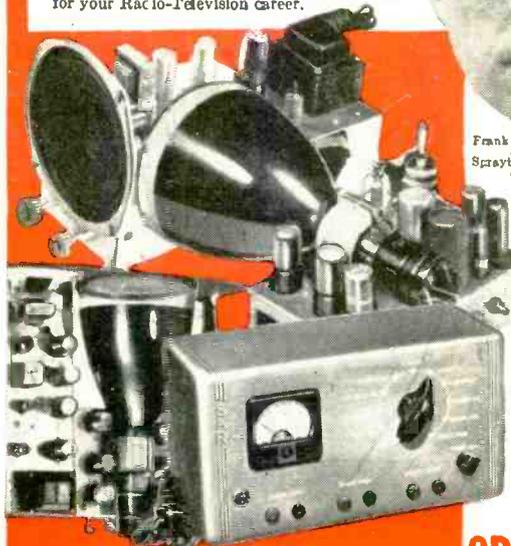


Frank L. Sprayberry
 President
 Sprayberry Academy
 of Radio

NEW! NO OBLIGATION PLAN

**You Have No Monthly Payment Contract to Sign
 Pay For Your Training as You Earn and Learn**

You can get into Radio-Television, today's fastest growing big money opportunity field, in *months* instead of years! My completely new "package unit" training plan prepares you in as little as 10 months or even less! *No monthly payment contract to sign—thus NO RISK to you!* This is America's finest, most complete, practical training—gets you ready to handle any practical job in the booming Radio-Television industry. Start your own profitable Radio-Television shop . . . or accept a good paying job. I have trained hundreds of successful Radio-Television technicians during the past 21 years—and stand ready to train you, even if you have no previous experience! Mail coupon and get all the facts—FREE!



**Valuable Equipment Included
 With Training**

The new Sprayberry "package" plan includes many big kits of genuine, professional Radio-Television equipment. You perform over 300 demonstrations, experiments and construction projects. You build a powerful 6-tube 2-band radio set, multi-range test meter, signal generator, signal tracer, many other projects. All equipment and lessons are yours to keep . . . you have practically everything you need to set up your own profitable Radio-Television service shop.

Earn Extra Money While You Learn!

All your 10 months of training is IN YOUR HOME in spare hours. Keep on with your present job and income while learning. With each training "package" unit, you receive extra plans and "Business Builder" ideas for spare time Radio-Television jobs. New television stations everywhere, open vast new opportunities for trained Radio-Television Technicians—and those in training. If you expect to be in the armed forces later, there is no better preparation than practical Sprayberry Radio-Television training.

YOU BUILD the Television set and the powerful superhet radio receiver shown above. IN ADDITION to the other test units shown here (many are not shown because of lack of space). All equipment I send you is YOURS TO KEEP.

Approved for Veterans under the G. I. Bill.

**SPRAYBERRY ACADEMY OF RADIO 111 NORTH CANAL ST.
 Dept. 20-V, Chicago 6, Ill.**

**MAIL COUPON
 TODAY!
 NO OBLIGATION**

**SPRAYBERRY ACADEMY OF RADIO, Dept. 20-V,
 111 North Canal St., Chicago 6, Ill.**

Please rush to me all information on your 10-MONTH Radio-Television Training Plan. I understand this does not obligate me and that no salesman will call upon me. Be sure to include 3 books FREE.

Name..... Age.....

Address.....

City..... Zone..... State.....

**I invite you to get all the facts—
 FREE TO YOU 3 BIG
 RADIO-TELEVISION BOOKS**

I want you to have ALL the facts about my new 10-MONTH Radio-Television Training—without cost! Rush coupon for my three big Radio-Television books: "How to Make Money in Radio-Television." PLUS my new Illustrated Television Bulletin PLUS an actual sample Sprayberry Lesson—ALL FREE. No obligation and no salesman will call. Mail coupon NOW!



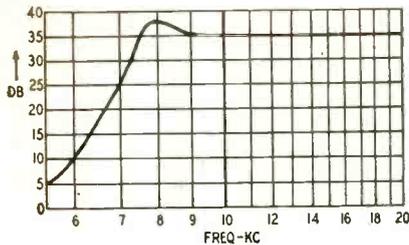


Fig. 4—Response of *Isophon* tweeter is remarkably flat above turnover.

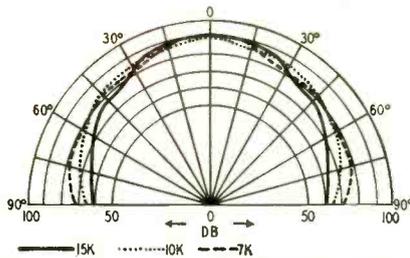


Fig. 6—Horizontal distribution pattern of the *Koerting* electrostatic tweeter.

(Koerting) by giving the diaphragm and back plate an outward curvature. See Fig. 5. The success of this design can be seen in the horizontal-distribution pattern of the Koerting tweeter (Fig. 6).

A three-way speaker system made by Koerting for high-quality receivers is shown in Fig. 7. The characteristics and mounting of the individual speakers are designed to distribute all frequencies uniformly throughout the room. Extensive tests indicate that these units have good service life as well as excellent frequency response, even at high relative humidity. END

a special wide-angle distribution horn may not hear much of the high-fre-

quency radiation. This disadvantage is overcome in one electrostatic tweeter

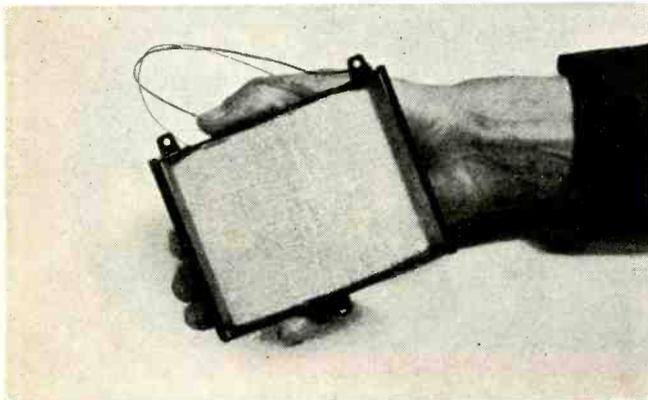


Fig. 5—*Koerting* curved-plate electrostatic tweeter has wide-angle distribution.

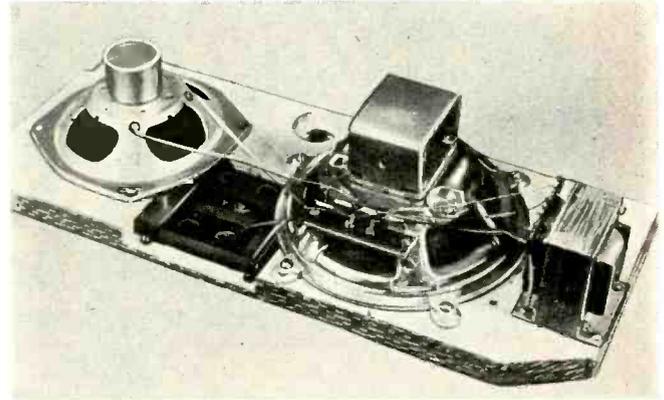


Fig. 7—Three-way speaker system used in high-quality German radios. The electrostatic unit is in the center.

RELIABLE WIDE-RANGE AUDIO OSCILLATOR

WIDE-RANGE audio oscillators featuring low distortion and a high degree of stability are rapidly becoming a necessity. This capacitance-tuned Wien bridge audio oscillator is described through the courtesy of Cornell-Dubilier.

The unit covers from 20 to 20,000 cycles in three ranges. The lowest range tunes from 20 to 200 cycles when the 20-megohm resistors are in the bridge. The bands are tuned with a standard 2-section, 365- μ f tuning capacitor (C2 and C3) instead of the 4-section, 500- μ f unit often specified for use in these instruments. C1, C4, and C5 are 50- μ f APC-type air trimmers. C1 compensates for the stray capacitance across C3. C4 and C5 raise the capacitance range to 40–400 μ f. The tuning capacitor is mounted on a plastic plate supported above the chassis on standoff insulators. The portion of the chassis immediately below the tuning capacitor is cut out to minimize stray capacitance. An insulated shaft connects the shaft to the tuning dial.

The resistors used in the bridge should be accurate to 1%, so we recommend precision resistors unless you select them on an accurate bridge from a supply of 1/2-watt units. The range switch is a 2-pole, 3-position rotary type with ceramic insulation.

The power supply is mounted below the chassis with a partition shield to isolate it from the hum-sensitive parts

of the circuit. Heater leads are twisted and dressed close to the chassis. All grounds for the 12AT7 return to one point on the chassis.

Use the following procedure in preparing the oscillator for calibration:

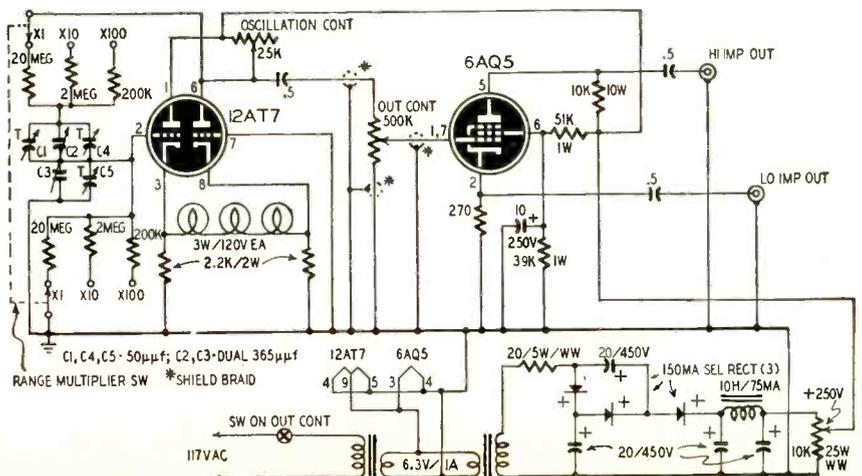
1. Set the slider on the 10,000-ohm bleeder resistor about one-fourth the way up from the grounded end.
2. Set the range switch to $\times 1$.
3. Set the OSCILLATION CONTROL to maximum resistance, connect a pair of high-resistance phones to the low-impedance output jack, then set the OUTPUT CONTROL to the middle of its range.
4. Set C1, C4, and C5 to about three-fourths of maximum capacitance and

set the tuning capacitor C2-C3 to maximum capacitance (fully closed).

5. Turn on the power and let the tubes warm up. Listen for a tone in the phones. If you don't hear one, advance the OUTPUT CONTROL and turn the tuning capacitor to minimum-capacitance position. Advance the OSCILLATION CONTROL until a tone is heard.

6. Use a high-resistance voltmeter to set the slider on the voltage divider to exactly 250 volts, then repeat step 5.

The instrument is now ready for calibration. Follow the procedure outlined in the article "Calibrating Audio Oscillators" in the October, 1948, issue of RADIO-ELECTRONICS. END



Let HEATHKITS CREATE AN ELECTRONICS LABORATORY OR SERVICE SHOP FOR You

New Free

MANUALS SHOW YOU HOW!

Here is visual proof of the top-dollar value offered only by Heathkits. Think of the tests made possible through the use of suggested combinations as shown below. When more instruments are required, additional Heathkits can be selected from the greatest kit instrument line ever offered.

PLANNING YOUR SERVICE SHOP

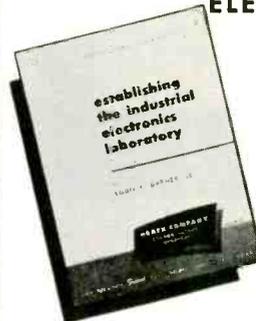
BY JOHN T. FRYE



Here is complete first-hand information written in a refreshing authoritative style by a man with over a quarter century of experience in radio and TV work. In this booklet John T. Frye discusses all factors involved in establishing a service business. Consideration is given to the type of business, location, selection of tools and instruments, bookkeeping procedures, job records, business promotion, and other similar subjects. Full explanation of the method used in computing service charges and how to establish a rate which will insure a fair and profitable return on your investment will prove very helpful. This booklet is available to Heathkit customers at no charge. Write for your free copy.

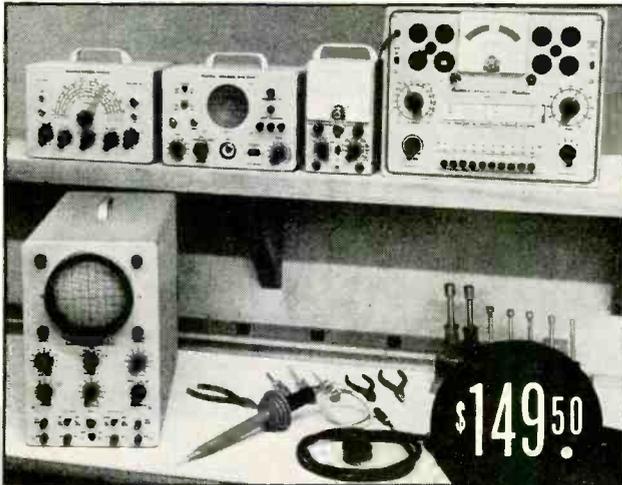
ESTABLISHING THE INDUSTRIAL ELECTRONICS LABORATORY

BY LOUIS B. GARNER, JR.



A service offered by the Heath Company for the direct assistance of those involved in laboratory work. In this booklet, by Louis B. Garner, Jr., full consideration has been given to all factors required in establishing an electronics laboratory. Information regarding the type of laboratory—laboratory layout—space allotment—lighting and service facilities—personnel—heating and air conditioning, etc. Work benches, as well as other details such as desks, shelves, cabinets, drafting tables, stools, etc., are discussed. This valuable booklet is offered to Heathkit customers at no charge. Write for your free copy.

BASIC SERVICE SHOP



\$149.50

This group of instruments represents a typical combination of basic test equipment required for Radio and TV service work. Here is emphatic proof of the tremendous economy offered only by Heathkits. Seven basic equipment items for less money than the price quoted for a single commercially available instrument such as a general purpose oscilloscope. A serviceman can easily assemble this entire group of instruments in 45 actual working hours.

7 Complete KITS

- Oscilloscope
- VTVM
- Signal Generator
- Signal Tracer
- Tube Checker
- TV Picture Adapter
- High Voltage Probe

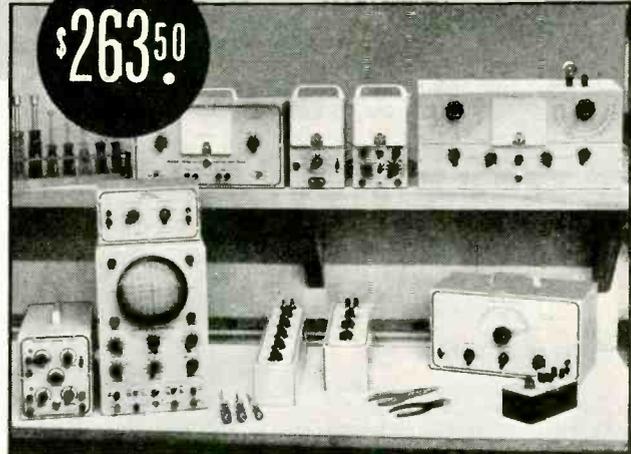
TYPICAL LABORATORY

11 Complete KITS

- Oscilloscope
- Voltage Calibrator
- Electronic Switch
- VTVM
- AC VTVM
- Power Supply
- Q Meter
- Decade Resistance
- Decade Condenser
- Resistance
- Substitution Box
- Audio Oscillator

This combination of eleven typical instruments, required for any Electronics Laboratory, clearly illustrates the economy offered by the purchase of Heathkit equipment. Practically an entire basic laboratory for the price of one piece of factory built equipment. These instruments can be assembled by a laboratory technician in approximately 55 actual working hours.

\$263.50



Additional information regarding these instruments will be found on the following pages. Write to the Heath Company for a free

catalogue listing all Heathkits—schematics—specifications and applications.

EXPORT AGENT
ROCKE INTERNATIONAL CORP.
12 E. 40th ST.
NEW YORK CITY (16)
CABLE: ARLAR N.Y.

The HEATH COMPANY

... BENTON HARBOR 20, MICHIGAN

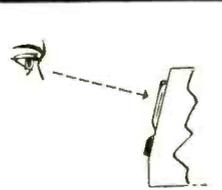
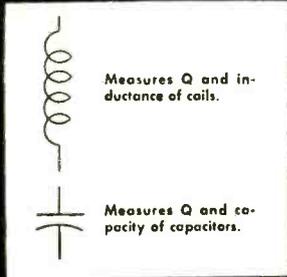
NEW Heathkit "Q" METER KIT

• A HIGH QUALITY Q METER AT LOW COST.

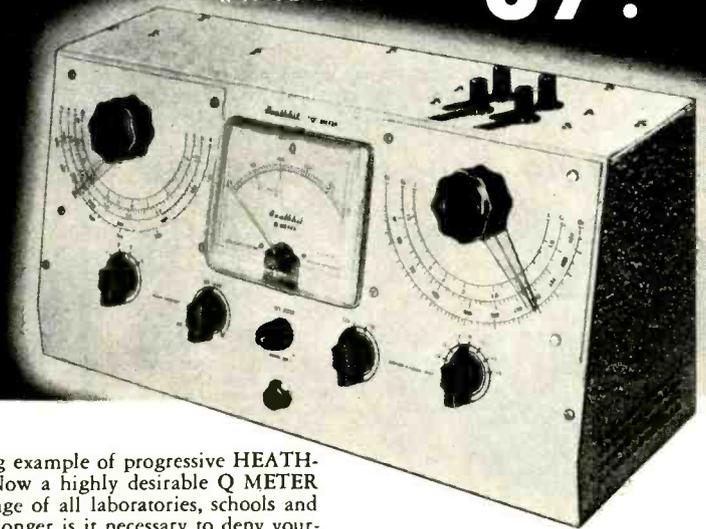
MODEL QM-1

SHIPPING
WT. 12 LBS.

\$39⁵⁰



Slant face cabinet for ease in reading the meter.



• First Q METER within the price range of all.

• Read Q's of 0-500 directly on calibrated scale.

• Stable oscillator supplies R.F. frequencies of 150 kc to 18 megacycles.

• Calibrated capacitor with range of 40 mmf to 450 mmf with vernier of ± 3 mmf.

• Simple, easy operation.

• Can be used to measure small inductances or capacitors.

• Measures Q of condensers, RF resistance and distributed capacity of coils.

• Measures capacity by substitution, capacity by resonance, inductance by resonance.

• Slanted panel for convenient operation.

Another outstanding example of progressive HEATHKIT engineering. Now a highly desirable Q METER within the price range of all laboratories, schools and experimenters. No longer is it necessary to deny yourself the many measurement advantages offered by this instrument.

Use the new HEATHKIT Q METER for the following simple basic measurements: capacity by substitution, capacity by resonance, inductance by resonance and Q at the OPERATING frequency all can be read on the calibrated scales. The method used to obtain information regarding the Q of condensers, RF resistance, distributed capacity in coils, etc., is only slightly more involved. In the HEATHKIT Q METER, the generated RF signal is coupled through a cathode follower and injected across a low impedance condenser which is included in the resonant circuit under test. Large $4\frac{1}{2}$ " 50 microampere Simpson meter reads Q directly. The resonating condenser and vernier condenser are calibrated in mmf for substitution method capacity tests. The resonating condenser is also calibrated in effective capacity for resonance tests. The inductance calibration serves for rapid determination of the approximate inductance of a coil. The HEATHKIT Q METER has a generator frequency range of 150 kc to 18 megacycles. Vernier capacity covers ± 3 mmf and the resonating condenser is calibrated from 40 mmf to 450 mmf actual capacity or 40 mmf to 350 mmf effective capacity. Meter reads Q directly up to 250. Higher and lower full scale readings can be obtained by varying the injection voltage levels.

The entire kit consists of 12AT7, 6AL5, 6C4, OD3 and 6X5 tubes, 50 microampere Simpson meter, power transformer, cabinet and all other parts necessary for construction as well as instructions for assembling, testing and operation of the completed instrument.

Heathkit DECADE RESISTANCE KIT

The HEATHKIT DECADE RESISTANCE KIT is widely used by schools, experimenters and laboratories because of the extremely wide resistance range offered and the useful, dependable service provided. The DECADE consists of 5 rotary 2 deck ceramic wafer switches with silver plated contacts and twenty 1% precision resistors in a circuit which provides the resistance range of 1 ohm to 99,999 ohms in 1 ohm steps. The HEATHKIT DECADE RESISTANCE KIT is simple to construct and is housed in a beautiful polished birch cabinet with an attractive panel. The DECADE will furnish years of accurate trouble-free service.

Individual decade sections of above can be purchased separately for special applications.



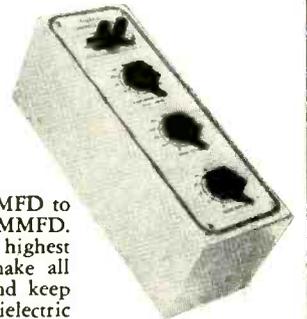
MODEL DR-1
SHIPPING
WT. 4 LBS.

\$19.50

NEW Heathkit DECADE CONDENSER KIT

Extremely useful in all experimental and design work such as determination of condenser values for: compensating networks, filters, bridge impedances, tuned circuits, etc. Uses all precision silver mica condensers within $\pm 1\%$ accuracy. Values run in three decades from 100 MMFD to 0.111 MFD in steps of 100 MMFD. Smooth acting, positive detent, highest quality ceramic wafer switches make all capacitor values easy to set up and keep losses to a minimum. Low loss dielectric terminal board mounts on outside of panel for easy cleaning. Heathkit binding posts accommodate a wide variety of test leads. Comes complete with all parts, including polished birch cabinet.

Individual decade sections of above can be purchased separately.



MODEL DC-1
SHIPPING
WT. 4 LBS.

\$16⁵⁰

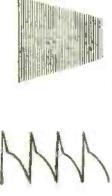
EXPORT AGENT
ROCKE INTERNATIONAL CORP.
13 E. 40th ST.
NEW YORK CITY (16)
CABLE: ARIAS N.Y.

The **HEATH COMPANY**

... BENTON HARBOR 20, MICHIGAN

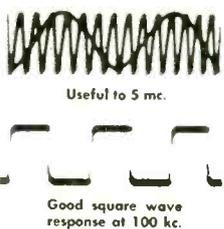
NEW *Heathkit* OSCILLOSCOPE KIT

• NEW WIDE BAND VERTICAL AMPLIFIER ± 2 DB 10 CYCLES TO 1 MC.



Direct plate connections for modulation tests.

Displays TV sync pulses correctly.



Useful to 5 mc.

Good square wave response at 100 kc.

MODEL O-8
SHIPPING
WT. 29 LBS.

\$43.50



- New wider band vertical amplifier ± 2 db from 10 cycles to 1 megacycle useful to over 5 megacycles.
- High sensitivity in vertical amplifier. .025 volts RMS per inch deflection.
- New 3 step input attenuator input ranges X1, X10, X100.
- Terminal board and rear cabinet opening provisions for direct connections to deflecting plates.
- Newly styled formed and ventilated aluminum cabinet.
- Wide band sweep generator, 15 cycles to over 100 kc. Will synchronize with 5 megacycle signal.
- 10 tube circuit featuring push pull operation of vertical and horizontal amplifiers.
- Internal synchronization on either positive or negative peaks.
- Reproduces faithfully the front and back porches of TV sync pulses. Excellent square wave reproduction to over 100 kc.
- Optional Intensifier kit available for 2200 volt operation.

Proudly announcing the new 1953 HEATHKIT Model O-8 OSCILLOSCOPE featuring the finest performance ever offered in this extremely popular kit instrument. Improved wider band vertical amplifier featuring a new 3-step input attenuator affording smooth control of the excellent .025 volts per inch vertical sensitivity. Possibility of overloading the vertical input circuit is minimized. Greater band width in the vertical channel is a decided advantage to TV service men. Permits clear observation of all TV sync pulse detail and excellent square wave reproduction over 100 kc. A handsome, ventilated cabinet with smooth rounded corners and a snug fitting drawn panel adds to the smartly styled professional appearance. Longer life is assured through cooler instrument operation. Push pull output stages in both vertical and horizontal amplifiers for balanced deflection of the spot. All of the many fine features of the previous model have been retained. Rear cabinet access to terminal board for direct connection to CR plates. The entire kit of all 10 tubes, parts, cabinet and panel as well as detailed construction manual for assembly and operation of the instrument included.

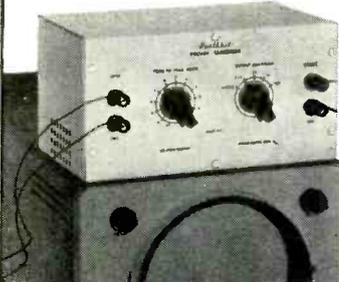


Heathkit SCOPE DEMODULATOR PROBE KIT

Trouble shooting or aligning TV, RF, IF and video stages requires demodulation of high frequency signals before Oscilloscope observation. The HEATHKIT SCOPE DEMODULATOR PROBE KIT was specifically developed for this application. Kit consists of a probe housing, crystal diode detector circuit, shielded cable and spade lugs. Assembly is simple and the probe will quickly prove its usefulness as an Oscilloscope accessory.

No. 337
SHIP. WT. 1 LB.
\$4.50

NEW *Heathkit* VOLTAGE CALIBRATOR KIT



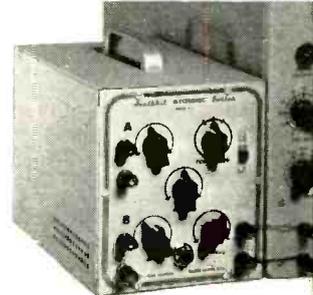
MODEL VC-1
SHIPPING
WT. 5 LBS. **\$9.50**

Use the Heathkit Voltage Calibrator with your oscilloscope to measure peak-to-peak TV complex waveshapes. TV manufacturer's specifications indicate correct peak-to-peak voltages and this kit will permit making these important measurements.

A big help to engineers in circuit work. Makes peak-to-peak voltage measurements of complex waveshapes of all kinds. Flat topped semi-square wave output of calibrator assures fast and easy measurement of any voltage between .01 and 100V peak-to-peak.

The Voltage Calibrator can remain connected to your oscilloscope at all times for instant use. "Signal" position connects signal under study directly through calibrator and into scope input circuit for direct observation. Eliminates transferring leads from calibrator. *A wonderful scope accessory.*

Heathkit ELECTRONIC SWITCH KIT



MODEL S-2
SHIPPING
WT. 11 LBS.

\$19.50

A few dollars spent for this accessory will increase the usefulness of a scope immeasurably. An electronic switch will open up a whole new field of scope applications for you. The S-2 allows TWO SIGNALS to be observed at the SAME TIME — this important feature allows you to immediately spot phase shift, clipping, distortion, etc. The two signals under observation can be superimposed or separated for individual study. Each signal input has an individual gain control for properly adjusting scope trace patterns. Has both coarse and fine frequency controls for adjusting switching time. Multivibrator switching frequency is from less than 10 cps to over 2000 cps in three overlapping ranges. Kit comes complete including 5 tubes, power transformer, all controls, instruction manual, etc. *Every scope owner should have one!*

EXPORT AGENT
ROCKE INTERNATIONAL CORP.
12 E. 40th ST.
NEW YORK CITY (16)
CABLE ARLAB-N.Y.

The **HEATH COMPANY**

... BENTON HARBOR 20, MICHIGAN

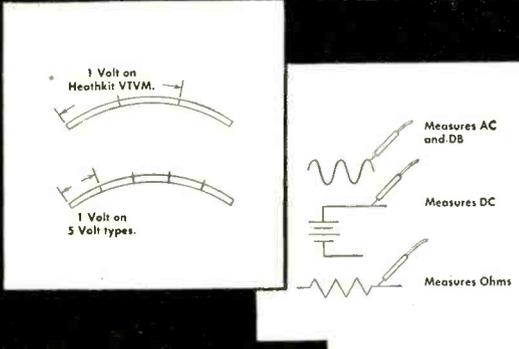
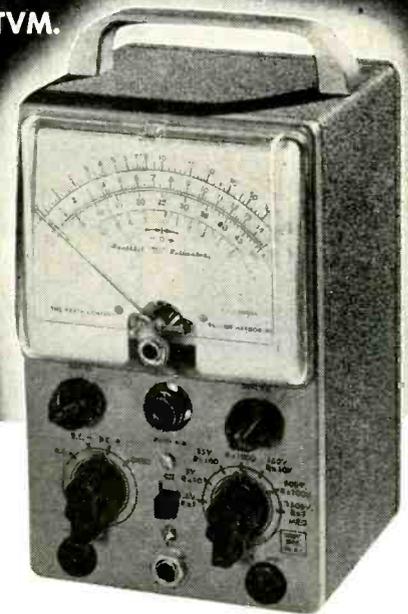
Heathkit VACUUM TUBE **VOLTMETER KIT**

• NEW 1½ VOLT RANGE ON 1953 VTVM.

MODEL V-6

SHIPPING
WT., 7 LBS.

\$24.50



- New 1½ volt low range gives over 2" of scale per volt instead of less than ¾" found on 5 volt range type.
- Increased accuracy due to expanded scales.
- New 1500 volt DC high range gives 50% greater coverage.
- Seven ranges in all. 1½, 5, 15, 50, 150, 500 and 1500 volts DC (1000 volts maximum AC only).
- Provides proper service ranges 150 volts for AC DC work and 500 volts for AC type service.
- High input impedance, 11 megohms minimizes circuit loading.
- Variety of accessory probe kits available.
- 1% precision resistors in multiplier circuits.
- 200 microampere Simpson meter.
- Center scale zero adjust.
- Transformer operated.
- Test leads included.
- New cabinet styling.
- Large, clearly marked meter scales indicate ohms, AC volts, DC volts and DB.

The 1953 Heathkit V-6 VTVM has improved ranges! The lowest range has been moved way down to 1.5V full scale. This gives 3½" of actual scale length for the 1.5V covered — that's 2⅓ inches per volt!! Now you can make your low level measurements faster and with greater accuracy.

And the upper range has been moved up. Readings up to 1500V DC can be readily made with new, improved VTVM—plus readings up to 1000V on AC. Higher ranges for extended use.

New vertical chassis mounting gives added chassis space for really easy wiring — no tight corners to worry about. Uses only highest quality components throughout. Simpson 200 microampere meter movement combined with 1% precision resistors in multiplier circuit insure highly accurate and dependable readings.

AC and DC voltage ranges are 0-1.5V-5V-15V-50V-150V-500V-1500V. (1000V max. reading on AC) — a total of seven ranges for convenient, accurate readings. Instrument also measures resistance from .1 ohm to over 1 billion ohms in seven handy ranges of RX1, X10, X100, X1000, X10K, X1 Meg., — all convenient multiples of 10 with no skips. Has Db scale in red for easy identification.

New panel has tough baked on enamel finish for freedom from scratches and maximum durability. Modern styled, formed, compact cabinet with rounded edges and crackle finish is truly handsome.

Comprehensive, detailed instruction manual with step-by-step instructions, figures, pictorials, etc. makes assembly a cinch.

Be sure and look over the special accessory VTVM probes below — for added usefulness.

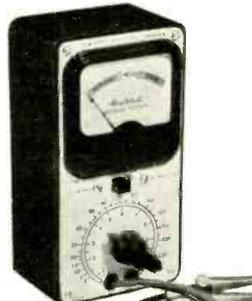
<p>Heathkit R. F. PROBE KIT</p> <p>SHIP. WT. 1 LBS. \$5.50</p> <p>No. 309</p> <p>Extends RF range of HEATHKIT 11 megohm VTVM to 250 megacycles ± 10%.</p>	<p>Heathkit 30,000 V. D.C. PROBE KIT</p> <p>SHIP. WT. 2 LBS. \$5.50</p> <p>No. 336</p> <p>Provides DC multiplication factor of 100 for any 11 megohm VTVM.</p>	<p>Heathkit PEAK TO PEAK VOLTAGE PROBE KIT</p> <p>SHIP. WT. 2 LBS. \$6.50</p> <p>No. 338</p> <p>Reads on DC scale of any 11 megohm VTVM 5 kc to 5 megacycle range.</p>
---	--	--

NEW Heathkit BATTERY TESTER KIT

The new Heathkit Battery Tester measures all types of dry batteries between 1½ volts and 150 volts under actual load conditions. Readings are made directly on a three-color GOOD-WEAK-REPLACE scale that your customers can readily understand. Operation is extremely simple and merely requires that the leads be connected to the battery under test. Only one control to adjust in addition to a panel switch for A or B battery types.

The Heathkit Battery Tester features compact assembly. An accurate meter movement and wire wound control mount in the portable, rugged plastic case.

Use the BT-1 to check portable radio batteries, hearing aid batteries, lantern batteries and photo flash gun batteries.

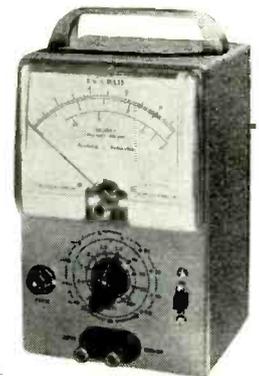


MODEL BT-1
SHIPPING
WT. 3 LBS.

\$7.50

Heathkit AC VACUUM TUBE VOLTMETER KIT

A new AC VTVM that makes possible those sensitive AC measurements required by laboratories, audio enthusiasts and experimenters. Ten full scale ranges of .01, .03, .1, .3, 1, 3, 10, 30, 100 and 300 volts RMS. 10 DB ranges from -52 to +52 DB. Frequency response within 1 DB from 20 cycles to 50 kc. Simpson 200 microampere meter with large plainly marked meter scales. Precision multiplier resistors. Two amplifier stages using miniature tubes. A unique bridge rectifier meter circuit and a clean layout of parts. Order the AV-2 today and become acquainted with the interesting possibilities offered by this instrument.



MODEL AV-2
SHIPPING
WT. 5 LBS.

\$29.50

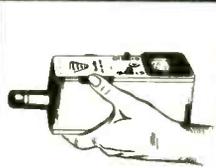
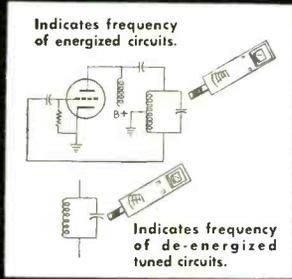
EXPORT AGENT
ROCKE INTERNATIONAL CORP.
13 E. 40th ST.
NEW YORK CITY (16)
CABLE: ARLAS N.Y.

The HEATH COMPANY

... BENTON HARBOR 20, MICHIGAN

NEW *Heathkit* GRID DIP METER KIT

• CONVENIENT ONE HAND OPERATION.



Complete unit easily held and operated with one hand.

MODEL GD-1

SHIPPING WT. 4 LBS.

\$19⁵⁰



- New GRID DIP METER with assembled calibrated coils.
- Uses quality Simpson 500 microampere meter.
- One hand operation, extremely compact. Only 2½" wide by 3" high by 7" long.
- Variable meter sensitivity control.
- Uses newest type 6AF4 high frequency triode in a Colpitts oscillator circuit.
- Continuous coverage from 2 megacycles to over 250 megacycles in 6 ranges.
- Head phone monitoring jack.
- AC power transformer operated for maximum safety.

Here is the GRID DIP METER KIT you have been asking for. This new HEATHKIT instrument is compact, highly sensitive and easy to use. Housed in a handsome formed aluminum cabinet—rounded corners—durable oven baked finish on panel and cabinet. The entire instrument can be easily held and operated in one hand, tuning accomplished with the thumb wheel drive. This excellent design feature leaves the other hand entirely free for making circuit adjustments. The instrument with many applications — with oscillator energized, use it for finding the resonant frequency of tuned circuits, locating parasitics, determining characteristics of filter circuits, roughly tuning transmitter stages with power off, and neutralizing transmitters. Useful in TV and radio repair work for alignment of traps, filters, IF stages, peaking and compensation networks within the 2 to 250 megacycle range. With the oscillator not energized the instrument acts as an absorption wave meter and indicates the frequency of radiating power sources. Locates spurious oscillations, as a relative indication of power in various transmitter stages, etc. Phone jack permits monitoring of AM transmitter for determination of radiated hum, audio quality, etc. (Head phones not included). Complete kit includes plug-in coils, tube, all necessary parts and detailed assembly and instruction manual.

Heathkit IMPEDANCE BRIDGE KIT



MODEL IB-1B
SHIPPING WT. 15 LBS.

\$69⁵⁰

The HEATHKIT IMPEDANCE BRIDGE is especially useful in educational training programs, industrial laboratories and for experimental work. Use it for measuring AC and DC resistance value of resistors,

determination of condenser capacitance and dissipation factor, finding coil inductance and storage factor, electrical measurements work, etc. Quality components: GR 1000 cycle hummer, GR main control, Mallory ceramic wafer silver plated contact switches, ½% precision resistors, etc. The basic circuit is a self powered, 4 arm bridge. Choice of Wheatstone, Capacitance comparison, Maxwell or Hay bridge circuits. Resistance from 10 milliohm to 10 megohm. Capacitance 10 mmf to 100 mfd. Inductance 10 microhenry to 100 henries. Dissipation factor .002 to 1. Storage factor (Q) 1 to 1000. The IMPEDANCE BRIDGE has provisions for external generator use for measurement at other than the 1000 cycle level. Take the guess work out of electrical measurements. The HEATHKIT IMPEDANCE BRIDGE mounted in a beautiful polished birch cabinet with large easy reading panel calibrations will furnish years of accurate, trouble free measurement service.

Heathkit HANDITESTER KIT



MODEL M-1
SHIPPING WT. 3 LBS.

\$13⁵⁰

The HEATHKIT Model M-1 HANDITESTER fulfills requirements for a portable volt ohm milliammeter. This kit features precision 1% resistors, 3 deck switch for trouble free mounting of parts, specially designed battery bracket, smooth acting ohms adjust control, beautiful molded bakelite case and a 400 microampere meter movement. 5 convenient AC and DC voltage ranges as follows: 10 - 30 - 300 - 1000 - 5000 volts. Ohms ranges 0 - 3000 and 0 - 300,000. DC milliamperes ranges 0 - 10 milliamperes and 0 - 100 milliamperes. The instrument is easily assembled from complete instructions and pictorial diagrams. Test leads are included. Carry the HEATHKIT M-1 HANDITESTER in your tool box at all times for those simple jobs and eliminate that extra trip for additional testing equipment.

REPORT AGENT
ROCKE INTERNATIONAL CORP.
13 E. 40th ST.
NEW YORK CITY (16)
CABLE: APLAS N.Y.

The **HEATH COMPANY**

... BENTON HARBOR 20, MICHIGAN

NEW Heathkit

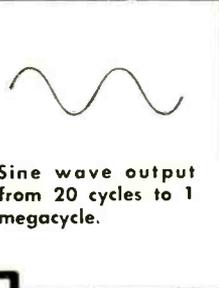
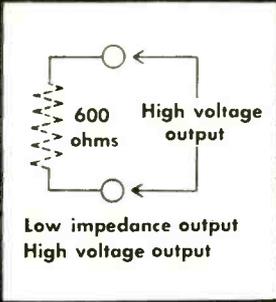
AUDIO GENERATOR KIT

• RANGE EXTENDED TO 1 MEGACYCLE

MODEL AG-8

SHIPPING WT. 16 LBS.

\$29.50



- Improved design — new low price.
- Frequency coverage in five ranges from 20 cycles per second to 1 megacycle.
- Response flat 1 DB from 20 cycles to 400 kilocycles. Down 3 DB at 600 kilocycles. Down only 8 DB at 1 megacycle.
- Five calibrated output voltage ranges, continuously variable 1 mv, 10 mv, 100 mv, 1 v, 10 v.
- Low impedance output circuit. 600 ohms.
- Distortion less than .4 of 1% from 100 cycles per second through the audible range.
- New HEATHKIT universal type binding posts.
- Durable infra-red baked enamel panel.
- Transformer operated for safe operation.
- Sturdy, ventilated steel cabinet.

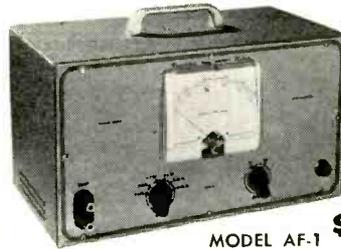
A new Audio Generator with features heretofore found in only the most expensive generators. Such features as complete coverage from 20 cycles to 1 Mc— response flat ± 1 db from 20 cycles to 400 Kc, down 3 db at 600 Kc and down only 8 db at 1 Mc.

And it has calibrated output . . . Calibrated continuously variable and step attenuator output controls allow you to easily set calibrated output voltage. Moreover, distortion is less than .4 of 1% from 100 cps through the audible range.

Oscillator section consists of a two stage resistance coupled amplifier (6SJ7 and 6AK6) utilizing both positive and negative feedback for oscillator operation and reduction of distortion. Oscillator section drives a cathode follower output power amplifier (6AK6) which isolates the oscillator from variations in load and presents a low impedance output (600 Ohms). Power supply is transformer operated and utilizes 6X5 rectifier with 2 sections of RC filtering.

An unbeatable dollar value — for here is an audio generator with wide frequency coverage, excellent frequency response, stepped and continuously variable calibrated output, high signal level, low impedance output, and low inherent distortion.

Heathkit AUDIO FREQUENCY METER KIT

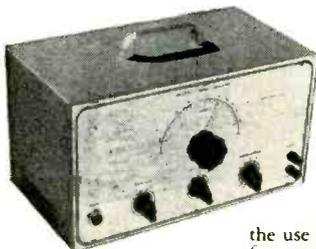


MODEL AF-1 **\$34.50**

SHIPPING WT. 15 LBS.

The HEATHKIT AUDIO FREQUENCY METER provides a simple and easy way to check unknown audio frequencies from 10 cycles to 100 kc between 3 and 300 volts RMS. The instrument features 7 ranges for accuracy and wide coverage. The meter itself has a quality 200 microampere Simpson movement and large clearly marked scales. The AUDIO FREQUENCY METER is transformer operated and features a voltage regulator tube to maintain constant plate voltage on the second stage. Kit supplied complete with all necessary construction material and a detailed construction manual.

NEW Heathkit AUDIO OSCILLATOR KIT



MODEL AO-1
SHIPPING WT. 14 LBS.

\$24.50

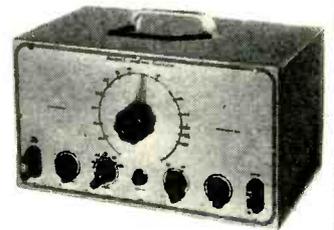
A new Audio Oscillator with both sine and square wave coverage from 20 to 20,000 cycles . . . An instrument designed to completely fulfill the needs of the audio engineer and enthusiast — Has numerous advantages such as high level output (up to 10V obtainable across the entire range), distortion less than .6%, and low impedance output.

Special design features include the use of a thermistor in the second amplifier stage for keeping the output essentially flat across the entire range.

A cathode coupled clipper circuit produces good, clean, square waves with rise time of only 2 microseconds. Oscillator section uses 1% precision resistors in range multiplier circuit for greatest accuracy.

You'll like the operation of this fine new kit.

Heathkit SQUARE WAVE GENERATOR KIT



MODEL SQ-1
SHIPPING WT. 14 LBS.

\$29.50

The HEATHKIT SQUARE WAVE GENERATOR is an excellent square wave frequency source with wide range coverage from 10 cycles to 100 kc continuously variable. This feature makes it useful for TV and wide band experimentation. The output voltage is continuously variable between 0 and 20 volts. The circuitry consists of a multivibrator stage, a clipping and squaring stage and a cathode follower low impedance output stage. The power supply is transformer operated and utilizes a full wave rectifier circuit with two sections of filtering. Another excellent HEATHKIT value at this remarkable low price. Kit includes all necessary construction material as well as complete instruction manual for assembly and operation.

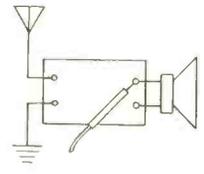
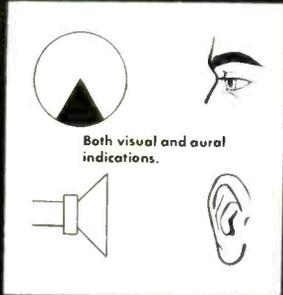
REPORT AGENT
ROCKE INTERNATIONAL CORP.
13 E. 40th ST.
NEW YORK CITY (16)
CABLE: APRAB-N.Y.

The HEATH COMPANY

... BENTON HARBOR 20, MICHIGAN

NEW *Heathkit* SIGNAL TRACER KIT

• NEW NOISE LOCATOR AND WATTMETER CIRCUITS.



MODEL T-3

SHIPPING WT. 8 LBS.

\$22.50

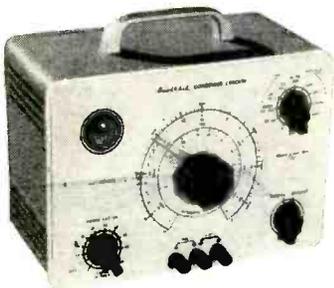


- Permits visual signal observation as well as aural operation.
- Two separate input channels.
- Tremendous RF channel sensitivity. Adequate for actual signal detection at receiver input.
- Separate high gain RF and low gain audio channels.
- A unique and useful noise locator circuit.
- Built-in calibrated wattmeter.
- Two separate shielded probes for RF and audio application.
- Additional test leads supplied.
- Substitution test speaker and output transformer eliminates necessity for speaker removal in service work.
- Utility amplifier. Check record changers, tuners, microphones, instrument pickups, etc.
- VTVM and Scope panel terminals.
- 5 tube transformer operated circuit.

The new HEATHKIT VISUAL AURAL SIGNAL TRACER

represents one of the most convenient and useful instruments the service man can use in AM, FM and TV service work. The electron ray beam indicator constantly monitors both input channels for visual observation of the signal. Now, see and hear the signal level for easier estimation of signal strength and gain per stage in a receiver circuit. Separate high gain channel and special shielded demodulator probe for RF circuit work. Low gain channel for audio circuit investigation and for use as a noise locator. In this feature, approximately 200 volts DC is applied to a suspected circuit component and the action of the voltage in the component can be seen and heard to determine satisfactory operation. This feature alone will prove tremendously helpful in locating the source of objectionable noises in coils, transformers, resistors, condensers, cold solder joints, controls, etc. A convenient wattmeter permits rapid preliminary check for voltage distribution circuit breakdown as well as transformer failures. Use the T-3 as a universal test speaker and substitution transformer and save service time by eliminating the necessity for speaker removal on every service call. Additional service uses are: as a utility amplifier for checking the output of record changers, tuners, microphones, instrument pickups, etc. Separate panel terminals permit utilization of other shop equipment such as your Oscilloscope or VTVM. Entire kit supplied complete with 5 tubes, all necessary construction material along with a detailed step by step instruction manual for the assembly and operation of the instrument.

NEW *Heathkit* CONDENSER CHECKER KIT



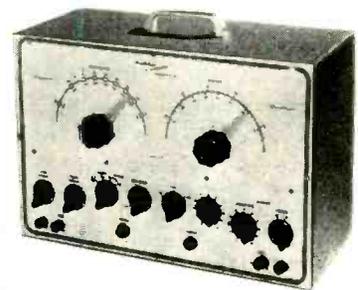
MODEL C-3
SHIPPING
WT. 7 LBS.

\$19.50

Announcing the new improved Model C-3 HEATHKIT CONDENSER housed in a new smartly styled professional appearing cabinet featuring rounded corners and snug fitting drawn panel. Adequate provisions for ventilation insures longer instrument life through cooler operation. Use the C-3 to accurately measure those unknown condenser and resistor values. All readings of condensers and resistors are read directly on the calibrated scales. Range of condenser measurements is from .00001 mfd to 1000 mfd. Calibrated resistance measurements can be made from 100 ohms to 5 megohms. A leakage test with a choice of 5 DC polarizing voltages will quickly indicate condenser operating quality under actual voltage load conditions. The spring return leakage test switch automatically discharges the condenser under test and eliminates shock hazard. An electron ray beam indicator tube is used in a new leakage test circuit for added sensitivity. The instrument is transformer operated for safety and will prove an extremely welcome addition to your shop equipment. The kit is furnished complete with all necessary parts, test leads and includes a step by step detailed construction manual for assembly and operation.

insures longer instrument life through cooler operation. Use the C-3 to accurately measure those unknown condenser and resistor values. All readings of condensers and resistors are read directly on the calibrated scales. Range of condenser measurements is from .00001 mfd to 1000 mfd. Calibrated resistance measurements can be made from 100 ohms to 5 megohms. A leakage test with a choice of 5 DC polarizing voltages will quickly indicate condenser operating quality under actual voltage load conditions. The spring return leakage test switch automatically discharges the condenser under test and eliminates shock hazard. An electron ray beam indicator tube is used in a new leakage test circuit for added sensitivity. The instrument is transformer operated for safety and will prove an extremely welcome addition to your shop equipment. The kit is furnished complete with all necessary parts, test leads and includes a step by step detailed construction manual for assembly and operation.

Heathkit TV ALIGNMENT GENERATOR KIT



MODEL TS-2
SHIPPING
WT. 20 LBS.

\$39.50

Here is an excellent TV ALIGNMENT GENERATOR designed to do TV service work quickly, easily and properly. The Model TS-2 when used in conjunction with an Oscilloscope provides a means of correctly aligning TV receivers. The instrument furnishes a frequency modulated signal covering in 2 bands the range of 10 to 90 megacycles and 150 to 230 megacycles. An absorption type frequency marker covers from 20 to 75 megacycles in 2 ranges; therefore you have a simple, convenient means of checking IF's independent of oscillator calibration. Sweep width is variable from 0 to 12 megacycles. Other excellent features are horizontal sweep voltage controlled with a phasing control — both step and continuously variable attenuation for setting the output signal to the desired level — a convenient stand by switch — and blanking for establishing a single trace with a base reference level. Make your work easier, save time and repair with confidence. Order your HEATHKIT TV ALIGNMENT GENERATOR now.

SOLE AGENT
ROCKE INTERNATIONAL CORP.
13 E. 40th ST.
NEW YORK CITY (16)
CABLE: ARKLAB-N.Y.

The **HEATH COMPANY**

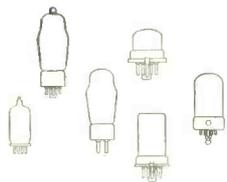
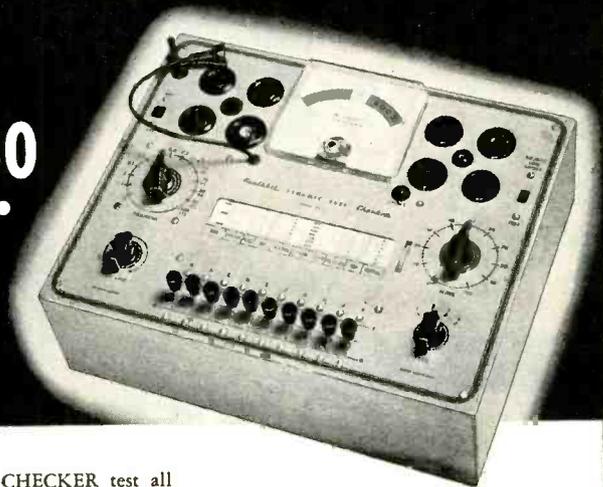
... BENTON HARBOR 20, MICHIGAN

Heathkit TUBE CHECKER KIT

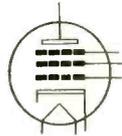
MODEL TC-1

SHIPPING
WT. 12 LBS.

\$29.50



Checks 7, 8, 9 prong tubes, octals, localts, 7 and 9 prong miniatures, 5 prong Hytrons, pilot lights.



Checks for opens, shorts, emission, filament and filament tap continuity.

- Beautiful counter type birch cabinet.
- 4½" Simpson 3 color meter.
- Simplified setup procedure.
- Built-in gear driven roll chart.
- Checks emission, shorted elements, open elements and continuity.
- Complete protection against obsolescence.
- Sockets for every modern tube.
- Blank for new types.
- Individual element switches.
- Contact type pilot light test socket.
- Line adjust control.

PORTABLE TUBE CHECKER KIT MODEL TC-1P

Same as TC-1 except supplied with polished birch cabinet (with removable lid) instead of counter-type cabinet. Shipping weight 14 lbs. **\$34.50**

No. 365 Polished Birch Tube Checker Cabinet only. Shipping Weight 7 lbs. **\$7.50**

With the HEATHKIT TC-1 TUBE CHECKER test all types of tubes commonly encountered in AM-FM and TV receiver circuits. Test setup procedure is simplified, rapid and flexible. Tube quality is read directly on a beautiful 4½" Simpson three color BAD - ? - GOOD scale that your customers can readily understand. Panel sockets accommodate 4, 5, 6 and 7 prong tubes, octals, localts, 7 and 9 prong miniatures, 5 prong Hytrons, a blank socket for new tubes and a contact type socket for quick checking of pilot lights. Built-in gear driven roll chart for instant reference. Neon short indicator, individual three position lever switch for each tube element, spring return test switch, line set control to compensate for supply voltage variations. At this low price, no service man need be without the advantages offered by the HEATHKIT TUBE CHECKER.

Heathkit TV PICTURE TUBE TEST ADAPTER

Use your HEATHKIT TUBE CHECKER with this new TV TEST ADAPTER to determine picture tube quality. Check for emission and shorts, independent of TV power supply. Consists of standard 12 pin TV tube socket, 4 feet of cable, octal socket connector and data sheet. Quickly prove TV picture tube condition to yourself and your customer.



No. 355
Ship. Wt. **\$4.50**
1 lb.

Heathkit RESISTANCE SUBSTITUTION BOX KIT

MODEL RS-1
SHIPPING
WT. 3 LBS.

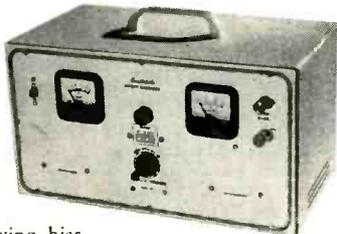
\$5.50

NEW HEATHKIT RESISTANCE SUBSTITUTION BOX KIT provides switch selection of any single one of 36 RTMA 1 watt 10% standard value resistors, ranging from 15 ohms to 10 megohms. This coverage available in 2 ranges in decades of 15, 22, 33, 47, 68 and 100. Housed in rugged plastic cabinet featuring new HEATHKIT universal type binding posts. The entire kit priced less than the retail value of the resistors alone.

Heathkit BATTERY ELIMINATOR KIT

A clean 6 volt d-c supply source is definitely required for successful automobile radio servicing. Has a continuously variable d-c output from 0 to 8 volts. It can be safely operated at a steady 10 ampere level and will deliver up to 15 amperes for intermittent periods. The voltage output terminals are completely isolated from the chassis to accommodate additional service applications such as supplying bias voltages or d-c substitution voltages for battery operated tube filament circuits.

The output of the Battery Eliminator is constantly monitored by a d-c voltmeter and a d-c ammeter. The circuit features an automatic overload relay of self resetting type. For additional protection, a panel mounting fuse is provided. Build this kit in a few hours and pocket a substantial savings.

MODEL BE-3
SHIPPING
WT. 20 LBS.

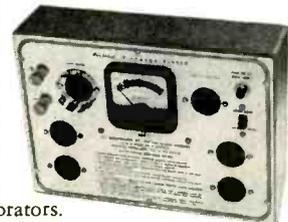
\$24.50

Heathkit VIBRATOR TESTER KIT

Repair time is valuable, and the Heathkit Vibrator Tester will save you hours of work. Instantly tells the condition of the vibrator under test—and the check is thorough and complete. Checks vibrator for proper starting, and the easy-to-read meter indicates the quality of output on large BAD-GOOD scales. Tests both interrupter and selfrectifier types of vibrators. Five different sockets for checking hundreds of vibrators.

Operates from any battery eliminator capable of delivering continuously variable voltage from 4 - 6V at 4 amps. The Heathkit BE-3 Battery Eliminator is ideal for operating this kit.

Faulty vibrators can be spotted within seconds and you're free to go on to other service jobs.

MODEL VT-1
SHIPPING
WT. 7 LBS.

\$14.50

EXPORT AGENT
ROCKE INTERNATIONAL CORP.
125 E. 40th ST.
NEW YORK CITY (16)
CABLE: ARLAB-N.Y.

The HEATH COMPANY

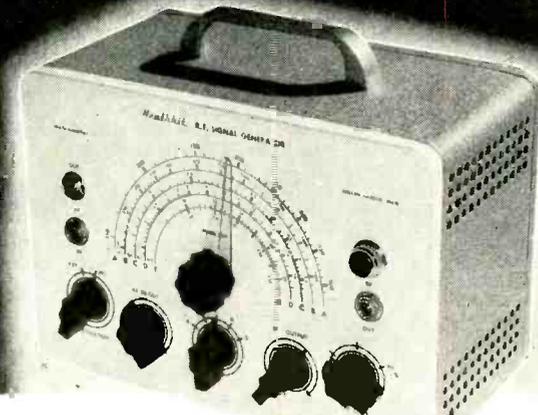
... BENTON HARBOR 20, MICHIGAN

Heathkit SIGNAL GENERATOR KIT

MODEL SG-7

SHIPPING
WT. 7 LBS.

\$19⁵⁰



Modulated or unmodulated RF output.



400 cycle sine wave output.

- Step attenuated RF output.
- 6 to 1 vernier dial ratio.
- Turret mounted coil sub-assembly.
- Pre-calibrated and adjusted coils.
- Hartley RF oscillator circuit.
- Colpitts oscillator 400 cycle sine wave output.
- Modulated or unmodulated RF output.
- Frequency coverage on fundamentals 160 kc to 50 megacycles in five ranges. 51 megacycles to 150 megacycles on calibrated harmonics.
- RF output in excess of 100,000 microvolts.
- Audio output 1½ to 2 volts.
- AC transformer operated.
- Professionally styled cabinet.
- Infra red baked enamel panel.

The new HEATHKIT Model SG-7 SIGNAL GENERATOR easily fulfills requirements for a controllable, modulated or unmodulated source of variable frequency. A convenient 400 cycle sine wave output is available for audio work. All RF oscillator coils are precision wound and adjusted to calibration before shipment thereby assuring maximum accuracy. The coils, band switch and tuning condenser all mount as a turret assembly so as to offer the advantage of short wiring leads and easy mounting of parts. The RF output circuit is of the low impedance type obtained by the use of cathode coupling to the output jacks. The level of RF output is varied by means of the RF step and RF output control. Use the HEATHKIT SG-7 as an RF signal source modulated or unmodulated for radio repair, laboratory work, experimental testing, 400 cycle sine wave audio testing, checking RF stages, alignment of both AM and FM IF stages, marker generator for TV alignment, etc. The kit is transformer operated and utilizes miniature tubes for ease in handling high frequency. Panel jacks and a convenient switching system permit either external or internal modulation. The entire kit is supplied complete with tubes and all necessary material as well as a detailed step by step instruction manual for the assembly and operation of the instrument.

Heathkit INTERMODULATION ANALYZER KIT



MODEL IM-1
SHIPPING WT.
18 LBS.

\$39⁵⁰

The HEATHKIT MODEL IM-1 is an extremely versatile instrument specifically designed for measuring the degree of interaction between two

signals caused by a specific piece of apparatus, or a chain of equipment. It is primarily intended for tests of audio equipment but may be used in other applications such as making tests of microphones, records, recording equipment, phonograph pickups and loud speakers. Use it for checking tape or disc recordings, as a sensitive AC voltmeter, as a high pass noise meter for adjusting tape bias, cutting needle pitch or other applications. High and low test frequency source, intermodulation section, power supply and AC voltmeter all in one complete unit. Percent intermodulation is directly read on three calibrated ranges, 30%, 10% and 3% full scale. Both 4 to 1 and 1 to 1 ratios of low to high frequencies easily set up. At this low kit price YOU can enjoy the benefits of Intermodulation analysis for accurate audio interpretations.

Heathkit LABORATORY REGULATED POWER SUPPLY KIT



MODEL PS-2
SHIPPING
WT. 20 LBS.

\$29⁵⁰

New HEATHKIT LABORATORY POWER SUPPLY provides continuously variable regulated DC voltage output

from 160 volts to 400 volts depending on load. Panel terminals supply separate 6.3 V. AC supply at 4 amperes for filament circuits. A 3½" plastic cased panel mounted meter provides accurate metered output for either voltage of current measurements. Exceptionally low ripple content of .012% admirably qualifies the HEATHKIT LABORATORY POWER SUPPLY for high gain audio applications. Ideal for laboratory work requiring a reference voltage for meter calibration or for plotting tube characteristics. In service work, it can be used as a separate variable voltage supply to determine the desirable operating voltage in a specific circuit. Use it as a DC substitution voltage in trouble shooting TV circuits exhibiting symptoms of extraneous undesirable components in plate supply circuits. Entire kit, including all 5 tubes now available at this low price.

EXPORT AGENT
ROCKE INTERNATIONAL CORP.
13 E. 40th ST.
NEW YORK CITY (16)
CABLE: APRAS N.Y.

The HEATH COMPANY

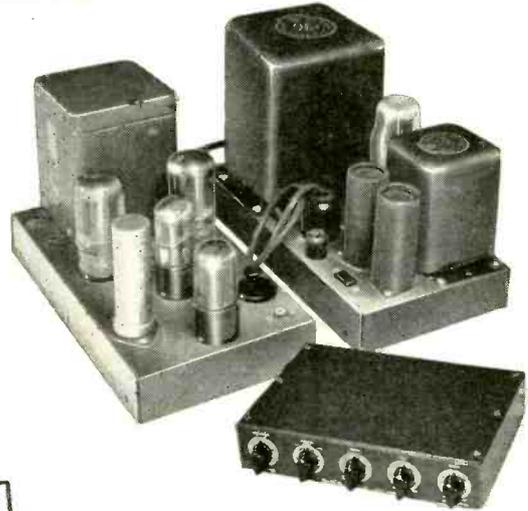
... BENTON HARBOR 20, MICHIGAN

Heathkit WILLIAMSON TYPE AMPLIFIER KIT

The new HEATHKIT WILLIAMSON TYPE AMPLIFIER incorporates the latest improvements described in Audio Engineering's "Gilding the Lily." 5881 output tubes and a new Peerless output transformer with additional primary taps afford peak power output of well over 20 watts. Frequency response ± 1 db from 10 cycles to 100 kc. allows reproduction of highs and lows with equal crispness and clarity. Harmonic and intermodulation distortion have been reduced to less than $\frac{1}{2}$ of 1% at 5 watts. This eliminates the harsh unpleasant qualities which contribute to listening fatigue. Make this amplifier the heart of your radio system to achieve the fine reproduction that is the goal of all music lovers.

The HEATHKIT PREAMPLIFIER (available separately or in combination with the amplifier kit) features inputs for magnetic or low level cartridges, crystal pickups and tuners, turnover control for LP or 78 type records, individual bass and treble tone controls each providing up to 15 DB of boost or attenuation. Special notched shafts on preamplifier controls and switches adaptable to custom installation. The preamplifier can be mounted in any position and a liberal length of connecting cable is supplied. No radio experience is required to construct this amplifier. All punching, forming, or drilling has already been done. The complete kit includes all necessary parts as well as a detailed step by step construction manual with pictorial diagrams to greatly simplify the construction.

ACROSOUND TRANSFORMER OPTION. If desired, the output transformer with the kit will be the Acrosound output transformer, type TO-300. The use of this transformer permits ultra-linear operation as described in Audio Engineering's "Ultra-Linear Operation of the Williamson Amplifier."



Heathkit FM TUNER KIT



MODEL FM-2
SHIPPING
WT. 9 LBS.

\$22⁵⁰

The HEATHKIT MODEL FM-2 TUNER specifically designed for simplified kit construction features a preassembled and adjusted tuning unit. Three double tuned IF transformers and a discriminator transformer are used in an 8 tube circuit. Smooth tuning is obtained through a 9 to 1 ratio vernier drive using a calibrated six inch slide rule type dial. The usual frequency coverage of 88 to 108 megacycles is provided. Experience the thrill of building your own FM tuner. Operate it through your amplifier or radio and enjoy all the advantages of true FM reception. Transformer operated power supply to simplify connections to all types of audio systems. The kit is supplied complete with all 8 tubes and necessary material required for construction. A complete instruction manual simplifies assembly and operation.

PRICES OF VARIOUS COMBINATIONS

- W-2 Amplifier Kit** (Incl. Main Amplifier with Peerless Output Transformer, Power Supply and WA-P1 Preamplifier Kit) Shipping Weight 39 lbs. **\$69⁵⁰**
- W-2M Amplifier Kit** (Incl. Main Amplifier with Peerless Output Transformer and Power Supply) Shipping Weight 29 lbs. Shipped express only **\$49⁷⁵**
- W-3 Amplifier Kit** (Incl. Main Amplifier with Acrosound Output Transformer, Power Supply and WA-P1 Preamplifier Kit) Shipping Weight 39 lbs. Shipped express only **\$69⁵⁰**
- W-3M Amplifier Kit** (Incl. Main Amplifier with Acrosound Output Transformer and Power Supply) Shipping Weight 29 lbs. Shipped express only **\$49⁷⁵**
- WA-P1 Preamplifier Kit only.** Shipping Weight 7 lbs. Shipped express or parcel post. **\$19⁷⁵**

Heathkit ECONOMY 6 WATT AMPLIFIER KIT



MODEL A-7
SHIPPING
WT. 10 LBS.

\$14⁵⁰

The HEATHKIT Model A-7 amplifier features beam power, push pull output with frequency response flat $\pm 1\frac{1}{2}$ DB from 20 to 20,000 cycles. Separate volume, bass and treble controls. Two input circuits, output impedances of 4, 8, and 15 ohms. Peak power output rated at full 6 watts. High quality components, simplified layout, attractive gray finished chassis, break off type adjustable length control shafts and attractive lettered control panel.

THE MODEL A7A amplifier incorporates a preamplifier stage with special compensated network to provide the necessary voltage gain for operation with variable reluctance or low output level phono cartridges. Excellent gain for microphone operation in a moderate powered sound system..... **\$16.50**

Heathkit HIGH FIDELITY 20 WATT AMPLIFIER KIT

The HEATHKIT MODEL A-8 amplifier kit was designed to deliver high fidelity performance with adequate power output at moderate cost. The frequency response is within ± 1 DB from 20 to 20,000 cycles. Distortion at 3 DB below maximum power output at 1000 cycles is only .8%. The amplifier features a Chicago power transformer in a drawn steel case and a Peerless output transformer with output impedances of 4, 8, and 16 ohms available. Separate bass and treble tone controls permit wide range of tonal adjustment to meet the requirements of the most discerning listener. The amplifier uses a 6SJ7 voltage amplifier, a 6SN7 amplifier and phase splitter and two 6L6's in push pull output and a 5U4G rectifier. Two input jacks for either crystal or tuner operation. The kit includes all necessary material as well as a detailed step by step construction manual.



MODEL A-8
SHIPPING WT. 19 LBS.

\$33⁵⁰

MODEL A8-A features an added 6SJ7 stage (preamplifier) for operating from a variable reluctance cartridge or other low output level phono pickups. Can also be used with a microphone. A 3 position panel switch affords the desired input service. **\$35.50**

REPORT AGENT
ROCKE INTERNATIONAL CORP.
13 E. 40th ST.
NEW YORK CITY (16)
CABLE: ARLAS-N.Y.

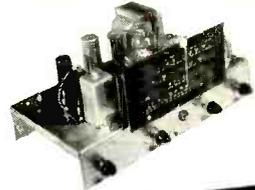
The **HEATH COMPANY**

... BENTON HARBOR 20, MICHIGAN

Heathkit SUPERHETERODYNE RECEIVER KITS

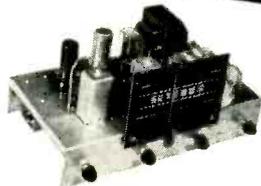
- High gain dual iron core tuned type IF transformers
- AC transformer operation for safety
- Continuously variable tone control
- Sturdy punched and plated steel chassis
- Ideal for custom installation
- Full AVC action
- Inverse feedback for improved frequency response
- Kit supplied with all necessary construction material except speaker and cabinet. (Available separately if desired).

6 tube all wave circuit.
3 ranges, continuous coverage 550 kc to over 20 megacycles, shipping wt. 11 lbs.



Model AR-1
\$23.50

5 tube broadcast band
550 to 1600 kc coverage,
shipping wt. 11 lbs.



Model BR-1
\$19.50

Two excellent radio receiver kits featuring clean design and open layout for simplified construction. Satisfy that urge to build your own radio receiver and select the model which meets your requirements. Both receivers feature continuously variable tone control, a radio phono switch and phono input and an AC receptacle for the phono motor. A six inch calibrated slide rule type dial with a 9 to 1 ratio vernier dial drive insures easy tuning.

SHIPPING INFORMATION

ON PARCEL POST ORDERS include postage for weight shown and insurance. (We insure all shipments.) Don't worry about sending more than the correct amount—if you send us too much, every extra cent will be promptly returned.

ON EXPRESS ORDERS do not include transportation charges. They will be collected by Express Agency on delivery.

ORDERS FROM CANADA must include full remittance for merchandise.

Orders processed on the same day received. Customers notified of unavoidable delay.

U. S. postal or express money orders, bank drafts or checks are acceptable. Do not send loose coins or stamps.

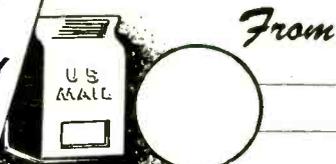
ALL PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

EXPORT AGENT
ROCKE INTERNATIONAL CORP.
19 E. 40th St.
NEW YORK CITY (16)
CABLE: AREAS-N.Y.

The HEATH COMPANY

... BENTON HARBOR 20, MICHIGAN

ORDER BLANK



From _____

SHIP VIA

- Parcel Post
- Express
- Freight
- Best Way

(PLEASE PRINT)

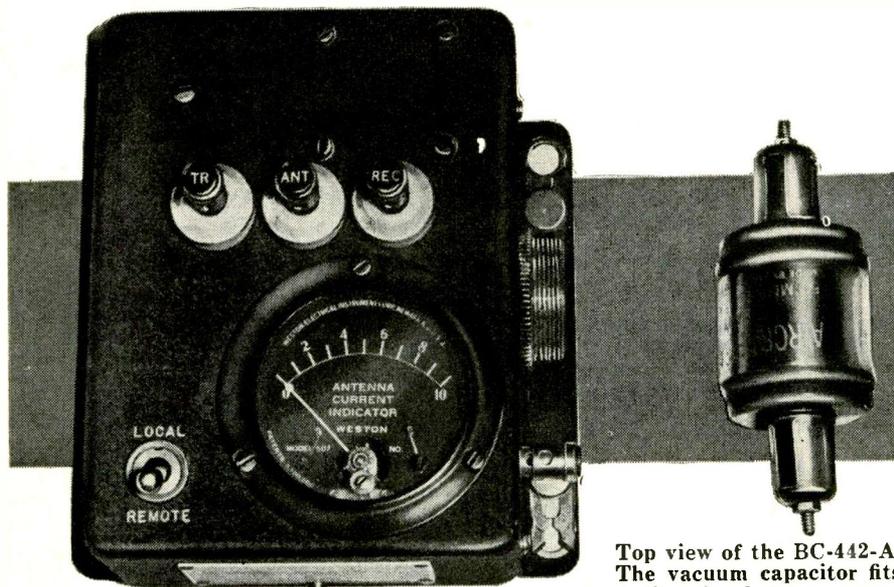
QUANTITY	ITEM	PRICE	QUANTITY	ITEM	PRICE
	Heathkit Oscilloscope Kit—Model O-8 (29 lbs.)	\$43.50		Heathkit Square Wave Gen. Kit—Model SQ-1 (14 lbs.)	\$29.50
	Heathkit Intensifier Kit (O-8 only) No. 339 (1 lb.)	7.50		Heathkit AC VTVM Kit—Model AV-2 (5 lbs.)	29.50
	Heathkit Voltage Calibrator Kit—Model VC-1 (5 lbs.)	9.50		Heathkit Intermodulation Analyzer Kit—Model IM-1 (18 lbs.)	39.50
	Heathkit Electronic Switch Kit—Model S-2 (11 lbs.)	19.50		Heathkit Regulated Power Supply Kit—Model PS-2 (20 lbs.)	29.50
	Heathkit Scope Demodulator Probe Kit No. 337 (1 lb.)	4.50		Heathkit Handitester Kit—Model M-1 (3 lbs.)	13.50
	Heathkit T.V. Alignment Generator Kit—Model TS-2 (20 lbs.)	39.50		Heathkit Decade Resistance Kit—Model DR-1 (4 lbs.)	19.50
	Heathkit Q Meter Kit—Model QM-1 (12 lbs.)	39.50		Heathkit Decade Condenser Kit—Model DC-1 (4 lbs.)	16.50
	Heathkit Grid Dip Meter Kit—Model GD-1 (4 lbs.)	19.50		Heathkit Impedance Bridge Kit—Model IB-1B (15 lbs.)	69.50
	Heathkit VTVM Kit—Model V-6 (7 lbs.)	24.50		Heathkit Battery Tester Kit—Model B-1 (3 lbs.)	7.50
	Heathkit RF Probe Kit No. 309 (1 lb.)	5.50		Heathkit Resistance Substitution Box Kit—Model RS-1 (3 lbs.)	5.50
	Heathkit HV Probe Kit No. 336 (2 lbs.)	5.50		Heathkit F.M. Tuner Kit—Model FM-2 (9 lbs.)	22.50
	Heathkit Peak-to-Peak Volt. Probe Kit No. 338 (2 lbs.)	6.50		Heathkit Broadcast Receiver Kit—Model BR-1 (11 lbs.)	19.50
	Heathkit Visual-Aural Signal Tracer Kit—Model T-3 (8 lbs.)	22.50		Heathkit Three Band Receiver Kit—Model AR-1 (11 lbs.)	23.50
	Heathkit Condenser Checker Kit—Model C-3 (7 lbs.)	19.50		Heathkit Amplifier Kit—Model A-7 (10 lbs.)	14.50
	Heathkit RF Signal Generator Kit—Model SG-7 (7 lbs.)	19.50		Heathkit Amplifier Kit—Model A-7A (10 lbs.)	16.50
	Heathkit Tube Checker Kit—Model TC-1 (12 lbs.)	29.50		Heathkit Amplifier Kit—Model A-8 (19 lbs.)	33.50
	Heathkit T.V. Tube Adapter No. 355 (1 lb.)	4.50		Heathkit Amplifier Kit—Model A-8A (19 lbs.)	35.50
	Heathkit Battery Eliminator Kit—Model BE-3 (20 lbs.)	24.50		Williamson Type Amplifier Kit (Type:)	
	Heathkit Vibrator Tester Kit—Model VT-1 (7 lbs.)	14.50		Shipped express only	
	Heathkit Audio Generator Kit—Model AG-8 (16 lbs.)	29.50		WA-P1 Preamplifier Kit (7 lbs.) (Shipped exp. or p.p.)	19.75
	Heathkit Audio Oscillator Kit—Model AO-1 (14 lbs.)	24.50			
	Heathkit Audio Frequency Meter Kit—Model AF-1 (15 lbs.)	34.50			

*Please ship C.O.D. Postage enclosed for _____ lbs.

Enclosed find Check Money Order for _____

THE LOW DOWN ON THE

BC-442-A



Top view of the BC-442-A. The vacuum capacitor fits cavity in bottom cover.

*Piece-by-piece or "as is"—
this antenna relay unit is a
real surplus goldmine for
transmitting amateurs*

By JOHN T. FRYE

THE supply of worth-while war surplus electronic equipment has virtually disappeared from the market. Faced with this hard fact, we should re-examine the equipment we have already bought and "stashed" away against some vague possible future need. The antenna relay unit for the 274-N and ARC-5 command transmitters, known variously as the BC-442-A or by the Navy model number CBY-29125, was purchased by thousands of amateurs and experimenters; but many who bought these compact little units still do not realize what a treasure they have. The aim of this article is to tell them. The diagram of the BC-442-A is shown in Fig. 1. The LOCAL-REMOTE switch and the connections shown in dashed lines were provided in earlier models of the BC-442-A. Lead A is omitted in units using the LOCAL-REMOTE switch.

The 2-inch G-E or Weston antenna current indicator has specially shaped pole pieces which produce a nonlinear d.c. characteristic which partially compensates for the nonlinearity of the r.f. thermocouple used with it. The dial scale is calibrated from 0 to 10 in purely arbitrary linear units. Table I shows the current *versus* scale readings of the meter.

The unusually low resistance of the movement (3 ohms \pm 20%) makes the instrument very voltage sensitive. To demonstrate this fact, I constructed a simple voltaic cell by placing a quarter and a copper penny on opposite sides of

a piece of note paper that had been moistened with the tongue. This cell deflected the meter pointer a full two divisions. You will note that while the full-scale current is around 5 ma, 1 ma drives the pointer to half-scale. This makes the meter very useful in any application where a substantial indication of very low current is desired and yet where considerable peaks of current—peaks that would damage a microammeter—must be anticipated. A typical use is contained in the article "S-Meter From Surplus" on page 47 of the June, 1952, issue of RADIO-ELECTRONICS.

The meter is designed, however, to be used with the thermocouple located inside the case of the BC-442-A. This thermocouple develops its rated 19.5 mv of d.c. across the meter terminals when approximately 0.75 amperes of r.f. current flows through the LINE terminals located at the ends of the unit. Table II shows the relationship between r.f. current through the thermocouple and the scale reading of the meter. The improved linearity shown by the indications listed in Table II is the result of using the special meter pole pieces mentioned previously.

You will note that a substantial meter indication is had with as low as 100 ma of r.f. current. The sensitivity cannot be further increased by substituting a microammeter for the meter in the unit. A thermocouple is a very low-impedance limited-voltage-generating device, and it cannot push any significant amount of current through the

high resistance—usually several hundred ohms—of a microammeter coil.

Applications

The amateur or experimenter can find dozens of important uses for this sensitive r.f. thermocouple and meter. For example, when very short leads were used to connect the LINE terminals of the thermocouple between the bottom of a center-loaded 75-meter whip antenna and the car body, shock excitation from a BC-696-A transmitter running 40 watts input and feeding an antenna several feet from the car was sufficient to produce a half-scale reading on the meter. You can easily tune a whip antenna by tuning the transmitter to the desired frequency and then trimming the loading coil for maximum shock-excited current.

The man who likes to experiment with antennas can place the thermocouple directly across the center of a receiving dipole cut to the frequency and placed several wavelengths away from the transmitting antenna. A twisted pair or shielded leads can be run from the thermocouple back to the meter at the operating position. Varying the spacing or length of elements in the transmitting antenna, will result in a change in current of the receiving dipole.

If it is desired to measure the antenna current produced by any except the smallest transmitters, the .75-ampere maximum reading of the thermocouple-and-meter combination will not

for the
new 12 volt
auto circuit

RADIART

announces its
6300 series...

an addition
to the full line of



Seal-Vent

RED SEAL VIBRATORS

Faster Starting

The exclusive RADIART design permits the briefest possible "Warm-up" period, thereby making the RADIART vibrators practically instantaneous starting. This added feature means greater performance.

Longer Life

There's more for your money in every RADIART vibrator—they last longer! Precision manufacture, using only the finest materials, assures long lasting, trouble-free performance.

Complete Replacement Line

RADIART has a CORRECT replacement vibrator for every original equipment vibrator. 12 Radiart vibrator types serve over 89% of all popular replacements. NOW...THE NEW 6300 SERIES IS READY FOR THE NEW '53 car MODELS with radios having 12 volt circuits.

Seal-Vented

Sealed at the factory to prevent the formation of an insulating film on the points while the vibrator is on the shelf...the sealed vent automatically opens when put in use to allow the vibrator to "breathe".



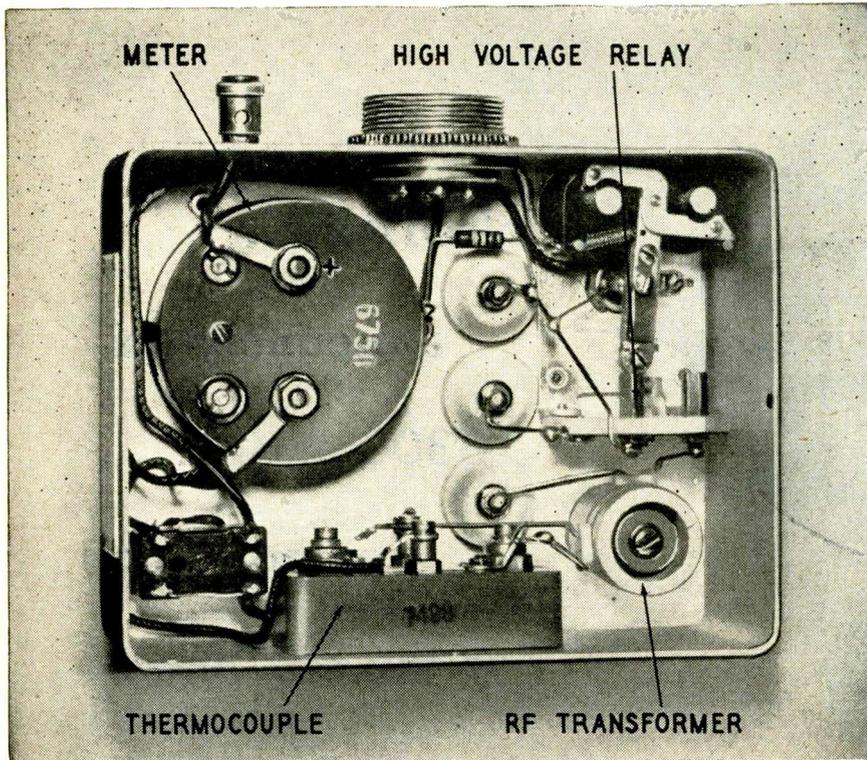
SUBSIDIARY OF



preferred by Servicemen Everywhere

THE RADIART CORPORATION CLEVELAND 13, OHIO

VIBRATORS • AUTO AERIALS • TV ANTENNAS • ROTORS • POWER SUPPLIES



Underside of the antenna relay unit, with cover removed to show components. The resistor between ground and the REC terminal is not used in all models.

be adequate. However, if the built-in r.f. transformer is used ahead of the thermocouple, the current-measuring capacity is roughly increased by a multiplier of 10 to a maximum capacity of 7.5 amperes of r.f. current. This special transformer can be seen in the picture and is shown in the wiring diagram of Fig. 1. If it is to be used, the parts should be left mounted in the case exactly as they are, for changing the lead lengths from the transformer to the thermocouple will change the readings.

The spring carrying the moving contact points of the high-voltage relay can be shifted so that instead of pressing against the inside of the fixed contact point farthest from the end of the case it presses against the outside of the fixed contact nearest the side of the case. Then, if the switch is thrown to the LOCAL position, the r.f. current can be read when applied to the TR and ANT terminals.

Table III shows the relation between measured r.f. current applied to these terminals and the meter reading. The last two figures on this chart were esti-

mated because the r.f. meter used for calibrating went only to 5 amp.

The relay is a nice little item. It consists of a set of s.p.d.t. contacts with excellent high-voltage insulation and exceptional spacing that provide very low capacitance and good arc-stopping characteristics. In addition, there is another pair of s.p.s.t. normally-open contacts. As can be seen from the bottom-view photo, the action of the relay armature is a torque affair instead of the usual straight up-and-down pull. Two coils connected in series produce this torque. Each has a resistance of 90 ohms, making a total of 180 ohms. The relay was designed to work on 28 volts d.c. with a current of 155 ma. A 30-volt stepdown transformer, a 200-ma selenium rectifier, and a 50- μ f filter capacitor can be used to make a power supply (see Fig. 2) for operating this and other 24-28-volt relays.

This particular relay can be used for send-receive switching of single-wire antennas. The extra set of contacts can be employed to ground the receiver antenna lead-in while transmitting, just

as was done in the original setup. The relay can also be used for switching r.f. inside the transmitter or for switching connections carrying very high voltages. You need not worry about the relay wearing out. It originally operated with each closing of the key on the 274-N transmitters!

The final valuable item of the unit is the 50- μ f, 5,000-volt vacuum capacitor originally mounted beneath the tuning unit but pictured beside it in the top-view photograph. It features a high voltage rating, excellent stability, and low inductance. The first and third features make it very useful in eliminating TVI. When connected between the plate and filament or grid and filament of a transmitter final amplifier, it provides a low-impedance bypass for high-frequency harmonics that otherwise would have to return through the tank circuit and so could reach the antenna and be radiated. Phil Rand, in his booklet on TVI prevention, gives excellent

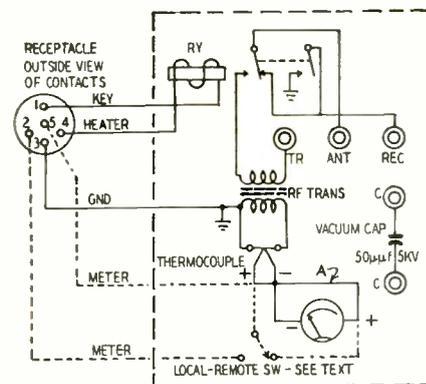


Fig. 1—Diagram of the BC-442-A unit.

suggestions on how this identical capacitor can be used to good advantage. It can also be used to pad a high-frequency final tank circuit for operating on a lower band.

The stability and low inductance of the capacitor also make it an excellent one to be used with a grid-dip meter for measuring the inductance of small coils. The coil is connected directly across the capacitor with very short, heavy leads, and then the resonant fre-

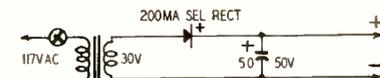


Fig. 2—Diagram of an inexpensive 28-volt d.c. supply for surplus relays.

quency is determined with the grid-dip meter. The inductance of the coil in microhenries equals

$$\frac{25,330}{C \times f^2}$$

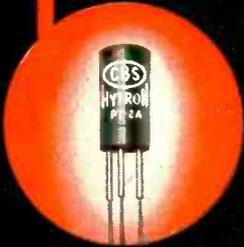
where C is the capacitance in μ f (50 in this case) and f is the resonant frequency in megacycles.

It is obviously impossible to point out all of the various uses of the BC-442-A and its components. It is hoped, though, that this discussion of the characteristics of these several items will enable you to use them more intelligently and confidently than you otherwise could have done. END

TABLE I (Meter alone)		TABLE II (Thermocouple and Meter)		TABLE III (Using r.f. transformer)	
D.C. ma.	Scale	R.F. amps.	Scale	R.F. amps	Scale
.1	.5	.1	1	1	.5
.2	1	.2	2	1.5	1.25
.3	1.75	.3	4	2	2.5
.4	2.5	.4	5.5	2.5	3
1	5.2	.6	8.25	3	4
2	7.5	.75	10	6 (Approx.)	8
3	9			7.5 (Approx.)	10
4	9.6				
5	10.2				

CBS-HYTRON TRANSISTORS

CBS-HYTRON PT-2A

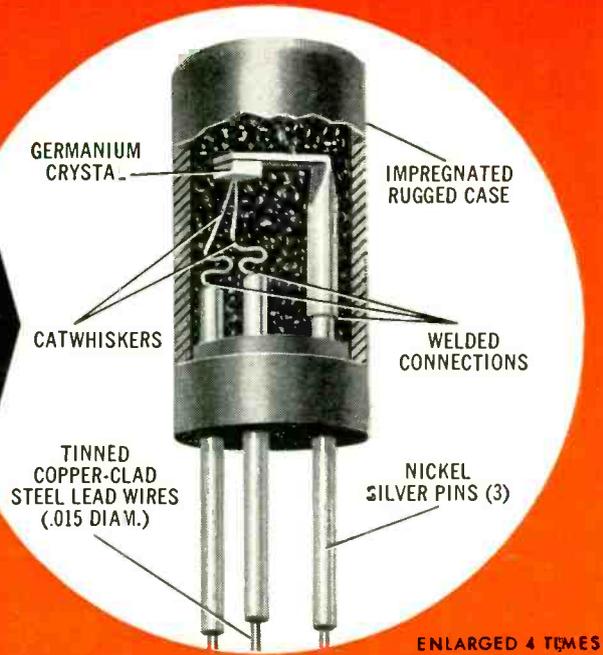


ACTUAL SIZE



CBS-HYTRON PT-2S

- Moisture-resistant
- Plug-in or solder-in
- Sturdy triangular basing
- Polarized base connections
- Auto-electronically formed
- Thoroughly stabilized
- Operate up to 55° C



ENLARGED 4 TIMES

AND YOU CAN BUY THEM NOW!

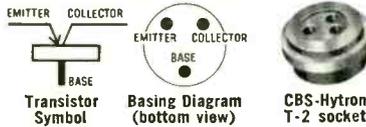
Already a major producer of germanium diodes, CBS-Hytron now offers you prompt delivery of transistors: Point-contact CBS-Hytron PT-2A (for amplifying) and PT-2S (for switching). Both have stable characteristics and are guaranteed moisture-resistant. Note flexible leads welded to base pins. You may solder flexible leads into circuit. Or snip them to use stiff base pins in CBS-Hytron type T-2 socket.

Triangular arrangement of base pins is stronger . . . avoids bent pins. Easy-to-remember basing layout simulates basing symbol (see diagram). Polarization makes socket connections foolproof. You are assured of uniformly optimum characteristics by electronic control of pulse forming. Thorough aging achieves maximum stability. You may operate these transistors up to 55° C. And you can order both CBS-Hytron PT-2A and PT-2S for immediate delivery.

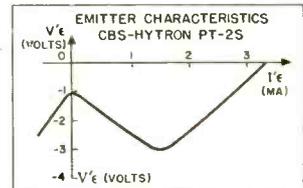
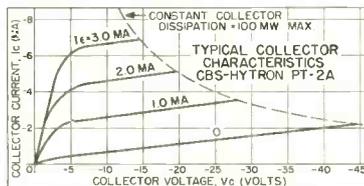
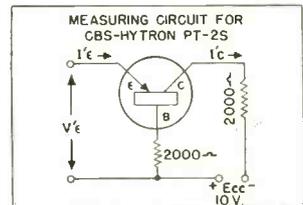
MECHANICAL FEATURES

1. Single-ended construction gives maximum mechanical stability.
2. Rugged triangular basing design resists shock and vibration.
3. Dual-purpose connections permit use of flexible leads or stiff plug-in base pins.
4. Direct soldering of germanium wafer to base support guarantees positive contact, avoids flaking.
5. Glass-filled plastic case and high-temperature impregnating wax assure moisture-resistant, trouble-free operation.

BASING AND SOCKET



Note similarity of pin layout to that of transistor symbol. CBS-Hytron type T-2 transistor socket features groove to guide pins into socket. Also anti-burn-out design to insure that base connection of transistor will always be made first.



MANUFACTURERS OF RECEIVING TUBES SINCE 1927
HYTRON RADIO AND ELECTRONICS CO.

A Division of Columbia Broadcasting System, Inc.
Main Office: Danvers, Massachusetts

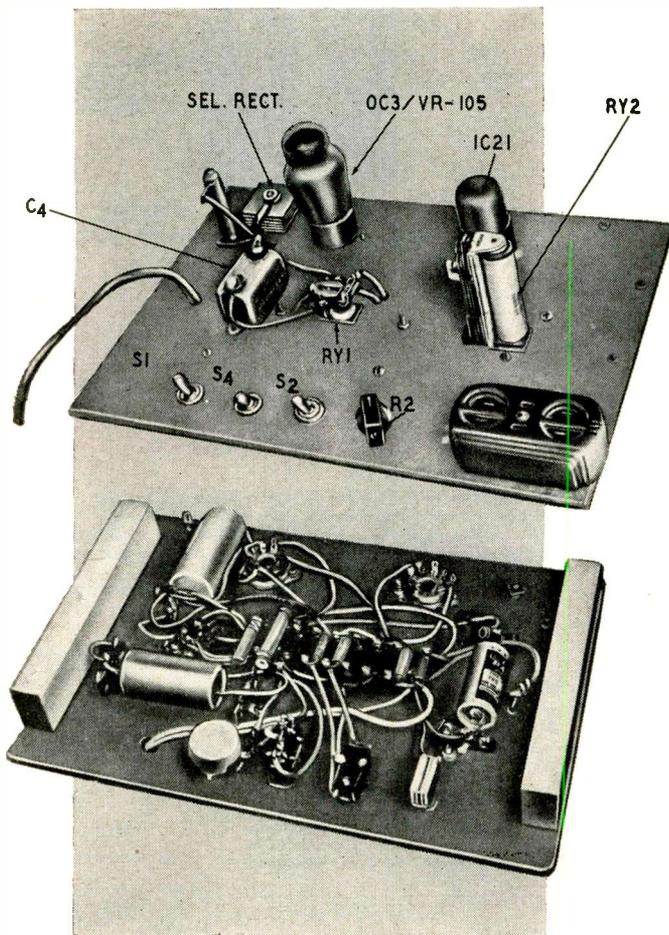
WRITE FOR DATA. Complete free data on CBS-Hytron PT-2A and PT-2S . . . and the T-2 socket . . . are yours for the asking.

RECEIVING . . . TRANSMITTING . . . SPECIAL-PURPOSE AND TV PICTURE TUBES • GERMANIUM DIODES AND TRANSISTORS

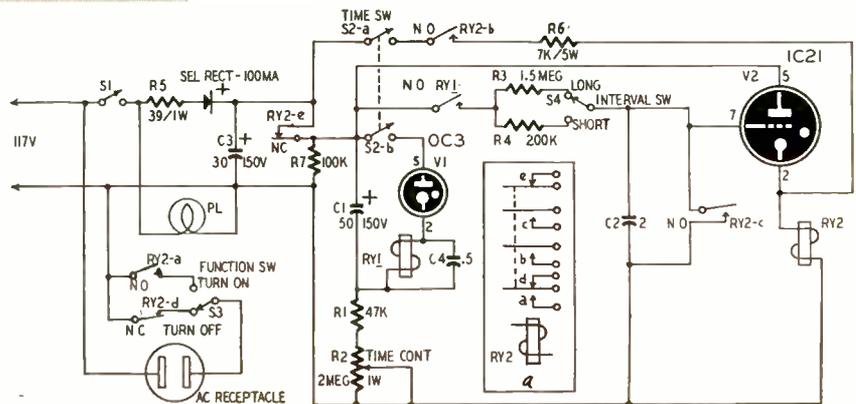
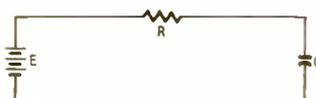
ELECTRONIC INTERVAL TIMER

Turns equipment on or off after any time period from 6 seconds to 15 hours or more

By JOHN L. HARNED



(Above) Timer layout and wiring. Fig. 1 (below)—Basic time-constant circuit. Fig. 2 (right)—Schematic of the timer. Type IC21 is a cold-cathode thyatron triode.



IT IS often convenient and sometimes necessary to have a means of turning various types of electrical equipment on or off automatically, after a predetermined time interval. This electronic interval timer does just that, and combines versatility, dependability, and ease of operation with low cost, simple construction, and minimum operating power.

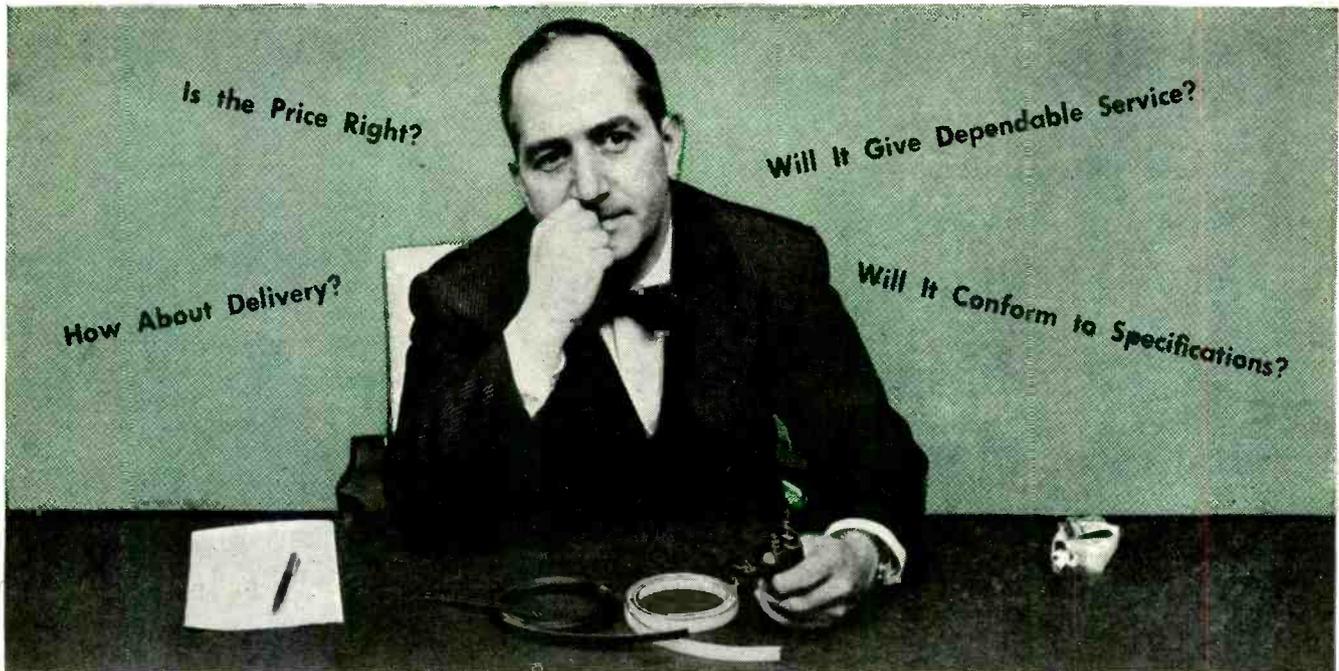
The design of the electronic interval timer is based on the characteristics of an R-C circuit when connected to a d.c. voltage supply. See Fig. 1. The time the capacitor will take to charge to the applied voltage E can be computed from the circuit constants. Such time *t* is represented by the formula

$$t = -RC \left(\log_e \frac{EC - q}{EC} \right)$$

where R is the resistance in ohms, C is the capacitance in farads, \log_e is the natural logarithm, E is the supply voltage, q is the required charge in coulombs, and t is the time required in seconds. The charge is equal to the product of the capacitance in farads and the voltage across the capacitor. Thus the time it takes for the voltage across a capacitor to build up to a predetermined value is directly proportional to the resistance in series with the capacitor. Any time desired to bring the capacitor up to a certain charge q can be obtained by changing R while maintaining C and E constant. The design of the electronic interval timer has been based on this relationship.

Circuit operation

The operation of the timer circuit (Fig. 2) is relatively simple. When the power switch S1 and the timer switch S2 are closed, C1 begins to charge through R1 and R2. When C1 has charged to the breakdown potential of V1, V1 conducts and energizes relay RY1. This closes RY1's relay contacts which in turn causes C2 to charge through R3 or R4, depending on the position of S4. When V1 conducts, C1 discharges rapidly through the low resistance of RY1 and V1 until the extinguishing potential of V1 is reached. When this happens relay RY1 is de-energized and RY1's contacts open again.



CHOOSE SYNKOTE CABLE AND WIRE

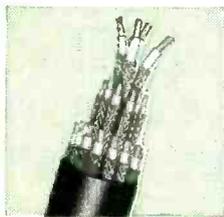
for Value — for Service — for Dependability



FIRST IN COMMUNITY TV: this ultra-rugged Synkote coax cable (RG 59/U and 11/U) is double-shielded and double-jacketed, transmits signals over long distances with virtually no radiation losses.



NEW FOR UHF: Synkote "Ovaltube" twin-lead is a tubular air-dielectric construction, features low attenuation. Fits ordinary hardware, can be made weathertight in seconds. Uniquely practical, nothing else like it.



30 CONDUCTOR CABLE: — a Synkote custom-engineered cable designed and manufactured from simple specifications read over the telephone. Difficult-looking, but "duck-soup" to Plastoid engineers.



"JUMBO" TWIN-LEAD: — 185 mil web—the strongest TV lead-in ever introduced. Withstands gales, extreme heat, cold and humidity. Low loss — gives excellent reception in fringe areas.



"Manufactured by the mile - tested by the inch"

1. Choose for Dependable Construction

You want to be sure that the wire you buy will give dependable service. SYNKOTE wire is *warranted by Plastoid* to be made of the finest materials, and will meet all applicable specifications.

2. Choose for Engineering Know-How

Possibly, you may know what general characteristics you desire, but not how to put these into wire. Plastoid's large staff of engineers can transform your generalized requirements into a finished wire or cable. Simply give us your electrical and physical requirements — we'll design the cable.

3. Choose for Rapid Delivery

Plastoid's modern manufacturing facilities mean faster production . . . more rapid deliveries to you.

4. Choose for Friendly Service

You'll find everyone at Plastoid — executive, salesman or engineer — friendly, warm and informal . . . pleasant to work with and eager to do business with you.

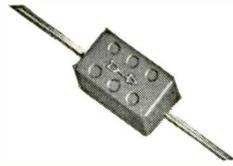
5. Choose for Reasonable Cost

Remember, "bargains" seldom save you money. In the long run, it pays to pay a fair price and get dependable wire. For true wire economy specify SYNKOTE — manufactured only by Plastoid Corporation, Long Island City, New York

PLASTOID
Corporation

plant: HAMBURG, N. J. • offices: 42-61 24th St., Long Island City, N.Y.

NOW



**..Wire Lead Micacs
with 500 times better
moisture resistance
than ever before!**



Sangamo HUMIDITITE* Mica Capacitors

When you use Sangamo HUMIDITITE molded Mica Capacitors, you gain all the advantages of an amazing moisture seal that offers previously unheard-of moisture resistance characteristics for compression molded plastic-encased mica capacitor components.

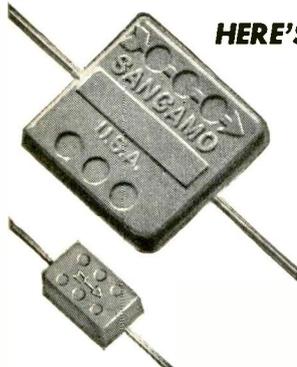
*what is HUMIDITITE?

Humiditite is a remarkable new plastic molding compound, developed by Sangamo, that

gives Sangamo Mica Capacitors moisture resistance properties far superior to any others on the market.

HERE'S THE PROOF... The standard moisture resistance test described in MIL-C-5A (proposed) Specification requires mica capacitors to offer at least 100 megohms of insulation resistance after ten 24 hour cycles in a humidity chamber at 90% to 95% relative humidity. The best competitive micacs barely meet this requirement . . . but Sangamo HUMIDITITE Micacs, *under the same conditions*, all tested in excess of 50,000 megohms! Continued tests, over and above requirements, with the same HUMIDITITE Micacs, proved them capable of withstanding from 21 to 52 cycles (from the smallest sizes to the largest) before failure.

Humiditite is just another example of the advanced engineering that enables Sangamo to meet the existing and future needs of the electronic industry. For additional information about HUMIDITITE, write for Engineering Bulletin No. TS-111.



Those who know...  choose Sangamo

SANGAMO ELECTRIC COMPANY

MARION, ILLINOIS

SC53-5A

TRAIN *At Home* FOR OPPORTUNITIES IN



UHF-TV SERVICING

learn to trouble shoot, test and LEARN BY DOING! You work on a large screen, modern TV receiver furnished with the course and yours to keep. As an optional feature, you get two weeks of field experience with one of Chicago's largest independent TV servicing organizations. Age is no barrier. Many T.C.I. students are over 40! Send for facts NOW!

Get in on the ground floor of this fast-growing field, with proven, practical T.C.I. training. Here is complete, non-mathematical training you take in your spare time, without leaving your present job! You learn TV set conversion, master antenna installation, the latest in UHF-TV, money-making short cuts and much more. You repair TV sets the only practical way by doing the work yourself!

VETERANS discharged since June 27, 1950 are eligible for G.I. benefits. Check coupon.

TELEVISION COMMUNICATIONS INSTITUTE
205 W. Wacker Dr., Dept. RE-16, Chicago 6, Ill.

MAIL NOW FOR FREE BOOKLET

TELEVISION COMMUNICATIONS INST. Dept. RE-16, 205 W. Wacker Dr., Chicago 6, Ill.

Name.....
 Veterans Check Here
 Address.....
 City & Zone.....State.....
 BEGINNERS: Check for facts on Pre-TV Course.



the
Engineered
Product



**extends useful life
of older TV tubes!**

manufactured by

Perma-Power COMPANY

Chicago 25, Illinois

Manufacturers of Electronic Equipment Since 1928

TELEVISION BAR GENERATOR

MAKES ACTUAL BARS
ON ANY TV SCREEN



Make on-the-spot accurate linearity adjustments. Adjustable number of vert. and horiz. bars. Complete unit; no other equipment required.
Order RMS Model BAR-1.

\$14.95

"PRECISE" KITS!

7" SCOPE Model 300K \$94.95

The Famous PRECISE Kit You've Read About

630K RF-AF-TV & MARKER GENERATOR KIT \$33.95

630KA pre-assembled head—38.95) (630 wired—53.95)

635K UNIVERSAL AF SINE, SQUARE & PULSE GENERATOR KIT 33.50

(635 wired—52.50)

610K RF SIGNAL GENERATOR KIT..... 23.95

(610KA pre-assembled head—28.95) (610 wired—39.95)

907K VTVM KIT WITH 7 1/2" METER..... 38.98

(907 wired—57.98)

We Have Complete Line of Precise Instruments

Address Orders To Dept. RE-4

WRITE FOR FREE F.Y.I. FULL OF VALUES!

**WHOLESALE
RADIO PARTS CO., Inc.**
311 W. Baltimore St.
BALTIMORE 1, MD.

You can build a better Auto Radio Repair Business!

Yes, you can build a better car radio repair business with the help of Delco Radio and here is why: fully one-half the cars that pass your door are Delco Radio-equipped; Delco Radio alone can supply you with Delco Radio original equipment replacement parts plus universal replacement parts; Delco alone can supply you with a complete and comprehensive Delco Radio Service Manual plus monthly issues of "Testing Tips," a bulletin giving the very latest factory information on testing and repairing Delco car radios—even the sensational new "Favorite Station" Signal-Seeking model! To get this start toward a better car radio repair business you need only be on the Delco Radio team—you need only get together with your nearest United Motors Electronics Distributor. Don't delay . . . act today!

DELCO RADIO

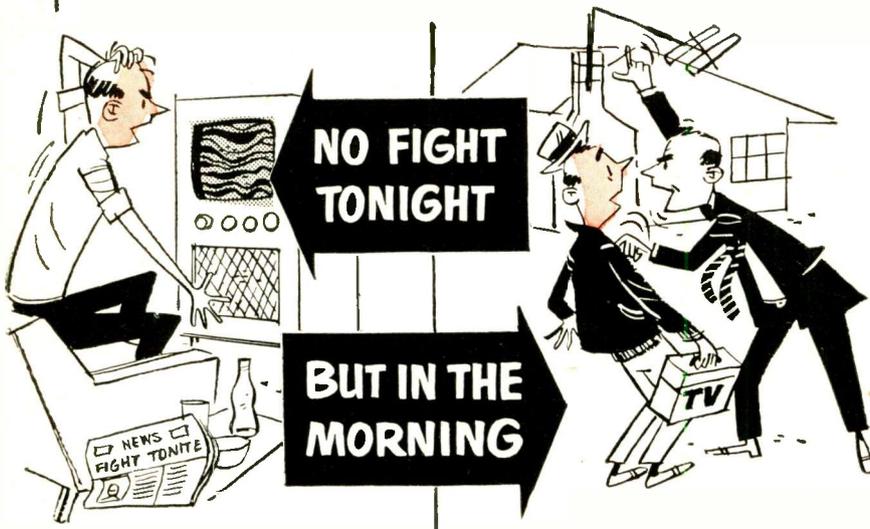
DIVISION OF GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION, KOKOMO, INDIANA

A GENERAL MOTORS PRODUCT   A UNITED MOTORS LINE

DISTRIBUTED BY ELECTRONICS WHOLESALERS EVERYWHERE



SERVICE
FRED



**That's Why Top Service Men
Install PERMA-TUBE
the Mast that's UP TO STAY**

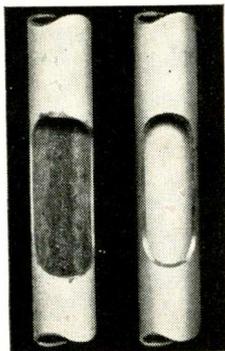
Television set owners aren't happy when the set goes out on a big night and the antenna is ruined because an inferior mast failed from inside corrosion or high winds during a storm.

That's why more and more smart service men are protecting their reputations for good work by installing J&L Perma-tube TV masts. They've found that—1. PERMA-TUBE is made of special high-strength J&L steel that stays up in storms that flatten masts of conduit or other types of tubing. 2. PERMA-TUBE is pretreated with vinsynite and then coated inside and out with a metallic vinyl resin base. The result—corrosion proof masting that doesn't weaken or cause ugly rust streaks on the customer's home. 3. PERMA-TUBE is easy and economical to install—the only mast with both ends of the joint machine fitted.

You can get PERMA-TUBE in standard lengths, diameters and wall thicknesses. Write today for complete information and the name of your nearest distributor.

HERE'S INSIDE INFORMATION ON WHAT CORROSION DOES

Section of ordinary conduit tubing used for TV masts after 96 hours in a salt spray test (A.S.T.M. Designation B-117-49T) to accelerate corrosion. Extensive rust inside the mast has reduced strength—caused rusty water to drain onto the owner's home.



Section of PERMA-TUBE after 500 hours salt spray test shows no evidence of corrosion. Strength has been retained and the chance of rust streaks on owner's home are eliminated. Note sturdier wall thickness of Perma-tube sample.

FOR COMPLETE INFORMATION MAIL THIS COUPON TODAY



Jones & Laughlin Steel Corporation
496 Gateway Center
Pittsburgh 30, Pa.

Without charge, please send me: Name of nearest distributor
 Complete information on Perma-tube

Name _____
Company _____
Address _____

This cycle repeats itself until the charge on C2 reaches the potential necessary to break down V2. When V2 conducts, the control relay RY2 is energized; this closes contacts RY2-a, RY2-b, and RY2-c, and opens contacts RY2-d and RY2-e. RY2-a can turn on an external electrical appliance; RY2-d can turn off an external electrical appliance; RY2-e turns off the timing circuit when relay RY2 is energized; contacts RY2-b are holding contacts to keep relay RY2 energized; and contacts RY2-c discharge C2 after relay RY2 has been energized.

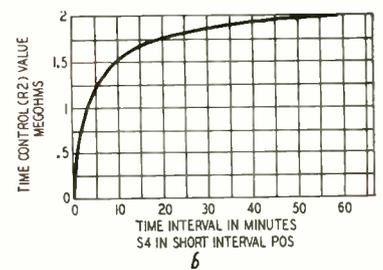
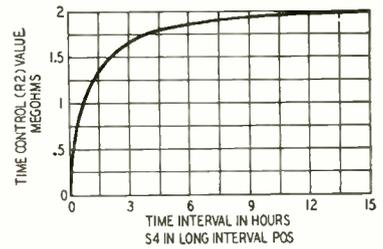


Fig. 3—Approximate long- and short-interval calibration curves for use with a linear timing-control potentiometer.

Resistors R3, R4, and the potentiometer R2 determine the time interval before relay RY2 is energized after the timer switch S2 has been closed. R2 determines the time it takes to charge C1 to the breakdown voltage of V1 and resistors R3 and R4 determine the number of times relay RY1 must energize before C2 charges to the breakdown potential of V2. (R3 is for long intervals and R4 is for short intervals.)

Since C1 is an electrolytic capacitor, there is some leakage through it, which causes the time required to charge C1 to a predetermined voltage to vary nonuniformly with uniform changes in the resistance of R2. This leakage is generally constant as long as the capacitor does not deteriorate, and thus does not affect the operation of the circuit. R1 is the critical resistance needed to make the circuit operate.

R5 and R6 are current-limiting resistors and R7 is a bleeder. C3 is the filter capacitor. C4 smooths out the current pulses passing through RY1. The pilot lamp PL was added to the circuit to provide a constant light source for V1. Gas-filled V-R tubes can be partially ionized by light, and this lamp helps maintain the breakdown potential of V1 at a constant value.

Using the timer

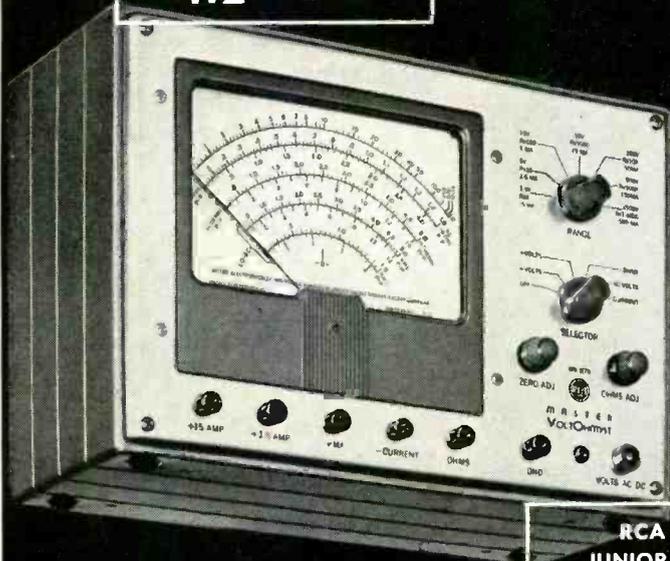
To operate the electronic interval timer, plug the timer line cord into any convenient a.c. outlet. Plug the electrical appliance to be controlled into the a.c. receptacle on the timer. Throw control switch S3 to the position desired

RCA VoltOhmysts*

*outsell all other
VTVM'S*

**RCA WV-97A
SENIOR VoltOhmyst**
\$67.50 Suggested
User Price

**RCA WV-87A
MASTER VoltOhmyst**
\$112.50 Suggested
User Price



**RCA WV-77A
JUNIOR VoltOhmyst**
\$47.50 Suggested
User Price



Because they're factory-calibrated under laboratory conditions... incorporate more features... have unusual accuracy and stability... in short, offer you more for your money—RCA VoltOhmysts *outsell all other makes of vacuum-tube voltmeters.*

All RCA VoltOhmysts employ a degenerative bridge circuit to compensate for line-voltage changes... a sturdy 200-microampere meter movement electronically protected against burn-out... large,

easy-to-read scales... metal shielding against external fields... and have an input resistance of 11 megohms on all dc ranges.

Before you buy a vacuum-tube voltmeter, be sure to get the full details on the RCA VoltOhmyst best suited to your needs. See your RCA Test Equipment Distributor today... or write RCA, Commercial Engineering, Section 67CX, Harrison, N.J.

*Tmk®



RADIO CORPORATION of AMERICA

TEST EQUIPMENT

HARRISON, N. J.

the latest!

**"Quick Service"
Capacitor Kits in
handy crystal clear
plastic cases!**



And you pay *only* for the capacitors. Case costs you nothing.

6 kits for practically every possible twist-prong electrolytic capacitor replacement. Designed to service most TV sets.

See this new packaging of dependable Cornell-Dubilier electrolytics at your jobber today. Cornell-Dubilier Electric Corp., So. Plainfield, N. J.

- KIT #1 — UNIVERSAL
- KIT #2 — FOR RCA SETS
- KIT #3 — FOR PHILCO SETS
- KIT #4 — FOR MOTOROLA SETS
- KIT #5 — FOR GENERAL ELECTRIC SETS
- KIT #6 — FOR ADMIRAL SETS

A service of

CORNELL-DUBILIER

world's largest maker of capacitors

PLANTS IN SO. PLAINFIELD, N. J. • NEW BEDFORD, WORCESTER AND CAMBRIDGE, MASSACHUSETTS • PROVIDENCE, R. I. • INDIANAPOLIS, INDIANA • FUQUAYS SPRINGS, NORTH CAROLINA • SUBSIDIARY, RADIART CORP., CLEVELAND, OHIO

(TURN ON or TURN OFF). Then set the timing control R2 for minimum time, turn on the switch S1 and allow a warmup period of 30 seconds. After this, set the time control R2 and the interval switch S4 for the time interval desired. The timer can then be thrown into operation at any time by simply throwing S2 to its ON position.

The time intervals for which the timer can be set cover a large range. The shortest interval is 6 seconds and the longest is 15.5 hours. However, the longest time interval can be increased easily to cover a period of several days by replacing R3 with a larger resistor (20 to 40 megohms).

Materials for Timer:

Resistors: 1—7,200 ohms, 5 watts; 1—39 ohms, 1 watt; 1—1.5 megohms, 1—200,000 ohms, 1—100,000 ohms, 1—47,000 ohms, 1/2 watt; 1—2-megohm, 1-watt potentiometer, linear or logarithmic taper (see text).
Capacitors: (Electrolytic) 1—50 μ f, 1—30 μ f, 150 volts. (Paper) 1—2 μ f, 1—0.5 μ f, 600 volts, oil-filled.
Miscellaneous: 1—OC3/VR-105, 1—1C21; 1—100-ma selenium rectifier; 1—s.p.s.t. relay (normally-open contacts), coil resistance 1,280 ohms, Leach type P-3 or equivalent; 1—5-pole, s.t. relay (three contacts normally open; 2 contacts normally closed), coil resistance 350 ohms; 2 octal sockets; 1—117-volt pilot lamp and socket (see text); 1 s.p.s.t. toggle switch; 2 s.p.d.t. toggle switches; 1 d.p.s.t. toggle switch; 1 dual power-outlet receptacle; line cord and plug; terminals, hardware, wire, solder.

Applications

The electronic interval timer can be put to many uses. Around the home it can turn the radio or TV set off at night, or turn it on in the morning; turn a washing machine off after a certain time interval; or turn various lights on or off.

Usefulness can be greatly increased by using two timers at once. This makes it possible to turn an electrical appliance on after a predetermined time interval and off after another interval.

Construction details

Surplus parts were used throughout the electronic interval timer so that the total cost was less than \$10. A transformerless circuit was used, to reduce cost, weight, and size. Relays RY1 and RY2 were purchased from surplus stores for 25 cents each. Relay RY1 requires 12 ma to energize it and relay RY2 requires 23 ma. This relay may have four double-throw switch sections or it may have one set of s.p.d.t. contacts, two s.p.s.t. normally open contacts, and one s.p.s.t. normally closed contact. A schematic of RY2 is shown in Fig. 2-a. The lamp PL, used to illuminate V1, is not critical. Any small 117-volt lamp will do.

In installing relay RY2 it is very important to make sure that contact RY2-b close *before* contact RY2-c, otherwise sparking will occur when the relay is energized. The original time-control potentiometer R4 was a good-quality volume control with a linear taper. Since the time interval does not vary uniformly with the time-control setting, you can get better adjustment and a more linear calibration scale by using a control with a *logarithmic* taper. The graphs in Fig. 3 provide approximate calibration curves as a starting point. END

EASY TO LEARN CODE

It is easy to learn or increase speed with an Instructograph Code Teacher. Affords the quickest and most practical method yet developed. For beginners or advanced students. Available tapes for beginner's alphabet to topical messages on all subjects. Speed range 5 to 40 WPM. Always ready—no QRM.



ENDORSED BY THOUSANDS!

The Instructograph Code Teacher literally takes the place of an operator-instructor and enables anyone to learn and master code without further assistance. Thousands of successful operators have "acquired the code" with the Instructograph System. Write today for convenient rental and purchase plans.

INSTRUCTOGRAPH COMPANY

4701 Sheridan Rd., Dept. RC, Chicago 40, Ill.

WANTED

**WE NEED YOUR SURPLUS
ELECTRONIC EQUIPMENT**

WE PAY TOP \$\$\$ FOR:

- ★ RADIO RECEIVERS
- ★ TRANSMITTERS
- ★ ARC-1
- ★ ARC-3
- ★ ART-13
- ★ CONTROL BOXES
- ★ INDICATORS
- ★ CLAMPS
- ★ PLUGS
- ★ CORDS
- ★ RELAYS
- ★ TELEPHONE MATERIALS
- ★ AN CONNECTORS
- ★ WE BUY ANYTHING!

Write, Wire today! Tell us what you have.

TALLEN CO., Inc., Dept. RE
159 Carlton Ave., Brooklyn 5, N. Y.

SUPERIOR PERFORMANCE

OF SYLVANIA PICTURE TUBES NOW **PROVED** BEYOND ALL DOUBT

HERE'S THE
FULL REPORT!



LIFE TEST MAGNETIC TUBES United States Testing Company Hoboken, N. J.			Test No. E-5526 Date 10-11-52 Engineer A.S.M.
Mfr.	Tubes Tested	Tubes Failed	Point Quality
A	8	3	76
B	8	4	79
C	8	6	62
D	8	4	74
E	8	4	67
F	8	5	42
G	8	4	52
H	8	5	30
SYLVANIA	8	0	93

Exhaustive tests by United States Testing Company prove Sylvania Picture Tubes out-last, out-perform all others tested!

● Hour after hour for over 1,400 consecutive hours, Sylvania Picture tubes were tested side by side with tubes of 8 other manufacturers. The chart at right tells the remarkable performance record. Note that only Sylvania Picture tubes showed no failures. Here's the conclusion of the U. S. Testing Company Report: "On the basis of an ultimate Life Test Evaluation of the eight tubes of each brand tested, it can be

concluded that the averaged overall qualities measured on the Sylvania Tubes were superior to the averages of the other brands tested."*

*United States Testing Company, Inc., Test No. E-5526.

We'll be glad to send you full details of this report. Send your request to Sylvania Electric Products Inc., Department 3R-1704, 1740 Broadway, New York 19, N. Y.

HERE ARE
THE
CONCLUSIONS!



SYLVANIA



RADIO TUBES; TELEVISION PICTURE TUBES; ELECTRONIC PRODUCTS; ELECTRONIC TEST EQUIPMENT; FLUORESCENT LAMPS, FIXTURES, SIGN TUBING, WIRING DEVICES; LIGHT BULBS; PHOTOLAMPS; TELEVISION SETS



Industrial
Television Inc.

TECHNI-TOPICS

By LEN MAZEL

IT-90AB FEATURES AND UHF

UHF Note: Whenever a converter is used, ITI AutoBoosters can be utilized to boost the UHF picture.

Among the special features of the broad band, high gain IT-90AB Cascode Auto-Booster is the provision for input from either (1) One lead-in, from a single broad band antenna, or (2) Two leads, from a high and a low band antenna.

Arrangement (2) above can eliminate the necessity for a knife switch, providing the VHF channels to be boosted are all on one band. If they are low band, a UHF converter whose output channel is in the high band should be used. If the VHF stations requiring boost are all high-band, a low-band output converter should be used, if it is desired to avoid switches. In either of these cases, switches are avoided by running the VHF antenna lead to one IT-90AB input, and the UHF converter output lead to the second IT-90AB input.

Furthermore, the IT-90AB features individual gain controls for the high and low band. Regardless whether input arrangements (1) or (2) above are used, these controls permit adjustment of the gain of each band.

In addition to this, the IT-90AB Cascode AutoBooster can be pre-set to favor or reject any one channel. Rotating the coil form slugs will accomplish this. This adjustment can usually be made without even removing the chassis from the cabinet, by simply inserting a tuning wand through access holes found in the bottom of the IT-90AB cabinet.

Other features of the IT-90AB include automatic on-off, automatic tuning, full band width on all channels, and a constant impedance by-pass switch.

Write today for illustrated literature on the IT-90AB Cascode AutoBooster

The IT-90AB is made by ITI, Manufacturers of Military and Commercial Electronic Products.

(Military Amplifiers, Oscilloscopes, Multimeters; and TV AutoBoosters, AutoCouplers, Tenna-Clips, Field Strength Meters, Battery Packs)

Industrial Television, Inc.
369 LEXINGTON AVENUE CLIFTON, N. J.
Gregory 3-0900

STANDARD BRANDS **TUBES** INDIVIDUALLY BOXED

STANDARD WARRANTY **New Low Prices** BRAND NEW!!

0Z4 \$.54	5Y3GT . . . \$.39	6BA6 \$.54	6F6GT . . . \$.54	6W4GT . . . \$.54	12SQ7GT \$.63
1B3GT87	6AB461	6BA776	6H657	6W6GT65	198G6G . 1.75
1L465	6AC798	6BC565	6J5GT54	6X449	197887
1R559	6AG564	6BE657	6J676	6X5GT43	25AV5GT 1.05
1S476	6AG7 1.19	6BF569	6K6GT54	12AT647	25BQ6GT 1.08
1S564	6AH6 1.05	6BG6G . . . 1.69	6L6GA . . . 1.05	12AT776	25L6GT . . .54
1T464	6AK588	6BH672	6SA7GT . . .61	12AU654	25Z6GT . . .49
1U469	6AL550	6BJ661	6SC776	12AU765	35B561
1U561	6AQ554	6BL798	6SF558	12AV788	35C561
1X2A75	6A0649	6BN672	6SH765	12BA654	35L6GT . . .61
3Q475	6AR569	6BQ6 1.08	6SJ754	12BE658	35W441
3Q5GT . . .72	6AS562	6BQ7 1.08	6SL7GT . . .64	12BH782	35Z5GT . . .39
3S465	6AT646	6C449	6SN7GT . . .69	12SA7GT .62	50B561
3V465	6AU654	6C557	6SQ7GT . . .49	12SG761	50C561
5T4 1.31	6AV5GT 1.05	6CB665	6SR749	12SH749	50L6GT . . .59
5U4G54	6AV646	6CD6G 1.29	6T879	12SK7GT .63	117Z3 . . .54
5V4G98	6B4G98	6E576	6V6GT57	12SN7GT .73	

Many other types equally low priced—include all your tube needs with your order. One of the largest stocks in the country!

Terms: 25% with order, balance C.O.D.

All prices subject to change without notice. F.O.B. New York City. Mail order division.

TeleVision Materials Corp.
120 LIBERTY ST., NEW YORK 6, N.Y. • COlrandt 7-4307

opportunities
AT
BELL TELEPHONE LABORATORIES

A career for you with one of the nation's leaders in research and development in communications and military electronics.

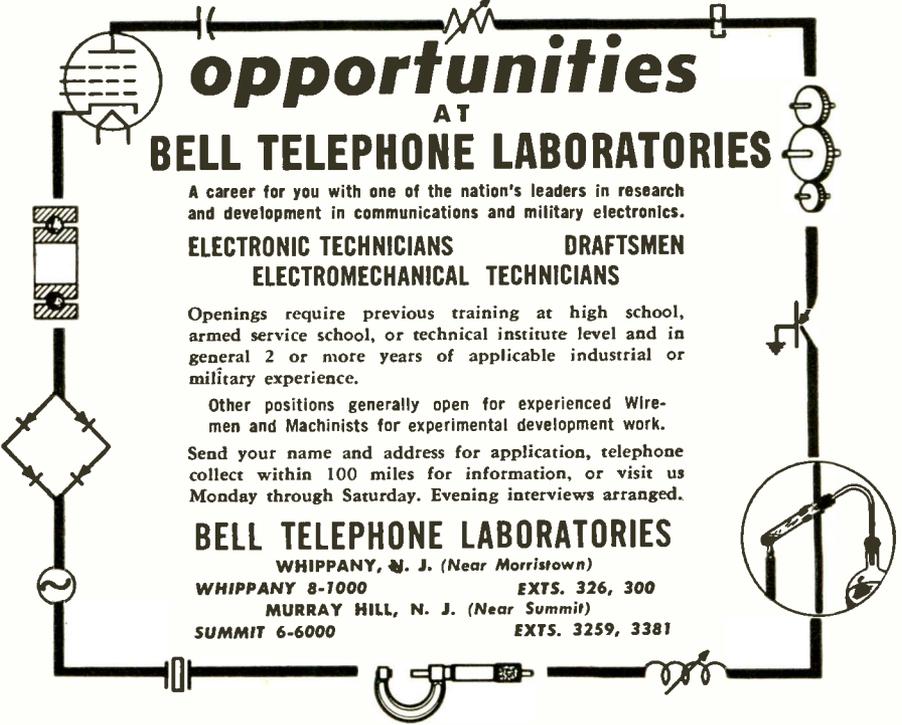
ELECTRONIC TECHNICIANS DRAFTSMEN
ELECTROMECHANICAL TECHNICIANS

Openings require previous training at high school, armed service school, or technical institute level and in general 2 or more years of applicable industrial or military experience.

Other positions generally open for experienced Wiremen and Machinists for experimental development work.

Send your name and address for application, telephone collect within 100 miles for information, or visit us Monday through Saturday. Evening interviews arranged.

BELL TELEPHONE LABORATORIES
WHIPPANY, N. J. (Near Morristown)
WHIPPANY 8-1000 EXTS. 326, 300
MURRAY HILL, N. J. (Near Summit)
SUMMIT 6-6000 EXTS. 3259, 3381



Used Recording Tape (plastic base)



1.99 for 7" 1200 foot.
1.09 for 5" 630 ft.
.69 for 4" 300 ft.
.29 for 3" 150 ft.
(plastic reel included with all above sizes)

Money cheerfully refunded if you do not find this tape cleanly erased and as good as new. (If you are skeptical and from Missouri send us 12¢ in stamps and we'll roll you a sample.)

New empty plastic reels in boxes for easy labelling
3"-10¢; 4"-22¢; 5"-24¢; 7"-30¢ each. EMPTY BOXES. 3"-3¢; 4"-5¢; 5"-5¢; 7"-10¢.

• We carry new recorders, recording blanks, tape, tape recorders, etc., at large savings. PLEASE INCLUDE SUFFICIENT POSTAGE.

COMMISSIONED ELECTRONICS CO.
2503 Champlain Street, N.W., Washington, 9, D.C.

ANOTHER OUTSTANDING JOBBER
TOM BROWN RADIO CO.
3924 Washington Blvd.
St. Louis 8, Mo.

HAS THE SENSATIONAL NEW
EICO 470-K 7" SCOPE KIT
IN STOCK! \$79.95



\$3.00 FOR CARTOON IDEAS

RADIO-ELECTRONICS prints several radio cartoons every month. Readers are invited to contribute humorous radio ideas which can be used in cartoon form. It is not necessary that you draw a sketch, unless you wish.

Address
RADIO-CARTOONS, RADIO-ELECTRONICS
25 West Broadway, New York 7, N. Y.

FAR BETTER RECEPTION

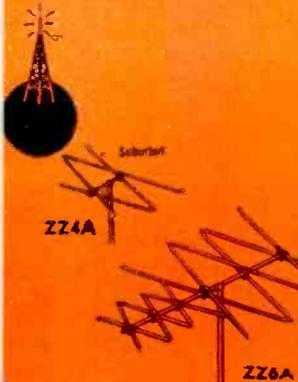
IN EVERY LOCATION

with Sensational New

TRIO ZIG-ZAG

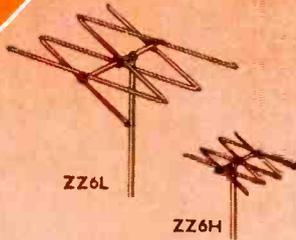
Patent Pending

TV ANTENNAS



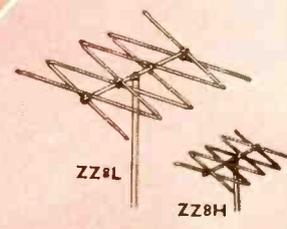
SUBURBAN MODELS

Models ZZ4A and ZZ6A give you all-channel (2 thru 13) reception in ONE SINGLE BAY ANTENNA. The Model ZZ4A has excellent gain and is designed for suburban areas. Model ZZ6A has even greater gain and provides excellent all-channel reception in near fringe areas,



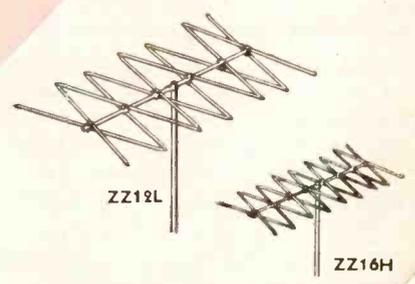
NEAR FRINGE MODELS

For near fringe area reception, the Models ZZ6L and ZZ6H are recommended. Model ZZ6L covers Channels 2 thru 6, Model ZZ6H is for Channels 7 thru 13. Both antennas offer high gain with patterns and front-to-back ratios similar to cut-to-channel yagis.



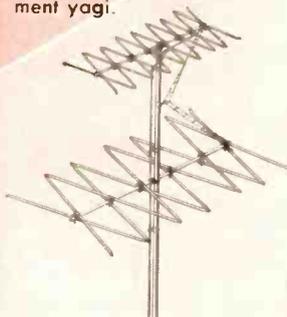
FRINGE MODELS

Models ZZ8L and ZZ8H were designed for normal fringe area reception and provide clear, snow-free pictures. Forward lobe patterns and front-to-back ratios are similar to a good single channel, multi-element yagi.



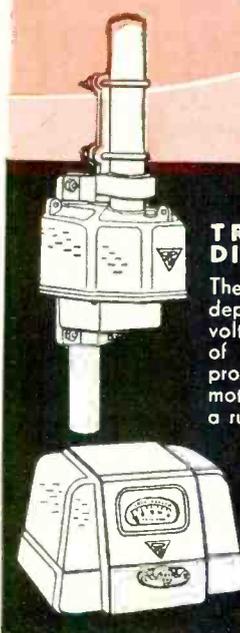
ULTRA FRINGE MODELS

The extremely high gains of the ZZ12L and the ZZ16H models provide unequalled reception in ultra-fringe areas. Model ZZ12L covers Channels 2 thru 6 and Model ZZ16H, Channels 7 thru 13. These two models when stacked, are fed with only one 300 ohm line and provide ALL VHF CHANNEL RECEPTION. Line match is excellent and front-to-back ratios are unusually high.



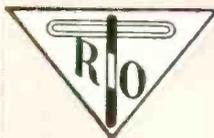
ZZ12L and ZZ16H are stacked for all VHF Channel Reception

* To provide even greater strength, TRIO Antennas now have stamped steel element clamps.



TRIO ROTATOR AND DIRECTION INDICATOR

The TRIO Rotator is America's most dependable — has two powerful 24 volt motors — one for each direction of rotation. Absolutely weather-proof, permanently lubricated. All motors, shafts and gears mounted on a rugged, one-piece casting for true alignment, strength and longer life. Every TRIO Rotator fully guaranteed for two years! Beautiful Direction Indicator has "finger tip" control — no need to hold knob for rotation. A touch of the finger starts it — a touch stops it!



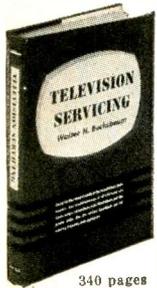
TRIO

TRIO MANUFACTURING COMPANY

GRIGGSVILLE, ILLINOIS

New! Up-to-date!

TELEVISION SERVICING



340 pages
170 illustrations

by **Walter H. Buchsbaum**

Get this brand new, complete handbook for sure-fire working knowledge of TV installation, maintenance and troubleshooting. Tells you step-by-step procedures for audio IF alignment, video IF alignment, aligning RF amplifiers, mixers, oscillators, etc. All possible defects classified for ready reference, thoroughly analyzed to show what is wrong and why . . . and what to do to correct the defect. No mathematical knowledge needed! Practical, authoritative, up-to-the minute, the perfect handbook for set owners, trainees, and repairmen.



Symptoms of defective operation easily recognized, quickly corrected by illustrations, diagrams and how-to-do-it facts in this new book.

USE IT 10 DAYS FREE

Coupon below brings you "Television Servicing" on FREE trial for 10 days, without obligation. Mail it NOW.

PRENTICE-HALL, INC., Dept. M-RE-453A
70 Fifth Ave., New York 11, N. Y.

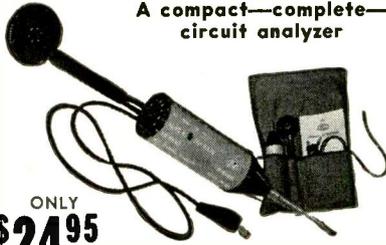
Send me, for 10 DAYS' FREE TRIAL, "Television Servicing." I will return it in ten days and pay nothing—or keep it and send \$1.35 down (plus postage) and \$2 monthly for 2 months.

NAME.....
ADDRESS.....
CITY.....ZONE.....STATE.....

SAVE! Send \$5.35 with this coupon, and we'll pay postage and packing.

ELECTRONIC'S LATEST TROUBLE-SHOOTER

A compact—complete—circuit analyzer



ONLY
\$24.95

Model E-C
(Pat. Pending)

THE AMAZING TV SERVISSET

A precision engineered professional quality electronic test instrument. Ideal for field or bench servicing of Radio, Television, Radar, Communications gear, etc.

Now—Quickly—Conveniently—At Low Cost

CHECKS: sync, sweep, video, audio circuits, TV high voltage supplies (DC, RF, or Pulse), low voltage supplies, coils, condensers, resistors, tubes, transformers, speakers, etc. Will localize trouble to a particular stage, determine defective component and can actually be clamped in circuit to restore circuit operation temporarily in 80% of component or tube defects. Ideal for locating and confirming intermittent.

SPECIFICATIONS:

RF & AF Signal Tracer, RF & AF Signal Injector, AC & DC Voltage Indicator 0/60/550/20,000, DC Polarity Indicator 60/550/20,000 volts, Lo ohms 0-5, Hi ohms 0-500k-20 megohms, Tests Condensers, .00025-12 mfd., Tests Resistors 2 ohms-20 megohms, 2 Capacitance Sub ranges .01-1 & 4-40 mfd., 3 Resistance Sub ranges 50-500 ohms, 5k-25k, 100k-1 meg.

Will complement your existing equipment and will outperform other testers costing many times more.

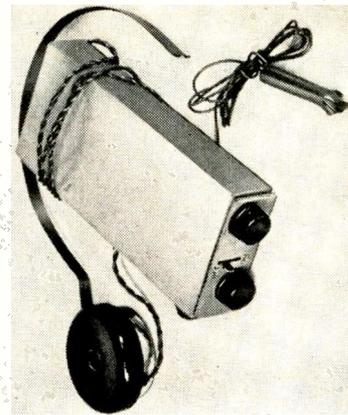
A MUST FOR THE MODERN TV AND ELECTRONICS SERVICE ENGINEER.

Comes in handy cloth pouch, complete with all accessories including ALWICO phone, TV high voltage adapter, phone extension cord, test lead, Klipzon adapter and complete detailed Instruction Manual, disclosing latest TV trouble-shooting techniques.

See Serviset at your distributor today. If he can't supply, order direct from factory, \$24.95 postpaid.



LEE ELECTRONIC LABS., INC.
Dept. RE-4, 233 Dudley Street
Boston 19, Mass.



Appearance of the vest-pocket receiver.

TWO-TUBE POCKET SET USES FAMOUS CIRCUIT

By **NICHOLAS A. TAX**

It was my ambition to build for myself a true vest-pocket radio set—one that would tune in all the local stations with good selectivity. Much time and many experiments resulted in the one described below.

The circuit I use is the old "three-circuit tuner," which dates back to the beginning of radio itself. Years ago it was considered highly sensitive and capable of reaching great distances, but was a bulky thing. The "variocoupler" itself was about 3 inches in diameter and 4 inches long, and the set required a good antenna and ground.

The tuned circuit

What I did here was to re-create the variocoupler in miniature and in a different form. The antenna and grid coils are wound on a rectangular plastic form 2 1/4 x 4 7/16 x 3/4 inches. This form is actually part of the tiny chassis. The antenna winding, L2, consists of 7 feet of No. 26 enameled wire. The grid winding, L3, has 25 feet 6 inches of the same wire. The two coils are spaced about 3/16-inch apart. This spacing allows a shaft to run through to L1, the tickler coil. I worked with this coil for about two months, trying to figure a way to control regeneration without enlarging the size of the set. Finally I hit on the idea of winding the tickler coil on a tiny triangular form fitted in one corner of the grid coil. When its windings are brought parallel to the grid coil, regeneration is at its highest point. This worked beautifully. The tickler coil is 18 feet of Belden 5-44 Litz wire, wound on a triangular form 5/8 x 1 1/4 x 1 1/4 inches. This form is made from cardboard dipped in liquid plastic. The shaft was made from an

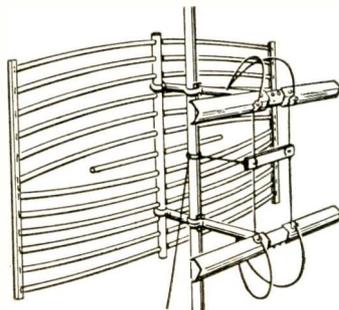


If you're in **FRINGE** area — not right next door or fairly close to the television stations you want to get, you need the **DAVIS VHF SUPER-VISION ALL-CHANNEL ANTENNA**. For **ALL CHANNELS**.

The **DAVIS SUPER-VISION** is one of the three basic elements necessary for **FINE RECEPTION**. It's actually as important as a fine television receiving set. So, when you buy, **BUY RIGHT** — all the way through: Set, Antenna and Leadline. And the services of a competent television technician to make the installation. If you miss on one, you'll miss what you're really buying: **AMERICA'S FINEST TELEVISION RECEPTION**.

The **DAVIS STORY** is a **BIG STORY** — in performance. Get all the facts. Aside from distance and **DX** reception, know about the "other ten" important features. **PRICED RIGHT** for such fine reception. List only \$34.95. Worth every cent of its cost with "the price forgotten long after fine reception remains."

WHAT'S YOUR ANSWER TO THIS QUESTION?



DAVIS SUPER-VISION FOR FRINGE AREA & DX

"The Original Antenna Sold With A Money-Back Guarantee"

Built By America's Fastest Growing Antenna Manufacturer

AT YOUR JOBBERS, or MAIL COUPON TO:

DAVIS ELECTRONICS 1-30
4313 West Magnolia Blvd., Burbank, California
SIRS: RUSH INFORMATION TO ME AS CHECKED BELOW:

Send Free Technical Data on new **SUPER-VISION ANTENNA**.
 Send Name and Address of **NEAREST JOBBER**.

Name.....
Street.....
City.....State.....

Accurate CAPACITANCE METER

Combined With a True VTVM

Measures Capacitance directly on a large 6½ inch scale...
As low as 0.5 mmf... As high as 1000 mf... In 7 ranges...



Model 209A

In addition to being an accurate capacitance meter, the 209A furnishes the following readings on a large, 9-inch colored scale:

- DC Volts, 0-1200 in 6 ranges
- AC, RMS Volts, 0-1200 in 6 ranges.
- AC, Peak to Peak Volts, 0-1200 in 6 ranges.
- AF, IF and RF voltiages from 10 cycles to 300 megacycles.
- 0.1 ohm to 10,000 megohms in 7 ranges.
- 50 mh to 100 henries.
- DC Mils, 0-1200 in 6 ranges.
- DC Zero-center scales, 0 to ± 1200 volts.
- Decibels —20 to +25 in 3 ranges.
- AC input impedance: 8 mmf, shunted by 12 megohms.
- DC input impedance: Approximately 12 meg-ohms.
- Built-in power supply permits high accuracy even with wide line-voltage fluctuation.

This HICKOK Model 209A is years-proven in the most demanding field and laboratory use. It is, without a doubt, the most dependable and accurate instrument of its kind. These 209A's seem never to fail in service, cause trouble, or wear out... And don't forget, the high frequency probe and leads are included. Also a high voltage probe is available to extend DC range to 30,000 volts.

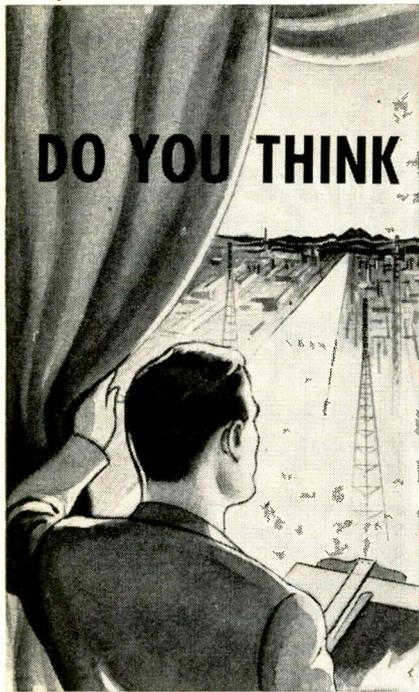


THE HICKOK ELECTRICAL INSTRUMENT COMPANY

10531 Dupont Avenue

Cleveland 8, Ohio

Ask for a demonstration of the HICKOK Model 209A at your Jobber's today!



DO YOU THINK CREATIVELY in ELECTRONICS PHYSICS MECHANICS ?

We are seeking several men with *creative* minds—men able to think, beyond today's realities. You should have a well-rounded background in electronics or an allied field.

We offer *freedom* not only to envision your ideas but also to carry them to completion. You will work on the problems of color television, radar, radio with the most advanced equipment, and as a member of one of industry's foremost engineering teams. To the right man we offer a lifetime career opportunity.

Write to us in full confidence. We want an opportunity to explain to you the many benefits of working and creating with this organization.

All the members of our staff know of this advertisement.

Write to Box S4-53

c/o RADIO-ELECTRONICS
25 WEST BROADWAY
NEW YORK 7, N. Y.

8-penny nail. One end was ground down to about $\frac{1}{16}$ inch diameter and forced through the bottom of the form. A small piece of brass shim stock was soldered to the nail and clipped into the cardboard to strengthen it. Just above the shaft the fine wire was wound in three layers, one on top of the other, approximately 6 feet to the layer, with hot paraffin wax between each layer. This was done to prevent the following layer from displacing the other.

The tuning capacitor will be of special interest. I made a frame from 1-inch angle iron (dressed down considerably) and bent down a third side. To this I fitted a 100-580- μmf trimmer capacitor, removed the set-screw, placed a small block of brass on the blade, and made a shaft with an eccentric that moves the brass block, thus opening and closing the blade of the trimmer capacitor. There is less than a 180° turn with the knob which covers from 740 to 1600 kc. I tried various amounts of wire in the grid coil trying to get it to tune down to 550 kc, but gave up. Evidently a bigger trimmer capacitor is needed to do this. I did try a 45-380- μmf trimmer capacitor but had no luck.

The end of the tuning capacitor shaft is ground flat to prevent the knob from slipping.

Hand-made components

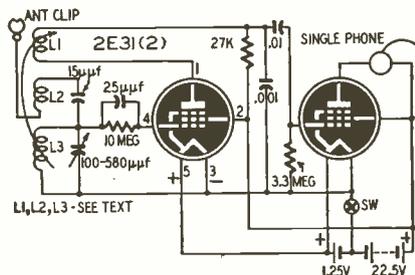
The switch was made from brass shim stock, as were the battery clips. The shim stock I was using was brittle and it was necessary to anneal it with a blowtorch so that it could be bent without breaking. All brass and metal parts were tinned with solder to give them a nice appearance and to prevent corrosion.

The plastic chassis was made from a refrigerator dish. Pieces were cut from it and cemented together with liquid plastic. It looks almost as if it had been molded in one piece.

Thin-head rivets were not available, so I used galvanized screen-wire tacks with the heads ground down almost paper thin.

To prevent the heat of the soldering iron from melting the plastic chassis under small brass parts, wires were soldered to them before they were riveted in place. This may not have been necessary, as I soldered one connection (A plus on battery clip) and immediately applied a damp cloth to it, with no harm to the chassis.

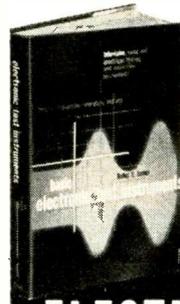
The set uses two 2E31 subminiature tubes, a hearing aid A cell, a 22 $\frac{1}{2}$ -volt B battery, small ceramic capacitors, and $\frac{1}{8}$ -watt resistors.



The vest-pocket receiver uses the ancient but excellent 3-circuit tuner.

Here's how to SAVE MONEY ON INSTRUMENTS!

- ✓ . . . how to do faster, better testing with fewer instruments
- ✓ . . . how to increase the usefulness of your present instruments
- ✓ . . . how to choose the right instrument for each job
- ✓ . . . how to understand instrument operating principles
- ✓ . . . how to evaluate instrument readings and put them to practical use



BASIC ELECTRONIC TEST INSTRUMENTS

By RUFUS P. TURNER
254 pages, 171 illus., Price \$4.00

The Instrument Book Written Especially for
SERVICEMEN • AMATEURS
• EXPERIMENTERS

★ HERE'S a brand new book that can save you money on instruments and help you use your present instruments lots more efficiently!

Over 60 instruments—from the most modern TV pattern generators to special-purpose bridges—are carefully described. Their uses are fully explained and valuable work-saving short cuts outlined.

Included are complete details on simple meters for current and voltage; ohmmeters and V-O-M's; V-T voltmeters; power meters; impedance meters; capacitor checkers; inductance checkers; special-purpose bridges; oscilloscopes (this material alone is worth the entire price of the book to busy servicemen!); r-f test oscillators and signal generators; audio test oscillators; radio frequency and audio frequency measuring devices; audio-amplifier testing devices; r-f signal tracers and tube testers.

Among other things, BASIC ELECTRIC TEST INSTRUMENTS is a complete training course in the latest instruments including grid-dip oscillators, TV sweep and marker generators; TV linearity pattern generators, square-wave generators, distortion meters and others.

SEE WHAT IT CAN DO!

You are shown new uses for VOM's, 'scopes, signal generators and other old standbys. You learn how easy it is to extend the range of many old instruments; how power drain measurements can be used for fast TV troubleshooting; how a useful and accurate bridge can be built from a combination of familiar general-purpose instruments; how to calculate shunts and multipliers; how to measure r-f impedance with a simple T-network; how to measure inductance and capacitance with a grid-dip oscillator and scores of other money-saving "tricks".

Just off the press! Read BASIC ELECTRONIC TEST INSTRUMENTS for 10 days at our risk!

10-DAY FREE EXAMINATION

Dept. RE-43, Rinehart Books, Inc.
Technical Division,
232 Madison Ave., New York 16, N. Y.

Send Turner's BASIC ELECTRONIC TEST INSTRUMENTS for 10-day FREE EXAMINATION. If I decide to keep book, I will then remit \$4.00 plus postage. Otherwise I will return book postpaid promptly and owe you nothing.

Name _____
Address _____
City, Zone, State _____
Employers Name and Address _____

OUTSIDE U.S.A.—Price \$4.50, cash only. Money back if book is returned postpaid in 10 days.

Watch for this
NEW
GERNSBACK MAGAZINE
Instructive • Entertaining



ON SALE APRIL 10

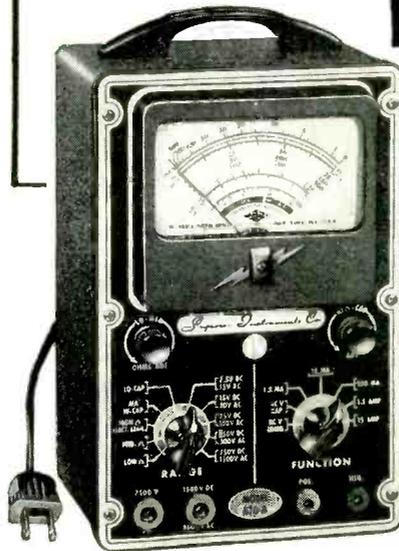
Reserve a copy at your favorite newsstand now.

The New Model 670-A

SUPER-METER

a combination

VOLT-OHM MILLIAMMETER plus CAPACITY REACTANCE, INDUCTANCE and DECIBEL MEASUREMENTS



SPECIFICATIONS:

- D.C. VOLTS: 0 to 7.5/15/75/150/750/1,500/7,500 Volts
- A.C. VOLTS: 0 to 15/30/150/300/1,500/3,000 Volts
- OUTPUT VOLTS: 0 to 15/30/150/300/1,500/3,000 Volts
- D.C. CURRENT: 0 to 1.5/15/150 Ma. 0 to 1.5/15 Amperes
- RESISTANCE: 0 to 1,000/100,000 Ohms 0 to 10 Megohms
- CAPACITY .001 to 1 Mfd. 1 to 50 Mfd. (Quality test for electrolytics)
- REACTANCE: 50 to 2,500 Ohms 2,500 Ohms to 2.5 Megohms
- INDUCTANCE: 15 to 7 Henries 7 to 7,000 Henries
- DECIBELS: -6 to +18 +14 to +38 +34 to +58

The Model 670-A comes housed in a rugged crackle-finished steel cabinet complete with test leads and operating instructions. Size 6 1/4" x 9 1/2" x 4 1/2"

\$28⁴⁰
NET

ADDED FEATURE

The Model 670-A includes a special GOOD-BAD scale for checking the quality of electrolytic condensers at a test potential of 150 Volts.

AT YOUR RADIO PARTS JOBBER

Write Dept. RC-4 for complete catalog.

Manufactured and Guaranteed by

SUPERIOR INSTRUMENTS CO.
227 Fulton Street • New York 7, N. Y.

Get This Valuable Book

Just for Examining COYNE'S New 6-Volume Set

FREE



"Applied Practical Radio-Television"

Yes, you get this big, brand new book, "150 Radio-Television Picture Patterns and Diagrams Explained", absolutely FREE! Just off the press! Gives complete wiring circuits and diagrams on the latest Radio and Television Sets. Easy-to-read, large 8 1/2 x 11" pages, with full instructions on how to read and use the diagrams. A "must" in every Radio and Television service-man's repair kit. You get this valuable book as a FREE Gift for asking to see Coyne's great new 6-book set, "Applied Practical Radio-Television"!

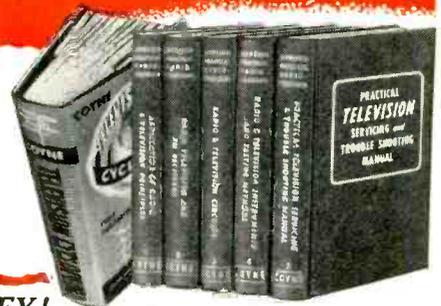
Here's "Know-How" That Makes You Worth More!

Coyne's great new 6-volume set gives you all the answers to servicing problems—quickly! For basic "know-how" that is easy to understand, you'll find everything you want in volumes 1 to 5 which contain over 5000 practical facts and data. They cover every step from principles to installing, servicing, trouble-shooting and aligning all types of radio and TV sets. So up-to-date it includes COLOR TV and UHF, adapters and converters. Also covers very latest information on TRANSISTORS.

762-Page Television Cyclopeda Included

And then, for speedy on-the-job use, you get volume 6—the famous Coyne TELEVISION CYCLOPEDIA. It answers today's television problems on servicing, alignment, installation and others. In easy-to-find ABC order, cross indexed. Use this 6 volume TV-RADIO LIBRARY free for 7 days; get the valuable Servicing Book ABSOLUTELY FREE!

ON 7 DAY
FREE TRIAL!



SEND NO MONEY!

Just mail coupon for 6-volume set on 7 days free trial. We'll include book of 150 TV-Radio Patterns & Diagrams. If you keep the set, pay \$3 in 7 days and \$3 per month until \$22.50 plus postage is paid. (Cash price \$20.95). Or you can return the library at our expense in 7 days and owe nothing. YOU BE THE JUDGE. Either way, the book of TV-Radio Patterns is yours FREE to keep! Offer is limited. Act NOW!

FREE BOOK—FREE TRIAL COUPON!

COYNE ELECTRICAL & TELEVISION-RADIO SCHOOL, Dept. 43-T1
500 S. Paulina St., Chicago 12, Ill

YES! Send 6-volume "Applied Practical Radio-Television" for 7 days FREE TRIAL per your offer. Include TV-Radio Patterns & Diagram Book FREE.

Name..... Age.....

Address.....

City..... Zone... State.....

Where Employed.....

() Check here if you want library sent COD. You pay postman \$20.95 plus COD postage on delivery. 7-day money-back guarantee.

COYNE ELECTRICAL & TELEVISION-RADIO SCHOOL
500 S. Paulina St., Dept. 43-T1 Chicago 12, Ill.

RIDER TEK- FILE*

packaged
tv
service
information—
factory-
authorized
factory-
approved
for easy
tv servicing...
tailor-made
for over
2800
receivers...
only
\$2 per pack

(at your jobbers)

*dependable replacement parts listing beginning with Pack 57

JOHN F. RIDER

Publisher, Inc.

480 Canal Street
New York 13, N. Y.

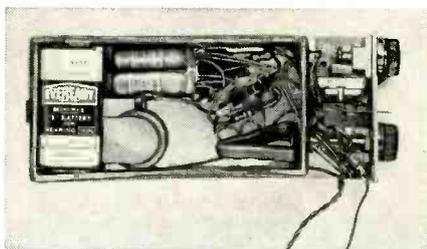
The audio is delivered by *one* head-phone from a standard, inexpensive 2,000-ohm pair of phones. A small metal head-band was cut from galvanized metal and fitted to the phone.

The two tubes were mounted in rubber, cemented to the chassis to prevent damage from shock and also to secure them nicely.

Very small terminal strips were used as tie-points. These were riveted in place on the chassis.

The case that houses the little set was made from cardboard and then given three coats of liquid plastic and two coats of enamel. The plastic gives it a smooth finish and stiffens it, rendering it unbreakable.

As you will note on the circuit, I have a 15- μ f ceramic capacitor at the start of the antenna winding. This was installed after much experimenting and completely eliminates the use of a ground wire which is almost always necessary with the old variocoupler. Also note that the antenna lead is con-



Triangle at lower right is the tickler; the other coils are wound on the case.

nected to the end of the winding nearest the grid coil. This gave the best results, and greater distance was obtained.

This little set requires fine adjustment with both knobs to bring in distant stations, and with such adjustment, they can be brought in clear and loud. I find the best way to tune is to place the set in your shirt pocket so that your hands are free to adjust both knobs at the same time. I have brought in stations 1,300 miles away at night when conditions are good.

The finger-stop on a dial telephone seems to serve very well for the antenna, for local stations, also metal parts of table or floor lamps.

Materials for vest-pocket receiver

Resistors: 1—10 megohms, 1—3.3 megohms; 1—27,000 ohms, 1/3 watt.

Capacitors: 1—15, 1—25, 1—100- μ f, ceramic or mica; 1—.01 μ f, paper; 1—100-580- μ f trimmer (see text).

Tubes: 2—2E3

Miscellaneous: 1 s.p.s.t. miniature switch, 1 single phone, A and B batteries, case, wiring, coils, hardware, etc. Many of these items are described in the text.

To give this set a fair test it should be tried in a wood-frame building. I have had very little luck in steel structures. It may work differently in other localities.

The cost of the set was about \$8.50, including batteries, tubes, and head-phone. This does not include all the small parts made by hand. These would probably run the cost up pretty high, as I spent six months of my spare time building it. (I enjoyed every minute of it.)

END

Standard Brand Radio & T.V.

TUBES

Convince yourself. Send TODAY for our bi-weekly Bulletin of Excellent Tube Values. Dept. "C"

RMA Guarantee
Current Dating

MANNFRED
Electronics Corporation

Bartley 7-555 5344

EFFECTIVE IMMEDIATELY: ALL TUBES INDIVIDUALLY BOXED IN ATTRACTIVE TWO COLOR BOXES AT NO EXTRA CHARGE!

136 LIBERTY STREET N. Y.

ANOTHER OUTSTANDING JOBBER
HURON SUPPLY CO. Inc.

139 W. Huron Street
Buffalo 1, N. Y.

HAS THE
SENSATIONAL NEW
ELCO 470-K 7"
SCOPE KIT
IN STOCK!

\$79.95

RADIO ENGINEERING
DEGREE IN 27 MONTHS

Intensive, specialized course including strong basis in mathematics and electrical engineering, advanced radio theory and design, television, Modern lab. Low tuition. Self-help opportunities. Also B.S. degree in 27 months in Aeronautical, Chemical, Civil, Electrical, and Mechanical Engineering. G.I. Gov't approved. Enter June, September, December, March. Catalog.

INDIANA TECHNICAL COLLEGE

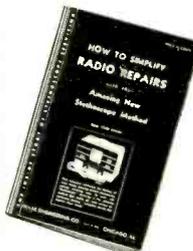
154 E. Washington Blvd., Fort Wayne 2, Indiana



**EVERY
RADIOMAN
Can Use These
SERVICE HINTS!**

Valuable Manual Yours—FREE!

Every page of "How to Simplify Radio Repairs" is packed with on-the-bench, practical ideas. Contains photos, charts, diagrams—no fluff—no vague theory. In plain every-day language it gives you priceless suggestions—new servicing ideas. You'll use and benefit from the experience of experts. Partial list of contents: How to Localize Trouble; How to Service Amplifiers; How to Test for Distortion; How to Test Audio Circuits; How to Test Speakers; How to Find Faults in Oscillators; How to Test Radio Parts—and it's all yours—FREE! No obligation.



FELER

SEND COUPON OR GOVERNMENT POSTCARD FOR YOUR FREE COPY TODAY!

FELER ENGINEERING CO., Dept. 4RC3
8026 N. Monticello Ave.,
Skokie, Ill. (Suburb of Chicago)

Please RUSH my FREE copy of "How to Simplify Radio Repairs."

Name

Address

City Zone State

RADIO-ELECTRONICS

BUY TEST EQUIPMENT ON THIS RADICALLY NEW TIME PAYMENT PLAN

NO INTEREST!! - NO CARRYING CHARGES!!

USE CONVENIENT TIME PAYMENT ORDER BLANK BELOW

Superior's New
Model 770

VOLT-OHM MILLIAMMETER

Sensitivity—1000 ohms per volt

Uses latest design 2% accurate 1 Mil. D'Arsonval type meter. • Same zero adjustment holds for both resistance ranges. It is not necessary to readjust when switching from one resistance range to another. This is an important time-saving feature never before included in a V.O.M. in this price range. • Housed in round-cornered, molded case. • Beautiful black etched panel. Depressed letters filled with permanent white, insures long-life even with constant use.

SPECIFICATIONS:

- 6 A.C. VOLTAGE RANGES: 0-15/30/150/300/1500/3000 Volts.
- 6 D.C. VOLTAGE RANGES: 0-7.5/15/75/150/750/1500 Volts.
- 4 D.C. CURRENT RANGES: 0-1.5/15/150 MA. 0-1.5 Amps.
- 2 RESISTANCE RANGES: 0-500 Ohms 0-1 Megohm.



Model 770 is an accurate pocket-size V.O.M. Measures only 3 1/8" x 5 7/8" x 2 1/4".

\$14.90
NET

The Model 770 comes complete with self-contained batteries, test leads and all operating instructions.

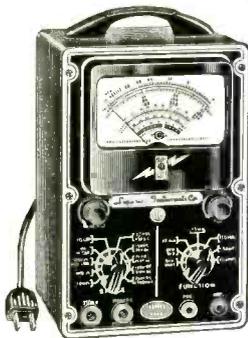
Superior's New
Model 670-A

SUPER-METER

A combination volt-ohm milliammeter plus capacity reactance inductance and decibel measurements

SPECIFICATIONS:

- D.C. VOLTS: 0 to 7.5/15/75/150/750/1,500/7,000 Volts
- A.C. VOLTS: 0 to 15/30/150/300/1,500/3,000 Volts
- OUTPUT VOLTS: 0 to 15/30/150/300/1,500/3,000 Volts
- D.C. CURRENT: 0 to 1.5/15/150 Ma. 0 to 1.5/15 Amperes
- RESISTANCE: 0 to 1,000/100,000 Ohms 0 to 10 Megohms
- CAPACITY: .001 to 1 Mfd. 1 to 50 Mfd. (Quality test for electrolytics)
- REACTANCE: 50 to 2,500 Ohms 2,500 Ohms to 2.5 Megohms
- INDUCTANCE: .15 to 7 Henries 7 to 7,000 Henries
- DECIBELS: -6 to +18 +14 to +38 +34 to +58



Comes housed in rugged, crackle-finished steel cabinet complete with test leads and operating instructions. Size 6 1/4" x 9 1/2" x 4 1/2".

\$28.40
NET

ADDED FEATURE
The Model 670-A includes a special GOOD-BAD scale for checking the quality of electrolytic condensers at a test potential of 150 Volts.

Superior's Model 660-A—A NEW A.C. OPERATED SIGNAL GENERATOR

Provides Complete Coverage for A.M.—F.M. and TV Alignment

- Generates Radio Frequencies from 100 Kilocycles to 60 Megacycles on fundamentals and from 60 Megacycles to 220 Megacycles on powerful harmonics. • Accuracy and stability are assured by the use of permeability trimmed Hi-Q coils. • R. F. available separately or modulated by the internal audio oscillator. Built in 400 cycle sine wave audio oscillator used to modulate the R. F. signal also available separately for audio testing of receivers, amplifiers, hard of hearing aids, etc. • R. F. Oscillator Circuit: A high transconductance heptode is used as an R. F. oscillator, mixer and amplifier. Modulation is effected by electron coupling in the mixer section thus isolating the oscillator from load changes and affording high stability. • A. F. Oscillator Circuit: A high transconductance heptode connected as a high-mu triode is used as an audio oscillator in a high-C Colpitts Circuit. The output (over 1 Volt) is nearly pure sine wave. • Attenuator: A 5 step ladder type of attenuator is used.



• Tubes used: 1-6BE6 as R. F. Oscillator, mixer and amplifier. 1-6BE6 as Audio Oscillator. 1-6MG as Power Rectifier.

The Model 660-A comes complete with coaxial cable, test lead and instructions. **\$42.95** NET

Superior's New Model TV-11 TUBE TESTER



Operates on 105-130 Volt 60 Cycles A.C. Hand-rubbed oak cabinet complete with portable cover

\$47.50
NET

- Uses the new self-cleaning Level Action Switches for individual element testing. Because all elements are numbered according to pin number in the RMA base numbering system, the user can instantly identify which element is under test. Tubes having tapped filaments and tubes with filaments terminating in more than one pin are truly tested with the Model TV-11 as any of the pins may be placed in the neutral position when necessary. • Uses no combination type sockets. Instead individual sockets are used for each type of tube. Thus it is impossible to damage a tube by inserting it in the wrong socket. • Free-moving built-in roll chart provides complete data for all tubes. • Phono jack on front panel for plugging in either phones or external amplifier detects microphonic tubes or noise due to faulty elements and loose external connections.

Superior's New

TV BAR GENERATOR

THROWS AN ACTUAL BAR PATTERN ON ANY TV RECEIVER SCREEN!!



TV Bar Generator comes complete with shielded leads and detailed operating instructions. Only

\$39.95
NET

CONNECTS DIRECT TO ANTENNA POST

NO CONNECTION INSIDE RECEIVER

Features—

- Can be used when no stations are on the air. • Provides linear patterns to adjust vertical and horizontal linearity. • Provides vertical and horizontal sweep signals. • Provides signal for testing video amplifiers.

NEW TIME PAYMENT PLAN ORDER BLANK

MOSS ELECTRONIC DISTRIBUTING CO., INC.
Dept. B-54, 38 Murray Street, New York 7, N. Y.

Please send me the units checked below. I am enclosing the down payment with order and agree to pay the monthly balance as shown. It is understood there will be no carrying, interest or any other charges, provided I send my monthly payments when due. It is further understood that should I fail to make payment when due, the full unpaid balance shall become immediately due and payable.

- MODEL 770 Total Price \$14.90
\$2.90 down payment. Balance \$2.00 monthly for 6 months.
- MODEL TV-11 Total Price \$47.50
\$11.50 down payment. Balance \$6.00 monthly for 6 months.
- MODEL 670-A Total Price \$28.40
\$7.40 down payment. Balance \$3.50 monthly for 6 months.
- TELEVISION BAR GENERATOR Total Price \$39.95
\$9.95 down payment. Balance \$5.00 monthly for 6 months.
- MODEL 660-A Total Price \$42.95
\$12.95 down payment. Balance \$5.00 monthly for 6 months.

- I enclose \$ _____ as down payment.
- Ship C.O.D. for the down payment.

Signature _____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

Zone _____

State _____

ENGINEERS
AND
PHYSICISTS

attending the
NATIONAL
CONFERENCE
on
AIRBORNE
ELECTRONICS
Dayton, Ohio
May 11-13

INQUIRIES
ARE INVITED
REGARDING
OPENINGS ON
OUR STAFF

Radar Laboratories
Microwave Laboratories
Guided Missile Laboratories
Advanced Electronics Laboratories
Electron Tube Laboratories
Field Engineering Department

For the convenience of
those attending the Conference,
members of the Hughes
Laboratories Staff will be
available for interviews at
the Convention hotel.

HUGHES

RESEARCH AND
DEVELOPMENT LABORATORIES
Scientific and Engineering Staff
CULVER CITY, LOS ANGELES
COUNTY, CALIFORNIA

Assurance is required that relocation
of the applicant will not cause dis-
ruption of an urgent military project.

BRIDGED-T NETWORK MAKES IDEAL PHASE SHIFTER

THE bridged-T network, familiar as an audio attenuator and oscillator feedback circuit, has found another important application. It can be used as an effective phase shifter at a.f. or at r.f., while maintaining constant attenuation. Phase shifters are used to control servos and test networks, and for circuit measurements. The bridged-T phase shifter can vary phase angle over a wide range; it has a common input and output ground; it is relatively easy to construct and operate.

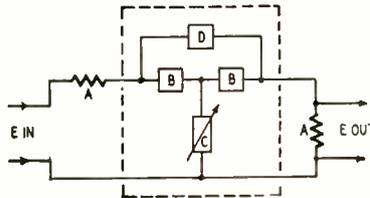


Fig. 1—Basic bridged-T filter network.

The new circuit is described by Myron G. Pawley in the *Journal of Research of the National Bureau of Standards*, Sept., 1950, page 193. Mr. Pawley has also obtained a patent* which covers several practical forms of his idea.

Fig. 1 is the basic bridged-T. Input and output load impedances are designated A. (These may be equivalent impedances reflected by transformer windings.) The network is shown within dotted lines, C being the variable shunt element. When correctly designed, this network provides constant attenuation, but the phase of the output signal will be shifted as C varies.

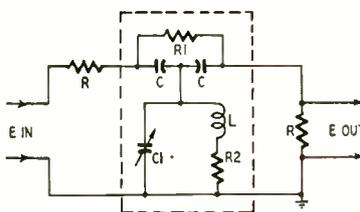


Fig. 2—Pawley bridged-T phase shifter.

One form of the invention appears in Fig. 2. The shunt element is shown here as a combination of resistance, capacitance, and inductance. The capacitor is the variable element. The following relationships must be maintained.

$$R1 = 2R + 8R2;$$

$$X_L = \frac{X_C}{2};$$

X_C must be much greater than $R1$; X_{C1} must be much greater than X_L , which gives $C1$ a value of about 100 μf at 4.17 kc, and about 2 μf at 29.1 mc.

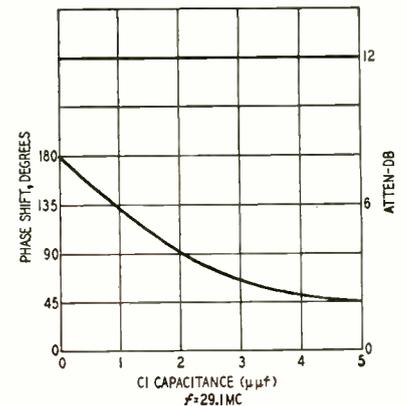
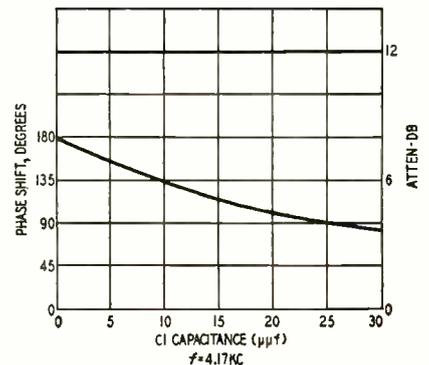


Fig. 3—Phase-shift versus capacitance curves for Pawley bridged-T networks at frequencies of 4.17 kc and 29.1 mc.

Typical circuit constants are listed in Table I for a frequency of 4.17 kc. Table II shows values for 29.1 mc. The corresponding graphs appear above in Fig. 3. In each case the attenuation remains constant at 12 db.

Another circuit for operation at 4.17 kc is shown in Fig. 4. Here a variable

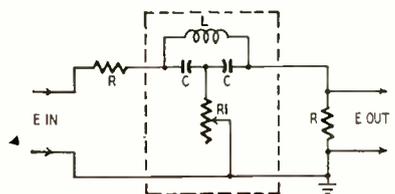


Fig. 4—Resistance controlled shifter.

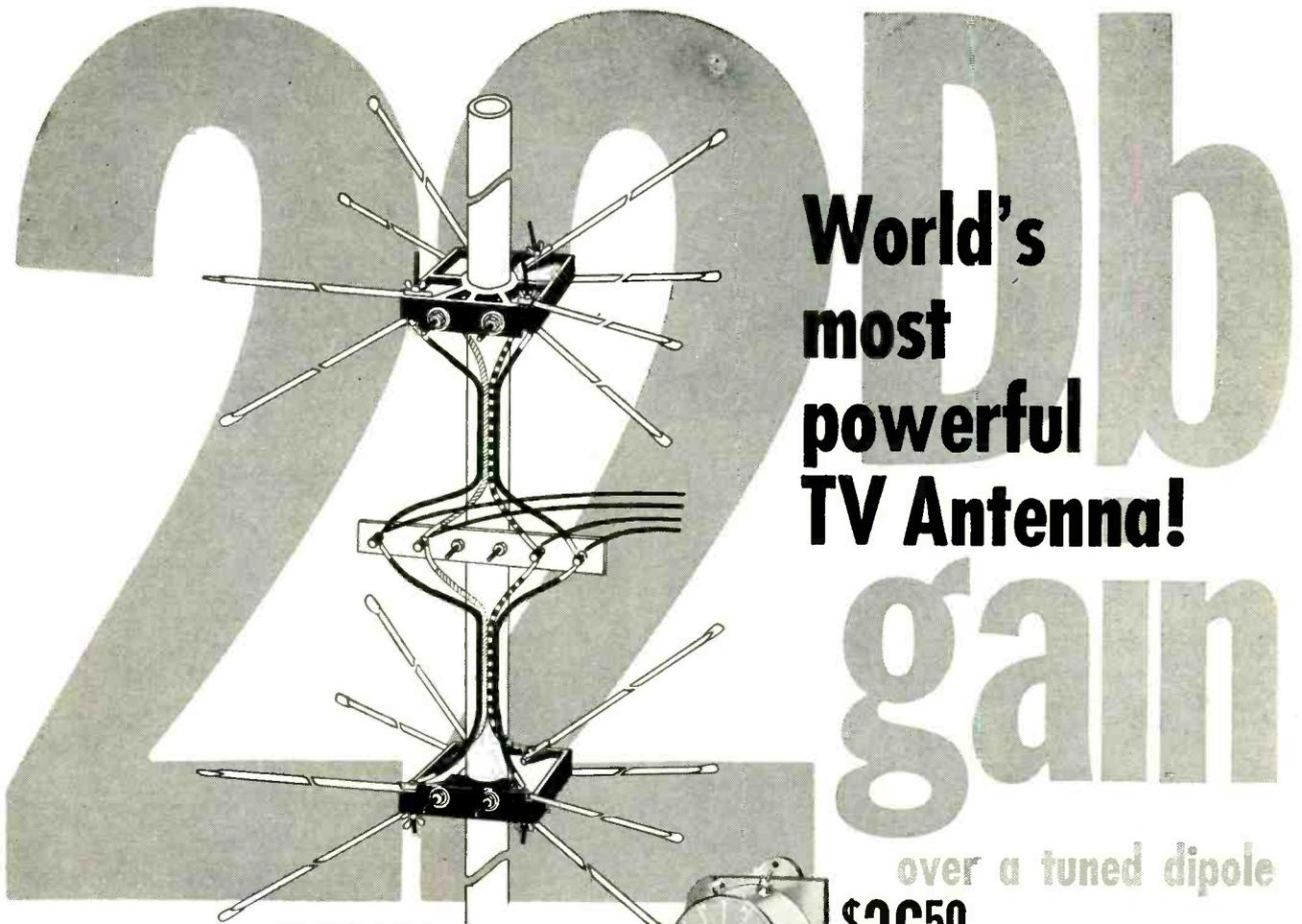
resistor $R1$ controls the phase shift. For this circuit, the Q of L must be much greater than unity, and X_C must be much greater than

$$\frac{R}{2}$$

In addition we must choose $X_L = 4X_C$. These requirements are met by the circuit values listed in Table III. END

Table I		Table II		Table III	
R	1,000 ohms	R	50 ohms	R1	1,000 ohms
R1	5,120 ohms	R1	114 ohms	C	.004 μf
R2	390 ohms	R2	1.75 ohms	L	1.4 h
C	520 μμf	C	10.5 μμf	Q of L	94
L	1.4 h	L	1.44 μh		

*Pat. No. 2,606,966 assigned to the United States Government.



Model A D 2-8

World's most powerful TV Antenna!

over a tuned dipole

\$36⁵⁰

LIST PRICE

Includes Stacked Antenna Array, 9 Position Switch, Completely Wired Stacking Harness, A.I.M. — Automatic Impedance Matching Coupler.

Individually packaged with complete instructions

The only TV antenna that instantly beams the television set directly to the signal without a rotor. This antenna brings strong signals from all directions to weak signal areas instantly . . . with a flick of the nine position switch located near the television set.

- **Guaranteed 10 times more powerful than stacked 10 element Yagis.**
- **Receives channel 2-83 from all directions without a rotor.**
- **Broadband UHF-VHF and FM, motorless all direction reception.**
- **Pat. # 2,585,670—2,609,503—2,625,655 others pending.**
- **All aluminum flip-out assembly.**

MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

To outperform any present day antenna array using a rotor motor, including stacked 10 element Yagis, 4 bay conicals, fans, double V's, etc.

Available at local jobbers or write for name of nearest representative

ALL CHANNEL ANTENNA CORP.

70-07 Queens Blvd., Woodside 77, N. Y.

Hickory 6-2304

The finest all-channel antenna ever made!

the SKYLINE

Amazing reception to 150 miles

For the same reasons installers spray antenna connections, we have eliminated them!

Our continuously formed antenna elements provide maximum signal gain—and maintain it indefinitely, because they eliminate 80% of the number of element connections common to this type. Performance is assured. That's why the pre-assembled, foldable, quick-rig, all aluminum SKYLINE colinear antenna is fast replacing all other types in fringe areas.

SKYLINE MFG. CO., 1458C6 East 17th Street • Cleveland 14, Ohio

Patented

Leotone

ALL-CHROME CRYSTAL BULLET MIKE (Astatic T-9), 30-10,000 cycle response, 1/2" 52lb. Swivel head (LP 827.35) NOW ONLY \$8.95
 T-30 THROAT MIKE with neckband & PL291... .69
 EXT. COIL & SWITCH for T30... Less PL68... 1.49
 T-44A MAGNETIC MIKE, brand new... .98
 DYNAMIC HEADPHONES (Mk II), moving coil type. High fidelity, with 40" cord & cushions... 2.49

5 FT. SINGLE PHONE COORD, 19c
 HS-30 HEADSET, earplug type, w/clip, cord... 2.49
 HS-30 MATCHING TRANSFORMER, lo-high impd... .59
 HS-30 "Y" COORD (CD620), w/clip & lugs, ea. 19c 6/1.00
 HB-30 HEADBAND, new, complete, ea. 23c 2/1.00
 POCKET FLASHLIGHT, 3" long, w/battery ea. 23c 10/1.98

"KINKLESS" SUPER-FLEXIBLE BRAID WIRE (32/40) WITHSTANDS CONTINUOUS BENDING. TWISTING as in Relays, Speakers, Phones, etc. Cotton core, outside silk braid... 20 ft. 98c 100 ft. \$3.75

16" TV MASK-ESCUTCHEON (rnd. sides) Crystal Clear moulded Lucite, Silver gray masking... \$1.69
 ARMY GAS MASK, fully adj. Protects from: Fumes, Dust, Spray, etc. 9c 6/1.98
 EXPERIMENTAL TUBES for Test, Research, etc. Fil. tested. Kit of 40 ass'd. revg. types... 1.98
 DUAL 15mmf AIR TRIMMERS, 5D shaft... ea 29c 4/\$1.00

"POLYSTYRENE" 12" lgths, ROD: 1/4" 12c, 3/8" 23c, 1/2" 40c, 5/8" 79c, 1" 55c PLUMB (O.D.): 1/4" 10c, 3/8" 15c, 1/2" 25c, 5/8" 30c 3/4" 39c, 1" 49c, 1 1/2" 1.29, 2" 1.75

CLEAR LUCITE SHEET, masked, prices sq. ft.: 1/16" \$1.98, 1/8" 2.49, 3/16" 2.98, 1/4" 3.75
 TWISTED PAIR INTERCOM WIRE, plastic, #22 sol. lined, Ass'd. colors, 100 ft. \$1.79, 1000 ft. \$15.00
 MULTI-WIRE CABLE, #22 sol. (insulation plastic coated, 1/2" O.D. 14 Wire, 15c ft.; 50 ft. \$5.95, 32 Wire, 23c ft.; 50 ft. \$9.75, 32 Wire, 29c ft.; 50 ft. \$12.50

MOTOR SPECIAL: 1 1/2" I.P. G.E. 1 MOTOR (Type SD) 1725 RPM, 110V, DC, .7 amp. Double 3/8" shaft, O.D. 4 3/4" x 5 1/2". Shpg. wt. 1 lb. ONLY \$2.95

RADIO HARDWARE TREASURE, FULL I.B. CAN of Nuts, Screws, Lugs, Washers, etc., 89c, 3 lbs 2.49
 SGL. SHIELDED PHONO WIRE, coils 20-80 ft., .03"/ft. #20 PUSH BACK WIRE, Best, Yel, Blue or Blk. 1000 ft./7.50; 100 ft./89

TUBE CLAMPS, 1-3/16" or 1-5/16" ID ea 10c 12/1.00
 OIL CONDENSER KIT, incl. multi-section. All BRAND NEW. Kit 10 ass'd... 1.98
 5" DYN. TV SPEAKER, 62 ohm field... .98
 6V KEY & BUZZER (W.E), adj.; bakelite base... 1.49
 16 FT. WHIP ANTENNA, 5 steel screw sects... 2.49
 ELECTROLYTIC CONDENSER KIT, incl. can & tubular: 10-100V, Kit of 8 ass'd... 1.98
 MOULDED BAKELITE CONDENSERS, (Micamold) 20mmf-2mfd, 200-600V. Kit of 50 ass'd 1.98 100 ass'd. 2.98

"DIRECT FACTORY SPEAKER REPAIRS SINCE 1927" SPECIALISTS ON ALL TYPES OF "HIGH-FIDELITY" UNITS. Min. Order \$3.00. 20% deposit req. on all O.O.D.'s. Full remittance with foreign orders. Please add sufficient postage—excess refunded.

LEOTONE RADIO CORP.
 67 DeY Street
 New York 7, N. Y.

IT'S TERRIFIC!

GREYLOCK'S

BIG NEW BARGAIN FLYER

for every

- RADIO & TV SERVICEMAN
- AMATEUR
- EXPERIMENTER
- TECHNICIAN

JUST OUT!

You'll save a bundle of DOLLARS, by shopping the new Greylock Bargain Flyer #200-1! It contains many hundreds of sensationally low-priced "bread-and-butter" items you need, including:

TV ANTENNAS & ACCESSORIES
 TV RECEIVING TUBES

- Tuners
- 300-ohm Twin Lead
- Picture Tubes
- Speakers
- Resistors
- Condensers
- Selenium Rectifiers

- Phono Accessories
- Latest Test Instruments
- Latest Technical Books
- 4 wonderful new TV Sets, adaptable for UHF, at smashing low prices!

FREE — Big 68-page GREYLOCK 1953 CATALOG "The essential Buying Guide" of the Rodia & TV Industries — free to all purchasers from our new Bargain Flyer

GET YOUR FREE COPY TODAY!

GREYLOCK
 ELECTRONICS SUPPLY CO.
 115 Liberty St., N. Y. 6
 Phone BE. 3-0224

GREYLOCK ELECTRONICS Dept. C-4
 115 Liberty St., N. Y. 6
 Send FREE Bargain Flyer #200-1 at once to:

Name _____
 Address _____
 City _____ State _____

RADIO-ELECTRONICS

SKYLINE MFG. CO.
 1458C6 East 17th Street, Cleveland 14, Ohio

FILL OUT AND MAIL

Send more information on the SKYLINE antenna to this address:

MY NAME _____

STREET AND NUMBER _____

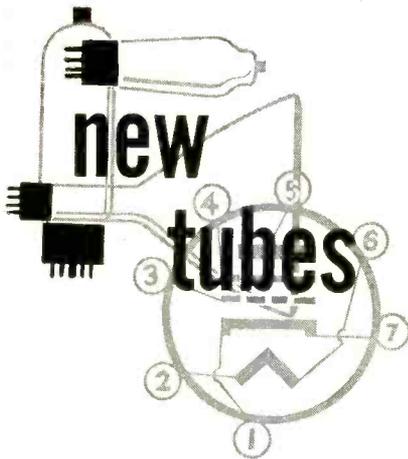
CITY _____ STATE _____

Here's the name of my local Dealer or Serviceman Distributor

NAME _____

STREET AND NUMBER _____

CITY _____ STATE _____



THE trend in large-screen picture tubes seems to be toward reviving the spherical faceplate—apparently to increase the effective picture area. Rauland has announced two new 21-inch rectangular all-glass tubes of this type, with an effective screen area of 252 square inches, compared with 245 square inches for 21-inch rectangulars with cylindrical faceplates.

Type 21YP4 has low-voltage electrostatic focus and magnetic deflection; type 21ZP4 has both magnetic focus and deflection. Both tubes have gray filter faceplates, external conductive coatings, and the Rauland indicator-type ion trap, which glows when the ion-trap magnet is not positioned correctly.

New cathode-ray tubes

A British-made 1-inch all-glass cathode-ray tube is now available on the American market.



The *Cossor* 1CP1 has a standard Loktal base, electrostatic deflection, and fixed electrostatic focus, all of which simplify its application to compact test and monitoring equipment. The 1CP1 operates

at anode voltages of 500 to 800 (maximum), with spot diameter ranging from 0.3 mm (.012 inch) at the lower voltage, to 0.2 mm (.008 inch) at 800 volts.

At maximum anode voltage the deflection sensitivity of the plates nearest the anode is approximately 72 volts per inch; the plates farthest from the anode have a sensitivity of 88 volts per inch. The heater-cathode insulation will withstand a voltage difference of 250 volts maximum.

Bias for the 1CP1 can be obtained from a 10,000-ohm cathode resistor. The maximum circuit resistance between control grid and cathode is 1 megohm; maximum resistance between any deflecting plate and anode is 5 megohms.

The electrical characteristics and the application of the 1CP1 are similar to those of the 1-inch metal-shell RCA cathode-ray tube, type 913.

APRIL, 1953

A stylized illustration of a cityscape with various buildings and a car. In the center, a large black oval contains the white letters 'ATR'. Below the oval, the text 'for A.C. current ANYWHERE!' is written in a bold, sans-serif font.

A photograph of a rectangular, dark-colored ATR inverter unit. It has a control panel on the front with several knobs and a switch. A power cord is attached to the side. The unit is set against a background of a dashed circular line.

STANDARD and HEAVY DUTY INVERTERS

For Inverting D. C. to A. C. ... Specially Designed for operating A. C. Radios, Television Sets, Amplifiers, Address Systems, and Radio Test Equipment from D. C. Voltages in Vehicles, Ships, Trains, Planes and in D. C. Districts.

The bottom section features a smaller 'ATR' logo in a yellow oval. To the left, the text 'See your jobber or write factory' is written in a cursive font. To the right, a checklist includes 'NEW MODELS', 'NEW DESIGNS', and 'NEW LITERATURE'. Below this, the text reads: '"A" Battery Eliminators, DC-AC Inverters, Auto Radio Vibrators' followed by 'AMERICAN TELEVISION & RADIO Co.' in a large, bold font. At the bottom, it says 'Quality Products Since 1931' and 'SAINT PAUL 1, MINNESOTA—U. S. A.'

MONEY-SAVING OFFER

**ON THE TWO LATEST AND GREATEST
GHIRARDI RADIO-TV SERVICE TRAINING BOOKS**

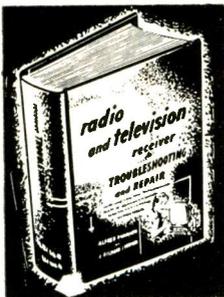
... only \$12 for the 2-book set

... 4 months to pay

... 10-day examination privilege

**THE
BASIC
"KNOW-HOW"
OF MODERN
CIRCUITS**

**RADIO AND
TELEVISION
RECEIVER**



**COMPLETE
TRAINING IN
PROFESSIONAL
SERVICE
METHODS**

**RADIO AND
TELEVISION
RECEIVER**

CIRCUITRY & OPERATION

Learn circuits fully—and watch service "headaches" disappear!

IT'S lots easier to repair any radio or TV set when you know all about its circuits; how they work and their peculiarities! You locate troubles faster. You work more efficiently. What's more, the basic knowledge of circuitry contained in Ghirardi's *Radio & TV Receiver Circuitry and Operation* is ideal to help fit you for dozens of other radio-TV-electronic jobs.

CUT TESTING TIME IN HALF!

Actually, there are only a few basic circuits—but each of these has many variations. You learn to recognize each of them instantly. You learn how to locate troubles in far less time and with a lot less testing.

SPEEDS UP YOUR WORK ON TOUGH JOBS!

Here's what this great new book covers:—1-Amplitude Modulation; 2-Frequency Modulation; 3-RF Amplifiers and TRF Receivers; 4-AM Superhets; 5-AM Detectors and AVC Systems; 6-Push-Button Tuning and AFC Systems; 7-AF Amplifiers; 8-Loudspeakers; 9-Radio Power Supplies; 10-Television Receivers; 11-Phono Pickups and Record Players; 12-Automatic Record Changers; 13-Mechanical Construction of Receivers, etc. Contains 688 pages, jam-packed with helpful servicing data. 417 illustrations help make circuits easy to learn. Price separately \$6.00.

See for yourself how much this book can help you! Use coupon for 10-day trial examination!



When you buy . . .

a Ghirardi technical training book, you KNOW you're getting the best—at the lowest possible cost. For over 20 years, Ghirardi books have been more widely used in schools, colleges, for military and naval radio training and for more home study than any other books of their kind!

TROUBLESHOOTING AND REPAIR

The book that paves your way to better-paying service jobs!

FOR beginners, Ghirardi's *NEW Radio & TV Receiver TROUBLESHOOTING AND REPAIR* makes every phase of the work easy to understand. For experienced servicemen, it is a splendid way to "brush up" on specific types of work; to develop better troubleshooting techniques; or to find fast answers to problems.

Of particular importance, you learn all about MODERN test methods. Starting with quick analysis of common troubles, you then progress rapidly to "static" tests and "dynamic" signal tracing and signal injection techniques. Special problems in hard-to-fix sets are clearly explained. Step by step charts demonstrate professional servicing procedures almost at a glance.

THE HOW-TO-DO-IT GUIDE TO MODERN SERVICING

Receiver alignment is made easier than you might have thought possible. Tuning problems, speaker troubles, components and their repair or replacement and dozens of other subjects are covered fully.

You learn to analyze TV patterns accurately; how to handle TV fading and propagation troubles; what to do about intermittent troubles—in short, everything the modern serviceman needs to know. Contains 820 pages, 419 illus.

Start training NOW for greater service efficiency, better jobs and higher profits!

Use coupon. Read this big book for 10 days before you decide whether or not to buy!

10-DAY TRIAL EXAMINATION OFFER!

Dept. RE-43, Rinehart Books, Inc., Technical Division,
232 Madison Ave., New York 16, New York

Send books checked below for 10-day examination. In 10 days, I will either remit price indicated in full or return books in good condition.

- Radio & TV Receiver Circuitry & Operation Price \$6.00
- Radio & TV Receiver Troubleshooting & Repair Price \$6.75

COMBINATION OFFER—both books only \$12
(Regular price \$12.75—you save 75¢)

(Payable at the rate of \$3 after 10 days if you decide to keep books, and \$3 a month thereafter until total of \$12 is paid.)

Name

Address

City..... Zone..... State.....

Employer.....

OUTSIDE U.S.A.—\$7.25 for TROUBLESHOOTING & REPAIR; \$6.50 for CIRCUITRY & OPERATION; \$13.00 for BOTH books. Cash Only. Money refunded if you return books in 10 days.

NEW DESIGN

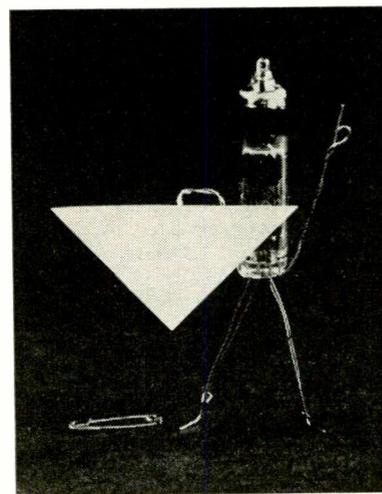
Du Mont has announced two new electrostatic focus and deflection cathode-ray tubes for oscilloscope use. They have exceptionally high deflection sensitivity, obtained by using extra-long deflection plates and limiting the useful display area to less than the full screen diameter. The right-angle relation between horizontal and vertical traces is accurate to 1°.

Type 3WP- is a 3-inch tube with an accelerator (ultor) rating of 2,500 volts maximum. Representative operating conditions for the 3WP- are: Accelerator voltage—1,500; focusing voltage—247 to 465; grid 1 voltage for visual extinction of undeflected spot—minus 45 to minus 75; grid-circuit resistance—1.5 megohms max.; grid 1 modulating voltage—50 volts max.; line width—.026 inch max.; light output (P1 phosphor) 7 foot lamberts minimum; deflection factors: D1-D2—62-76 volts per inch; D3-D4—43-52 volts per inch; useful scan: D1-D2—2.5 inches; D3-D4—2.25 inches.

Du Mont type 5ADP- is a 5-inch tube with similar high deflection-sensitivity characteristics, and the addition of a post-accelerator anode with a 6,000-volt maximum rating. With 3,000 volts on the post-accelerator, and 1,500 volts on the accelerator anode, the 5ADP- has a deflection sensitivity of 40-50 volts per inch for D1 and D2, and 31.5-38.5 volts per inch for D3 and D4.

Two other new Du Mont cathode-ray tubes are designed for observing high-frequency phenomena. These are the 5XP-A and 5XP-AM. Both types have electrostatic focus and deflection, and are equipped with post-accelerator anodes that may be operated as high as 25,500 volts. The 5XP-AM has a metal-backed screen which provides twice the light output of the 5XP-A. Vertical-deflection sensitivity is down only 10% at 200 mc. END

A NEW FORM OF PARASITIC

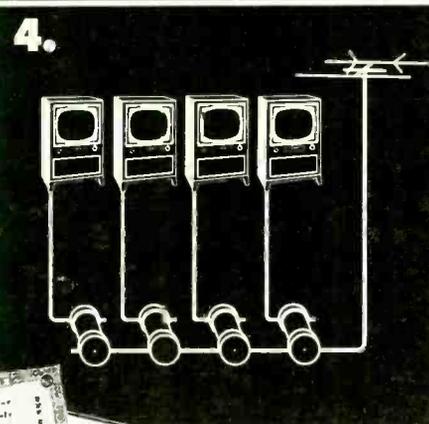
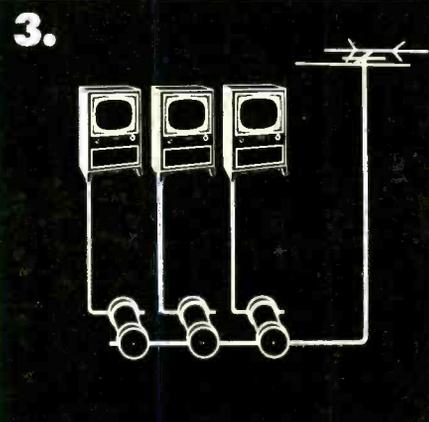
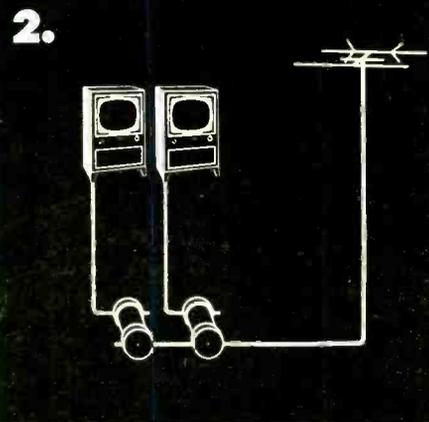


Workers at Sylvania's Emporium, Penna., plant create new tube types that speak for themselves. Here a campaign orator offers us a three-point program.

It's new...it's simple...it's inexpensive!



Illustrations show four coupling arrangements. Method used depends on available signal, number of sets, and strength of local interference.



The RCA-240A1 TV Set Coupler

- ✓ Easy to install . . . self-contained wood screw
- ✓ Reduces oscillator interference between sets
- ✓ For 300-ohm ribbon-type line
- ✓ Only \$1.95 suggested list price

Now, it's a simple matter to operate two or more TV sets from a single antenna. The four illustrations show you how easy it is. There's no need to cut or splice the twin lead because connections to the coupler are automatically made when the screw caps are tightened. A wood screw in the base makes it easy to fasten the coupler to a wall or baseboard. You can make an installation in a matter of minutes.

The new RCA-240A1 coupler will help you sell customers a second set . . . let people "double up" on apartment antennas . . . provide a simple, inexpensive floor demonstration set-up for dealers. That's why you'll want a good supply on hand to take care of the *extra* business that will come your way. See your **RCA Parts Distributor** today for full details.



Earn Valuable Premiums!

When you purchase RCA TV Set Couplers —and other RCA Electronic Components —you receive coupons that entitle you to valuable premiums. RCA Parts Premium Program closes July 31, 1953 . . . so, hurry. Get full details from your **RCA Parts Distributor** today.

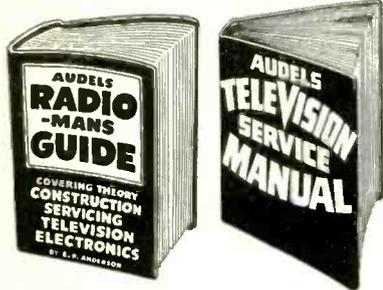


RADIO CORPORATION of AMERICA
ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS

HARRISON, N. J.

AUDELS TV-RADIO SERVICE LIBRARY

HERE IS LATE INFORMATION IN A HANDY FORM FOR RADIO & TELEVISION REPAIRMEN, SERVICEMEN & STUDENTS



2 VOLS. \$6 COMPLETE \$1 A MO.
IT PAYS TO KNOW!

AUDELS T.V.-RADIO SERVICE LIBRARY presents the important subjects of Modern Radio, Television, Industrial Electronics, F.M. Public Address Systems, Auto, Marine & Aircraft Radio, Phonograph Pick-Ups, etc. Covers Basic Principles—Construction—Installation—Operation—Repairs—Trouble Shooting. Shows How to get Sharp, Clear T.V. Pictures, Install Aerials—How to Test. Explains Color Systems & Methods of Conversion. 1001 Facts—Over 1260 Pages—625 Illustrations—Parts & Diagrams—Valuable for Quick Ready Reference & Home Study. Tells How to Solve T.V. & Radio Troubles—Answers T.V. & Radio Questions.

Get this information for Yourself.
7 DAY TEST—ASK TO SEE IT!

MAIL ORDER

AUDELS Publishers, 49 W. 23 St., N. Y. 10
Mail AUDELS T.V. RADIO SERVICE LIBRARY 2 Vols. \$6 on 7 days free trial. If O.K. I will remit \$1 in 7 days and \$1 monthly until \$6 is paid. Otherwise I will return them.

Name _____
Address _____
Occupation _____
Employed by _____ RE

PAY LESS FOR TUBES

INDIVIDUALLY BOXED • FULLY TESTED • EACH TUBE GUARANTEED FOR SIX MONTHS

Type	Price	Type	Price	Type	Price	Type	Price
1B3GT	\$.69	6A55	\$.50	6L8G	\$.80	12BA6	\$.45
1H5GT	.46	6AT6	.38	6L6GA	.80	12BE6	.47
1L4	.57	6AU6	.43	6S4	.46	12BH7	.63
1N5GT	.57	6AV6	.38	6SA7GT	.52	12BZ7	.75
1R5	.56	6BA4	.76	6SJ7GT	.47	12SA7GT	.52
1S5	.47	6BA6	.45	6SK7GT	.50	12SK7GT	.50
1T4	.56	6BC5	.53	6SL7GT	.62	12SL7GT	.61
1T5GT	.71	6BD5GT	.89	6SN7GT	.54	12SN7GT	.54
1X2	.67	6BE6	.47	6SQ7GT	.42	12SQ7GT	.44
3Q5GT	.85	6BF5	.60	6T8	.78	19B6	1.39
3A4	.55	6BG6	1.34	6UR	.85	19C8	.94
3V4	.56	6BH6	.57	6V6GT	.46	19T8	.79
5U4G	.43	6BJ6	.48	6W4GT	.45	25BQ6	.89
5V4G	.72	6BK7	1.10	6W6GT	.57	25L6GT	.48
5Y3C	.34	6BL7	.81	6X4	.34	25Z6GT	.42
5Y3GT	.30	6BQ6	.89	6X5GT	.33	35A5	.48
6AB4	.46	6BQ7	1.10	6Y6G	.59	35B5	.47
6AF4	1.40	6BZ7	1.10	7A7	.52	35C5	.47
6AQ5	.54	6C4	.34	12AT6	.38	35L6GT	.47
6AK5	.95	6CB6	.53	12AT7	.68	35W4	.31
6AK6	.63	6CD6	1.85	12AU6	.43	35Z5GT	.30
6AL5	.40	6F6GT	.45	12AU7	.55	50B5	.47
6AN4	1.30	6HG7	.49	12AV6	.38	50C5	.47
6AQ5	.46	6J5GT	.40	12AV7	.80	50L6	.47
6AQ6	.42	6J6	.62	12AX7	.61	117Z3	.39
6AR5	.38	6K6GT	.41	12AZ7	.70	117Z6	.68

Motorola Ballast Tube #17A48545930

Each tube is performance-proven. 25% deposit must accompany all orders. Balance C.O.D. All prices F.O.B., N.Y.C. If remittance is made with order, you can deduct 2%. \$1.00 handling charge for orders under \$10.00. Subject to Prior Sale.

PHILLIPS TUBE CO.

2251 Nostrand Ave., Dept. RE
Brooklyn 34, N. Y.
CLoverdale 3-8010-1-2

CODE SENDING RECEIVING SPEED

Be a "key" man. Learn how to send and receive messages in code by telegraph and radio. Commerce needs thousands of men for jobs. Good pay, adventure, interesting work. Learn at home quickly through famous Candler System. Qualify for Amateur or Commercial License. Write for FREE BOOK. **CANDLER SYSTEM CO.** Dept. 3-D, Box 928, Denver 1, Colo., U.S.A.

TUBES

All receiving and special purpose types. Real values that will save you 10 to 70%. Call or write today for special price list. State type & quantity for additional discount.

METROPOLITAN SUPPLY CORP.
1133 Broadway, New York 10, N. Y. - CH 3-1105

MAGNETIC PICKUP LOOP

Pickup phone conversations without connecting.
Make your own Electric Guitar Pickup Produce your own Electric organ tones An ideal tool for experimenters—extremely sensitive—Put your inventive genius to work Supplied with full instructions on its various interesting possibilities together with schematic for a 3-tube amplifier to work with Loop or can very easily be attached to Radio. **ORDER NOW—\$3.95 COD plus postage or send \$3.95 we pay postage.**

GALVANICS
Dept. T-10 Box 158 Hackensack, N. J.

COUPON-OF-THE MONTH

VOL. CONTROLS—5 Meg. or 1 Meg. No Sw.4 for \$0.99
TUBES—STD. BRAND 35Z5 or 35W42 for .99
I.F. COILS—455 KC (Miniature)4 for .99
CONDENSERS—40-40 Mfd. 150V2 for .99
AUTO RADIO FOOT CONTROL—(List \$2.00)2 for .99
LOOP ANTENNA—HI GAIN (5"x8")3 for .99
SAPPHIRE PHONO NEEDLES (List \$2.50)2 for .99
RESISTOR KIT—(50) 1/4 to 2 Watt.99
BY PASS COND. KIT—18 Asstd.99
DIAL CORD KIT—100 ft. Asstd. & 8 Springs99
GRILLE CLOTH—6 Asstd. 6"x6" & 10 Knobs99

• COMBINATION KIT—All above Items—Only 10.00

WITH THIS COUPON—ORDER AT ONCE
Write for Monthly Coupons and Bulletin

RADIO DISTRIBUTING CO., Pasadena 18, Cal.

Regency

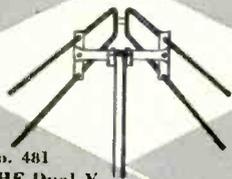
UHF

the quarter million dollar converter

CONVERTER MODEL RC-600

\$49.95 list

No. 481
UHF-VHF Dual-V



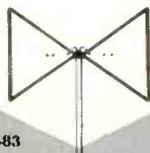
No. 479
UHF Corner-Reflector



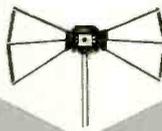
5 NEW *Brach* QUALITY-ENGINEERED UHF ANTENNAS

the right
● *uhf antenna*
for every locality!

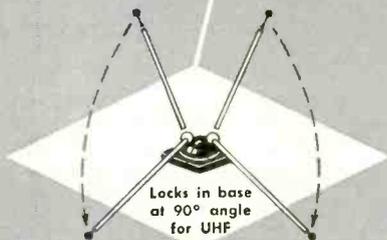
No. 483
UHF Bow Tie



No. 452
UHF-VHF Bow Tie V



No. 482
UHF-VHF Indoor



Brach electronic engineers, who successfully pioneered and developed VHF antennas and Mul-Tel, now proudly present the newest in UHF—5 quality-engineered UHF antennas! Each is designed to solve specific UHF antenna problems.

When you sell Brach, you sell *the ultimate* in quality, reception, and service. Write for FREE booklet

"How to Select UHF Antennas."

Brach

Division of
General Bronze Corp.

MANUFACTURING CORP.
Quality-Engineered TV & Radio Products
200 Central Ave. • Newark 4, N. J.

BUILD 15 RADIOS ONLY AT HOME \$19.95

With the New Improved 1953 Progressive Radio "EDU-KIT"

NOW INCLUDES SIGNAL TRACER and CODE OSCILLATOR



- FREE TOOLS WITH KIT
- ABSOLUTELY NO KNOWLEDGE OF RADIO NECESSARY
- NO ADDITIONAL PARTS NEEDED
- EXCELLENT BACKGROUND FOR TELEVISION
- 10 DAY MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE

WHAT THE PROGRESSIVE RADIO "EDU-KIT" OFFERS YOU

The Progressive Radio "Edu-Kit" offers you a home study course at a rock bottom price. Our Kit is designed to train Radio Technicians, with the basic facts of Radio Theory and Construction Practice expressed simply and clearly. You will gain a knowledge of basic Radio Principles involved in Radio Reception, Radio Transmission and Audio Amplification. You will learn how to identify Radio Symbols and Diagrams; how to build radios, using regular radio circuit schematics; how to mount various radio parts; how to wire and solder in a professional manner. You will learn how to operate Receivers, Transmitters and Audio Amplifiers. You will learn how to service and trouble-shoot radios. You will learn code. You will receive training for F.C.C. license.

In brief, you will receive a basic education in Radio exactly like the kind you would expect to receive in a Radio Course costing several hundreds of dollars.

THE KIT FOR EVERYONE

The Progressive Radio "Edu-Kit" was specifically prepared for any person who has a desire to learn Radio. The Kit has been used successfully by young and old in all parts of the world. It is not necessary that you have even the slightest background in science or radio.

The Progressive Radio "Edu-Kit" is used by many Radio Schools and Clubs in this country and abroad. It is used by the Veterans Administration for Vocational Guidance and Training.

The Progressive Radio "Edu-Kit" requires no instructor. All instructions are included. All parts are individually boxed, and identified by name, photograph and diagram. Every step involved in building these sets is carefully explained. You cannot make a mistake.

PROGRESSIVE TEACHING METHOD

The Progressive Radio "Edu-Kit" comes complete with instructions. These instructions are arranged in a clear, simple and progressive manner. The theory of Radio Transmission, Radio Reception, Audio Amplification and servicing by Signal Tracing is clearly explained. Every part is identified by photograph and diagram. You learn the function and theory of every part used.

The Progressive Radio "Edu-Kit" uses the principle of "Learn by Doing". Therefore you will build radios to illustrate the principles which you learn. These radios are designed in a modern manner, according to the best principles of present-day educational practice. You begin by building a simple radio. The next set that you build is slightly more advanced. Gradually, in a progressive manner, you will find yourself constructing still more advanced radio sets, and doing work like a professional Radio Technician. Altogether you will build fifteen radios, including Receivers, Transmitters, Amplifiers, Code Oscillator and Signal Tracer.

The Progressive Radio "EDU-KIT" Is Complete

You will receive every part necessary to build 15 different radio sets. Our kits contain tubes, tube sockets, chassis, variable condensers, electrolytic condensers, mica condensers, paper condensers, resistors, line cords, selenium rectifiers, tie strips, coils, hardware, tubing, hook-up wire, solder, etc.

Every part that you need is included. These parts are individually packaged, so that you can easily identify every item. Tools are included, as well as an Electrical and Radio Tester, complete, easy-to-follow instructions are provided.

In addition, the "Edu-Kit" now contains lessons for servicing with the Progressive Signal Tracer, F.C.C. instructions, quizzes. The "Edu-Kit" is a complete radio course, down to the smallest detail.

TROUBLE-SHOOTING LESSONS

Trouble-shooting and servicing are included. You will be taught to recognize and repair troubles. You will build and learn to operate a professional Signal Tracer. You receive an Electrical and Radio Tester, and learn to use it for radio repairs. While you are learning in this practical way, you will be able to do many a repair job for your neighbors and friends, and charge fees which will far exceed the cost of the "Edu-Kit". Here is your opportunity to learn radio quickly and easily, and have others pay for it. Our Consultation Service will help you with any technical problems which you may have.

FREE EXTRAS IN 1953

- ELECTRICAL AND RADIO TESTER
- ELECTRIC SOLDERING IRON
- BOOK ON TELEVISION
- RADIO TROUBLE-SHOOTING GUIDE
- MEMBERSHIP IN RADIO-TELEVISION CLUB
- CONSULTATION SERVICE
- QUIZZES
- TRAINING FOR F.C.C. LICENSE

The Progressive Radio "Edu-Kit" is sold with a 10-day money-back guarantee. Order your Progressive Radio "EDU-KIT" Today, or send for further information.

We pay shipping charges all over the world, if you send check or money order with your order. On C.O.D. orders, you pay cost of delivery.

PROGRESSIVE ELECTRONICS CO.
497 UNION AVE., Dept. RE-70, Brooklyn 11, N. Y.

Federated FEATURES



New Telematic WAVE TRAP for the new Amateur Band (21 Mc)



Designed to peak sharply from 13.5 to 31 M.C. with maximum attenuation and minimum TV signal loss. MODEL WT-14E \$3.50 list

New Telematic Automatic LINE SWITCH



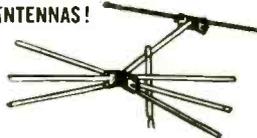
Automatic on and off switch for booster, rotor, lamp or other equipment used with TV set. Eliminates unsightly tangle of wires. Housed in sturdy compact metal case. MODEL SW-58 \$5.95 list

New Dual Stage CRT BOOSTER by Telematic



Stepping switch adds extra life to cathode ray tube by giving TWO-STAGE INTENSIFICATION. MODEL CR-54 \$5.95 list Also available: Single Stage MODEL CR-64 \$3.50 list

TELEMATIC ANTENNAS!



See the complete line of Telematic antenna "buys" at FEDERATED! featuring

- Highest Gain!
- Easy Assembly!
- Sturdy Construction
- Longer Life!

Stop TV INTERFERENCE

caused by AUTO & TRUCK

MODEL WT-28



IGNITION with the TELE MATIC IGNITION FILTER



Eliminates picture tear, streaking and flutter caused by passing traffic. Easily installed — No special tools needed. Now available at your nearest FEDERATED Supply Center — or order by mail. \$2.00 PREPAID.

FREE!

Write for valuable T.V.I. Booklet & Catalog. Jam-packed with latest information on Television and newest ways to eliminate interference.



THE ONLY COAST TO COAST ELECTRONICS DISTRIBUTOR

New York City 66 Day St. Olgby: 9-3050	Los Angeles 911 S. Grand Ave. TRinity 1761	Newark, N. J. 114 Hudson St. Market 3-9035	Allentown, Pa. 1115 Hamilton St. Phone 3-7441	Easton, Pa. 925 Northampton St. EAson 4259
--	--	--	---	--

In a Class by Itself!

THE AMAZING NEW RCP·AM·FM·TV SERVISHOP

Series 8010



MODEL 740A



MODEL 533M



MODEL 730



MODEL 808

A LONG TIME COMING — Worth waiting for! This complete TV.-FM-AM Service outfit can go with you to the receiver — or use the units individually in your shop or home. Check, test and align the set quickly, from antenna to picture tube or speaker. All the instruments for necessary measurements right at your fingertips. The Series 8010 Servishop includes:

1. MODEL 740A . . . TV "DO-ALL" GENERATOR
2. MODEL 533M . . . MIDGETSCOPE (A High Sensitivity 3" Scope)
3. MODEL 730 . . . UNIVERSAL SIGNALIGNER (AF-AM (RF)-FM Signal Generator)
4. MODEL 808 . . . TV-RADIO-CR TUBE TESTER, REACTIVATOR AND VTVM
5. MODEL HVMP-1 . . . A High Voltage Multiplier Probe
6. HAND RUBBED — FINELY FINISHED NATURAL OAK CASE

If bought separately these units would cost over \$30.00 more

In ONE practical portable case of finely finished hand rubbed natural oak, with a compartment for tools, tubes, leads, etc.; SIZE: 15-3/4" x 13-5/16" x 11". WT. 35 lbs. (approx.) SERIES 8010 — Complete, ready to operate.....

\$310.00
NET

SEE IT AT YOUR JOBBER TODAY!

Write for the new, colorful fully illustrated 1953 RCP catalog giving detailed specifications on the Series 8010 and other top-quality instruments in the RCP line. Address all requests to Dept. RE-4.

JAMAN ADVERTISING, INC.

RADIO CITY PRODUCTS CO., Inc.
152 WEST 25th STREET • NEW YORK 1, N. Y.





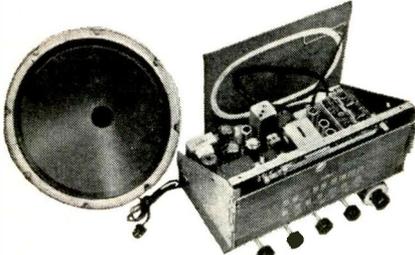
IT'S A SHAME

to throw away that beautiful old Console . . . replace the obsolete radio with a modern, easily-installed



ESPEY AM / FM CHASSIS

Enjoy Hi-Fidelity Reception



It is not necessary to spend a large sum of money to modernize your old radio or to become a "High Fidelity" enthusiast. ESPEY chassis provide the Highest Quality at moderate prices.

Fully licensed under RCA and Hazeltine patents. The photo shows the Espey Model 511-C, supplied ready to play. Equipped with tubes, antenna, speaker, and all necessary hardware for mounting.

NEW FEATURES—Improved Frequency modulation circuit, drift compensated • 12 tubes plus rectifier, and pre-amplifier 12AT7 tube • 4 dual purpose tubes • High quality AM-FM reception • Push-pull beam power audio output 10 watts • Switch for easy changing to crystal or variable reluctance pick-ups • Multi-tap audio output transformer supplying 3.2—8—500 ohms.

Write Dept. RE-4 for literature and complete specifications on Model 511-C and others.

Makers of fine radios since 1928.
ESPEY
 MANUFACTURING COMPANY, INC.
 528 EAST 72nd STREET, NEW YORK 21, N. Y.

RADIO-ELECTRONICS is paying good rates on acceptance for original and unusual articles on audio, television, FM and AM servicing, as well as articles on industrial electronic equipment and applications. Send for a copy of our Authors' Guide. Address:

THE EDITOR
 RADIO-ELECTRONICS
 25 West Broadway, New York 7, N. Y.

U.H.F. ANTENNA

Ward Products Corp., Division of the Gabriel Co., 1148 Euclid Ave., Cleveland, Ohio, has designed its model TV-180 u.h.f. antenna, the Jazz Trombone, to convert existing v.h.f. antenna



installations to cover u.h.f. The model TV-180 covers all u.h.f. channels and features a uniform gain of 8 db across the band, low voltage standing-wave ratio and 300-ohm impedance. The all-aluminum unit is about 2 x 2 feet and weighs less than 2 pounds.

V.T.V.O.M. KIT

Allied Radio Corp., 833 W. Jackson Blvd., Chicago, Ill., has announced the Knight vacuum-tube volt-ohm-milliammeter kit. The v.t.v.o.m. has 29 ranges, thus serving as a standard v.t.v.m. and replacing the v.o.m.

The ranges include a.c. peak-to-peak and r.m.s. volts, 6 ranges; d.c. volts, 6 ranges; ohms, 6 ranges and capacitance, 5 ranges. It reads up to 1,000 volts d.c. and 2,800 volts a.c.; to 1,000 meg and 5,000 μ f. Special



probes are available for extending the d.c. range to 30,000 volts and the a.c. range to read r.f. to 200 mc.

The unit has a 4 1/2-inch meter, 1% matched resistors, and a zero-center indication for FM discriminator alignment. Step-by-step instructions include schematic and pictorial diagrams for easy assembly and wiring.

HI-FI AMPLIFIER

Precision Electronics, 9101 King Ave., Franklin Park, Ill., has announced a new high-fidelity amplifier, the LJ2. Power output is 8 watts with a peak of 18 watts. Distortion at 8 watts is 1 1/2% harmonic and 4% intermodulation. Fre-

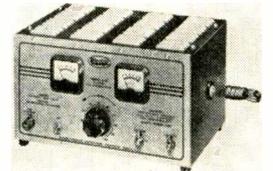


quency response is \pm 1 db 20 to 20,000 c.p.s. at 3-watt level. The model features selector switches from radio channel to magnetic pickup or mike, volume control, treble control with 18 db attenuation at 10,000 c.p.s., and bass control with off-on switch with 15 db boost at 50 c.p.s.

D.C. POWER SUPPLY

Electro Products Laboratories, Inc., 4501 N. Ravenswood Ave., Chicago 40, Ill., has released its model C-12 d.c. power supply, which provides adjustable d.c. voltage (0-16) from an a.c. source for all current loads from 1 to 8 amperes continuous output. It operates with intermittent loads up to 12 amperes.

It is designed to operate and test 6- and 12-volt auto radios and other electrical and electronic equipment in trucks, tanks, and other mobile units. It can also test d.c. equipment operated from a.c. lines.



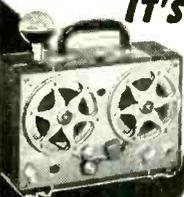
Regency

LARGEST SELLING BOOSTER

at any price!

Linton Brown Advertising

IT'S NEW 10-POUND PORTABLE BATTERY-OPERATED TAPE RECORDER



MAGNEMITE®
NEW DRY BATTERIES
 Inexpensive flashlight-type cells that last 100 hours.
NEW SPRING MOTOR
 Governor-controlled motor runs 15 minutes per winding.
NEW TAPE PLAYBACK
 Playback and monitoring thru earphones or ext. amplifier.
NEW SENSITIVITY
 Crystal-clear recordings up to 100 feet from microphone.

Write to Dept. RE for Magnemite® literature

4 models priced from \$225

Model 610-B
 8½ in. D.
 5½ in. H.
 11½ in. W.

AMPLIFIER CORP. of AMERICA
 398 Broadway New York 13, N. Y.

INTRODUCTORY OFFER



Snyder
 2-SET TV COUPLER

AUTOMATIC NO ADJUSTMENTS SWITCHES

Model AC-800
\$1.49
 MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

PERMITS USE OF 2 TV RECEIVERS FROM ONE AERIAL INSTALLATION

- Easy, permanent installation
- Maximum gain for each receiver

ALMO RADIO CO.
 509 ARCH ST.—PHILA. 6, PA.

ANOTHER OUTSTANDING JOBBER
PENINSULA TELEVISION & RADIO SUPPLY
 881 South First St. San Jose, Calif.

HAS THE SENSATIONAL NEW **EICO** 470-K 7" SCOPE KIT IN STOCK!
 \$79.95 (3% higher on West Coast)

FREE

Write today for "How to Service T.V. Receivers" with the HICKOK VIDEO GENERATOR.

Hickok Electrical Instrument Co.
 10814 Dupont Ave., Cleveland, Ohio

LEARN WITH "AMECO" COURSES

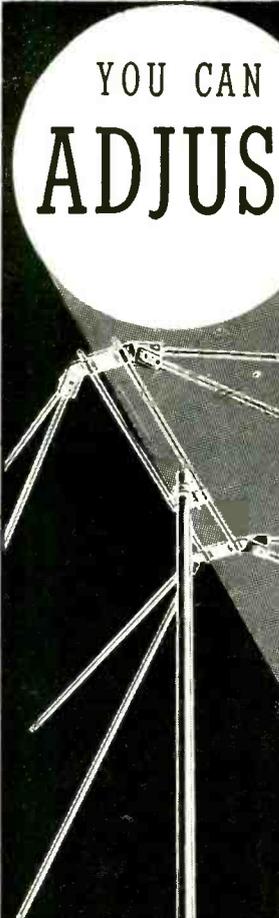
BECOME A RADIO AMATEUR

Simple, Low Cost, Home-Study Courses prepare you to pass F.C.C. Code and Theory license examinations.

Write for details and receive free sample F.C.C.-type questions and answers for all amateur examinations.

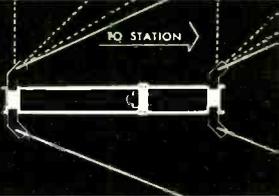
FREE →
 1203 Bryant Ave. (Dept. RE-4), New York 59, N. Y.
AMERICAN ELECTRONICS CO.

YOU CAN **ADJUST** THIS NEW 'V' ANTENNA FOR **UHF** VHF UHF-VHF

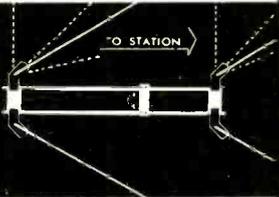


8 adjustable elements to answer your local problem!

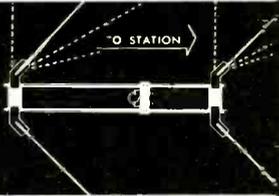
UHF elements at 45°
 Increases front-to-back ratio — eliminates side lobes.



UHF-VHF elements at 60°
 Gets them all (2-83) with high gain — eliminates dual antenna installations.



VHF elements at 90°
 Broad receptive pattern with high gain for vhf band.



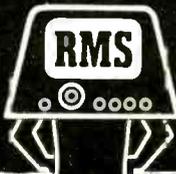
And More . . .

- Avoid rear pick-up in mountain areas.
- Get vhf stations widely separated but in same general direction.
- In Any Position — It's Always a High Gain End Fire-Array!

Plus this Feature!

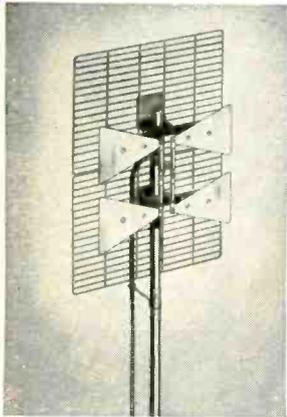
All antennas need protection at the signal take-off. RMS . . . first to recognize this . . . is first to answer it! With each antenna you get a tube of RMS Tenna-Tek; remarkable new corrosion-proofing substance!

See Your RMS Jobber Today!



RMS 2016 Bronxdale Avenue New York 60, N. Y.



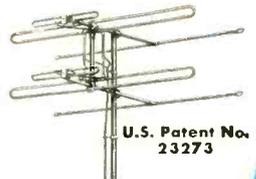
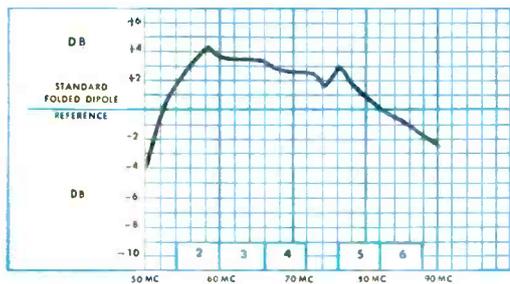


Illustrated are two 114-653 BO-TVs with 114-560 Reflectors stacked for greater gain with 114-558 Stacking Rods.

AMPHENOL

television
antennas

UHF / VHF



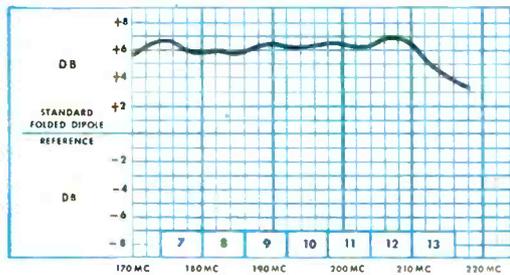
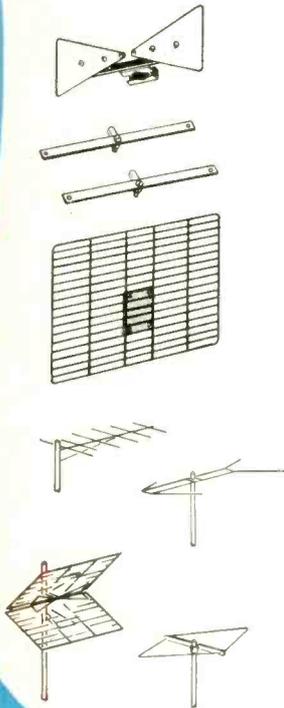
U.S. Patent No. 23273
Model 114-302 Stacked Array for maximum signal strength Model 114-005 Single Bay not illustrated

a custom antenna system for every UHF installation...

From roof top to TV set, every UHF installation is highly individualistic. Signal reception varies from locale to locale even when given conditions seem to be the same. Because of this, every dealer and installer will find it necessary to maintain a complete line of UHF antennas and accessories specifically designed to solve the varied problems of UHF reception.

The Amphenol line of UHF antennas, accessories and Tubular Twin-Lead is designed to answer every foreseeable reception problem arising with UHF TV. These antennas are not stop-gap, short term designs that will be soon obsolete but are scientifically designed by antenna research engineers to provide the best possible reception.

The antennas pictured at the left will shortly be in full production. As they become available they will make the Amphenol line of UHF antennas the most complete line offered by any one manufacturer.



-consider this evidence

AMPHENOL

VHF ANTENNAS

U.S. Patent No. 2543696



AMPHENOL

tubular
twin-lead

Amphenol's patented 14-271 Tubular Twin-Lead is unequalled as an economical, low-loss lead-in for UHF television. The concentrated field of energy between the two conductors is largely contained by the protective canopy of brown polyethylene dielectric formed by the tubular construction. Rain, snow, dirt or salt deposits on the line do not materially affect the impedance or electrical efficiency of Tubular Twin-Lead.

One of the most difficult and essential features to incorporate into a broadbanded antenna is high, uniform gain. The test charts above show the high, consistent gain curves of the Amphenol Inline Antenna. Lack of gain, or signal strength, results in "snow" and weak pictures. A more than 3 decibel change in gain across any VHF channel results in fuzziness.

The flat, consistently high gain of the Amphenol Inline Antenna assures you of a strong, clear TV signal on every VHF station.

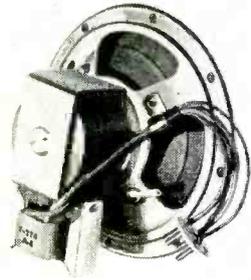
AMPHENOL

AMERICAN PHENOLIC CORPORATION Chicago 50, Illinois

RADIO-ELECTRONICS

NEW SPEAKER LINE

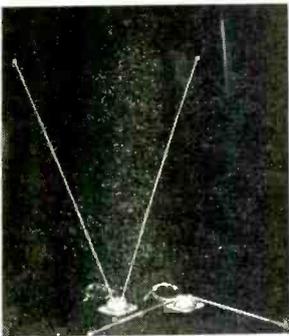
Heppner Manufacturing Co., Round Lake, Ill., has added the *Guaranteed Count* electro-dynamic speakers to its present line. Each field coil is guaranteed to contain the given number of turns within the standard tolerance. The round coil installed eliminates the



problems caused by egg-shaped coils. The speakers are available in 3-, 4-, 5-, 6½-, 10-, and 12-inch sizes, with or without bucking coils, plugs, transformers, and/or brackets as specified.

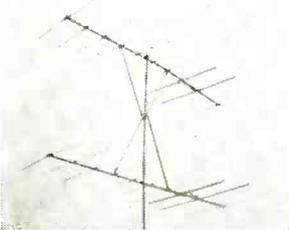
INDOOR ANTENNA

Brach Manufacturing Corp., 200 Central Ave., Newark, N. J., has announced an indoor u.h.f.-v.h.f. antenna, the model 482. Its conventional 3-element rods for v.h.f. fall into a 90° angle for u.h.f. The base of the unit is weighted to prevent tipping.



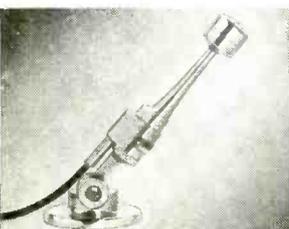
BROADBAND YAGI

JFD Manufacturing Co., Inc., 6101 16th Ave., Brooklyn 4, N. Y., is producing all-aluminum broadband Yagis for the v.h.f. bands. Model 10B713 covers channels 7-13; 10B2345, channels 2-5; 10B3456, channels 3-6; and 10B456, channels 4-6.



MICROPHONE STAND

Turner Company, 909 17th St., N.E., Cedar Rapids, Iowa, has introduced a matching stand for its model 80 crystal microphone. The stand pivots the mike at a 135° arc. Its heavy base prevents tipping and will not slide with

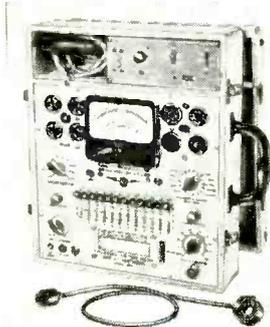


All specifications given on these pages are from manufacturers' data.

the weight of the cable. The stand is made of chrome-plated zinc and has a standard ⅝-inch 27 thread.

"SERVISHOP"

Radio City Products Co., Inc., 152 W. 25th St., New York 1, N. Y., has added the model 8873 to its *Servishop* series. The unit's free-point tester uses a 4½-inch meter and has spare switches and socket blanks to test and reactivate all present and projected tubes and C-R tubes.



The v.t.v.m. is a 17-range instrument with an input impedance of 25 megohms and a zero center scale. A high-voltage probe is included to extend range to 30,000 volts. The built-in signal generator and audio oscillator supplies r.f., i.f., and a.f. signals for AM, FM, and amplifier circuits.

The unit measures 12½ x 12¾ x 4¾ inches. It is housed in an oak carrying case, and weighs 12½ pounds.

4.5-MC CRYSTAL

Electronic Instrument Co., Inc., 84 W 79th St., Brooklyn 11, N. Y., has released a 4.5-mc crystal, the model C4.5. It is designed for use with most FM and TV oscillators and is adapted to standard sockets and circuits.



INDOOR ANTENNA

Radio Merchandise Sales, Inc., 2016 Bronxdale Ave., New York 60, N. Y., has introduced an indoor antenna, the *Nevatip*. Its important feature is that it cannot be tipped over by the weight of its own elements. By lowering the center of gravity and increasing the weight of the base, gradually from the center to the sides, the manufacturers have produced an antenna of great stability.

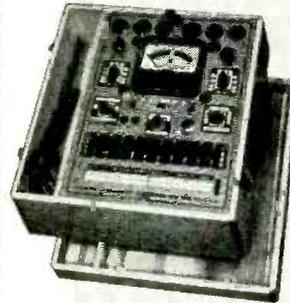
The adjustable 3-section telescoping elements are supplied in polished brass or aluminum.



TUBE CADDY

Argos Products Co., Genoa, Ill., has announced a deluxe *Tube Caddy* with a tool tray for TV service technicians. Other new features include heavier draw-type clasps, a stand-up support for the cover, and black and white leatheroid covering. The caddy is 18 x 14½ x 9¼ inches. END

**Compare...
prove EMC
superiority**



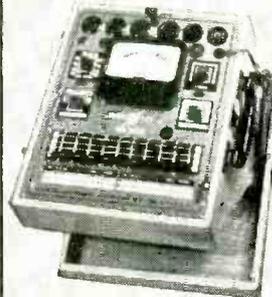
**model 206
MUTUAL CONDUCTANCE
TUBE TESTER**

- Checks mutual conductance on calibrated microhmo scale
- Checks tubes for gas content
- Detects both shorted and open elements
- Tests all tubes from .75V to 117 filament volts
- Tests all octal, octal end miniature tubes
- Checks individual sections of multi-purpose tubes
- Built-in roll chart
- Uses lever type switches.

MODEL 206P—With hand-rubbed oak carrying case (illustrated)

\$83.50

MODEL 206C—Sloping counter case **\$79.50**



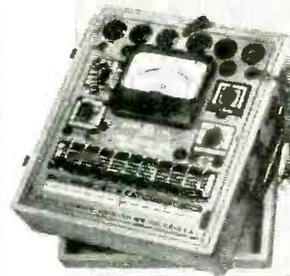
**model 205
TUBE TESTER**

- Tests all tubes including Naval and sub-miniatures
- Completely flexible lever type switching arrangement
- Tests all tubes from .75 volts to 117 filament volts by standard emission test
- Tests all cold cathode, magic eye, voltage regulator and ballast tubes
- Has pilot light indicator
- Line voltage control compensates for line variations between 105 and 135 volts
- Checks for shorts and leakages
- Three-color hammerstone panel.

MODEL 205P—with hand-rubbed oak carrying case (illustrated)

\$47.50

MODEL 205C—Sloping counter case **\$46.50**



**model 204
TUBE-BATTERY-OHM
CAPACITY TESTER**

- Tests all tubes including Naval and sub-miniature
- Tests all batteries under rated load
- Emission testing method gives easy, direct readings
- Tests resistance to 4 megohms
- Tests condensers from .01 to 1 mfd
- Uses four-position lever type switches
- Checks condenser leakage.

MODEL 204P—Portable oak case, removable cover (illustrated)

\$55.90

MODEL 204C—Sloping counter case **\$54.90**

— See them at your Jobbers —



Write Dept. RE-4 for Free Complete Catalogue of these and other Instruments.

ELECTRONIC MEASUREMENTS CORPORATION
280 LAFAYETTE STREET • NEW YORK 12, N. Y.

EXPORT DEPARTMENT 136 LIBERTY STREET, N.Y.C. 6, N.Y.

BARGAINS · BARGAINS · BARGAINS

BARGAINS · BARGAINS · BARGAINS

You can depend on STEVE-EL to come up with "terrific" buys! Here is just a "sample" of the hundreds of bargains. Our latest catalog is chock full of 'em. Write today!

Steve-El Brand

PICTURE TUBES *Special!*

GUARANTEED FOR ONE FULL YEAR!

Brand New! No Rebuilds!

No.	Reg. Price	Special	Lots of 3
I2LP4A	\$31.00	\$17.89	\$15.99
I4BP4	34.95	18.95	16.95
I4CP4	34.95	18.95	16.95
I6HP4	47.00	19.50	18.99

Write for complete listing of other picture tubes at terrific savings.

Special! COMBINATION DEAL

16KV Flyback Transformer and 70" Ferrite Yoke Both for only **\$4.79**

WEN 250 Watt Soldering Gun **\$9.71**

G. I. 3 Speed Record Changer **16.99**
G. I. Single Speed Record Changer **10.95**

TUBES

Brand new, individually boxed. Many FAR BELOW WHOLESALE COST!

1A7	.62	6SL7	.52
1B3	.63	6SN7	.54
1P5	.64	6SQ7	.42
1R5	.49	6T8	.74
1T4	.49	6U6	.57
1U4	.48	6U8	.78
1U5	.48	6V6	.48
5U4	.38	6V8	.83
5W4	.46	6W4	.45
5Y3	.29	6W6	.52
6A7	.62	6X4	.34
6A8	.51	7C6	.42
6AG5	.62	7X7	.62
6AK5	1.14	12AT6	.48
6AK6	.64	12AU6	.48
6AL5	.41	12AU7	.56
6AU6	.43	12AV6	.52
6AX4	.59	12AX4	.59
6BA6	.48	12AZ7	.94
6BC5	.58	12BA6	.62
6BC7	.86	12BE6	.47
6BE6	.48	12SA7	.52
6BG6	1.21	12SK7	.49
6BH6	.62	12SL7	.57
6BJ6	.53	12SN7	.56
6BK7	.86	12SQ7	.42
6BQ6	.78	14AF7	.59
6BQ7	.86	19T8	.78
6CB6	.48	25BQ6	.77
6CD6	1.79	25W4	.48
6F6	.49	25L6	.48
6J6	.79	25Z6	.42
6K6	.41	32L7	.91
6L6A	.89	35Z5	.33
6L6G	.89	35L6	.48
6SA7	.52	50L6	.48
6SG7	.49	80	.38
6SK7	.49		

SPECIAL DISCOUNTS

50 Asst. **{5%}** 100 Asst. **{10%}**

STEVE-EL ELECTRONICS CORP.

Dept. E-4 61 Reade St., New York 7, N. Y. COrtlandt 7-0086

BARGAINS · BARGAINS · BARGAINS

LICENSING FOR N. Y.?

A bill to license all persons servicing television receivers has been introduced in the New York State Legislature by Assemblyman Thomas La Fauci. Mr. La Fauci is from New York City, scene of a recent exposé which resulted in the arrest of two technicians.

According to the bill, after October 1, 1953, no person would be permitted to "service or repair" TV sets without a license, which would cost \$25 per year. The Secretary of State would be empowered to make rules as to the minimum standards of service, rates, number of employees, and would prepare a standard contract to be used by service organizations.

The bill provides that persons who were engaged in television servicing January 1, 1953, and had been in the service business for periods totalling one full year within the 5-year period before October 1 would be eligible for licenses.

SERVICE PROGRAM AIRED

First of a series of public relations programs was broadcast over station WIP, Philadelphia, January 22 last. The program was arranged through the cooperative efforts of the new Philadelphia Television Servicing Dealers Association, and Mr. Arnold, program director of WIP.

Louis J. Smith of the TSDA and Miss Mary Biddle, staff-announcer of the station, presented a question-and-answer program, answering such questions as:

- "Why is there a service charge?"
- "Are the stories we read and hear about television service rackets true?"
- "Can most television sets be repaired in the home?"
- "What is a guarantee on repairs and what does it cover?"
- "Why must I pay again when I make a recall within the 90-day guarantee?"

OPPOSE SERVICE LICENSES

Ninety percent of 500 Illinois television and radio dealers surveyed recently by the National Appliance and Radio-TV Dealers Association oppose service licenses. This statement was made by the Association in filing a protest against a proposed law which would permit Illinois cities to pass laws licensing and regulating TV and radio service. Hearings on the bill—an amendment to the Illinois Cities and Villages Act—were to be held before the amendment was presented to the legislature, and NARDA expected to complete a survey of another 900 dealers in the State before the hearings.

NETSDA ELECTS OFFICERS

Roger Haines, Haddonfield, N. J., was elected 1953 president of the National Electronic Technicians and Service Dealers Association. David Van Nest, Trenton, N. J., was elected vice-president; John Wheaton, Long Island, N. Y., corresponding secretary; O. Capitelli, New York, N. Y., recording secretary; T. L. Clarkson, Harrisburg, Pa., treasurer; and Milan J. Krupa, Kings-

RADIO-ELECTRONICS

GET INTO ONE OF THESE GREATER OPPORTUNITY FIELDS

Electricity or Radio-Television

TRAIN IN THE GREAT SHOPS OF COYNE

OLDEST, BEST EQUIPPED SCHOOL OF ITS KIND IN U. S.

Come to the Great shops of Coyne in Chicago. Get practical training in TELEVISION—RADIO—ELECTRICITY—ELECTRONICS—vital in Defense Program. Prepare now for a better job in Industry or higher rating in Armed Forces.

Approved for Veterans—finance plan—enroll now, pay most of tuition later. Part time employment service while training if needed. Special tuition plan for men of Draft Age.

FREE BOOK Clip coupon for Big Free Illustrated Book. No obligation. No salesman will call. Act NOW.

B. W. Cooke, President

COYNE SCHOOL A TECHNICAL TRADE INSTITUTE CHARTERED NOT FOR PROFIT Established 1899 500 S. Paulina, Chicago

ELECTRICITY ★ TELEVISION
RADIO ★ REFRIGERATION ★ ELECTRONICS

B. W. COOKE, Pres.
COYNE School
500 S. Paulina St., Chicago 12, Ill. Dept. 43-81H

Send FREE BOOK and details on:

RADIO-TELEVISION ELECTRICITY

NAME.....

ADDRESS.....

CITY.....STATE.....

INSURANCE
against KICKBACKS
because of
NOISY CONTROLS



Your guarantee for quieting noisy television and radio controls, switches and other moving parts is QUIETROLE... the original, quality lubricant-cleaner. There is no substitute for "real insurance" to satisfy your customers.

In 3 sizes
2 oz., 4 oz., 8 oz.

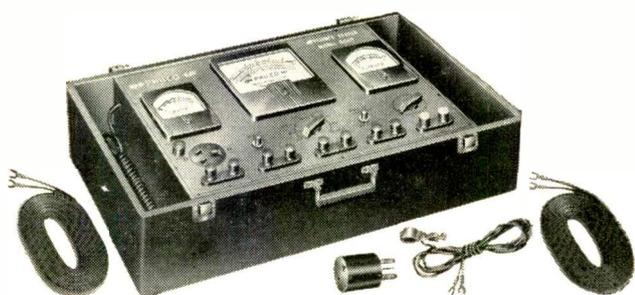
Carried by recognized jobbers... everywhere.



PHILCO TESTERS

Now Yours on NEW SPECIAL PAYMENT PLAN

Finest, Most Up-to-Date Testing Instruments Ever Produced!



APPLIANCE TESTER • MODEL 5007

This new Philco Appliance Tester Model 5007 permits complete analysis of over-all performance of refrigerators, air conditioners, ranges and household appliances. It provides accurate temperature measurements in degrees Fahrenheit from -30° to 600° on a large 6" meter. Ascertain power requirements of appliances up to 6 kilowatts, and includes an AC voltmeter for measuring voltages up to 260 volts. Gives positive check for shorts or open circuits on appliances. Equipped with all necessary "pick-up" elements for temperature determination.

Size: 12" W. x 8" H. x 6" D.

Weight: 9 lbs.



MUTUAL CONDUCTANCE DYNAMIC TUBE CHECKER

MODEL 7052. A companion piece to Philco Model 7051 Emission Type Tube Checker. This model 7052 checks all tubes from sub-miniature to low power transmitting tubes. Checks shorts and leakages between elements of tubes. Determines noise characteristics. Ascertain gas content. Gives mutual Conductance readings directly in microhms. Permits forecasting remaining tube life. A portable or counter type tester with a beautiful blue leatherette finish. Operating Voltage: 105-130 Volts AC.

Size: 17" W. x 15" L. x 12" D. Weight: 22 lbs. (Shipping Wt. 34 lbs.)



VISUAL ALIGNMENT GENERATOR • MODEL 7008

FEATURES: AM Generator (and Marker): 3.2-250 mc. • FM Generator: 4-120 mc., and 145-260 mc. • Sweep-frequency width to 15 mc. (Flat to within .2db/mc.) • Audio Generator: 400 cycles • Only one input and output connection • Special oscilloscope circuits • Vertical-deflection Sensitivity: 25 millivolts/inch (with amplifier) • Swiveled cathode-ray-tube housing for compact carrying size • Telescoping light shield • High-frequency probe for signal tracing • Crystal calibrator to provide check points for marker generator.

APRIL, 1953



**FILL OUT AND MAIL THIS
COUPON . . . OR SEE YOUR
PHILCO DISTRIBUTOR TODAY!**

PHILCO CORPORATION, Accessory Division
Allegheny & "A" Sts., Philadelphia, Pa.

I am interested in the Philco Test Equipment shown here. Please send me details of your SPECIAL PURCHASE PLAN for obtaining these units.

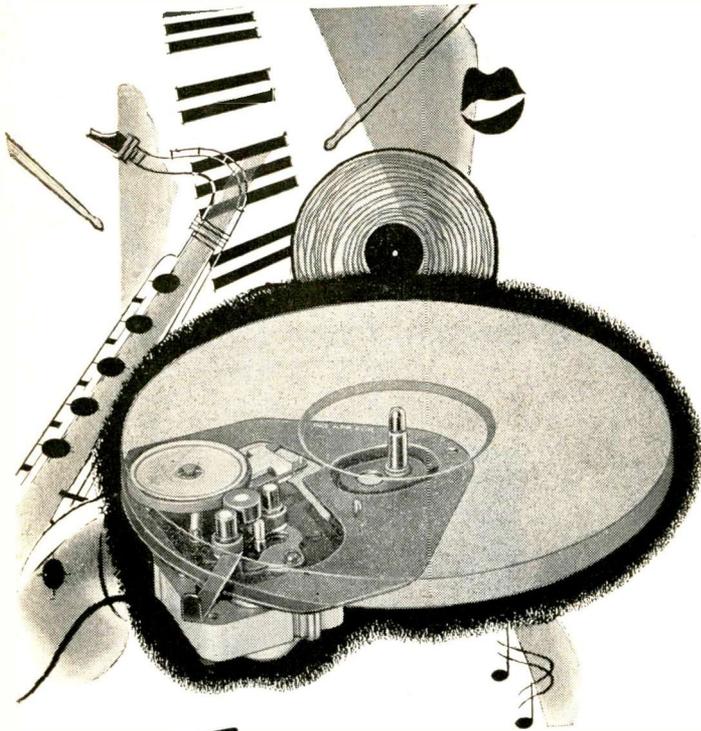
Please send FREE copy of your new booklet on Philco Test Equipment.



NAME.....

ADDRESS.....

CITY..... STATE.....



To get the most from recordings..

POWER WITH GENERAL INDUSTRIES' Smooth Power PHONOMOTORS

Assure the purchasers of your record players, portables, and combinations that they will get *all* that the recording artists put into the recordings . . . faithful tones and shadings, free from wow, rumble, and waver . . . make General Industries' *Smooth Power* Phonomotors standard equipment for your line.

Write for bulletin describing the full line of *Smooth Power* Phonomotors, with specifications and design data.



THE GENERAL INDUSTRIES CO.
DEPARTMENT ME • ELYRIA, OHIO

ANOTHER OUTSTANDING JOBBER
BURROUGHS RADIO Inc.
711 Second Street N.W.
Canton, Ohio

HAS THE
SENSATIONAL NEW
EICO
470-K 7" SCOPE KIT
IN STOCK!



470K KIT
\$79.95 WIRED \$129.50

"MIAMI'S FRIENDLY DISTRIBUTOR"
HERMAN RADIO SUPPLY CO.
1365 N.W. 23rd St.
Miami, Florida

HAS THE
SENSATIONAL NEW
EICO 470-K 7"
SCOPE KIT
IN STOCK!
\$79.95



ARKAY
world's finest radio kits
Write for free Brochure
RADIO KITS, INC., 120 Cedar St., N. Y. 6

ton, Pa., was named Sergeant-at-Arms.

The annual meeting, at which the election was held, was at Harrisburg, Pa. Plans were made for an expanded meeting to be held April 11-12 at the Alexander Hamilton Hotel in Paterson, N. J. Invitations to the April meeting will be sent to all known Eastern television and radio service associations.

STAMP OUT ABUSES

Los Angeles repairmen have initiated a broad move to keep television servicing on an ethical level. The Council of Radio and Electronic Servicemen, Inc. (CORES), has notified the city attorney, the Los Angeles Police Department, the Better Business Bureau, and the Chamber of Commerce that it is ready to handle all complaints about television servicing that may be made by TV set owners.

CORES has set up five boards of arbitration in convenient locations, so that complaints can be processed with the utmost promptness and maximum satisfaction to all concerned. A code of ethics and one of technical standards have been prepared as a guide to the boards.

B.C. PREPARES FOR TV

The January meeting of the British Columbia Provincial Council, Radio Electronic Technicians Association, was devoted chiefly to discussion on TV. Delegates from three provincial chapters were present, and visitors included W. Munton and J. Baird, president and secretary-treasurer of R.E.T.A. of Canada.

It was reported that the Association's various courses and lectures on TV are keeping attendance at meetings in Vancouver and Victoria at a high level, and increasing membership.

A suggested price list for TV servicing is to be ready for the next Provincial Council meeting May 24, at Chilliwack, B.C.

G-E HONORED

The annual award of the Federation of Radio Servicemen's Associations of Pennsylvania to the organization or individual whose actions had most benefited the service industry during 1952 was made to the General Electric Co. The award was made to that company specifically "for their initiative in providing a public relations program in behalf of the independent television technician."

ORGANIZE FOR TV

An association of dealers, distributors, service technicians and others vitally interested in television has been organized at Knoxville, Tenn. Known as the East Tennessee Television Service Dealers Association, the group is preparing for the time when TV will come to Knoxville two years hence. By organizing early and educating themselves and the set-owning public, the group expects to avoid the misunderstandings and confusion that have arisen in other new TV areas.

One of the objectives of the asso-

ciation, according to George Morton, chairman of the policy committee, is a city ordinance to license and bond TV service technicians. Meetings have already been arranged with the city's mayor and electrical inspector, for the purpose of drawing up such an ordinance.

NATESA MEETS IN KANSAS CITY

NATESA's Spring Convention—its first national convention for TV-service dealers, managers, and technicians—will be held Friday through Sunday, April 10, 11, and 12, in Kansas City. *Television Service Engineers, Inc.* of Greater Kansas City will play host to the more than 500 member guests expected to attend from all parts of the United States.

Exhibits of about 50 manufacturers

—with emphasis on u.h.f. TV equipment—will fill 1½ floors in the Continental Hotel.

The convention will open Friday afternoon with registration and a cocktail party. Business sessions will be held Saturday, with addresses by NATESA President Frank Moch and manufacturers' representatives. These will be followed by a banquet and floor show, and the presentation of awards.

The Sunday session will feature an optional ranch-style breakfast and round-table discussions.

FRSAP ELECTS NEW OFFICERS

Milan S. Krupa, of the Associated Radio Servicemen of Luzerne County, was elected president of the Federation of Radio Servicemen's Associations of Pennsylvania. He succeeds Dave Krantz,

who, after 6 years of continuous service, declined to continue as president of FRSAP. Mr. Krantz will head a new advisory council to be made up of the heads of all member chapters.

Other officers elected for one-year terms were Bertram Bregenzer, of the Radio Servicemen's Association of Pittsburgh, vice president; Fred Schmidt, of the Mid-State Radio Servicemen's Association (Harrisburg), treasurer; and Leon Helk, Lackawanna County Radio Servicemen's Association (Scranton), secretary.

A special committee under vice-president Bregenzer will aid the formation of new chapters. Requests for membership in FRSAP have already been received from servicemen's groups in Lancaster, Butler, Johnstown, Erie, and Sunbury

END

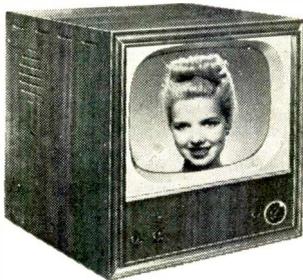
TeleSound CORPORATION **CUSTOM-BUILT TV CABINETS**

Direct from MANUFACTURER to YOU!

Be Alert—be smart! Don't be misled by other offerings of cabinets similar to these original TeleSound creations, at lower prices. They are NOT the same quality. When you buy from TeleSound, you buy from the MANUFACTURER—at the lowest possible prices consistent with the high quality of these cabinets.

Be price and quality conscious! TeleSound wholesale prices enable you to sell more, make a BETTER PROFIT for yourself, with greater satisfaction to your customers. Compare price and quality—then—buy with confidence from TeleSound. Our factory-to-you shipments, and lowest wholesale prices, are your guarantee of satisfaction!

GUARANTEED QUALITY & VALUE!



H:25", D:21½", W:25" Wgt: 50 Lbs.
TABLE
MODEL 500 **\$42.00**



H:40¼", D:22½", W:25¼"
Wgt: 60 lbs.
CONSOLE
MODEL 200 **\$47.50**

As above, for 24" Picture Tube
H:31", D:24", W:27"
Wgt: 60 lbs. **\$55.80**



H:41¼", D:23¾", W:34", Wgt: 100 lbs.
CONSOLE
MODEL 1000 **\$82.50**

All TeleSound cabinets illustrated are available in Ribbon Stripe Mahogany. Model 200 also available in Walnut. All cabinets can be had in Blonde Korina at 10% additional. These cabinets are custom built and drilled to fit standard 630 type chassis. We can supply them with undrilled panel to fit any other chassis you specify. Complete cabinet catalog available on request. All prices subject to change without notice.

Terrific! VIDEO SUPER-POWERED TV CHASSIS

MODEL 530-DX
\$139.50 Less Pix Tube



Highest sensitivity of any TV receiver known today! Designed for excellent performance in both fringe and strong signal areas.
VIDEO 630 TV Chassis **\$149.50**
VIDEO 630-DX TV Chassis **\$159.50**

TECHMASTER

Model C-30 TV Chassis **\$149.50**
Model 1930 TV Chassis **\$179.50**
Model 2431-P TV Chassis **\$159.50**
Prices above include all receiving tubes, less pix tube.

SHELDON TV PICTURE TUBES

Full ONE YEAR Guarantee.

17" 17BP4A	\$28.90
20" 20CP4A	\$38.05
21" 21EP4A	\$40.25
24" 24BP4	\$76.00
27" 27GP4 (Electro-magnetic)	\$90.00

FAMOUS TELESOUND PACKAGE DEAL Save money! Order the

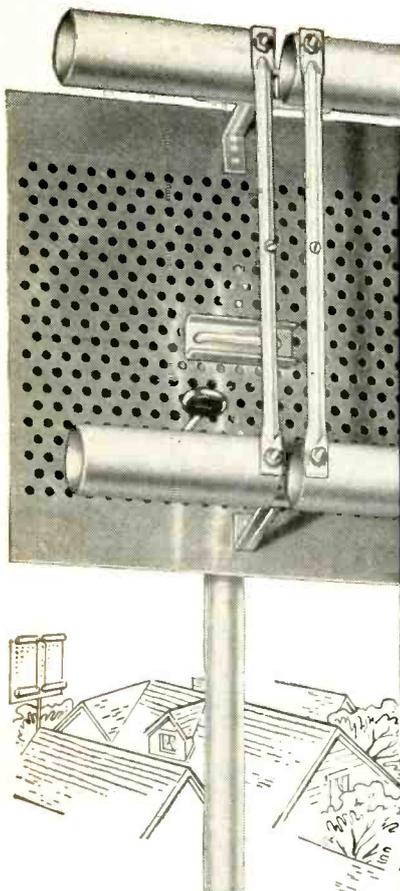
TeleSound cabinet of your choice in combination with famous Video 530-DX TV Chassis, 12" speaker, and your choice of picture tube. ADD: for Video 630, \$10; Video 630-DX, \$20; Techmaster C-30, \$10; 1930, \$40; 2431-P, \$60.

CABINET STYLE	Combined with Video 530-DX Chassis, 12" Speaker, and				
	17" CRT	20" CRT	21" CRT	24" CRT	27" CRT
200	\$209.50	\$218.25	\$220.50	-	-
500	\$204.00	\$212.95	\$215.00	\$249.75	-
1000	-	\$252.25	\$254.25	\$289.00	\$302.50

Please include 25% deposit with orders, balance C.O.D. All shipments F.O.B., NYC "Designers & Manufacturers of Custom TV and Radio Furniture"

TeleSound CORPORATION

421 West 28th Street
New York 1, N.Y.
Phone: WI 7-0719



Completely NEW—
scientifically designed

C-D Model U-4
Skyhawk
UHF-TV
ANTENNA
Definitely Superior—
proven by Field Test

- ★ Uniform Gain With Low Vertical Radiation (No Ghosts)
- ★ Uniform Gain... Low Standing Wave Ratio
- ★ 300 OHM Terminal Impedance
- ★ May Be Stacked... Measures 12 x 12 x 5 inches

Again C-D's pioneering engineers anticipated and developed THE antenna specifically for UHF reception—the C-D SKYHAWK is ready NOW for the fast growing UHF market. Completely "bug" proof. Thoroughly performance-tested. Completely dependable. Broad-band coverage with uniform gain over the entire UHF spectrum and factory PRE-ASSEMBLED for speedy installation. Make every UHF installation the best—use the C-D SKYHAWK Model U-4.

YOUR C-D DISTRIBUTOR IS READY TO SERVE YOU



CONSISTENTLY DEPENDABLE

CORNELL-DUBILIER

SOUTH PLAINFIELD, NEW JERSEY



- CAPACITORS
- ANTENNAS
- ROTORS
- VIBRATORS
- CONVERTERS

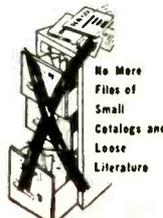


• 1220 pages
• 80,000 items
• 8,000 illustrations
• 8" x 11" — 5 lbs.

Publisher's price \$6.50—your price through your regular parts distributor **\$1.95**

The right part when you need it, for service

This permanent, hard cover Official Buying Guide of the electronic-TV parts and equipment industry with its comprehensive detailed index, eliminates the need for maintaining files of small catalogs and manufacturers' literature. RADIO'S MASTER catalogs 90% of TV and electronic equipment. Not merely part number listings—complete descriptions, specifications and illustrations written and compiled by each manufacturer. Enables you to make comparisons or substitutions right now!



UNITED CATALOG PUBLISHERS, INC.
110 Lafayette St., New York 13

NEW PATENTS

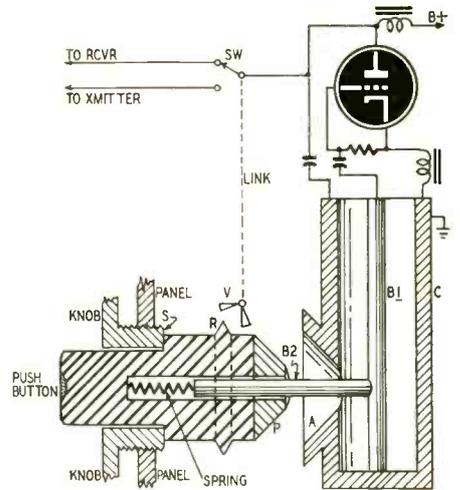
U.H.F. OSCILLATOR TUNING

Patent No. 2,618,705

John E. Allen, Lansdale, Pa.

(Assigned to Philco Corporation, Phila, Pa.)

This device overcomes the difficulty of u.h.f. switching. It generates two distinct frequencies from a single oscillator. One of these frequencies is fixed; the other is adjustable over a narrow range. A push-button switches from one to the other. The fixed frequency is suitable to control a transmitter. The other frequency may be the local oscillation for receiving. Both are stable because they are cavity-controlled.



The figure shows a coaxial-line cavity. C is the grounded outer conductor. B1 is the inner line which has an extended portion B2 passing through a flared aperture in C. A metallic, tapered plug P fits snugly into this aperture A. When the push-button is depressed. When desired, a catch (not shown) is set to hold the plug in this position. When P is inserted into A, the oscillator frequency is the natural frequency of the cavity.

When its catch is released, P is forcibly withdrawn from A by a spring. The plug comes to rest against the stop S. Due to capacitance between C and P, the frequency is now changed. This second frequency is adjustable by turning the threaded knob shown. Rotating it clockwise, for example, moves it deeper behind the panel so P cannot come out of A quite so far.

Note the annular ring R around the push-button. When the button is depressed, R acts against the pivoted vane V. V is moved counterclockwise. A mechanical link forces switch SW to its lower contact. Therefore the fixed frequency is fed to the transmitting circuits. When the button is released, V is moved clockwise by R. SW is now forced upward and makes contact with the receiver lead.

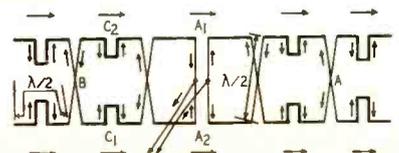
IMPROVED BROADSIDE ARRAY

Patent No. 2,622,198

Richard G. Clapp, Haverford, and Samuel H. Coladny and Bernard Wise, Philadelphia, Pa. (Assigned to Philco Corporation, Phila, Pa.)

A simple dipole radiates in only two directions. As the antenna is lengthened, minor lobes appear in its directional pattern. These undesirable lobes can be eliminated by proper control of the radiation. The antenna should radiate maximum power from its center. Radiation should fall off progressively as we pass to the ends. This principle is applied to a broadside array in this invention.

The diagram shows a 10-element array. It has 5 elements in each of 2 rows. Arrows show the instantaneous direction of current flow. By transposing the elements, current flows in the same direction in each horizontal element. Therefore the radiation is strengthened. The vertical elements cannot radiate. This is because each such pair carries opposing currents which cancel the radiation.



EXPERIMENTERS SPECIALS



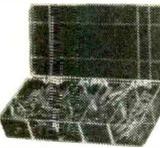
1 RPM MOTOR
115 volts, 60 cycles. Syn-
chron model 600. Use for
timing devices, models,
displays, gadgets, etc.
Stock No. RE-5
Price **\$2.95** each



AMPERE DEMAND METER
Stewart Warner-748A. In-
dicates up to 20 Amperes
long time average current
draw. High time lag—
follows heating effect of
supply transformers. Use
to check motor and line
overload as well as peak
average demand. Indicating
average and average peak
recorder pointers.
Stock No. RE-119
Special @ **\$3.95** each



Redmond 6 Volt DC Motor
—An ideal small dc motor
for the experimenter. Oper-
ates from 6 volts dc at
3000 rpm. Requires 1.75
amperes for 1/100 horse-
power.
Stock No. R-137
Special **\$2.95** each



RESISTOR KIT
A miracle of value. 99 car-
bon-on-ceramic deposited
resistors. German made.
10% tolerance. 11 popu-
lar values 100 ohms to
100 K. Assorted 1/4, 1/2
and 1 watt. 9 compartment
hinged covered clear plas-
tic box.
Stock No. RE-1002
Special at only **\$1.98**

Tachometers—Stewart Warner—0-2000 rpm. \$5.95 each
Tachometers—Stewart Warner—0-4000 rpm. \$6.95 each
Mercury Switch—Tilt to actuate—1 Amp. \$4.25 each
CIB Thyratrons—1 Ampere rating. Special. \$4.25 each

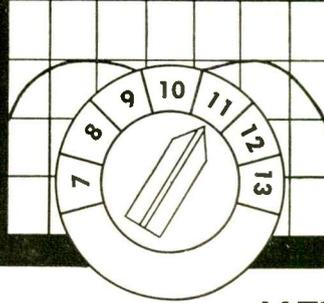
Write for free catalogue of Electronic, Aircraft, Hy-
draulic, and other equipment. See March Radio-Elec-
tronics For our Meter Advertisement.

Minimum order \$2.00. F.O.B. Paterson, N. J.

ELECTRO DEVICES, INC.

4-6 Godwin Ave. Paterson, N. J.

CH. 7 THRU CH. 13 INCLUSIVE



— ALL SEVEN CHANNELS

with the **NEW**

Silver Streak BAZOOKA

cat. no. 1860

Outstanding performer for fringe area
installations where several high-band
channels are operating. Eliminates
individual high-gain antennas, match-
ing networks, and switching devices.

- ★ One forward lobe — 13½ db front-to-back ratio.
- ★ 9 db gain across all seven channels.
- ★ Bazooka factory-tuned. Simple installation.
- ★ Exclusive Taco Click-Rig — no screws to tighten.
- ★ Mechanically balanced — ideal for use with rotor.

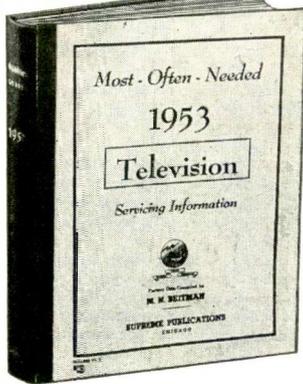


TECHNICAL APPLIANCE CORPORATION, SHERBURNE, N. Y.

A NATIONWIDE NETWORK OF TOP DISTRIBUTORS CARRY TACO ANTENNAS

In Canada: Hackbusch Electronics Ltd., Toronto 4, Ont.

Just Out



This newest giant volume of the **Supreme TV** series covers 1953 factory data on all popular television sets of all makes. There are explanations of new circuits, 192 pages of alignment procedure, test patterns, response curves, pages of waveforms, voltage charts, service hints, production changes, and dozens of double-spread circuit diagrams. Manual-style binding (opens flat). Special price, only **\$3**

New SUPREME 1953 TV Manual

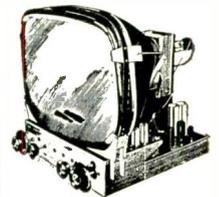
GET IT AT YOUR RADIO JOBBER OR SEND COUPON

COVERS ALL POPULAR SETS

This new *Supreme 1953 TV* manual has all the required service material on every popular television set of every important manufacturer. Here is helpful, practical, factory-prepared data that will really make TV servicing and adjustment easy for you. Benefit and save with this amazing manual scoop. This new giant TV manual, as well as the previous volumes for other years, has complete circuits, alignment facts, test patterns, response curves, service hints, recommended changes, voltage charts, waveforms, and many double-page diagram blueprints. Here is your TV service material to help you do more expert work quicker; and priced at only \$3 and \$2 per manual covering a whole year of material. See coupon below for the complete list of all seven TV volumes, from 1947 to 1953. Order at our risk for a 10-day trial.

AMAZING BARGAIN OFFER

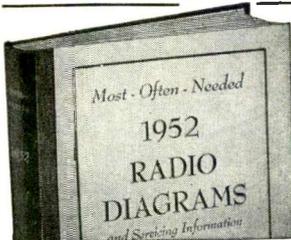
The new 1953 TV manual is the most remarkable value offered by Supreme Publications in their 19 years of business. This mammoth television servicing manual at only \$3, or the TV manuals for previous years for only \$3 and \$2 each, are amazing bargains and defy competition. There is nothing else like them. Each manual is a virtual treatise on practical television repairs. By normal standards, each such large manual packed as it is with practical facts, hundreds of illustrations, diagrams, charts, photographs, and expensive extra-large blueprints, should sell for \$10—but as SUPREME special values they are priced at \$3 and \$2 each. Only a publisher who sold over one million TV and radio manuals can offer such bargains based on tremendous volume-sales. Be ready to repair any TV set by having in your shop all seven *Television Manuals* listed in coupon. Or try the new 1953 TV manual to see what an amazing bargain you get for only \$3. Send no-risk trial coupon.



The repair of any television set is really **EASY** with **Supreme TV** service manuals. Every set is covered in a practical manner that will simplify troubleshooting and repair. This is the help you need to find toughest faults in a jiffy. Each \$3 volume covers a whole year of material. Be wise, buy **Supreme Manuals** only once each year instead of spending dollars every week for not needed data.

RADIO DIAGRAMS

Here is your complete source of all needed **RADIO** diagrams and service data. Covers everything from most recent radios to pre-war old-timers; home radios, auto sets, combinations, changers, and portables. Sensational values. Still sold at pre-Korean prices. Only \$2 for most volumes. Every Radio manual contains large schematics, all needed alignment facts, parts lists, voltage values, trimmers, dial stringing, and helpful service hints. Volumes are large in size, 8½ x 11 inches, about 192 pages. See coupon at right for a complete list of these low-priced manuals.



Supreme Publications
Available from Leading Radio Jobbers

NO-RISK TRIAL ORDER COUPON

SUPREME PUBLICATIONS, 3727 W. 13th St., Chicago 23, ILL.

Radio Diagram Manuals

- New 1952 Manual, \$2.50
 - 1951 Radio
 - 1950 Manual
 - 1949 Radio
 - 1948
 - 1947
 - 1946
 - 1942
 - 1941
 - 1940
 - 1939
 - 1926-1938 Manual, \$2.50
- EACH \$2.50**
PRICED AT ONLY \$2 EACH

Send **TV** and **Radio** manuals checked below and at left. Satisfaction guaranteed or money back.

- New 1953 Television Servicing Manual, \$3.
- 1952 Television Manual, \$3. 1951 TV, \$3.
- 1950 Television Manual, \$3. 1949 TV, \$3.
- 194E TV, \$3. 1947 TV & FM, only \$2.

- I am enclosing \$ Send postpaid.
- Send C.O.D. I am enclosing \$ deposit.

Name:

Address:

PRICE REDUCTIONS

ON STANCOR YOKES and FLYBACKS

It's our way of saying, "Thanks for your confidence." Yes, thanks to you, the sale of these Stancor TV components has increased tremendously... our costs are lower... and we are passing these savings on to you.

These components are the same high quality, triple-tested units you have always received and come to expect from Stancor. At these new, low prices they are even better values than before.

DEFLECTION YOKES

PART NO.	OLD LIST PRICE	NEW LIST PRICE
DY-8	10.75	9.80
DY-8A	11.00	10.00
DY-9	10.75	9.80
DY-9A	11.00	10.00
DY-10	10.75	9.80
DY-10A	11.00	10.00
DY-11A	*	10.00
DY-12A	*	10.00

FLYBACKS

PART NO.	OLD LIST PRICE	NEW LIST PRICE
A-8128	10.50	10.00
A-8129	11.00	10.50
A-8130	11.00	10.00
A-8131	7.00	6.50
A-8132	*	10.50
A-8133	11.00	10.50
A-8134	11.00	10.50

STANDARD TRANSFORMER CORPORATION

3592 ELSTON AVENUE
CHICAGO 18, ILLINOIS



*New items: DY-11A is used in 172 models of 15 manufacturers. DY-12 is used in 160 models of 8 manufacturers. A-8132 is an exact replacement for Muntz TO-0031, used in over 300,000 sets. Ask your Stancor distributor for Bulletin Na. 461 listing applications of these units, or write Stancor direct for your free copy.

Stancor Transformers are listed in Photofact Folders, Tek-Files and Counterfacts.

Export Sales: Roburn Agencies, 39 Warren Street, New York 7, N. Y.

To reduce minor lobes, folds are introduced in some of the elements. These folds cannot radiate because the re-entrant parts carry opposite currents. However, these folds decrease the effective lengths of the horizontal radiators in the figure, the end elements have the greatest folds so they have least radiation. The next adjacent elements are folded to a lesser extent so they have greater radiation. The center elements have no folded stubs. Their radiation is maximum as desired. This variation in folding is the feature that is patented.

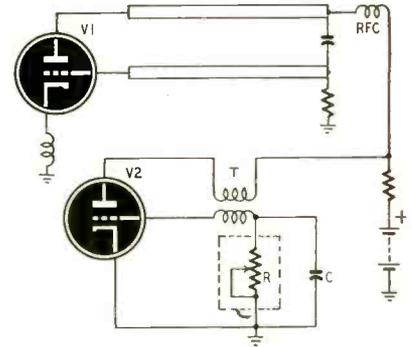
For maximum efficiency, the elements should radiate in accordance with the binomial expansion, a mathematical formula. For a 5-element row (as in this array) the horizontal elements should radiate in the following proportion: 1, 4, 6, 4, 1.

FM RADIOSONDE SYSTEM

Patent 2,613,347

William Todd, Neptune City, N. J.
(Assigned to United States of America as represented by the Secretary of War)

Generally speaking, FM communication requires an elaborate receiver and a simple transmitter. Therefore FM is suitable for radiosonde systems where the transmitter must be light and compact. This inventor points out other FM advantages and suggests its use in radiosonde work. The figure shows the transmitter circuit. V1 is an oscillator tuned to about 400 mc. V2 is the modulator which conducts intermittently. When current flows, feedback impresses a large negative pulse on its grid. Then the tube is blocked



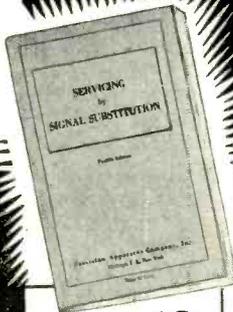
until C can discharge its negative voltage through R. This resistor is shown as a variable element. If, for example, it is reduced, the blocked interval becomes less. Then the average current through V2 is increased. Since V1 and V2 are coupled through a common dropping resistor, the r.f. tube gets less plate potential. As in any self-excited oscillator this means a change in carrier frequency.

Actually, R may be a thermistor or other element whose resistance depends upon temperature, humidity, pressure, etc. Any change in the resistance of R makes a corresponding variation in carrier frequency, which is interpreted at the receiver.

In FM, the carrier amplitude remains constant. This makes it easier to track the radiosonde transmitter. Also, a small change in frequency can be detected easier than can a small change in amplitude.

END

OVER 50,000
TECHNICIANS
HAVE LEARNED



**'SERVICING BY
SIGNAL SUBSTITUTION'**
A BEST SELLER FOR OVER 12 YEARS!
(NEW, UP-TO-DATE, 12th EDITION)

HOW TO GET
THE MOST OUT
OF BASIC TEST
EQUIPMENT

ONLY **40¢**
103 pages. Invaluable information that will help you re-double the value of your basic test equipment.

The Modern, Simplified, Dynamic Approach to Receiver Adjustment & Alignment Problems.

- ★ Nothing complicated to learn
- ★ No extra equipment to purchase
- ★ Universal... non-obsolete
- ★ Employs only Basic Test Instruments

Ask for "S.S.S." at your local Radio Parts Jobber or remit 40¢ in small stamps or coin directly to factory.

for A.M. - F.M. - TV

PRECISION APPARATUS COMPANY, INC.
92-27 HORACE HARDING BLVD., ELMHURST 4, N. Y.

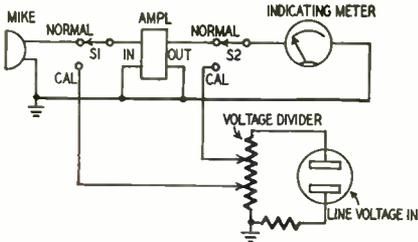


"I'm afraid my set is troubled with Flop-Over!"

RADIO-ELECTRONICS

AMPLIFIER CALIBRATION

Most radio and PA amplifiers do not need extra high stability. A slight change in amplifier gain from time to time does not matter. On the other hand, if the amplifier is part of a precision instrument, constant gain is of the utmost importance. For this reason, the General Radio sound-level meter includes an internal checking circuit. A gain test may be made quickly and at any time.



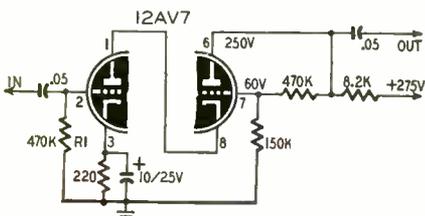
With switches S1 and S2 in positions shown, the amplifier is ready for normal use. To test its gain, S2 is thrown to CAL. The meter measures a relatively high voltage from the line voltage divider. This reading is noted. Now S2 is returned to NORMAL and S1 is switched to CAL. This feeds a small a.c. signal to the amplifier. If the amplifier gain is correct, the meter will show the same reading as before.

This is how the calibration circuit operates. Before leaving the factory, the voltage divider taps are adjusted and fixed so the voltage ratio between taps equals the amplifier gain. When the calibration is checked, the attenuation of the potentiometer is balanced by the amplifier gain. Since these are equal, the meter will give identical readings as described above. The actual meter deflection is not important.

AUDIO PREAMPLIFIER

Most modern audio amplifiers use some form of microphone or phono pre-amplifier to amplify the low-level signal to a point where it can be fed into the main amplifier. The input signal is usually very low so preamplifier designers try all sorts of tricks to minimize noise and hum.

I suppose that you would call this a cascode amplifier, but it differs from the cascode in that the grid of the second triode is not grounded at the signal frequency and some of the output signal from the second triode section is fed back into the grid through the 470,000-ohm resistor. The grid is 60 volts positive. I varied the positive grid voltage but it works better with the value shown. From ordinary observations, it would appear that this circuit is impossible but such is not the case.



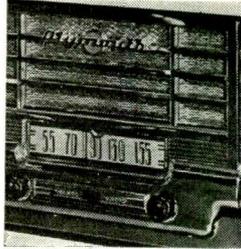
EDLIE "Save with confidence" *says*

Special! Custom Built AUTOMOBILE RADIOS

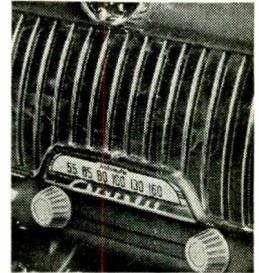
For 1949, 1950, 1951, 1952 & 1953 Models, Made by Automatic Radio

Electro-Touch Tuning

Every auto radio is powerfully built, 6-tube superhet. With RF stage and 3-gang condenser for sensitive, long distance reception. Latest miniature tubes used with beam-power output and oversized Alnico V speaker, offering plenty of volume with excellent tone. Includes Automatic Volume Control and has extra low battery drain. Each model is Custom-Built, designed for the individual automobile and can be mounted within 4 minutes without cables or brackets. No holes to drill. *Indicate make and year of automobile when ordering.*



A mere touch of the finger and your radio's electronically tuned to a station with absolute precision . . . and not to just a few pre-set stations. Your eyes never have to leave the road for tuning is completely automatic. Ideal performance is yours with this custom-built, 7-tube, 3-gang radio. Assures top reception wherever you go. Superhet. circuit with a rectifier, operates on a 6-V. storage battery. Includes Automatic Volume control, permanent magnet dynamic speaker and gives 8-tube performance. Beautifully finished to match your car, can be easily installed in a few minutes. No holes to drill.



For: Ford, Mercury, Dodge, Plymouth, Chevrolet, Hudson, Studebaker and Henry J.

Write for our Special Prices!

For: Ford, Chevrolet and Dodge. Be sure to mention make and year of car when ordering.

VHF-UHF BOOSTER-CONVERTER

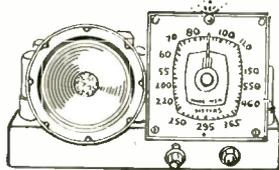
Made by Sutco—Just out

This great new Booster-Converter enables all TV receivers now being made to receive UHF signals and also have the booster which is necessary for VHF in fringe areas. It employs its own power, a crystal mixer, and two tubes: a 6AF4, and a 6J6. Operates on 110-115 V. AC. The 6J6 is used in a balanced push-pull amplifier circuit and in the converter IF. The converted signal is then boosted and fed to the TV receiver. The booster is slug tuned and has a 75-300 ohm input and output. Provision for built-in UHF antenna. *Easy to install.*

Now only **\$3570**



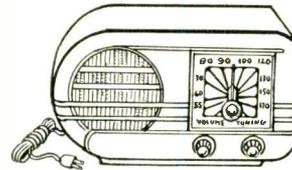
Edlie Cuts Prices on these QUALITY KITS



6-TUBE RADIO KIT

Kit #2—A low-priced 6 TUBE KIT designed for high sensitivity, excellent selectivity and good tone quality. Uses 25L6, 25Z6, 6SQ7, 6SA7, 6SK7, 6SK7 in an easily constructed circuit. The 6 Tube Kit is shipped with all parts, including punched chassis, resistors, condensers, coils, sockets, PM Speaker, hardware, etc.

And at a closeout price of only (less tubes and price) **\$6.95**
Matched set of six tubes **\$3.25** for kit



5 TUBE AC-DC SUPERHET KIT

Kit #1—Five Tube superheterodyne kit, A.C.-D.C. contains all components required to construct this latest design, highly sensitive superheterodyne broadcast receiver, complete with black bakelite cabinet (excludes black wire and solder) . . . Only **\$7.95**

Kit of 5 tubes (12AT6, 12BA6, 12BE6, 35WA, 50C5). Only \$3.25.

PHONO OSCILLATOR

Not a Kit!

Wireless phono oscillator transmits recording for crystal pickups or voice from carbon mike through radio without wires. Can also be used as an intercomm. by using P.M. speaker as mike. Price (excluding tubes) **\$2.95**

With Complete Set of Tubes . . . \$3.95

3-TUBE PHONO AMPLIFIER

Not a Kit!

An assembled unit ready for installation using tone and volume control and six feet of rubber **\$2.95**

With Complete Set of Tubes . . . \$3.95

Electronic Code Practice Oscillator & Blinker Kit

AC/DC or Battery Operated!

Kit #3—One of the most practical Code Practice Oscillators ever designed, yet one of the simplest to build and operate. Can be used with any number of headphones. Adjustable Pitch Control—Any type of headphone can be used. No warmup time—ready to operate instantly. Simple and safe to operate. Operates anywhere—with AC or DC power, or from a 90 volt Miniature Battery. Learn Blinker Code with flashing light. Blinker can be used as signaling device. International Morse Code included.

Kit \$1.95 Assembled each **2.95**

Terms: All merchandise shipped F.O.B. New York City, prices are subject to change without notice. Include 10% deposit for C.O.D.'s. **WRITE FOR NEW CATALOG—Free!**

EDLIE Electronics

154 Greenwich St.
DI 9-3143
New York 6, N. Y.



Famed Across the Nation
FOR QUICK, EASY INSTALLATION!

Model EZ-2 2 Sec. 49" List \$3.45	Model CO-3A 3 Sec. 57" List \$5.15	Model MH-3 3 Sec. 57" List \$5.65	Model FO-3 3 Sec. 4"-55" List \$7.45	RAD-3 \$5.15 3 Sec. 70" RAD-4 \$6.25 4 Sec. 92" RAD-5 \$7.25 5 Sec. 112"	Model CS-3 3 Sec. 60" List \$3.85	COMMUNICATION BASE and SPRING MB-2 \$7.25 STEEL MAST MM-72 72" List \$5.75

SEE YOUR PARTS JOBBER NOW FOR THOSE
Easy-to-Install RADELCO Antennas!

No matter what your installation needs may be, you'll find exactly the aerials you want at your nearest Radelco jobber... and at prices that will please you! You'll like the high quality and fine workmanship found in every Radelco antenna. You'll like their smart styling and handsome finish... but best of all you'll like their speed and ease of installation. If you want more for your money when you buy antennas make it a point to say "Radelco!"



7580 GARFIELD BLVD.
CLEVELAND 25, OHIO



The preamplifier was used to drive a 6F6 output tube with a radio and low output phono pickup and as far as I can determine with any other test, it has excellent low- and high-frequency

Materials for audio preamplifier

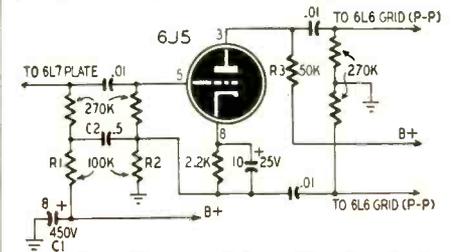
Resistors: 2—470,000, 1—150,000, 1—8,200, 1—220 ohms, 1/2 watt.
Capacitors: 2—.05 μ f, 600 volts, paper; 1—10 μ f, 25 volts, electrolytic.
Miscellaneous: 1—12AV7 tube; 1—nine-contact miniature socket. Chassis, hook-up wire, terminal lugs, hardware.

response. The combined gain of both sections is just about equal to a 6J5 but the audio quality is far better. I had no difficulty with any hum even though no part of the circuit was shielded. A 500,000-ohm volume control can be used in place of R1, if desired.—*Wilbur J. Haniz.*

PHASE INVERTER CIRCUIT

I don't recall when or where I saw this phase inverter described, but I do feel that you will like its performance in your favorite amplifier. I've used it for several years in a 25-watt amplifier and do not hesitate to recommend it to others.

If we disregard the presence of C2 and R1 and make R2 equal to R3, we have the popular hot-cathode or kangaroo inverter, which has a gain of about 0.9 from its grid to the grid of one of the push-pull tubes. The total gain is about 1.8. This low gain is the result of 50% negative feedback developed across the cathode load resistor, in series with the signal voltage applied to the phase inverter grid.



Adding R1 and C2 to the circuit increases the gain tremendously. (See pages 98 and 100, January, 1953, for the theory of this circuit.—*Editor*) The reactances of C1 and C2 are so low at audio frequencies that R1 and R2 are effectively in parallel. For balanced output from both halves of the inverter, the effective resistance of R1 and R2 in parallel should equal the resistance of R3. So we make R1 and R2 each twice the value of R3.

This inverter should be used with a pentode or other multigrad tube with a high plate resistance. I use a 6L7 with a plate resistance of about 800,000 ohms.—*G. R. Anglado*

SIMPLE SIGNAL GENERATOR

With low-cost r.f. type signal generators generally available, many service technicians and experimenters overlook the multivibrator as a signal generator suitable for accurate alignment of receiver r.f. and i.f. circuits. The average owner of a multivibrator-type signal generator uses it only for shooting trouble in sets that are dead or badly out of alignment. The major disadvantage of the usual multivibrator signal

VTVM

FACTORY ASSEMBLED AND CALIBRATED
MODEL 940

VACUUM TUBE VOLTMETER

SPECIFICATIONS:

- **6-AC VOLT RANGES** 0-3, 15, 30, 150, 300, 1500. Frequency response from 25 to 100,000 cycles
- **6-DC VOLT RANGES** 0-3, 15, 30, 150, 300, 1500. Up to 30,000 volts with accessory probe
- **5-RESISTANCE RANGES** 1,000-10,000—1 Meg-10 Megohm, 1,000 megohms, 10 megohms center on 1,000 megohm scale
- **5-DECIBEL RANGES** -24 to -1.5, -8 to -15, +12 to +35, +21.5 to 44.5, +32 55

The Model 940 comes complete with test leads and operating instructions in a round cornered bakelite case. Factory assembled & calibrated.

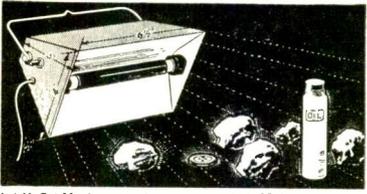
10 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE
 Write for **FREE CATALOGUE**
ELLIOT LABORATORIES, Dept. RE-4
 54-34 201 Street • Bayside 62, N. Y.

- FEATURES**
- Due to the high input resistance of 16.5 megohms, the circuit under test will not be loaded down.
 - All functions and ranges are electronics, therefore no danger of meter being burned out.

\$29.95
 NET



BLAK-RAY SELF-FILTERING ULTRA VIOLET LAMP



BLAK-RAY 4-watt lamp, model X-4, complete with U-V tube. This lamp gives long-wave ultra-violet radiation having a wave-length of 3654 to 4000 angstrom units. Some of the substances made to fluoresce visibly when illuminated by U-V light are certain woods, oils, minerals, milkstone, cloth, paints, plastics, yarn, drugs, crayons, etc. This lamp is self-filtering and the invisible U-V rays are harmless to the eyes and skin. Equipped with spectral-finish aluminum reflector. Consumes only 4 watts and can be plugged into any 110 volt 50-60 cycle A.C. outlet. Will give 2000 to 3000 hours of service. It weighs but 1 3/4 lbs. Approved by the Underwriters Laboratories and has a built-in transformer so that it may be safely used for long periods when necessary. Extra U-V tubes are available.

Ship wt. 4 lbs.
ITEM NO. 125
UNUSUAL BUY **\$14.75**

POWERFUL ALL PURPOSE MOTOR

Sturdy shaded pole A.C. induction motor. 15 watts, 3000 rpm. 3"x2"x1 3/4"; 4 mounting studs; 7/8" shaft, 3/16" diameter; 110-120 volts, 50-60 cycles. A.C. only. When geared down, this unit can operate an 18" turntable with a 200 lb. dead weight. Use it for fans, displays, timers and other purposes. Ship wt. 2 lbs.
ITEM NO. 147
UNUSUAL BUY **\$2.45**

WATTHOUR METER

Leading makes—reconditioned. Ideal for trailer parks. 100-110 volts, 60 cycles, 2-wire A.C. 5 amp. Heavy metal case 8 1/2" x 6 1/4" x 5". Easy to install. Ship wt. 14 lbs.
ITEM NO. 33
NOW ONLY **\$4.50**

WESTERN ELECTRIC BREAST MIKE

Lightweight 1 lb. carbon microphone. Aircraft type. Breastplate mounting, adjustable 2-way swivel. Easily fastened straps. For home broadcasts, communications etc. Complete with 6 foot cord, hard rubber plug. Sheradized plate, non-rusting finish. Ship. wt. 2 lbs.
ITEM NO. 152
NEW LOW PRICE **\$1.75**

AMAZING BLACK LIGHT

250-watt ultra-violet light source. Makes fluorescent articles glow in the dark. Fits any lamp socket. For experimenting, entertaining, unusual lighting effects. Ship. wt. 2 lbs.
ITEM NO. 87
A SAVING AT **\$2.45**

250 POWER TELESCOPE LENS KIT

Make your own high powered 6 ft. telescope! Kit contains 2" diam., 75" focal length, ground and polished objective lens and necessary eye pieces. Magnifies 50x to 250x. Full instructions. Ship. wt. 1 lb.
ITEM NO. 123
YOU SAVE AT **\$2.95**

HUDSON SPECIALTIES CO.
25 West Broadway, Dept. RE-4-53
New York 7, N. Y.

I am enclosing full remittance for items circled below. (Be sure to include shipping charges.)
OR, my deposit of \$..... Ship balance C.O.D.
MINIMUM C.O.D. ORDER \$5.00.
C.O.D. ORDERS ACCEPTED ONLY WITH 20% DEPOSIT INCLUDING SHIPPING CHARGES.

Circle Items Wanted
87 147 33 152 125 123

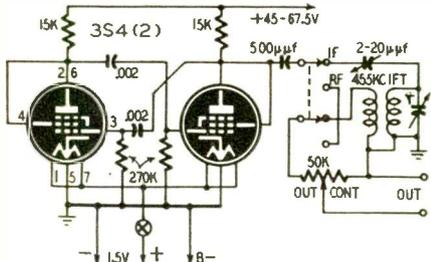
Name
Please Print Clearly

Address

City Zone State

generator is that its output signal is too broad for accurate alignment of i.f. circuits. This obstacle was overcome in a battery-operated multivibrator type signal generator described in *Radio and Electronics* (Wellington, New Zealand).

The diagram shows a pair of triode-connected 3S4's in a 400-cycle multivibrator circuit. When the output switch is in the I.F. position, the 400-cycle signal is applied to the tuned winding of a 455-kc i.f. transformer. This circuit is shocked into damped oscillations at a rate of 400 times per second. This, in effect, produces a 455-kc signal modulated by a rough 400-cycle note. With the switch in the R.F. position, the harmonics of the multivibrator fundamental blanket the spectrum up to about 30 mc.



The author describes the use of the unit for aligning superhets. Connect the output of the generator to the mixer circuit and peak the i.f. transformer trimmers for maximum output. Tune the set to the high-frequency end of the band, adjust the oscillator trimmer to about two-thirds capacitance, and feed the i.f. output of the generator to the antenna terminals of the set. Peak the antenna and r.f. trimmers for maximum output. Tune the set to the low end of the band and adjust the oscillator padder for maximum output.

Disconnect the generator, connect an antenna, and tune in a station on the high end of the band. Identify the station and check its frequency against the dial setting. If the dial setting is incorrect, set the dial correctly and retune the station with the oscillator trimmer. Use the generator to peak the antenna and r.f. trimmers. Tune in a station on the low end of the band and recheck the dial calibration. Readjust the oscillator padder to bring in the station at the correct dial setting. Repeat the process several times. Touch up the oscillator trimmer on the high end of the band and the padder at the low end so the dial calibration is correct at both ends of the dial. This procedure is particularly useful in lining up a newly constructed receiver.

(Before you sneer at the idea of using a battery-powered signal generator, just stop and think how handy it will be for touching-up the alignment of auto radios and for simple servicing jobs at summer camps and in areas where a.c. is not available.—Editor)

Parts for signal generator
Resistors: 2—15,000, 2—270,000 ohms, 1/2 watt; 1—50,000-ohm potentiometer.
Capacitors: (Mica): 2—.002 µf, 1—500 µµf; 1—2-20-µµf mica or ceramic trimmer.
Miscellaneous: 2—7-pin miniature sockets; 2—3S4 tubes; 1—s.p.s.t., 1—d.p.d.t. toggle or rotary switch; 1—455-kc i.f. transformer. Batteries, hardware, hookup wire. **END**

GROMMES AMPLIFIERS



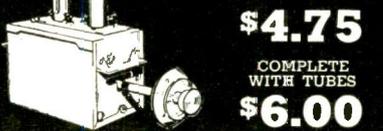
Model 50 PG
A high fidelity single unit amplifier with unusual performance. Power output, 10 watts, 20 watts peak. Distortion at 10 watts, 1% harmonic and 2% intermodulation. Frequency response ±.5 db, 30 to 20,000 CPS. (± 1 db, 30 to 20,000 CPS at 10 watt level). **\$550**



Model 215BA
15 Watt
ALL TRIODE BASIC AMPLIFIER
Response 10 to 100,000 CPS. Peak power 24 watts. Distortions at 8 watts, .07% H. and 3% I.M. 25 DB feed-back from 3 Bops, 2 direct coupled stages, cathode follower driver. **\$99.50**

WRITE FOR CATALOG
PRECISION ELECTRONICS, Inc.
9101 King Avenue, Franklin Park, Ill.

HI-GAIN TUNER-BOOSTER
LESS TUBES WITH DIAL



\$4.75
COMPLETE WITH TUBES **\$6.00**
Solve poor T.V. reception with a Hi-Gain Booster. Banish weak fringe areas, reduce snow. This unit comes to you as a highly serviceable High-Gain Tuner. Uses 6J6 Tubes in very efficient Hi-Q Circuit. Has 8 tuned circuits using pure silver inductances and individual compensation providing high gain on all channels. Built in 5:1 Vernier Drive. This is a complete departure from ordinary tuners.

All necessary parts and instructions are included to convert this unit in a few minutes to one of the highest gain boosters on the market regardless of price.

100 ASSORTED RESISTORS
Carbon insulated. New in current RMA Values 5%, 10% and 20% in 1/2, 1 and 2 watt. **\$2.00**

Shipments sent postpaid when full payment is enclosed with order.
25% deposit on C.O.D. shipments.
Open account privileges to rated firms
Send for our new bulletin listing many T.V. Components at terrific price reductions.

FRANK W. DECRAV & ASSOCIATES
11842 W. Jefferson Boulevard Culver City, California

ANOTHER OUTSTANDING JOBBER
PENINSULA TELEVISION & RADIO SUPPLY

42 West Gabilan St.
Salinas, Calif.
HAS THE SENSATIONAL NEW EICO 470-K 7" SCOPE KIT IN STOCK!
\$79.95
5% higher on West Coast

YOUR HIGH-PAYING
interesting career in
TELEVISION
starts here!



HOME STUDY COURSE

with one of America's
LARGEST schools

There's a place for YOU in the tremendous, billion-dollar Television, Radio & Electronics industry! It's so easy to get started with the famous CRESCENT SCHOOL course. Learn in your spare time . . . illustrated, simplified lessons and kits to practice on. No previous training needed. Send for FREE sample lesson . . . make this day the day you started on your way to a brilliant career!

COMPLETE PARTS KIT INCLUDED. BUILD YOUR OWN TV SET!

APPROVED FOR KOREAN VETS
Also Day & Eve. Classes
Trained at Our School



CRESCENT SCHOOL

"One of the Largest of its kind"

SEND COUPON TODAY!

CRESCENT SCHOOL Dept. E4
500 Pacific Street, Bklyn. 17, N.Y.

Sirs: Rush your FREE sample lesson and full details about the CRESCENT SCHOOL Course—at no obligation to me!

Home Study Course Residential Course

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ ZONE _____ STATE _____

PRES-PROBE CONDENSER TESTER



Finds Intermittent Condensers Instantly

Pres-probe's sliding tip with variable resistance prevents condenser heating. Tests with power on. Requires no adjustment. Stops guesswork. Saves time. Convenient probe size (7 1/2" long). Satisfaction guaranteed.

NET 795
Postpaid U.S.A.

See Your Dist. or Order Direct

PRES-PROBE CO.

4034 N. Sixth St., Milwaukee 12, Wisc.

NEW
These two TV-radio books show you over 900 ways to save time and money!

From the publishers of

RADIO - ELECTRONICS



112 Pages **\$1.00**
132 Illustrations

RADIO & TV HINTS—No. 47

No matter what phase of electronics you're in—TV, radio, audio or amateur—you can work faster, better, and easier when you know the tricks of the trade. Here's a new and different kind of book which gives you over 300 hints, kinks and short cuts worked out by the experts and passed along to you for only a dollar. It would take you a lifetime to gather all the inside information which is handed to you here this easy way. Order your copy today.

RADIO & TV HINTS presents over 300 practical short cuts on just about every phase of electronics. Conveniently grouped in sections on Test Instruments, Tools, Television, Radio Servicing, Audio, Amateur and Miscellaneous.

TELEVISION TECHNOTES—No. 46

When you're servicing a TV set—time is money and too much of both are wasted in routine trouble-shooting. Here's a book that will cut that kind of time-wasting, nerve-wracking work to the bone. Lists over 600 actual troubles which have cropped up in scores of sets made by 27 leading manufacturers. Tells you what they look like, how they sound and how to put your finger on them and correct them quickly and painlessly. If you're in servicing, you need this book—Get a copy today.

Helps you solve troubles like these: Sync Buzz • Hum • Poor Contrast • Horizontal Wiggle • Microphonics • Arcing • Vertical Jitter • Audio Buzz • Intermittent Picture Tubes • Ineffective A.G.C. • No Vertical Sweep • Blooming Picture • Noise in Picture • Vertical Roll • And many, many others.



128 Pages **\$1.50**
58 Illustrations

Other GERNSBACK LIBRARY BOOKS
You'll find helpful!

- Radio Tube Fundamentals • Bk. 45 \$1.00
- Basic Radio Course • Bk. 44 \$2.25
- Model Control by Radio • Bk. 43 \$1.00
- High-Fidelity Techniques • Bk. 42 \$1.00
- Public-Address Guide • Bk. 41 75¢
- The Cathode-Ray Oscilloscope • Bk. 40 75¢
- Practical Disc Recording • Bk. 39 75¢

See your distributor—or mail this coupon

GERNSBACK PUBLICATIONS, INC. Dept. 43
25 West Broadway
New York 7, N. Y.

Enclosed is my remittance of \$ _____
Please send me, postpaid, the books checked below.

- 47—RADIO & TV HINTS
- 46—TELEVISION TECHNOTES
- 45 44 43 42 41 40 39

Name _____
(Please print clearly.)

Street _____

City _____ Zone _____ State _____

DRILL SIZE REMINDER

The average radio service technician uses wood, machine, and sheet-metal screws so rarely that he usually has to waste a lot of time looking up data on the drill size for the holes. One way of having the desired data on hand when needed is to write it on the cover of the screw container.

For sheet-metal screws, record the size of the drill used for the pilot hole. On wood screws, write the drill size and depth of the starter hole. For machine screws, write the size of the smallest drill which will allow the screw to pass without binding or damaging the threads. Recording this data on the screw containers takes only a few moments and will save lots more time before a box of screws is exhausted.—*Ken Maxwell*

OSCILLOSCOPE BLANKING

Many TV sweep generators do not provide a means for blanking out the retrace curve on the scope when sweeping an i.f. or discriminator response curve. Since the sweep is a 60-cycle sine wave, it is possible to blank out the return trace by connecting one side of the scope's 6.3-volt heater winding to the intensity-modulation input terminal in the scope. With this connection, the single trace is easier to read and inspect.—*Bedrich Hrachovina*

SOLDERING TIPS

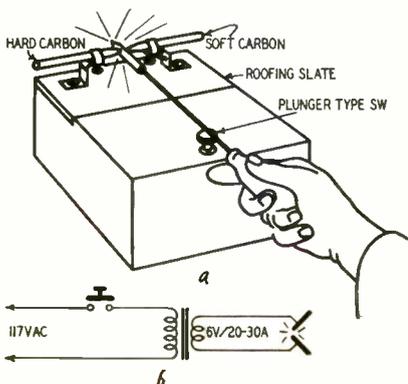
Before screwing in a new soldering iron tip, apply a coating of graphite to its threads. This prevents freezing and makes the tip easy to remove when it has worn out.—*Leonard Pfeiffer*

TV FOCUSING TRICK

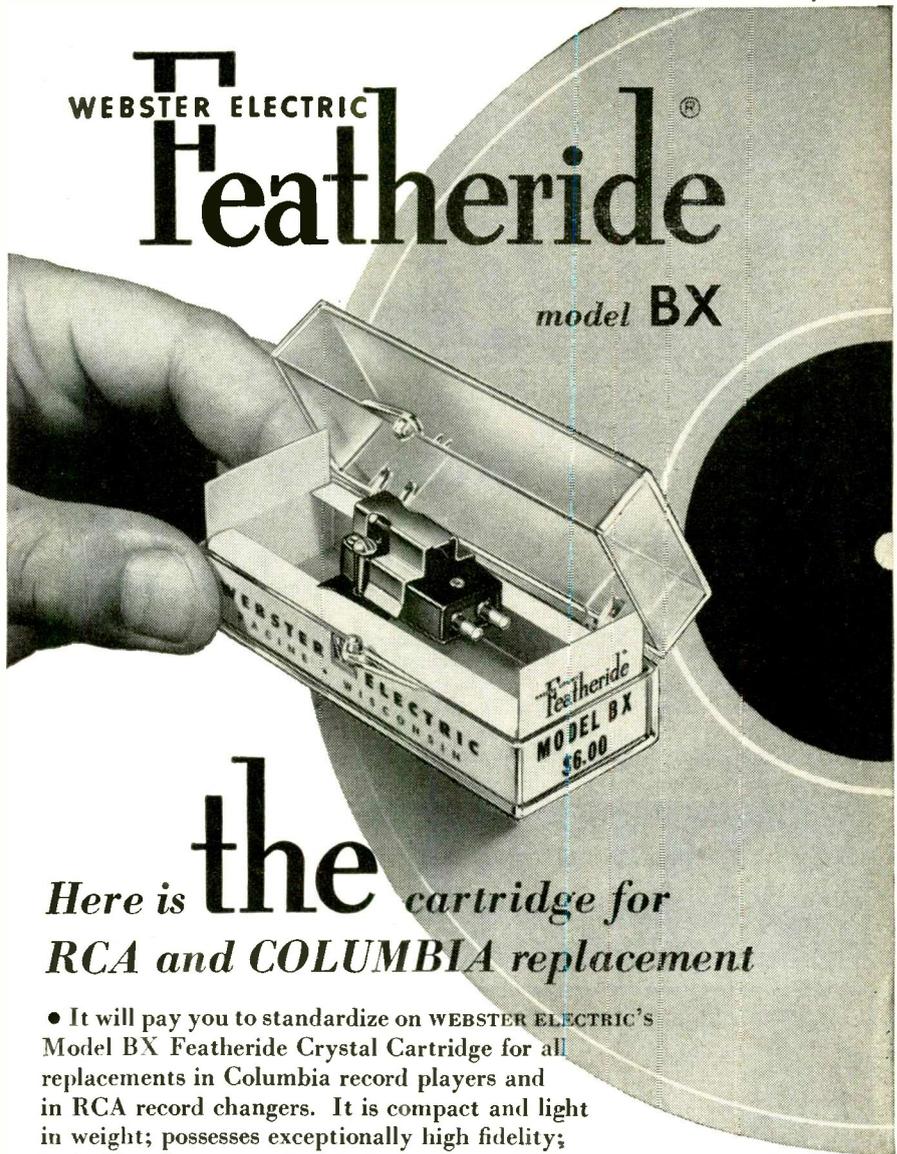
Here is a trick to facilitate focusing a TV set: I use a strong reading glass to magnify the scanning lines. Then I adjust the focus control until the scanning lines are as sharp and distinct as possible.—*John A. Comstock*

QUICK IRON HEATER

This type of soldering-iron heater is rugged, safe, dependable, and unusually fast heating. The iron is heated by placing its tip in an arc between two carbon rods connected across the secondary of a 6-volt, 20-30-ampere filament transformer. The construction of the unit is shown in the illustration at *a*. The schematic is shown at *b*.



APRIL, 1953



Here is **the** cartridge for **RCA and COLUMBIA** replacement

• It will pay you to standardize on WEBSTER ELECTRIC'S Model BX Featheride Crystal Cartridge for all replacements in Columbia record players and in RCA record changers. It is compact and light in weight; possesses exceptionally high fidelity; and (like all WEBSTER ELECTRIC replacement cartridges) has a famous Dri-seal protection against moisture and humidity.

• Individually packed in a handsome, useful plastic "jewel case" Model BX is furnished with 1-mil needle and spring for installing in RCS series RA and 190 changers, also spacer nut for installing in series 193-1 changers. Simply remove bracket and spring to install in Columbia or other 1/2" mounting arms. Write us for Catalog Sheet RC189.

specifications and data

- Application: 33 1/3 and 45 RPM records
- Output (1000 CPS): .5-.75 volts
- Tracking Pressure: 7 grams
- Cut-off Frequency: 7000 CPS
- Weight: 10 grams
- Construction: Moulded plastic half-shells
- Mounting: Universal for RCA record changers and Columbia record players
- Terminals: Pin Type
- Needle: Osmium tipped, replaceable

Webster Electric Co., Racine, Wisconsin • Established 1909

WEBSTER ELECTRIC
RACINE • WISCONSIN

"Where Quality is a Responsibility and Fair Dealing an Obligation"

Webster Electric Company, Clark and DeKoven Streets, Dept. RE-4 Racine, Wis.
Please send me Catalog Sheet RC189 on Featheride Pick-up Cartridges for replacement use.

Name _____ (Please Print)
Address _____
City _____ State _____
Jobber Service Technician Other

NEW
IT'S TERRIFIC!
EICO
7 MODEL 470
-INCH
PUSH-PULL **SCOPE**



KIT
\$79.95
Factory Wired
\$129.50

HIGHLIGHT FEATURES:

- Boosted Vert. Sensitivity: 10 mv rms/in.
- Extended flat freq. response: 10 cps—1 MC (± 2 db).
- 3-step freq.-compensated attenuator; cathode follower input.
- Internal voltage calibrator; dir.-cal. screen.
- Extended sweep range: 15 cps—100 kc.
- Int. pos. or neg., ext. & line sync.
- On front panel: sawtooth, 60 cps outputs; intensity mod. & ext. sync inputs.
- Var. phasing of int. 60 cps sweep.
- Direct connection to CRT plates.

ORDER NOW!

For full specifications on Model 470 and the complete EICO line, write for latest catalog.

ALLIED RADIO

833 W. JACKSON BLVD., CHICAGO 7, ILL.

"Mrs. O'Toole, may I have that kit of JENSEN NEEDLES on the chair, please?"

TV Receiver Sensitivity Measurements made Simple with

The New "SensiMeter"*

... a "must" in fringe areas

Net \$129.50

*Pat. Applied For.

Approved by leading television manufacturers!

- * Takes the guesswork out of TV service
- * Checks receiver from antenna terminals to picture tube
- * Microvolt scale is divided into 3 sections as a guide for the servicemen
- * Sensitivity testing is accepted by servicemen as the best method of determining the cause of bad pictures

Consult your jobber or write for further information

SI SERVICE INSTRUMENTS COMPANY
422 South Dearborn Street, Chicago 5, Illinois

TRY THIS ONE

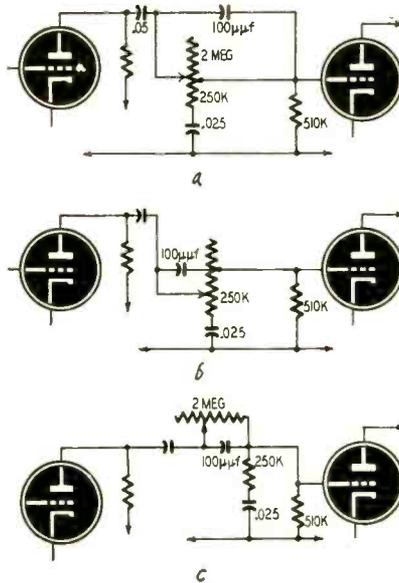
The heater is turned on by a micro-switch mounted inside the box with its plunger protruding on the outside. The hard carbon rod is the type used in arc lamps and movie projectors. The other is a soft type which may be taken from a discarded flashlight cell. Clamps for holding the carbons can be made from sheet metal or can be purchased from electrical supply dealers.

I find that this is the fastest practical method of heating large soldering irons. Long ice-picks (or lengths of drill rod) can be threaded and fitted into small, specially shaped copper tips used for getting into those tight places.

This heater develops a very high heat, so it takes a little practice to get the iron to the right temperature without burning it. A clock or watch with a sweep second hand is useful in timing the heating operation until you get the hang of it.—*J. Perkinson, Jr.*

NOVEL TONE CONTROL

While rebuilding a phono amplifier I found myself with just enough space on the control panel for one tone control while I wanted two separate controls for bass and treble boost. I considered using concentric controls, but abandoned the idea in favor of this single-control circuit which provides normal response or bass or treble cut, simply by turning the control toward opposite ends of its range.



The control circuit consists of a 2.5-megohm potentiometer tapped at 250,000 ohms and two capacitors. The control network is used between two high- μ triodes.

Response is normal when the arm of the control is opposite the tapped point as in drawing *a* in the illustration. The arm of the control is moved toward the low-resistance end for bass boost and toward the open end to boost the highs. Diagrams *b* and *c* show the equivalent circuits for treble and bass cut, respectively.—*Dr. Leon Greenberg.*

END

REMOTE FM TUNER

? Is there any way to adapt an FM tuner for remote control? Push-button tuning is desirable, but if this is not feasible, can the dial and control portion of the tuner be mounted at a distance from the rest of the tuner?—E. E. W., Burlingame, Calif.

A. For push-button tuning, replace each section of the tuning-capacitor gang with a multiposition rotary switch and small ceramic trimmer capacitors. The switch must have as many sections as there are tuning capacitor sections. There should be one capacitor and one switch position for each FM channel that you wish to receive. Wire the switch so it switches a different capacitor across the coil in each position. Adjust the capacitors—4-30- μ f units—for proper tuning of each channel.

If the distance between the tuning head and the main chassis of the tuner is limited to a few feet, you may be able to use flexible control shafts like those used in some automobile radios and military communications equipment. Cables longer than three or four feet are likely to cause backlash which will make tuning difficult. If the tuner has a.f.c., it will compensate for a small amount of backlash.

Another method of providing remote control for the FM tuner is to separate the tuning control, dial, and the r.f. amplifier, converter, and oscillator circuits from the i.f. circuits. The latter may be on the remote chassis with the power supply. The remainder of the components would then be installed on a small chassis to be placed at the operating position. The first i.f. transformer would be on the chassis with the i.f. strip and connected to the mixer plate through low-capacitance coaxial cable.

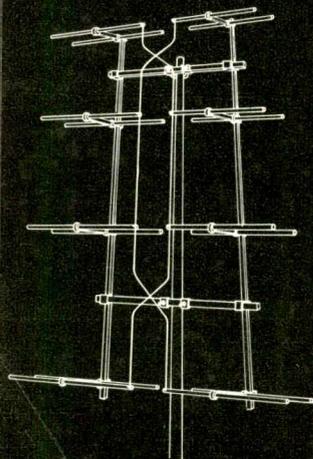
The capacitance of the cable will shunt the transformer primary, making it difficult to resonate the i.f. input circuit. If the transformer is slug-tuned, you may have to replace the fixed tuning capacitor with a smaller one or remove it entirely. If the circuit still doesn't tune to the i.f., try replacing the powdered-iron slug with a brass one.

IMPEDANCE MEASUREMENTS

? How can I measure the impedance of ribbon-type transmission lines without using involved formulas? I want to spot-check the impedance of ribbon line as it is being extruded in a plastics plant.—M. D., Brooklyn, N. Y.

A. We would suggest using an r.f. impedance bridge or a standing-wave ratio indicator and a grid-dip oscillator or any convenient source of low-power r.f. voltage. Take a sample of the line and terminate it in a noninductive resistor having a resistance equal to the nominal characteristic impedance of the line. Feed in the r.f. signal and measure the standing-wave ratio on the bridge. When the impedance of the line equals the resistance of the load, the

Best! for UHF Fringes!



TEL-A-RAY Fringemaster

Looking for good UHF reception in the fringe areas? Try the Fringemaster, Tel-a-Ray's new collinear-type, cut to channel array built from noncorrosive Dural. Effectively covers 20 channels.

The Fringemaster's all-grounded construction gives positive lightning protection, reduces noise and permits a high front-to-back ratio. Also, there is no insulator loss!

List prices: No. 800 (not assembled) \$10.95; No. 800A (completely assembled ready for mounting on mast) \$12.95; No. 800D (two-bay array not assembled) \$24.95; No. 800DA (two-bay array completely assembled) \$27.50.

Write today for information on the complete line of Tel-a-Ray UHF antennas. Tel-a-Ray has a UHF antenna for every installation problem.



TRADE MARK

Tel-a-Ray

ENTERPRISES INCORPORATED
BOX 332E · HENDERSON · KENTUCKY

Now! HANDLE UP TO 90% OF TV TROUBLES



by the easy
PICTURE ANALYSIS METHOD!

Cut hours of tedious TV troubleshooting to minutes! Make repairs twice as fast! Operation of Ghirardi's new PIX-O-FIX TV TROUBLE FINDER GUIDE is simplicity itself. Covers all TV receivers.

Just turn dial until actual TV screen photo appearing in PIX-O-FIX "window" matches distorted picture on set being repaired. PIX-O-FIX then gives you all possible causes for this trouble and just where in the receiver they are likely to be found.

WHAT TO DO—HOW TO DO IT

Step-by-step repair instructions follow. Components likely to be faulty are specified. Quick tests are outlined. PIX-O-FIX guides you every step of the way!

Remember! PIX-O-FIX IS NOT a "fix-it-yourself" gadget for consumers. It is a truly professional device for servicemen, apprentices and students—prepared by two of the nation's foremost service instructors—A. A. Ghirardi and R. G. Middleton.

PIX-O-FIX TV TROUBLE FINDER GUIDE

By Ghirardi & Middleton

Only \$1.

Covers 24 common troubles identified by actual screen photos

- • • 190 possible causes of these troubles localized to receiver stage or section where they are most likely to occur.

- • • 253 step-by-step remedies for these troubles

- • • 4,500 words in CAUSE AND REMEDY section to show exactly what to do.

Dept. RE-43, RINEHART BOOKS, Inc., Technical Div., 232 Madison Ave., New York 32, New York

MONEY BACK IF YOU'RE NOT SATISFIED!

Simply pin a \$1 bill to this ad. Mail with your name and address to the publisher. If not satisfactory, return PIX-O-FIX in 10 days and your \$1 will be refunded promptly. (Price outside U.S.A. \$1.25 same money-back guarantee).

V E E GOT IT!

Check these tube prices against your last purchase order. We're positive you can't beat these prices for branded tubes, fully guaranteed and individually boxed.

0Z4A .. .68	6AV6 .. .41	6W4 ... .49
1B3 ... .68	6BA6 .. .48	6X4 ... .39
1R5 ... .61	6BC5 .. .56	6X5 ... .38
1S5 ... .52	6BG6 ..1.40	12AT7 .. .73
1T4 ... .61	6BE6 .. .49	12AU6 .. .48
1U4 ... .60	6BQ6 .. .90	12AU7 .. .57
1X2 ... .68	6C4 ... .40	12BA6 .. .48
3Q4 ... .65	6CB6 .. .56	12BE6 .. .48
3Q5 ... .70	6CD6 ..1.79	12SA7 .. .57
3S4 ... .60	6D5 ... .40	12SK7 .. .55
5U4 ... .45	6I6 ... .71	12SN7 .. .57
5Y3 ... .35	6K6 ... .48	12SQ7 .. .47
6AC7 .. .80	6S4 ... .51	19BG6 ..1.44
6AG5 .. .56	6SA7 .. .57	25BQ6 .. .90
6AK5 ..1.15	6SK7 .. .55	25L6 .. .50
6AL5 .. .45	6SQ7 .. .47	35W4 ... .34
6AQ5 .. .51	6SN7 .. .57	35Z5 ... .40
6AT6 .. .41	6T8 ... .83	50B5 ... .53
6AU6 .. .45	6V6 ... .51	50L6 ... .53

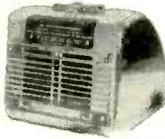
Jobber Inquiries Invited

All prices F.O.B., N.Y. Min. order \$5.00. C.O.D.'s, of course. 25% deposit with order. Pre-paid shipments if check in full with order.

V E E Dept. E-1
Box 134,
Queens Village 29, N.Y.

PERSONAL MUSIC

CHROME MUSIC BOX containing 5" Speaker and Coin Timer Motor. Can be used for remote speaker in Home, Car, Shop, Boat, Office, etc. Timer Motor operates from 24 Volt 60 cycle. Prices:



With 5" Dynamic Speaker \$3.55
 With 5" PM Speaker \$4.95
TRANSFORMER—24 Volt to operate Timer Motor from 110 V. 60 cycle \$1.50

RECEIVER & TRANSMITTER

RECEIVER BC-229—TRF Receiver with 3 Plug in Coils to cover Freq. Range 201 to 398, 2500-4700, 4150-7700 KC. With 6 Tubes: 1/37 - 1/38 - 3/39 Power Supply required 6 or 12 Volt & 250 Volts. Size: 16" x 8" x 7". Schematic included. \$8.95
TRANSMITTER BC-230—Voice modulated Trans. with 5 Plug in Coils to cover Freq. Range 2500 to 7700 KC with 4 Tubes: 2/10y - 2/45 & RF Meter 0-1.5 Amps. Power Supply required 6 or 12 Volt and 350 Volts. Size: 13" x 8" x 7". Schematic included. \$8.95

SPECIAL BUY—FOR BOTH ABOVE RECEIVER & TRANSMITTER: \$15.00

PE-101C DYNAMOTOR

(Reprints of original CQ conversion articles, Oct. and Dec., 1952 issues, furnished.)

6 OR 12 VOLT



• This is the Dynamotor the Hams have been talking about. Easily adapted to supply 625 V. @ 150 MA. and 325 V. 125 MA. at 12 V.—or 300 V. 90 MA. and 160 V. 110 MA. at 6 V. (Illustration shows modified) NEW: \$4.95

BATTERY SWITCHING UNIT & METER

Used to switch load from one battery to another, or 6 to 12 Volts. Contains Weston 2" Meter, 0-15 Volt DC Scale for reading battery voltage, 20 Amp DPDT Switch & Indicator. Case size: 4" x 6 1/4" x 2 3/4". NEW: \$2.95

JUST WHAT YOU NEED . . .

- Standard Test Leads, 4" x 1 1/2" Prods. Pair 39¢ 3 for \$1.00
- Phone Plug—Nickel Plated, Screw Terminals. Each: 39¢ — 3 for \$1.00
- Instrument Knobs—Bar, Octagon, Round, Set Screw, Skirts—Asst. 10 for \$1.00
- Line Cord—Brown Rubber 7 Ft., Molded Rubber Plug Each: 29¢ — 4 for \$1.00
- Line Cord—Black Rubber 6 Ft. Angle Molded Plug Each: 39¢ — 3 for \$1.00
- Resistors Carbon—Asst. 1/4, 1/2, 1 and 2 Watt 100 for \$2.95
- Resistors—Wire Wound—Asst. 5 to 100 Watt 25 for \$2.95
- Mica Condensers—Asst. Values & Voltages—50 for \$2.95

ATTN: TELEVISION FRINGE AREAS

AIRCRAFT GUY CABLE—3/32" 7 x 7 Strand, Weatherproofed, Galvanized, Preformed—920 lb. Test. This cable has been tested and proven in many fringe areas over many years—millions of feet in use. PRICES: 4 1/2¢ per Ft.—1000 Ft. @ 4¢ per Ft.—5000 Ft. @ 3 1/2¢ per Ft.



REVERSIBLE MOTOR

Motor Reversible—3.7 RPM, 40 lb. torque, 24 Volts DC or AC. Motor size: 5 1/2" x 4 1/2" x 3 3/8". Shaft size: 2 1/32" x 5/16". Phiico No. 441-1008 NEW: \$5.95
110 Volt AC TRANSFORMER to operate above motor NEW: \$4.95

AERIAL WIRE—Phosphorus Bronze #16 Stranded, 200 lb. test. Weatherproof, 150 Feet on Reel. RL-3 with Clips \$1.50

Telephone Wire—3 Cond. copper & steel, 525 Ft. \$4.75

TRANSFORMERS—110 V. 60 CYCLE PRIMARIES:

- 6.3 V. 1 Amp. \$1.25 24 V. 1 Amp. \$1.95
- 24 V. 1/2 Amp. \$1.50 24 V. 6.5 Amp. \$5.95
- 6—24—or 30 Volt, 8 Amp. \$5.95
- Two 12 V. 4 Amp Windings—gives 12 V. 8 Amp or 24 V. 4 Amp. \$5.95
- 325-0-325 V. 50 MA.—6.3 V. 2.5 Amp. 6.3 Volt .6 Amp (Rect. 6x5) Half Shell—2 7/8" x 3 3/8" x 3". No. T-23-28 \$2.75
- 175-0-175 V. 40 MA.—6.3 V. @ 2.4 A.; 6.3 V. @ .6 A.; Halfshell: 2 3/8" x 2 3/8" x 2 3/8". No. T-23-40 \$1.75
- 350-0-350 V. 90 MA.—6.3 V. @ 3 A.; 5 V. @ 3 A.; Upright—3 1/8" x 3 1/8" x 3 3/8". No. T-23-40 \$3.25

Address Dept. RE • Minimum Order \$5.00
 Prices F. O. B. Lima, O. 25% Deposit on C. O. D. Orders

FAIR RADIO SALES
 132 SOUTH MAIN ST. • LIMA, OHIO

load absorbs all the power and there are no standing waves on the line. This indicates that the load resistance and line impedance are equal.

These measurements can be made with the *Antennascope* made by Eldico of New York, Inc., 44-31 Douglaston Parkway, Douglaston, N. Y., and the *Micro-Match* made by The M. C. Jones Electronics Co. of Bristol, Conn.

2-TUBE, 360-WATT RIG

? About 10 years ago, one of the tube manufacturers published details on the construction of a 2-tube, 3-band, 360-watt transmitter for 160, 80, and 40 meters. It used a 6V6 crystal oscillator and an 813 final amplifier. The screen of the 813 was in series with the cathode return of the oscillator. If you are familiar with this transmitter, I would appreciate having its circuit printed in an early issue. I want to use the rig for c.w. traffic nets—R. O. W., Camden, N. J.

A. We hope that this diagram is the one you want. It appeared originally in data supplied by RCA. The 6V6-GT oscillator operates straight through with 160-, 80-, and 40-meter crystals. The plate-cathode resistance of the oscillator tube is used as a part of the voltage divider supplying the 813 screen grid. A glass (G or GT) tube must be used in this application. If a metal tube should be used, its shell would be 400 volts above ground and would present a serious shock hazard.

The tapped, untuned oscillator coil, L1, consists of 155 turns of No. 28 enameled wire close-wound on a 1 1/8-inch form. Taps for 40 and 80 meters are placed at 21 and 65 turns respectively. If the inductance of L1 or the position of the taps is just right, minimum r.f. crystal current will occur simultaneously with maximum oscillator output. Crystal current is indicated by a glow in the 60-ma pilot lamp in series with the crystal. Oscillator output is indicated by the 813 grid current. Slight variations in wire and coil diameter may cause excessive crystal current or sluggish oscillation, and make it necessary to adjust the position of the taps. If crystal current

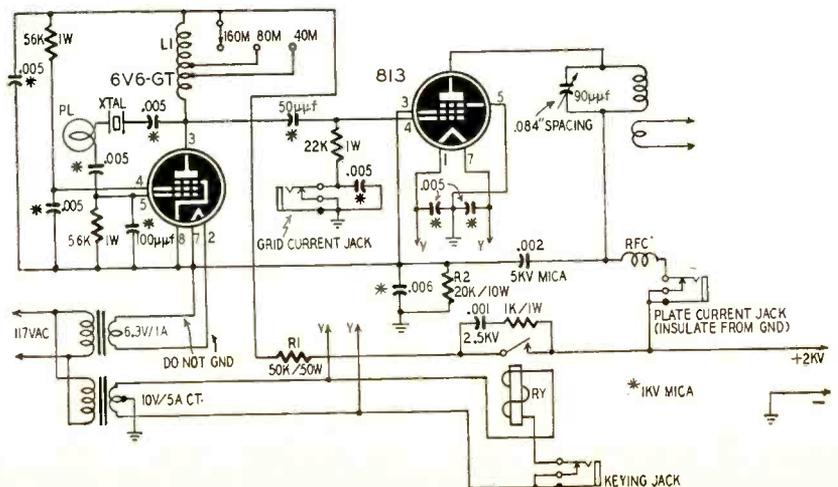
causes the lamp to light, the inductance of the part of the coil in use is probably too large. If the crystal is hard to start, not enough coil is being used. The final tank coils are 500-watt units for 160, 80, and 40 meters.

Preliminary oscillator adjustments should be made with the 813 plate lead disconnected and the supply voltage reduced to about 1,000 by inserting a 50,000-100,000-ohm resistor in series with R1. The oscillator should supply 3 to 7 ma of grid current to the 813 without the crystal pilot lamp showing any color. If the circuit performs satisfactorily, connect the 813 plate, tune the output tank to resonance, and raise the supply voltage to 2,000. The 813 can then be loaded to 180 ma for c.w. operation. Grid current will be approximately 275 watts. If the supply voltage is 1,600 or less, R2 should be disconnected so the 813 will have correct screen voltage.

Plate modulation may be employed by reducing the supply voltage to 1,600 and disconnecting R2. Approximately 135 watts of audio is required for 100% modulation. This can be supplied by class-B 809's operating from a separate 1,000-volt supply or by class-B 811's with 1,500 volts on the plates. The 811's and the 813 can be operated from a common 1,500-volt supply.

(The 811 has recently been superseded by the 811-A, which has the same electrical characteristics with improved internal construction. At 1,500 volts—the maximum for *intermittent service*—the 811-A's draw a peak-signal plate current of 313 ma, with a recommended plate-to-plate load of 12,400 ohms.—Editor)

The 813 plate-current jack and the rotor of the final tuning capacitor are hot. To minimize the danger of shock, the jack should be mounted on a bakelite strip recessed about 1 1/2 inch behind the front chassis apron, and the tuning capacitor shaft should be fitted with an insulated coupling and extension shaft. Plate spacing of the final tank capacitor should be .07 inch or more for c.w. and .084 inch for phone operation. END



PHILCO 8-200

This set had a 60-cycle hum on all stations when the volume was turned up. It was found to be originating in the 14C6 circuit. All components checked good. The trouble was cleared up by resoldering all connections on the 14C6 socket.—*Manuel Silva*

BELMONT 12AX26 TV SET

In this model, sound bars may appear in the picture when the set is jarred or when the volume control is advanced. This trouble is usually caused by a microphonic tube in the i.f. strip.

To determine which tube is causing the trouble, gently tap each of the i.f. tubes while watching the picture. The bad tube will produce sound bars when you tap it. Replacing the tube will eliminate the difficulty.—*John A. Comstock*

ADMIRAL 20X1, 20Y1, 20Z1

Field reports and laboratory tests indicate that about 80% of the complaints of vertical foldover with high line voltage can be cleared up by replacing the 12AU7 vertical output tube. Try several 12AU7 tubes of brands other than Sylvaria before replacing the vertical output transformer.—*Admiral Service Bulletin*

ZENITH 5-S-127

The complaint was severe motorboating. The trouble was caused by a short between the B plus lead from the second i.f. transformer and one end of the white a.v.c. resistor.

The set was restored to normal operation by replacing the B plus lead with one having heavier insulation.—*Gordon V. Weeks*

SPARTON TV RECEIVERS

Insufficient width in Sparton rectangular-tube TV receivers may be caused by variations in the characteristics of the 6BQ6-GT horizontal output tubes. A 30,000-ohm resistor may be added across R110 and R111 (33,000 and 39,000 ohms, respectively) in series with the screen-grid lead. This increases the screen voltage and provides greater width.

If the 30,000-ohm resistor is already in the circuit and width is greater than necessary, the screen voltage and width may be reduced by removing the resistor.—*Sparton Service Division Bulletin*

TELE-KING 516M TV SETS

These models and others using the TVC chassis may have complaints of a constant buzzing in the audio with the volume turned down. If realigning the sound i.f.'s does not cure the trouble, shield the lead between the plate of the 6T8 (triode section) and the control grid of the 6AQ5 audio output tube. This lead is very long (about 18 inches) and picks up radiation from the vertical output transformer.—*Dock B. Gerald*

WESTINGHOUSE H-210, H-211

Sticking dial pointer is cured by lubricating two dial pulleys and increasing cord tension.—*Westinghouse Service Hints*

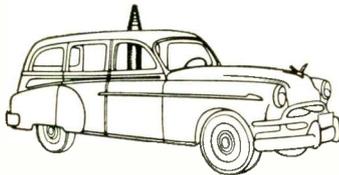
SKY-Hi MASTS

- HYDRAULIC
- PNEUMATIC
- TELESCOPIC

For Radar, Microwave or Television

- Steel or Aluminum Constructed
- Special Masts any Height Required to 200 feet
- Standard Masts — 40, 60, 80 or 100 foot
- Raised to desired height by Oil, Water or Air
- Fluid Control Valves and Latches for Proper sequence in Raising and Lowering (Pat. Pending)
- Most Versatile Mast on the Market

Used with all types of antennas!



Mobile units for Trucks, Trailers and Station Wagons. Cannot be equaled for Signal Probing. Excellent for UHF Survey Work. Pinpoints strongest signal height. WRITE FOR DETAILS



• Used extensively by government and commercial agencies

WE INVITE COMPARISON

THOMAS MOLD & DIE COMPANY

BOX 126 — WOOSTER, OHIO

Windsor RADIO & TV RECEIVING TUBES

Peak Performance TESTED*—and GUARANTEED

TYPE	PRICE	TYPE	PRICE	TYPE	PRICE	TYPE	PRICE
1A7GT	\$.61	6AQ5	\$.46	6K6GT	\$.41	12AX7	\$.61
1B3GT	.63	6AR5	.38	6L6GA	.80	12BA6	.45
1L4	.57	6AS5	.50	6Q7GT	.50	12BH7	.53
1N5GT	.57	6AT6	.38	6S4	.46	12SA7GT	.52
1R5	.56	6AU6	.43	6S8GT	.68	12SK7GT	.50
1S4	.61	6AV6	.37	6SA7GT	.52	12SL7GT	.61
1S5	.47	6B4G	.96	6SH7GT	.47	12SQ7GT	.42
1T4	.56	6BA6	.45	6SK7GT	.50	12SN7GT	.54
1T5GT	.71	6BA7	.60	6SL7GT	.62	12SQ7GT	.42
1U4	.55	6B4G	.96	6SN7GT	.54	19BQ6G	1.39
1U5	.46	6BD5GT	.89	6SQ7GT	.42	25BQ6GT	.89
1X2A	.67	6BE6	.46	6T8	.77	25L6GT	.48
2X2	1.50	6BF5	.60	6U8	.76	25W4GT	.48
3Q4	.60	6BF6	.39	6V6GT	.46	25Z6GT	.42
3Q5GT	.65	6BG6G	1.34	6W4GT	.45	35B5	.48
3S4	.55	6BH6	.57	6W6GT	.57	35C5	.48
3V4	.56	6B16	.48	6X4	.34	35C5	.48
5R4GY	.91	6BK7	.88	6X5GT	.33	35L6GT	.47
5U4G	.40	6BQ6GT	.89	6Y6G	.58	35W4	.30
5Y3GT	.29	6BQ7	.84	12AT6	.48	35Z6GT	.30
5Y4G	.39	6C4	.37	12AT7	.68	50A5	.48
6AB4	.46	6CB6	.53	12AU6	.43	50B5	.47
6AC5	.54	6CD6G	1.85	12AU7	.53	50C5	.47
6AK5	.95	6J5GT	.40	12AV6	.37	50L6GT	.47
6ALS	.40	6J6	.62	12AV7	.79	117Z3GT	.39
		0A2	.88	5654	1.50		



* To merit your confidence—to insure your satisfaction—Every tube we ship has been tested in a radio or TV set for PEAK PERFORMANCE. Each tube is attractively packaged in individual carton—and. Each WINDSOR Tube you buy carries the full RTMA GUARANTEE!

25% Deposit with Order. All Merchandise F.O.B. New York City. For orders less than \$10. add \$1 handling cost. Deduct 2% if full remittance accompanies order. All merchandise subject to prior sale and price change without notice.

Windsor ELECTRONIC TUBE CO. Dep. 1515 SHEEPSHEAD BAY ROAD C-4. BROOKLYN 35, N. Y.

ANOTHER OUTSTANDING JOBBER VAN SICKLE RADIO SUPPLY CO.

1320 S. Calhoun St. Ft. Wayne, Indiana

HAS THE SENSATIONAL NEW **EICO** 470-K 7" SCOPE KIT IN STOCK! \$79.95

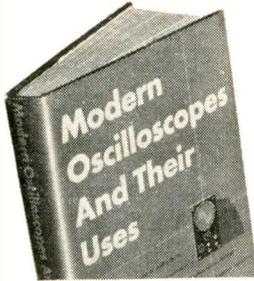
PEN-OSCIL-LITE

Extremely convenient test oscillator for all radio servicing; alignment • Small as a pen • Self powered • Range from 700 cycles audio to over 600 megacycles u.h.f. • Output from zero to 125 v. • Low in cost • Used by Signal Corps • Write for information.

GENERAL TEST EQUIPMENT 38 Argyle Ave. Buffalo 9, N. Y.

... to servicemen who really want to learn to use the OSCILLOSCOPE fully and accurately!

A complete guide to using the handiest service instrument of all... On all kinds of jobs!... Written so you can really understand it



MODERN OSCILLOSCOPES AND THEIR USES

By JACOB H. RUITER, Jr. of Allen B. DuMont Laboratories, Inc. 326 pages, 370 illustrations, \$6.00



Like most servicemen, you've probably read a lot about oscilloscopes—but still don't know how to use them as well as you'd like to.

If so, here's the book you've been looking for! In MODERN OSCILLOSCOPES AND THEIR USES, Mr. Ruitter starts right at the beginning. He shows how oscilloscopes are designed and how they work. Then he explains exactly how, why and where to use them. No involved mathematics. No puzzling theoretical discussions. Instead, this world famous authority gets right down to earth in answering the questions that have probably kept you from taking full advantage of the money-making service possibilities in oscilloscopes.

HOW TO HANDLE TOUGH JOBS EASIER AND FASTER



From routine troubleshooting to handling the toughest realigning and adjusting jobs, each operation is carefully explained. These include determining where and how to use the oscilloscope; how to make connections; how to adjust circuit components; how to set the controls—AND, ABOVE ALL, HOW TO ANALYZE PATTERNS. From dozens of pattern photos you see and learn to recognize patterns that are wrong, nearly right and exactly right!

SAVE HUNDREDS OF DOLLARS IN AM-FM-TV SERVICE TIME!



Busy servicemen have told us that the television service section of MODERN OSCILLOSCOPES alone is worth the entire price of the book. Here you get exact procedures for aligning the I-F stages; aligning V-F tuned circuits in the mixer stage; checking gain alignment I-F stage by stage; troubleshooting the sweep circuits... and dozens of other jobs. Similar big sections cover use of the oscilloscope in AM and FM radio servicing and other electronic uses.

No other type of specific service training can mean so much to you in terms of increasing your efficiency and earning power. Use coupon today!

READ IT 10 DAYS at our risk!

Dept. RE-43, RINEHART BOOKS, Inc. Technical Division 232 Madison Avenue, New York 16, New York

Send MODERN OSCILLOSCOPES AND THEIR USES for 10-DAY FREE EXAMINATION. If book is satisfactory, I will then send you \$6.00 promptly in full payment. If not, I will return book postpaid in good condition and owe you nothing.

Name.....
 Address.....
 City, Zone, State.....
 Employers' Name and Address.....
 Price outside U.S.A. \$6.50, cash only. Money back if you return book within 10 days.

UNUSUAL BRIGHTNESS PROBLEM

An Emerson model 585 was brought in with the complaint that the brightness control did not function properly. It was impossible to get uniform darkness over the screen.

When the brightness control was backed down, dark bars appeared at the sides of the screen. Continued rotation of the control resulted in the bars widening until they met in the center to black out the screen.

A Du Mont RA-112 came in with the same complaint. However, in this case, the picture got black on only one side.

In both cases the trouble was caused by an open filter capacitor on the B plus line to the first anode of the picture tube.—J. V. Cavaseno

60-CYCLE HUM IN RCA KCS38 CHASSIS

Complaints of 60-cycle hum in extremely strong signal areas can be cleared up by referring to Figs. 1 and 2 and making the following modifications:

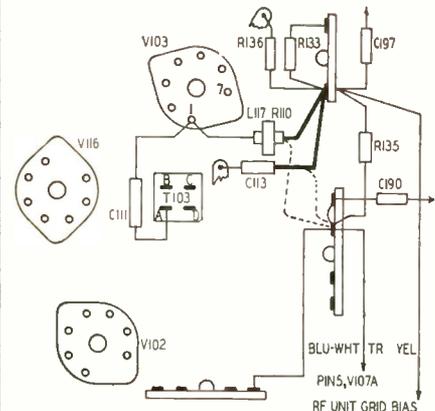


Fig. 1—Wiring changes in RCA KCS38.

Disconnect R110-L117 and C113 from their present tie-point at the junction of R135 and C190 and reconnect them to the adjacent tie-point at the junction of C197, R135, R136, and R133. The original wiring which is removed is shown in dashed lines on the pictorial diagram in Fig. 1 and on the schematic in Fig. 2.

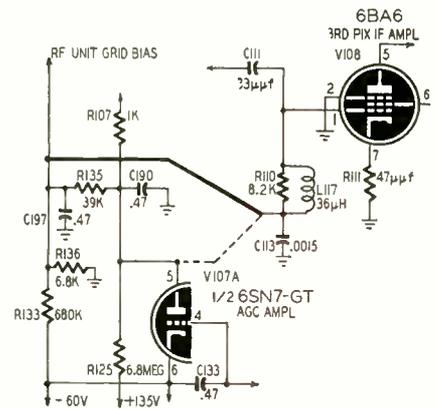


Fig. 2—Schematic of circuit changes.

The heavy lines indicate new wiring. These changes, which produce a greater a.g.c. voltage at the r.f. stage and first picture i.f. amplifier, have been made in late production models of the KCS38 chassis.—RCA Radio Phono TV Tips

STAN-BURN EDARRE

* CATHODE RAY TUBE SPECIALS *

Standard Brands—Unconditionally Guaranteed			
GENERAL ELECTRIC	21EP4A 37.35		
5TP4	24AP4A 84.75		
7JP4	10BP4A \$14.30		
10BP4A	12LP4A 17.80		
10FP4A	14CP4	20.35	
12KP4A	15DP4	22.55	
12LP4A	16FP4	24.85	
12UP4B	16EP4A	24.85	
14CP4	16DP/HP4A	24.85	
16AP4A	16JP4A	24.85	
16DP4A	16LP4A	24.85	
16CP4	16KP4A	24.85	
16KP4/16RP4	17BP4	26.05	
17BP4A	19DP4	28.50	
17CP4	19AP4	28.50	
19AP4A	20CP4	30.80	
20CP4	35.45	21EP4	32.45
20LP4	36.95	16EP4A Rauland	42.00

* ANTENNAE SPECIALS *

DOUBLE V 3/8"	1-13	12 or more
DOUBLE V 3/8" Dowel	3.45	2.45
DOUBLE V 1/2" Dowel	3.95	2.95
10 Element Conical 3/8"	3.55	2.55
Folded Hi Straight Low Quick Rig		
1/2" elements	4.25	3.75
WINDOW CONICALS	4.95	3.75

* MASTS *

5 FOOT SWEDGED	.79	.69
10 FOOT PLAIN	1.39	1.29

* TV WIRE *

42 Mil.	300 OHM	\$9.95 M Ft.
55 Mil.	300 OHM	14.95 M Ft.
72 OHM COAXIAL		45.00 M Ft.

* 4 Prong Vibrators, each \$ 1.29
 Lots of 12 or more 1.19
 12" Heavy Slug Speaker Special 4.98

* CHASSIS 630 REGAL with Cascade Tuner \$149.50

* OPEN FACE CABINET 39.00

* WIRE RECORDERS IN STOCK

* WILCOX GAY—Model 2A10 \$ 89.97
 * PENTRON—Model 9T3C—2-speed Tape Recorder Net 134.50

* RADIO CRAFTSMAN
 Model C400—Hi Fi Amplifier Net 42.90
 Model C100—AM—FM Tuner Net 131.50
 Model C500—Williamson Amplifier Net 99.50

* We also carry MASCO—BOGEN—PILOT, etc. Amplifiers—Pre-Amps, FM Tuners and WEBSTER Tape Recorders.

* Audio Devices, Discs and Scotch Tape in Stock
 Audio Plastic Red Oxide Plastic tape—
 Half-hour spool...\$2.30 One-hour spool...\$3.30

* AUTHORIZED DISTRIBUTORS for: General Electric, Kenrad, Tung-Sol, National Union, De Wald, Regal, Automatic and General Motors.

* We carry a complete stock of HI-FIDELITY and SOUND EQUIPMENT. Send us your requests. We also carry a complete line of popular makes of Radio and TV tubes, at 50% discount. Also many other special purpose and transmitting types, and all electronic parts and equipment at lowest prices.

* Send us a list of your requirements for prompt quotations.

* Terms: 20% with order. Balance COD. All prices FOB. NEW YORK Warehouse. Minimum order \$5.00.

* Write for our latest price list to Dept. RE-4 *

STAN-BURN RADIO and ELECTRONICS CO.
 (C.B.S. THEATRE BLDG.)
 1697 BROADWAY • NEW YORK 19, N.Y.

Hold the Screw!
 Drives it too!



Unconditionally Guaranteed
Quick-Wedge SCREW-HOLDING SCREWDRIVER
 Ask for it at your Dealer
 Kedman Co., 233 S. 5 W., Salt Lake City, Utah

Harold P. Gilpin was appointed general sales manager of the Radio Tube and Television Picture Tube Divisions of SYLVANIA ELECTRIC PRODUCTS, with headquarters in New York City. He was formerly assistant general sales manager.



H. P. GILPIN

Richard G. Ellis was promoted to general sales manager of the AMERICAN ELECTRICAL HEATER CO., Detroit, manufacturer of American Beauty electric soldering irons. He was formerly a district sales manager. John A. Thomp-



From left to right: J. A. Thompsen, Ward Scranton, R. A. Kuhn, R. G. Ellis.

sen was appointed assistant general sales manager.

Peter L. Jensen, president of JENSEN INDUSTRIES, Chicago, manufacturer of



PETER JENSEN

phonograph needles, was honored on the *Welcome Travelers* radio and TV show the eve of his fiftieth anniversary in the "sound" business.

Dr. Russell R. Law joined HYTRON RADIO & ELECTRONICS Co., Danvers, Mass., as assistant to Charles F. Stromeyer, vice-president in charge of manufacturing and engineering. He will advise Mr. Stromeyer on special technological problems. Dr. Law was formerly with RCA at Harrison and Princeton, N. J.



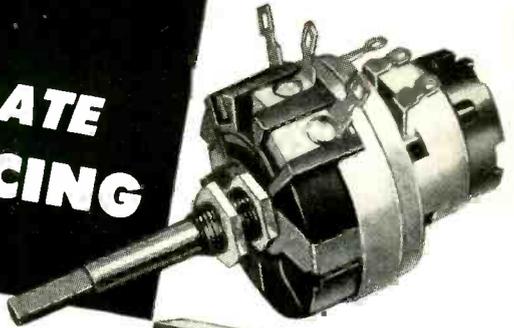
R. R. LAW



R. D. JORDAN

Roy D. Jordan, advertising and sales promotion manager of the Commercial and Government Equipment Department of GENERAL ELECTRIC, Syracuse, N. Y., and Neal F. Harmon, sales engineer and civil defense co-ordinator in the de-

UP-TO-DATE TV SERVICING



Make it easy, foolproof, profitable...

First, use the new, big, 262-page Manual (2nd Edition). All the listings, cross-indexes, etc. Only \$1.00—but worth many times more the very first week you use it. Supplementary Sheets appear in service journals or are supplied free, keeping Manual up-to-date. Second, Clarostat replacements provide either Standard or Exact-duplicate numbers. Your Clarostat distributor has your Manual and Supplementary Sheets. Also a stock of Clarostat replacements.



CONTROLS AND RESISTORS

CLAROSTAT MFG. CO., INC., DOVER, NEW HAMPSHIRE

In Canada: Canadian Marconi Co., Ltd., Toronto, Ont.

AMPERITE Studio Microphones at P.A. Prices

Ideal for BROADCASTING RECORDING PUBLIC ADDRESS

"The ultimate in microphone quality," says Evan Rushing, sound engineer of the Hotel New Yorker.

- Shout right into the new Amperite Microphone—or stand 2 feet away—reproduction is always perfect.
- Not affected by any climatic conditions.
- Guaranteed to withstand severe "knocking around."



Models RBLG—200 ohms RBHG—Hi-imp. List \$42.00



"Kontak" Mikes Model SKH, list \$12.00 Model KKH, list \$18.00

Special Offer: Write for Special Introductory Offer, and 4-page illustrated folder.

AMPERITE Company, Inc. 561 BROADWAY • NEW YORK 12, N. Y. Canada: Atlas Radio Corp., Ltd., 560 King St. W., Toronto

NOW—Get this expert SELF-TRAINING in RADIO SERVICING

by ABRAHAM MARCUS



co-author of famous "Elements of Radio" which has sold over 800,000 copies! Here is every detail you need to know about radio repair, replacement, and adjustment. Easy-to-understand, step-by-step self-training handbook shows you how to locate and remedy defects quickly.

Covers: TRF Receivers; Superheterodyne Receivers; Short-Wave Receivers and Converters; Multiband Receivers; Portable Receivers; Automobile Receivers; Communication Receivers; F-M Receivers; Power Supplies operated from AC, DC, Batteries, Motor Generators, etc. Tells you the HOW and WHY of: Electron Tubes (Diode, Triode, Pentode, Beam Power, Thyatron, Phototube, Cathode Ray, etc.); Rectifier Circuits (Half-wave, Full-wave Bridge, Voltage-Doubler, etc.); Detector Circuits (Diode, Triode, Regenerative, Superregenerative, Infinite-Impedance, etc.); Amplifier Circuits (Audio, Radio, I-F, Video, D-C, etc.); Oscillator Circuits (Hartley, Colpitts, Crystal, Transistor, Multiplier, Sweep-circuit, etc.); Control Circuits (Volume, AVC, DAVC, Tone, Noise-Suppression, Automatic Tuning, Automatic Frequency Control, etc.).

Explains how to use testing instruments such as: meter, vacuum-tube voltmeters, ohmmeters, bridges, multimeters, signal generators, tube checkers, cathode-ray oscilloscopes, etc. Over 100 pages and 69 illustrations in this section alone!

Get this authoritative radio repair handbook today! Coupon below brings you "Radio Servicing" on FREE trial for 10 days. Mail it NOW.

PRENTICE-HALL, Inc., Dept. M-RE-453
70 Fifth Ave., New York 11, N. Y.

Send me, for 10 DAYS' FREE TRIAL "Radio Servicing" by Abraham Marcus. I will return it in ten days and pay nothing—or keep it and send \$1.95 down (plus postage) and \$2 monthly for 2 months.

Name

Address

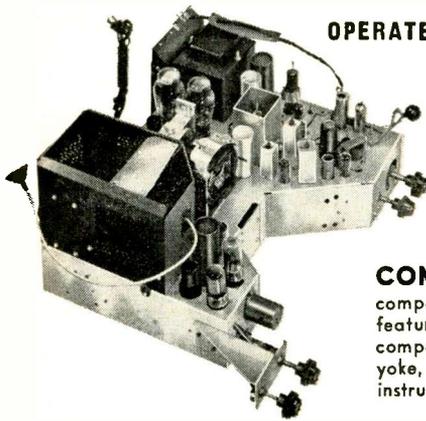
City State

() SAVE! Send \$5.95 WITH COUPON—we pay postage.

SPECIAL THIS MONTH... 10% EXTRA OFF

On a COMBINED PURCHASE — Of a #630 TV CHASSIS or KIT with ANY CABINET and ANY SIZE PICTURE TUBE

#630 SUPER DELUXE 31-TUBE TV KIT



OPERATES ALL 16" TO 24" PICTURE TUBES

Engineered in strict adherence to the genuine RCA #630, plus added features ★ ★ ★ ★

NOTHING BETTER AT ANY PRICE!

- Standard Cascode Turret Tuner for DX
- Cosine 70° Deflection Yoke for Definition
- Original 630 Synch. Chain for Stability
- 16 KV for Clarity and Brilliance
- Fast Action Pulse Keyed AGC
- Large Concert-tone 12" PM Speaker

COMPLETE SET OF PARTS including the components of the STANDARD KIT plus added features, more tubes, doubler components, AGC components. Cascode tuner, Cosine 70° deflection yoke, 12" speaker, etc., and the Brooks LIFE-SIZE instructions (less CRT & wire)

only... **\$119.44**

#630 STANDARD TV KIT

THIS OFFER MAKES TV HISTORY... never ever so low a price, never ever such high quality... Quality and improvements in components that will enable the finished chassis to operate 10", 12½" and certain 16" picture tubes... This STANDARD KIT consists of a complete set of parts, similar to those used in the famous RCA #630 29-tube chassis, including all tubes, speaker, resistors in correct 5%, 10%, 20% tolerances, the new Cascode Tuner and the Brooks LIFE-SIZE Instructions (less CRT & wire)

only... **\$93.78**

STANDARD PICTURE TUBES

BRAND NEW — With a Full Year Guarantee		
10"	#10BP4A (Round, Black)	\$18.36
12½"	12LP4A (Round, Black)	24.72
14"	14CP4A (Rectangular, Black)	26.48
16"	16AP4A (Round, Metal, Black)	28.97
16"	16DP4A (Round, Black)	28.97
16"	16GP4A (Round, Metal, Black)	28.97
16"	16TP4A (Rectangular, Black)	28.97
17"	17BP4A (Rectangular, Black)	29.63
19"	19AP4A (Round, Metal, Black)	39.82
20"	20CP4A (Rectangular, Black)	39.74
21"	21EP4A (Rectangular, Black)	44.68
24"	24AP4A (Round, Metal, Black)	79.49

#630 SUPER DELUXE 31-TUBE TV CHASSIS — KNOWN MFR. — Licensed under RCA patents

COMPLETE READY TO PLUG IN AND PLAY including all tubes, CRT mounting brackets, 12" speaker, etc. No charges for extras of any kind. Each set is factory aligned and air tested. All parts are guaranteed 3 months. Our booklet "HINTS FOR BETTER PERFORMANCE ON YOUR #630 TV RECEIVER" is supplied with each set.....Your best buy at

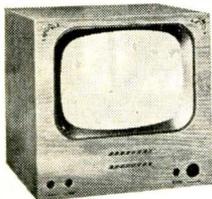
\$167.97

(less C.R. Tube)

CUSTOM-BUILT CABINETS FOR #630 AND ALL OTHER TV SETS — FROM FACTORY TO YOU

5 LEADING STYLES in genuine mahogany or walnut (blond 10% extra). Ready drilled for any #630 TV chassis and cutout for any 14", 16", 17", 19", 20" or 21" picture tube of no extras in price. Also supplied with undrilled knob panel for any other TV set. EVERYTHING NECESSARY for an easy perfect assembly is included. Each cabinet is delivered complete as pictured with mask, safety glass, mounting brackets, backboard, backup, hardware and assembling instructions. Each cabinet is shipped in an air cushioned carton from FACTORY to YOU.

The VOGUE
Most Popular Table Model.



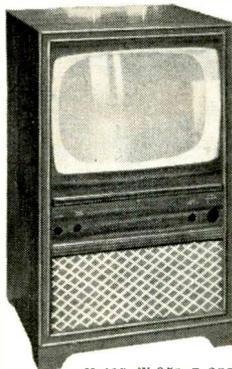
H-24", W-26", D-22"

\$39.89

VOGUE also available for 24" or 27" picture tube
H-31", W-27", D-23"

\$62.54

The MANHATTAN
Style, Quality, Price

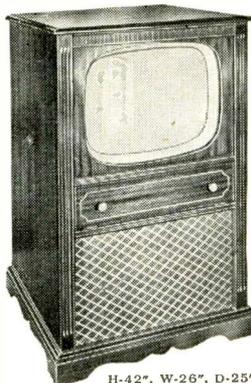


H-41", W-25", D-23"

\$59.37

MANHATTAN for 24" or 27" CRT
H-46½", W-27¾", D-24" **\$86.22**

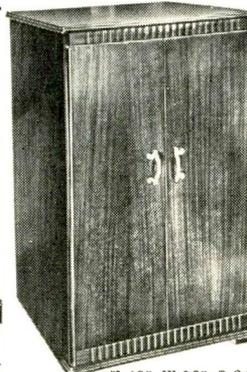
The STREAMLINER
Center Drop Panel
Conceals Tuning Knobs.



H-42", W-26", D-25"

\$74.98

The NEW YORKER
A Deluxe Cabinet
With a Piano Finish.
Interior similar to MANHATTAN

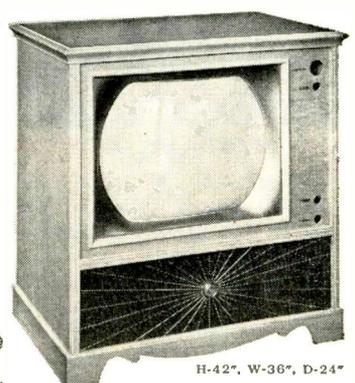


H-42", W-26", D-24"

\$96.87

The TOWN & COUNTRY

Patterned after the popular credenza.
Available for all size picture tubes 16" to 27"



H-42", W-36", D-24"

For 16" to 27" CRT **\$109.62**

FAMOUS REGENCY BOOSTER

Largest Selling Booster

Model #DB-520

NEW MODEL



- Greater Pickup
- Greater Stability
- One Knob Control
- Easy To Install

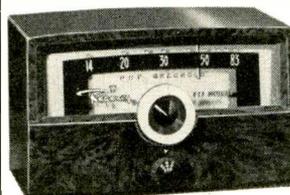
Underwriters' Approved
\$32.50 list price
Your price

\$19.11
Complete

NOW... THIS NEW REGENCY U.H.F. CONVERTER

Model #RC-600

Solves all U.H.F. Problems!



Underwriters' Approved
\$49.95 list price

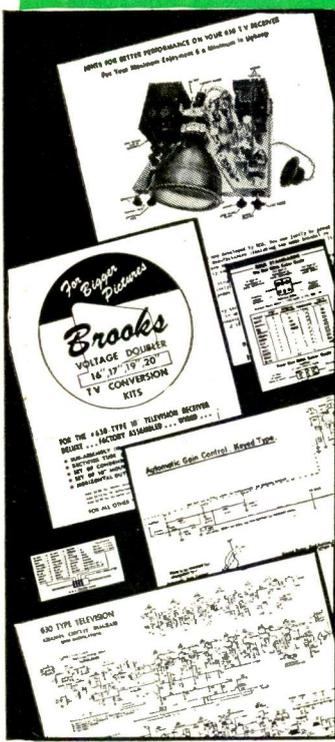
Regency spent a quarter-million dollars in the research and development of this U.H.F. CONVERTER
• • • Your assurance of U.H.F. performance at its best.

- Operates on ALL TV Receivers
- Gets ALL U.H.F. Stations
- Just plug in — No installation work

Complete ready to plug in & operate
Your Price **\$37.46**

BROOKS RADIO & TV CORP., 84 Vesey St., Dept. A, New York 7, N. Y. TELEPHONE COrtland 7-2359

HOTTEST TV PACKAGE for "ONE BUCK"!



EVERYONE INTERESTED IN TELEVISION should own this TV literature package • • • The information will be found useful on any make TV set. It's different and right to the point. It carries instructions that are up to the minute and not yet found in expensive text books. Indispensable to the TV technician yet easy enough for anyone with even a limited knowledge of TV to understand and follow.

SAVE MONEY ON REPAIRS—Important common occurrences are carefully analyzed and corrective procedures are suggested. You are told what to do—**WHEN THE RECEIVER FAILS TO OPERATE, WHEN THERE ARE GHOSTS, INTERFERENCE, NO PICTURE, PICTURE FOLD-OVER, NO RASTER, PICTURE BLOOMS, DISTORTED PICTURE, PICTURE ROLLS, NO SOUND, DISTORTED SOUND, CORONA EFFECTS, ETC. PICTURE TUBE ASSEMBLY and PATTERN ADJUSTMENTS** are outlined in detail (the ion trap adjustment caution may save you the price of a new picture tube). The **HORIZONTAL SYNCH, RCA TUNER and STANDARD TUNER** step by step adjustments alone are worth many times the cost of this package.

TUNING GUIDANCE and ANTENNA ADVICE will enable you to enjoy peak performance at its best.

#630 CIRCUIT DIAGRAM, AGC DIAGRAM, RESISTOR & MICA CODE CHARTS needs no emphasis as to their usefulness.

- HINTS FOR BETTER PICTURES ON 630TV
 - 630TV DIAGRAM WITH MODIFICATIONS
 - ILLUSTRATED TV CONVERSION MANUAL
 - PULSE KEYED AGC CIRCUIT DIAGRAM
 - RMA RESISTOR & MICA CODE CHARTS
- All for only **\$1.00** Postpaid

Brooks LIFE-SIZE Edition
#630 TV KIT BUILDER-SET of INSTRUCTIONS
BUILDING YOUR OWN #630 TV CHASSIS is now simplified with this **COMPLETE SET OF BUILDING & WIRING INSTRUCTIONS**. Covers all #630's, from the RCA 10" SET to the latest **SUPER DE LUXE 31-tube 16" to 24" RECEIVER**.
EVERYTHING AT A GLANCE—LAYOUT CHARTS show chassis and components in actual **LIFE-SIZE** with instructions alongside the illustrations.
INDISPENSABLE for BUILDING, CONVERTING or TROUBLE SHOOTING any #630 TV SET.
 Popular priced at only... **\$2.49** Postpaid

THE NEW CASCODE TUNER
 can now be installed in ANY TV set
"Brooks CASCODE MANUAL"
 with easy to follow step-by-step instructions
 only **50¢** Postpaid

BROOKS RADIO & TELEVISION CORP.
 84 Vesey St., New York 7, N. Y.

Cash Check M.O.

Enclosed find \$ _____

Please send items checked, also include **FREE** "PICTURE TUBE INTERCHANGEABILITY GUIDE" and "HIGHLIGHTS OF TV OFFERS FOR 1953."

HOTTEST TV PACKAGE for "ONE BUCK"
 Brooks LIFE-SIZE Instructions for \$2.49
 Brooks CASCODE MANUAL for 50¢

Name _____
 (please print)

Address _____
 City _____ State _____

COMPLETE PARTS LISTING FOR ALL #630 TV SETS

Comprises set of parts for the original #630 STANDARD or the SUPER DELUXE. Parentheses indicate amounts of parts needed in lots of two or over. *'s Indicate alternate or extra parts needed for the SUPER DELUXE or AGC.

STANDARD CASCODE TUNER, incl. tubes.....	\$22.49	PUNCHED CHASSIS PAN, cadmium plated 630-KIT, screws, nuts, rivets, washers.....	\$4.87
ESCAPTECHON PLATE, for tuner.....	.69	HI VOLTAGE CAGE ASSEMBLY, complete.....	3.73
COMPLETE SET OF KNOBS, incl. decals.....	1.34	VOLTAGE DIVIDER SHIELD & COVER.....	1.79
POWER TRANSFORMER, 295ma, 201T6.....	9.97	ELECTROLYTIC COND. SUB-CHASSIS.....	.94
VERTICAL OUTPUT TRANS. 204T2.....	2.69	SOUND DISCRIMINATOR SHIELD.....	.19
VERTICAL BLOCKING TRANS. 208T2.....	1.32	DEFLECTION YOKE BRACKET.....	.29
HORIZONTAL OUTPUT TRANS. 211T1.....	2.47	DEFLECTION YOKE MOUNTING HOOD.....	.59
* HORIZONTAL OUTPUT TRANS. 211T5.....	3.98	FOCUS COIL BRACKETS.....set	.49
FOCUS COIL, 247 ohms, 202D1.....	2.29	CATHODE TRAP COIL SHIELD.....	.39
* FOCUS COIL, 470 ohms, 202D2.....	3.42	CHASSIS MOUNTING BRACKETS, set of 4.....	.44
DEFLECTION YOKE, 60° 201D1.....	2.97	BRIGHTNESS & HOLD CONTROL BRACKET.....	.59
* DEFLECTION YOKE, Cosine 70° 206D1.....	3.98	WIDTH CONTROL BRACKET.....	.16
SOUND DISCRIMINATOR TRANS. 203K1.....	1.12	TUNER SHAFT BRACKET.....	.17
1st PIX I.F. TRANSFORMER, 202K2.....	1.08	* FUSE (.25 amp.) & HOLDER.....	.24
2nd PIX I.F. TRANSFORMER, 202K3.....	1.08	HV RECTIFIER, SOCKET ASSEMBLY, single.....	.79
1st & 2nd SOUND I.F. TRANS. (2) 201K1 each.....	1.02	* HV RECTIFIER, SOCKET ASSEMBLY, double.....	1.37
HORIZONTAL DISCRIM. TRANS. 208T8.....	1.47	TV 6' LINE CORD, with both plugs.....	.29
FILTER CHOKE, 62 ohms.....	1.08	INTERLOCK SAFETY CONNECTOR (input).....	.17
CATHODE TRAP COIL.....	202K4.....	COMPLETE TERMINAL STRIP KIT, set of 30.....	.98
* WIDTH CONTROL COIL, keyed AGC IR4AG.....	.79	* AGC BRACKET & SOCKET.....	.39
HORIZONTAL LINEARITY COIL, 201R3.....	.39	MINIATURE WAFER SOCKETS (10), each.....	.07
3rd & 4th PIX COILS, (2) 202L1 each.....	.39	MINIATURE MOLDED SOCKETS (2), each.....	.12
FILAMENT CHOKES, (5) 204L1 each.....	.18	OCTAL WAFER SOCKETS (13), each.....	.07
VIDEO PEAKING COIL, 203L1.....	.18	CATHODE RAY TUBE SOCKET, 18" leads.....	.39
VIDEO PEAKING COIL, 203L2.....	.18	HV KINESCOPE LEAD, with clip.....	.39
VIDEO PEAKING COILS, (2) 203L3 each.....	.18	AUDIO OUTPUT TRANSFORMER (6K6).....	.69
VIDEO PEAKING COILS, (2) 203L4 each.....	.18	8" PM SPEAKER, heavy alnico #5 magnet.....	3.97
ION TRAP BEAM BENDER, double 203D3.....	.98	* 12" PM SPEAKER, heavy alnico #5 magnet.....	6.94
* ION TRAP BEAM BENDER, single 203D1.....	.79		

VARIABLE CONTROLS

PICTURE & SOUND, 10k ohms 1 meg. & switch.....	1.14
VERTICAL & HORIZ. 50k ohms 1 meg.....	1.04
BRIGHTNESS CONTROL, 50k ohms.....	.44
HORIZ. CENTERING, wirewound 20 ohms.....	.57
HEIGHT CONTROL, 2.5 megohms.....	.48
VERTICAL LINEARITY, 5000 ohms.....	.44
VERTICAL CENTERING, wirewound, 20 ohms.....	.96
FOCUS CONTROL, wirewound, 1500 ohms.....	.98
HORIZONTAL DRIVE, 20k ohms.....	.44

[H. V. FILTER CONDENSERS—(Cartwheels)

15kv _____ 500 mmf.....	.67
*20kv _____ 500 mmf..... (3) each.....	.79

#630 PARTS COMPLETE SETS

ELECTROLYTIC CONDENSERS — 85°C

40/10/80 mfd — 450/450/150 v.....	1.37
40/40/10 mfd — 450/450/450 v.....	1.49
80/50 mfd — 450/50 v.....	1.49
40/10/10 mfd — 450/450/350 v.....	1.37
20/80 mfd — 450/350 v.....	1.49
250/1000 mfd — 10/6 v.....	.98

TV WIRE & SOLDER RIT, for any set.....	1.49
VIDEO AND I.F. KIT, 19 items.....	7.84
VARIABLE CONTROL KIT, 9 controls.....	5.83
CARBON RESISTOR KIT, 107 resistors.....	6.98
WIREWOUND RESISTOR KIT, 4 resistors.....	2.31
BRACKET AND SHIELD KIT, 18 items.....	8.63
ELECTROLYTIC CONDENSER KIT, 6 cond.....	7.37
TUBULAR CONDENSER KIT, 38 condensers.....	4.28
CERAMIC CONDENSER KIT, 28 condensers.....	3.37
MICA CONDENSER KIT, 11 condensers.....	1.38
TERMINAL STRIP KIT, set of 30.....	.98
COMPLETE SET OF TUBES, 29 tubes.....	30.31

#630 TV BASIC PARTS KIT
PUNCHED & DRILLED CHASSIS PAN BRACKET & SHIELD KIT (18 items) All for Only
VIDEO & I.F. KIT (19 items)
POWER TRANSFORMER #201T6
VERTICAL OUTPUT TRANSFORMER
VERTICAL BLOCKING TRANSFORMER
FLYBACK TRANSFORMER #211T5
FOCUS COIL, 470 ohms #202D2
COSINE DEFLECTION YOKE 70°
 Including LIFE-SIZE TV builder instructions **\$39.49**

PULSE KEYED AGC KIT
 Finest, most accurate and the easiest Kit to install in a #630 or in any other make TV receiver. Improves performance, and insures a steady picture on all channels.
COMPLETE SET OF PARTS \$4.59
 Including 6AU6 tube & Instructions

UNIVERSAL Picture Tube MOUNTING BRACKETS
 Fits All 12 1/2" to 21" picture tubes
 Complete—Including band that holds picture tube.
\$6.97

Modernize a #630 or any TV Set
STANDARD CASCODE TUNER
 For better all around performance
 Complete with tubes, and Brooks CASCODE MANUAL with step-by-step instructions **\$22.49**

A PAGEFUL OF BARGAINS

CUSTOM-BUILT AUTO RADIOS

Known Mfr. . . . Licensed By RCA
 6-TUBE SUPER (8-Tube Performance) Installs easily in 15 minutes. Appearance and tone quality equal to expensive radios supplied by car manufacturers.

**FORD · CHEVROLET · PLYMOUTH
 DODGE · STUDEBAKER · HUDSON**

1948 to 1953 Inclusive Your Price
 List Price \$59.95 **\$41.97**
 Complete Ready to Install

ALSO AVAILABLE IN AUTOMATIC TUNING
 FOR
**FORD 52-53 CHEVROLET 51-52-53
 PLYMOUTH 1953 DODGE 1953**

List Price \$79.95 Your Price
 Complete Ready to Install **\$55.96**

REGAL AC-DC TABLE RADIO

The ultimate in radio performance

AC-DC Superheterodyne: Powerful advanced design circuit that operates on AC or DC.
 Tubes: 1-12SA7, 1-12SG7, 1-12SQ7, 1-50L6, 1-35Z5.
 In a beautiful Walnut Cabinet Your Price
 List Price \$24.25 **\$14.55**
 Complete Ready to Play

PM SPEAKERS (ALNICO #5)

Brand New Factory Guaranteed Stock
 1 oz. mag. on 3" to 6", heavier mag. on 8" & 12"

3" \$.98	6" \$1.98
4" 1.29	8" 3.97
5" 1.49	12" 6.94

SELENIUM RECTIFIERS

65 ma. \$.58	250 ma. \$1.37
75 ma.64	300 ma. 1.62
100 ma.72	350 ma. 1.83
150 ma.99	450 ma. 1.98



INDOOR TV ANTENNA
 • Newest, panorama high-gain type
 • Brass 3-section chrome plated dipoles
 • Absolutely tilt and tip-proof
 list price \$5.95 special at **\$1.99**



300 OHM TWIN LEAD-IN

100' — hank	\$1.98
500' — spool	8.91
1000' — 2-500' spools	17.82



72 OHM COAXIAL CABLE

100' — hank	\$ 4.84
500' — spool	22.99
1000' — 2-500' spools	43.86

RADIO TUBULAR CONDENSERS

.25	600 V	. . . . .	\$ .14
.5	600 V	. . . . .	.19
20	150 V	. . . . .	.29
20/20	150 V	. . . . .	.39
30	150 V	. . . . .	.39
40/40/20	150 V-25V	. . . . .	.58
50/30	150 V	. . . . .	.58
8	450 V	. . . . .	.36
16	450 V	. . . . .	.46
16/16	450 V	. . . . .	.67
20	450 V	. . . . .	.48
30	450 V	. . . . .	.59
40	450 V	. . . . .	.76
.0005	1700 V	. . . . .	.15
.01	1700 V	. . . . .	.19
.02	1700 V	. . . . .	.21

TUBE CARTONS in Lots of 100

(10% extra discount in lots of 1000)

SMALL PEANUT 1"x1"x2 1/8"	\$.89
LARGE PEANUT 1"x1"x2 3/4"	.98
GT TYPE 1/4"x1 1/4"x3 3/8"	1.06
SMALL G 1/2"x1 1/2"x4 1/2"	1.39
LARGE G 2"x2"x5"	1.59
EXTRA LARGE 2 1/4"x2 1/4"x6 1/2"	2.97

Above are in blank-white, also available in beautiful red-black at 50% extra in price.

MISCELLANEOUS ITEMS

ONE POUND ROSIN CORE SOLDER	\$.59
100 WATT SOLDERING IRON	1.78
SAPPHIRE PHONOGRAPH NEEDLE . . . . .	.58
OUTPUT TRANSFORMER (50L6) . . . . .	.36
OUTPUT TRANSFORMER (6K6) . . . . .	.52
UNIVERSAL OUTPUT TRANS. (any tube) . . . . .	.89
OVAL ANTENNA LOOPS . . . . .	.29
VARI-LOOPSTICK ANTENNA . . . . .	.57
6 FOOT LINE CORD, molded plug . . . . .	.16
VARIABLE CONDENSER, 2 gang, super . . . . .	.59
I.F. TRANSFORMER, 456 kc . . . . .	.49
I.F. TRANSFORMER, FM 10.7 mc . . . . .	.58
VOLUME CONTROL L/S 1/4, 1/2, 1 or 2 meg . . . . .	.24
VOLUME CONTROL W/S 1/4, 1/2, 1 or 2 meg . . . . .	.47
FAMOUS MAKE CRYSTAL PICKUP	2.44
CRYSTAL CARTRIDGE, fits most pickups	1.42
UNIVERSAL PICKUP, 78, 45, 33 rpm	4.63
PHONO MOTOR, 78 rpm, complete	3.18
PHONO MOTOR, 78, 45, 33 rpm	4.97
PHONO AMPLIFIER, incl. 3 tubes	4.87
TOGGLE SWITCH, DPDT . . . . .	.46
AUTO VIBRATOR, 4 prong type . . . . .	.99
HYTRON PROBING TWEEZERS . . . . .	.35
HYTRON TUBE PULLER . . . . .	.75
HYTRON SOLDERING AID . . . . .	.49
HYTRON TUBE LIFTER . . . . .	.15
HYTRON PICK-UP STICK . . . . .	.05
HYTRON 7-PIN STRAIGHTENER . . . . .	.55
HYTRON 9-PIN STRAIGHTENER . . . . .	.55
HYTRON AUTO RADIO TOOL . . . . .	.24
SPRAYWAY PLASTIC SPRAY . . . . .	.98
SPRAYWAY ALUMINUM ENAMEL . . . . .	.98
TV HIGH VOLTAGE PROBE . . . . .	.49
TV COLOR ELECTRIC MOTOR	5.68
TV 10KV-500mmf CONDENSER (Cartwheel) . . . . .	.19
TV BACK CUP, recesses C.R.T. . . . .	.59
16" PLASTIC SLEEVE for 16" C.R.T. . . . .	.29
16" PLASTIC RIM for 16" C.R.T. . . . .	.29
HORIZONTAL DRIVE CONTROL, 20K . . . . .	.19

EVERYTHING BRAND NEW
 SOLD TO YOU WITH A
 MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

RADIO & TV TUBES

STANDARD WELL KNOWN BRANDS

At 39¢ each — 35Z5, 35W4, 5Y3, 6AL5, 37, 38, 43, 80, 6H6, 6SQ7, 12SJ7.
At 59¢ each — 1LD5, 0Z4, 3V4, 5U4, 6AT6, 6A55, 6K6, 6SA7, 6SK7, 117Z3.
At 69¢ each — 1H5, 1Q5, 1T4, 1T5, 6C4, 6C5, 6AB4, 6AU6, 6BE6, 12AL5, 12SK7, 12SA7, 50L6, 6BA6, 6AG5, 6CB6, 6SN7.
At 72¢ each — 1LE3, 1S4, 1X2, 3Q4, 3Q5, 3S4, 12AT7, 12AU7, 12BE6, 35Y4.
At 98¢ each — 1A7, 1B3, 1LB4, 5V4, 6AC7, 6AH6, 6AK5, 6J6, 6SH7, 6T8, 6SD7, 25A6, 35A5, 50A5, 117Z6.

A PLAN TO SAVE YOU MONEY

PACKAGE DEALS—Each containing an assortment of the most desirable types and sizes, at a cost of only 1/3 than if bought separately!

RESISTOR and CONDENSER CODE CHARTS FREE with EACH ORDER

100 ASSORTED TUBULAR CONDENSERS

All Are Standard Brands & Desirable Sizes
 \$15.00 Value Only **\$4.69**

100 ASSORTED 1/2 WATT RESISTORS

Just what you use in Radio & TV Repairs
 \$12.00 Value Only **\$3.97**

15 ASST. RADIO ELECTROLYTIC CONDENSERS 4-74

15 ASSORTED TV ELECTROLYTIC CONDENSERS 6-88

100 ASSORTED MICA CONDENSERS 4-99

100 ASSORTED CERAMIC CONDENSERS 4-99

100 ASSORTED 1 WATT RESISTORS 5-89

100 ASST. PILOT LIGHTS #44, 46, 47 & 51 4-83

100 ASSORTED SOCKETS Octal, Localt & Miniature 3-92

100 ASSORTED KNOBS SCREW & PUSH-ON 3-97

10 VOLUME CONTROLS ASSORTED, WITH SWITCH 1/4, 1/2, 1, 2 meg. and others 2-94

10 VOLUME CONTROLS ASSORTED, LESS SWITCH 1/4, 1/2, 1, 2 meg. and others 1-94

BROOKS RADIO & TV CORP., 84 Vesey St., Dept. A, New York 7, N.Y. TELEPHONE Cortland 7-2359

partment, received a joint Charles A. Coffin Award, the highest honor presented by G-E to its employees. The award was made for their work in establishing a civil defense communications program.



R. ROBINSON

Ray Robinson joined JERROLD ELECTRONICS CORP., Philadelphia, as general manager. Previously, he had been with Philco several years in TV development and as Eastern Regional sales engineer.

Jay J. Greengard joined WALDOM ELECTRONICS, Chicago, maker of replacement cones and electronic components, as general manager. Mr. Greengard was formerly sales and advertising manager of the Talk-A-Phone Company.



J. J. GREENGARD



J. SUMMERS

Jim Summers formerly with Ampro Corp., was appointed advertising manager of SIMPSON ELECTRIC CO., Chicago, and its subsidiaries, Walsh Press & Die Co. and Size Control Co.

Obituaries

Edwin A. Nicholas, founder and ex-president of the FARNSWORTH TELEVISION & RADIO CORP., a member of the Board of Directors of its successor, the Capehart-Farnsworth Corp., and an executive with the parent company, I.T.&T., died at the Lutheran Hospital in Fort Wayne, Ind.

Dr. Emil E. Mayer, internationally known radio and electrical engineer who set up one of the first commercial trans-Atlantic radio stations in 1913, died in his home in New Rochelle, N. Y.

Personnel Notes

... William A. Demerel was promoted to vice-president of LA POINTE ELECTRONICS, Rockville, Conn., at 1 Milby M. Hancock, former general manager, was promoted to assistant to the president.

... Joseph N. Benjamin, was appointed vice-president of PILOT RADIO CORP., Long Island City, N. Y. Previously he had been manager of the Government Contracts Department.

... Monte Cohen was elected president of GENERAL INSTRUMENT CORP., Elizabeth, N. J. He was formerly executive vice-president of General Instrument and president of its subsidiary, the F. W. Sickles Division. He now assumes the presidency of both organizations.



70% to 90% off list!
TOP TUBE BUYS

All Tubes Individually Boxed! Same Day Service!
Check this list for Fully 90-Day Guaranteed Tubes

Type	Price	Type	Price	Type	Price	Type	Price	Type	Price
1A5GT	.30	5V4	.73	6BH6	.46	6V6GT	.39	19T8	.79
1A6G	.30	5W4	.50	6B8J	.39	6W4GT	.44	19V8	.69
1A7GT	.47	5X4	.40	6BK7	.59	6W6GT	.44	24A	.63
1A8S	.30	5Y3G	.32	6BQ6GT	.59	6X4	.37	25AV5	.83
1B3	.65	5Y3GT	.32	6BQ7	.95	6X5GT	.37	25BQ6GT	.62
1B5	.30	5Y4G	.35	6BZ7	.95	6W8	.61	25L6GT	.70
1B7GT	.30	5Z3	.46	6C4	.37	6Y6G	.48	25W4	.56
1C5GT	.43	6A7	.59	6C5GT	.39	7A4	.47	25Z5	.43
1E7	.29	6A8	.62	6C6	.58	7AF7	.53	25Z6GT	.37
1G6	.30	6AB4	.44	6CB6	.44	7B4	.44	26	.45
1H4G	.30	6A6S	.43	6CD6G	1.11	7C6	.40	27	.39
1H5GT	.40	6AJ5	.90	6D6	.45	7E8	.30	32L7	.89
1L4	.46	6AK5	.75	6E5	.48	7X7	.70	35B5	.40
1LCS	.51	6AL5	.38	6F5GT	.39	12A8	.61	35C5	.39
1N5	.46	6AQ5	.39	6F6	.37	12A15	.37	35L6GT	.41
1P5	.57	6AQ6	.37	6GG6	.52	12AT6	.37	35W4	.37
1Q5	.58	6AR5	.37	6HG6T	.41	12AT7	.56	35Z4	.39
1R5	.45	6AS5	.50	6J5GT	.37	12A06	.38	35Z5GT	.37
1S5	.39	6AS6	.73	6J6	.52	12A07	.43	36	.60
1T4	.45	6AT6	.37	6J7G	.43	12A06	.39	41	.42
1T5	.53	6AU6	.38	6J8	.30	12AV7	.59	42	.42
1U4	.45	6AV5	.83	6K5	.47	12AX4	.48	43	.55
1U5	.39	6AV6	.37	6K6GT	.37	12AX7	.48	45	.55
1V	.60	6AX4	.53	6K7	.44	12AZ7	.69	45Z5	.49
1X2	.63	6B4G	.64	6L6	.64	12B06	.38	50B5	.39
2A3	.70	6B6A	.39	6Q7	.45	12BD6	.45	50C5	.39
2X2	1.50	6B7	.57	6S4	.38	12BE6	.39	50C6	.59
3A4	.45	6B8C5	.44	6S8	.53	12BF6	.39	50L6GT	.41
3E5	.46	6BD5GT	.59	6SA7GT	.43	12BH7	.63	50Y7	.50
3Q4	.48	6BD6	.45	6SD7GT	.41	12BY7	.65	57	.58
3Q5GT	.49	6BE6	.39	6SF5GT	.46	12J5GT	.42	58	.60
3S4	.46	6BF5	.41	6SG7GT	.41	12S8	.70	70L7GT	1.09
3V4	.47	6BF6	.37	6SH7	.73	12SA7GT	.44	75	.41
5U4G	.45	6BG6G	1.25	6SJ7GT	.41	12SF5	.50	76	.44
				6SK7GT	.41	12SG7GT	.52	77	.57
				6SL7GT	.48	12S7	.44	78	.47
				6SN7GT	.52	12SK7GT	.48	80	.35
				6SQ7GT	.37	12SL7GT	.47	83	.68
				6SR7GT	.45	12SN7GT	.52	85	.59
				6S57	.42	12SQ7	.44	117L7	.99
				6T8	.56	12SR7	.49	117Z3	.37
				6U4	.60	14J7	.30	807	1.50
				6U5	.44	14W7	.39	1274	.99
				6U6	.63	19BG6G	.95	20D5	1.85
				6U8	.61	19C8	.70	6113	1.00

Rad Tel TUBE CO.
"Integrity Is Our Chief Asset"
Phone: Essex 5-2947

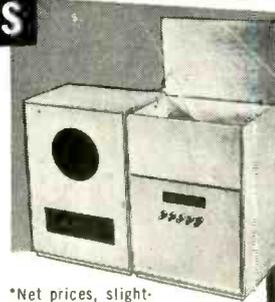
TERMS: A 25% deposit must accompany all orders—balance C.O.D. All shipments F.O.B. Irvington warehouse. Orders under \$10—\$1.00 handling charge. Subject to prior sale. Don't Delay . . . Order Today!

115 COIT ST.
Dept. RE 453
IRVINGTON II, N. J.

Build Your Own Interior - Styled Cabinets

KITS by Cabinart

now available in select white pine wood—takes a beautiful blond or mahogany finish



All kits include 5/8" white pine plywood cut to size, baffle pre-cut for 12" or 15" speaker, Saran Plastic AcoustiCloth, Kimsul Acoustic Insulation, Assembly and finishing instructions, hardware, plastic wood, sandpaper and glue.

BASS REFLEX AND EQUIPMENT CABINETS

Ideal housing for hi-fi components . . . removable panels make future changes easier. Loudspeaker cabinet acoustically-designed for either 12" or 15" speaker.

Overall dimensions: #80 27.00*
33 1/2", 23", 16" (equipment kit)
Tuner Compartment: #8112 18.00*
20" H, 21 3/4" W, (inside dimensions) (12" speaker)
15 1/4" D
Baffle volume: #8115 18.00*
6 cubic feet (15" speaker)

Corner Folded Horn Enclosures

Reproduces a quality of bass heretofore only possible through the use of far more expensive designs.

#61 (12" speaker) 19.95*
#63 (15" speaker) 23.95*

Write for free catalog and nearest distributor

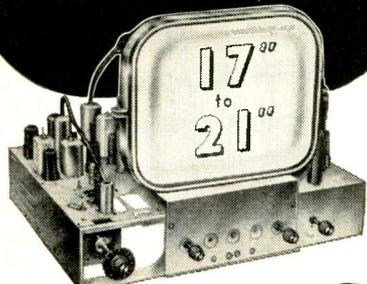
G & H WOOD PRODUCTS COMPANY • 75 NORTH 11th STREET • BROOKLYN 11, N. Y.
Pioneers in radio furniture for high fidelity equipment.

Let me show you how EASY it is to



LEARN TV
the practical way--

ASSEMBLE A TRANSVISION TV KIT



Pay as You Wire **\$39**
Down Payment

I WILL HELP YOU to start learning TV the practical way — by assembling a TRANSVISION TV KIT in EASY STAGES. For only \$39 you get PACKAGE #1 (standard first pkg. for all of our kits). This package gives you the BASIC CHASSIS and over 450 TV COMPONENTS with complete Instructions. When ready, you order the next stage (pkg. #2), etc. All stages (or packages) are low priced, making your complete kit a terrific buy! Your completed chassis is a superb 25 tube set (22 tubes and 3 rectifier tubes) with 6" x 9" p.m. speaker — a custom-chassis worth up to 100% above your investment.



FEATURES
given only in new Transvision TV Kits:
No previous technical knowledge required . . . Easiest to assemble . . . New A4 circuit gives finest picture and sound . . . Ideal for fringe areas . . . Has Automatic Frequency Control . . . Automatic Gain Control . . . Retrace Elimination . . . Never obsolete because color and other developments can be added easily . . . Choice of 6 Kits.

EDUCATIONAL:
No previous technical knowledge required. With PACKAGE #1, you get my handy 70-page plastic-bound Instruction Book which includes a 20-page Service Section. Also 12 full size (17" x 22") Drawings and Photographs, a 64 page Service Booklet, and 1 year's subscription to my "TV and Electronics Notes".

AIDS CAREER:
Do you plan to be a TV Technician, Service-Dealer, or Engineer? You'll benefit by assembling a Transvision TV Kit.

PROFIT 3 WAYS:
You profit by gaining valuable practical knowledge . . . by saving on servicing costs . . . and by producing a TV chassis worth up to 100% above your cost.

UHF and REMOTE CONTROL may be had at small additional cost.

EXPORTERS: Foreign system of 625 lines can be accommodated.

For complete line of TV Cabinets, ask for folder.



Used in Naval Reserve Training Program.
FAMOUS EDITOR of a national science magazine says: . . . my own assembly (of the kit) produced top-quality results, comparable with any set I've seen and better than most . . ."

FREE CATALOG describes 6 great new Transvision TV Kits.

Write to D. GNESSIN, EDUCATIONAL DIRECTOR, at: TRANSVISION, INC., Dept. RE4K NEW ROCHELLE, N. Y.

MAIL THIS COUPON TODAY

Mr. D. Gnessin, Educational Director
TRANSVISION, INC., NEW ROCHELLE, N. Y. Dept. RE4K

I'm enclosing \$_____ deposit. Send standard kit PACKAGE #1, with all Instruction Material. I'll pay the balance C.O.D.

Send FREE copy of your new TV Kit Catalog, Cabinet Folder, and Price Lists.

Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____

THE FUND TOPS
\$10,500

HELP - FREDDIE-WALK FUND



Recently the Help-Freddie-Walk Fund, organized to give assistance to little Freddie Thomason, four-year-old son of Herschel Thomason, radio technician of Magnolia, Arkansas, received a donation of \$38.37, accompanied by the following letter:

"With a feeling of gratitude by All Hands in being able to subscribe to such a worthy cause to help little Freddie walk, we, the Ship's Company and students of FAETULANT Detachment #2, U. S. Naval Air Station, Jacksonville, Florida, forward this contribution."

It was sent in by L. Pierceall, chairman, Collections, Fleet Airborne Electronics Training Unit Atlantic, at Jacksonville, to whom a grateful acknowledgment has already been sent. However, we would like to express our special thanks to these men who, in the midst of training for the important role they will play in our country's defense, took time out to solicit funds to help Freddie walk.

Most of our readers know that Freddie was born without arms or legs. He has been fitted with artificial legs and is presently learning to walk for the first time in his young life. It takes faith and courage, not only on the part of Freddie but also his parents, to train a growing body to respond to such artificial stimulus, but Freddie is making wonderful progress. The enthusiastic support of his many hundreds of friends plays no small part in his determination to succeed—and soon.

It will be many years before the work of the Help-Freddie-Walk fund may be considered "done." Until such time, many thousands of dollars will be needed to finance the needs of this otherwise healthy, growing youngster. Therefore we urge every reader to help this worthy cause by sending in his contribution, no matter how small or how large, as soon and as often as possible. No donation is too small to receive our sincere thanks and acknowledgment. Make all checks, money orders, etc., payable to Herschel Thomason. Address all letters to:

HELP-FREDDIE-WALK FUND
c/o RADIO-ELECTRONICS Magazine
25 West Broadway
New York 7, New York

FAMILY CIRCLE CONTRIBUTIONS

Balance as of January 20, 1953 . . . \$ 578.50
Lucille B. Childs, Philadelphia, Pa. . . . 5.00
Teresa Lenore Russell, Medford, Mass. . . . 1.00

FAMILY CIRCLE Contributions as of February 19, 1953 . . . \$ 584.50

RADIO-ELECTRONICS CONTRIBUTIONS

Balance as of January 20, 1953 . . . \$9,844.22
Anonymous, Columbus, Ohio 5.00
Anonymous, Philadelphia, Pa. 3.00

get out ahead in

uhf

THIS NEW BOOK GIVES YOU THE "KNOW-HOW"

"UHF Converters"



describes their design . . . shows you how they work

44 pages
8½ x 11

Covers 21 Converters and Tuners
Cash in on the terrific expansion of TV through new UHF transmission. Be among the first to understand the design, installation and operation of the new UHF converters and tuners. This book describes all the popular converter designs and tells how they work with present VHF sets. Gives you the timely UHF information you want. Covers 21 converters in the following makes:

- | | | |
|---------|----------------|---------------|
| Arvin | Motorola | Standard Coil |
| Crosley | RCA | Stromberg |
| Dumont | Raytheon | Sutco |
| G. E. | Regency | Sylvania |
| Mallory | Sarkes-Tarjian | |

To stay ahead in TV . . . to get in on the ground floor as a UHF expert—you'll want this essential, profit-building book. Get a copy today!
ORDER UC-1. \$7.00
"UHF CONVERTERS," Only

HOWARD W. SAMS & CO., INC.

Order from your Parts Jobber, or write direct to

ORDER TODAY

Howard W. Sams & Co., Inc.
2205 E. 46th St., Indianapolis 5, Ind.

Send copy(ies) of "UHF CONVERTERS" \$1.00 per copy.
(check) (money order) for \$ enclosed

Name
Address
City State

A. G. Cudahy, Kenosha, Wisc.	10.00
Dave's Radio & TV Service, St. Paul, Minn.	5.00
Harry L. Gormley, Philadelphia, Pa.	5.00
Morris Klein, Glassport, Pa.	5.00
Jim Schaller, Van Nuys, Calif.	1.00
Ship's Company and students of FAETULANT Detachment #2, U. S. Naval Air Station, Jacksonville, Fla.	38.37
Carl C. Shirley, St. Petersburg, Fla.	2.00
C. O. Sims, Pitman, New Jersey	10.00
Mr. & Mrs. R. E. Slight, Massillon, Ohio	5.00
Albert Steinberg, Phila., Pa.	15.00
Ruth & Lois Vandebree, Noank, Conn.	1.00

RADIO-ELECTRONICS Contributions as of February 19, 1953 \$9,949.59
 FAMILY CIRCLE Contributions .. 584.50

TOTAL Contributions as of February 19, 1953 \$10,534.09

So Simple

"A child could fix a TV set,"
 They tell us, as we work and sweat.

"A child could do it," we reply,
 "But children are too smart to try."
 —JEANNE DEGOOD

CORRECTION

Clear Beam Television Antennas, Burbank, California, was omitted from our annual Antenna Directory (January) because of difficulties in mail service. The company manufactures v.h.f., u.h.f., and special u.h.f. lead-in, antennas and accessories.

Radio Thirty-Five Years Ago
 In Gernsback Publications

HUGO GERNSBACK
 Founder

Modern Electrics	1908
Wireless Association of America	1908
Electrical Experimenter	1913
Radio News	1919
Science & Invention	1920
Television	1927
Radio-Craft	1929
Short-Wave Craft	1930
Television News	1931

Some of the larger libraries still have copies of ELECTRICAL EXPERIMENTER on file for interested readers.

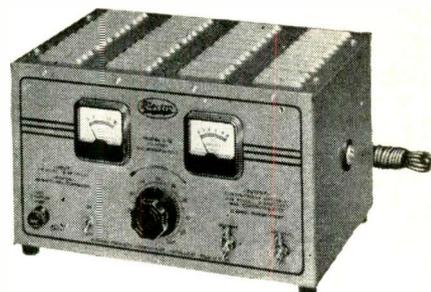
APRIL 1919

ELECTRICAL EXPERIMENTER

- Grand Opera in Your Home, by H. Gernsback.
- Guiding Airships with the "Radio Barrage", by Lee de Forest.
- The Moon's Rotation, by Nikola Tesla.
- How to Make a Direct-Reading Wave-meter and Decremeter, by H. Winfield Secor.
- German Radio Apparatus Used at Metz.
- Radiotelephony to Airplanes a Great Success. END

APRIL, 1953

NOW!
TEST, SERVICE
12v. AUTO RADIOS



New Electro
DC Power Supply
Model C-12

0-16 Volts for 0-8
Amperes Continuous
Output. Up to 12 Amperes
Intermittently.

Ripple Only 3% at Full Load

Completely variable output makes it possible to test equipment under any voltage input condition. Provides filtered adjustable DC voltage for testing and servicing 12 volt and 6 volt auto radios from AC lines. Operates electronic equipment used on trucks, tanks and other mobile units and low voltage devices. Utilizes Superior Powerstat Voltage Control (Model 10) for extremely fine voltage adjustments.

Another Better-Than-Rated EPL Product!

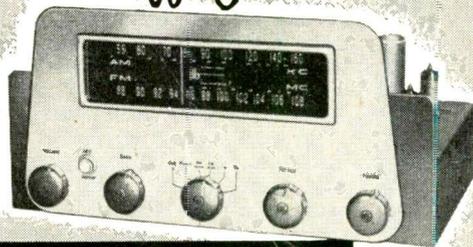
Write for Free Bulletin!



ELECTRO PRODUCTS LABORATORIES

4501-Rc North Ravenswood Ave., Chicago 40, Ill.
 CANADA: ATLAS RADIO CORP., LTD., Toronto, Ont.

-to Gratify Your Wish for Excellence



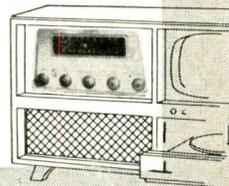
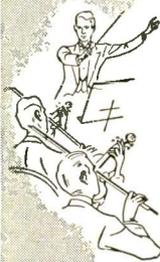
- SUPERB REPRODUCTION
- TECHNICAL SUPERIORITY
- HANDSOME STYLING
- OUTSTANDING PERFORMANCE
- EVERY OPERATING CONVENIENCE

BOGEN R-701 FM-AM TUNER

The Model R-701 is a truly superb FM-AM radio receiver designed expressly for the discriminating listener. It provides a quality of performance so brilliantly real and so vastly superior to standard mass produced receivers that it must be heard to be believed. Handsomely styled for custom installation, it is easily adaptable to any wall or cabinet closure. Six position function selector switch, volume control, and separate bass and treble correctors centralize all operation on one panel . . . permit remote location of the audio amplifier.

MODEL H010 — A superb all triode amplifier providing minimum distortion (less than 0.3% at 10 watts), maximum response (flat 10-50,000 cycles), tremendous dynamic range and overall balance. Ideal for use with the R701 Tuner.

MODEL D010 — New popular priced Hi-Fi custom Amplifier, designed for use with the new R701 Tuner. Can be mounted directly behind the tuner in most installations. Ten watts output at less than 1% distortion. Response flat 20-20,000 cps.



WRITE FOR LITERATURE TO DESK RE-4

DAVID BOGEN CO., INC.
 29 NINTH AVE., NEW YORK 14, N. Y.

A Quarter Century of Electronic Equipment Specialization

TRANSATLANTIC CROSSING

Dear Editor:

In your publication of December, 1951, under the heading, "Transatlantic Crossing' Remembered," you undertake to report the facts about the first transmission across the Atlantic on 200 meters.

The article states:

"Exactly 20 years before (December 12, 1901), Marconi—also using short wavelengths—had received a single letter across the Atlantic. Since then there had been no verified report of successful communication at such short wavelengths and the exploit had dropped to the status of a legend in the minds of communication engineers. But by 1921 reports of British reception of American amateur signals had been seeping through with enough insistence to persuade the American Radio Relay League to check and to make an official test."

The last sentence is not in accordance with the facts. There were no reports of British reception of American signals that "had been seeping through with enough insistence to persuade the American Radio Relay League to check and to make an official test." An official test had been made the preceding year and had resulted in a flat failure to hear any signals whatsoever.

So firmly was the idea implanted in the so-called science of the day that long waves were necessary to cross the Atlantic, that no engineer of the commercial organizations predicted anything but another flat failure. Even after the transmission and reception of the first message of IBCG, the comment of the commercial organizations was that it was an interesting event, but for steady communication long waves were the only thing of any importance. These statements are matters of record.

It would be appreciated by those who took part in this transmission and reception if you would publish this communication. It will correctly inform the present generation of hams of the situation as it really was in 1920.

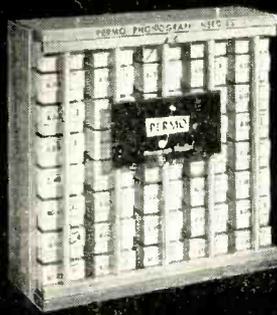
GEORGE E. BURGHARD, *Chairman*
IBCG Memorial Committee
New York City

MORE ON MEN AND DOGS

Dear Editor:

In the November, 1952, RADIO-ELECTRONICS, reader Herb Mesler reported severe interference from a nearby TV receiver on the 75-meter amateur band. An experience I had with the same problem may be of assistance to Mr. Mesler and others.

A TV set about 300 feet from my communications receiver radiated interference every 10.125 kc over the whole broadcast band and the 160- and 80-meter ham bands. The radiations were amplitude-modulated by 50 cycles. The 10.125-kc interval between points of interference is, of course, the horizontal sweep frequency in British television receivers. (The current British



PERMO



PHONO



NEEDLES



SEE YOUR JOBBER
OR WRITE FOR
CATALOG

PERMO, INC. 

6415 Ravenswood,
Chicago 26, Illinois

CLOSE-OUT SPECIALS

Kits — Kits — Kits — Kits — Kits

100 asst. Carbon Resistors,
1/2 watt \$1.95

100 asst. Carbon Resistors, 1/2,
1 & 2 watt \$2.49

100 asst. Ceramic Condensers... \$2.95

50 asst. Mica Condensers \$2.95

25 asst. Molded Tubular
Condensers \$2.49

63° DEFLECTION YOKE

Similar to RCA 205D1 and 207D1. For 10", 12"
& 16" tubes. Brand new, never been used!

Regular price: \$7.50 ea.

ROSE Special \$1.29 ea.

lots
of 6
ea. **98c**

RCA Phono Pin Jack & Plug
10 sets for only . . . **75c**

Hi-Voltage TV Condenser

500 MMF 20,000 V. ea. **59c**

lots
of 10
ea. **49c**

AC LINE CORDS, 6 ft. . . ea. **21c**

Order
10 for
only **\$1.89**

Terrific Savings! VOLUME CONTROLS

1/2 meg. VC **23c** 1/2 meg. VC & Switch **42c**
1 meg. VC **23c** 1 meg. VC & Switch **42c**

Special!

OUTPUT TRANSFORMERS

50L6 . . ea. **49c** 6V6 . . ea. **59c**

Close-Outs! FP CONDENSERS

20—150 V. } **25c ea.**
20—20 V. } sections **10 for**
20—20 V. } **\$1.90**
20—20 V. }

Write for new catalog! Min. Order: \$5.00 25% deposit with order, balance C.O.D. Include postage with order. All merchandise subject to prior sale, F.O.B. New York City. Prices subject to change without notice.

The ROSE Co.

100 Park Place, Dept. E-4
New York 7, N. Y.
CORtlant 7-6195

standard is 25 frames per second, of 405 lines each.—*Editor.*) The interfering radiations were obviously harmonics of the non-sinusoidal horizontal waveform.

Shielding the components in the horizontal-sweep circuit met with little success, as most of the interference was radiated by the picture tube. We finally decided to try shielding the whole interior of the TV-receiver cabinet with *Aquadag* (colloidal graphite). After this treatment the communications receiver could be operated within a few feet of the TV set with hardly any interference—even on frequencies below 300 kc, where the horizontal-sweep harmonics are strongest.

The *Aquadag* solution may be brushed on the inside of the cabinet. Don't forget to include the removable back, and bond the whole surface electrically where any discontinuities exist. The shield coating should be connected to the TV receiver chassis, except, of course, where the chassis is connected to one side of the power line. In this case make the connection through a .01- μ f, 600- or 1,000-volt flame-proof capacitor.

R. F. THOMPSON

Greenford, Middlesex, England

LEARNING TAPE RECORDING

Dear Editor:

As a broadcast operator I have had some experience in using tape recordings and transcriptions, but no experience whatever in making them.

Can you recommend some books on the art of tape recording that I can study? Is there a school I can attend, or a correspondence course I can take?

CHARLES B. CARLON

Lomita, California

(There are few, if any, books and study courses which specialize in tape recording. This field is relatively new, and besides, not too much skill is needed to make good tapes. In fact, many educational and professional groups are making good tape recordings with semi-technical and even inexperienced personnel.

Study the manufacturer's instruction manuals and technical data on the equipment you intend to use. As a broadcast operator you already know how to handle microphones and amplifiers, and a little practice with a tape recorder will give you the necessary confidence.

Here are a few books that may help you. As stated before, these are not "tape" books, but each does have some data on tape machines. The dates give the issue of RADIO-ELECTRONICS in which each book was reviewed.

SOUND RECORDING AND REPRODUCTION by Godfrey and Amos (*Wireless World*)—Sept., 1952

MUSICAL ENGINEERING by Olson (*McGraw-Hill*)—June, 1952

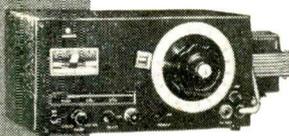
RECORDING AND REPRODUCTION OF SOUND by Read (*Howard W. Sams & Co.*)—May, 1952

TAPE RECORDERS by I. Queen—Series of four articles in RADIO-ELECTRONICS beginning in August, 1952—*Editor*)

MONEY MAKERS

FOR MOBILE-RADIO SERVICE ENGINEERS!

Provide for future expansion in this profitable field, with Lampkin frequency- and modulation-measuring equipment.



The Type 105-B MFM. For Any Number of Frequencies, AM or FM

The Type 105-B Micrometer Frequency Meter, or MFM, measures center-frequency on any number of nearby transmitters, AM or FM, 0.1 MC. to 175 MC. Performs as signal generator for mobile receivers, 20 MC. up. Meets FCC requirements for mobile services, with accuracy guaranteed better than 0.0025%. Can be checked against WWV. Price \$220.00 net.



The Type 205 FM Modulation Meter For Multiple Mobile Frequencies.

Instantly tunable anywhere, 25 MC. to 200 MC., the Type 205 measures maximum FM deviation due to modulation, as required by the FCC. Indicates 0-25 KC. deviation. Simple to use, easy to carry. No charts or tables. Price \$240.00 net.

Send name and address for literature.

Name
 Address
 City State

LAMPKIN LABORATORIES, INC.
 METER DIVISION
 BRADENTON, FLORIDA



YOUR TV SET DELIVERY PROBLEM SOLVED !!

- TV carrier made of heavy canvas and leather—well padded for cabinet protection.
- Designed to carry many times the weight of any TV set.
- Made in two sizes—both adjustable—one for 14 to 17 inch sets and one for 19 to 21 inch sets. Fits any size service man.
- One man does the work of two with safety.
- One hand always free.
- Shoulder strap detachable for delivery of one or more sets.
- The set can be carried from the side or back.



No damaged sets or accidents in delivering with this carrier.

A MUST FOR ALL SERVICE SHOPS!

IMMEDIATE DELIVERY. \$6.95 each—\$6.50 each in lots of six or more.

All orders shipped prepaid on receipt of payment with order.

RADIO PRODUCTS SUPPLY COMPANY

105-107 W. Queen St.

Hampton, Va.

Every RADIOMAN can use these SERVICE HINTS!

Valuable Manual Yours—FREE

Write today, no obligation.

FEILER ENGINEERING CO., Dept. 4RC3-1

8026-N. Monticello Ave., Skokie, Ill. (Suburb of Chicago)

Every page of "How to Simplify Radio Repairs" is packed with on-the-bench, practical ideas.

RYTEL—another name for QUALITY

Manufacturers of VHF and UHF ANTENNAS, AIM (automatic impedance match), UNIVERSAL tube fullers, antenna connectors, vent pipe clamps and auto speaker grill kits.

RYTEL ELECTRONICS MFG. CO.

9820 Irwin Ave. Inglewood, Calif.

Nobody but NOBODY beats
CONCORD
Low LOW Prices!
RECEIVING TUBES
60% OFF LIST PRICE

All Standard Brands—BRAND NEW—
Boxed—Guaranteed

Type	Net	Type	Net	Type	Net
1B3GT	\$1.02	6B85	\$.88	7N7	\$.88
1H5GT	.68	6B6G	1.92	12A7G	.62
1L4	.84	6BH6	.84	12A7T	1.16
1L6	1.06	6B16	.84	12AU6	.72
1N5GT	.84	6BK6	.50	12AU7	.96
1R5	.84	6BQ6GT	1.36	12AV6	.62
1S5	.76	6C4	.68	12AV7	1.16
1T4	.84	6C8B	.84	12AX7	1.00
1T5GT	1.04	6C8S	.84	12BA6	.78
1X2A	1.06	6F6	.84	12BA7	1.00
3Q5GT	1.00	6F6GT	.66	12BE5	.76
3S4	.80	6F6G	1.34	12SA7GT	.74
3V4	.80	6M6	.66	12SK7GT	.74
5U4G	.60	6HG7	.74	12SL7GT	1.00
5V4C	.98	6J5	.80	12SN7GT	.92
5Y3C	.54	6J5GT	.60	12SQ7GT	.64
5Y3GT	.44	6J6	1.00	198GG	2.40
6A84	.72	6K6GT	.62	19C8	1.28
6A85	.90	6L6G	1.25	25BQ6GT	1.36
6AK5	1.66	6L6GA	1.42	25L6GT	.68
6AK6	.94	6L6GT	.74	25S6GT	.68
6AL3	.72	6SA7GT	.74	25Z6G	.54
6AQ5	.80	6S7	.66	35A5	.72
6AQ6	.76	6SK7	.66	35L6GT	.68
6AR5	.66	6SK7GT	.74	35L6GT	.78
6AS5	.84	6SL7GT	.98	35W4	.50
6AT6	.62	6SN7GT	.88	35Z6GT	.80
6AUG	.72	6V6GT	.60	50B5	.80
6AU7	.84	6T8	1.16	50C5	.80
6AV6	.62	6V6GT	.80	50L6GT	.80
6BA6	1.28	6W6GT	.74	117L7	1.56
6BA7	.76	6W6GT	.88	117Z3	.62
6BA7	1.00	6X4	.62	117Z6GT	1.00
6BC5	.80	6X5GT	.80		
6BE6	.76	6Y6G	1.00		

NATIONAL TURRET BOOSTER
Finest turret tuner ever designed. Built-in Power supply. Brand New!
Lots of 6 \$10.00
3 \$10.95 ea. **10.00** ea.
Singly \$11.95

VM 2 SPEED RECORD CHANGER
With automatic changer and shut-off. 33 1/3 and 78 RPM. Positive intermix of 10", 12" records. Jam proof!
18.95

3 1/2-INCH PM SPEAKER
Heavy Alnico Magnet. \$1.09 ea. lots of 3
Singly, each \$1.19.

CONCORD TUBE BRITENER
Improves emission by increasing tube temp. Extends pix tube life.
Singly, ea. \$1.59.
\$1.49 lots of 3

CASCADE TUNER
Standard Coil, Model 2032. Long shaft. Easily adaptable for any intercarrier or split sound with sound take-off transf. Complete with instructions.
Singly, ea. \$19.95
\$18.95 ea. lots of 2

10-ELEMENT CONICAL
Singly, ea. \$2.98
lots of 12 \$3.59 ea.
Stacked \$5.99 ea.
lots of 6 \$6.49 ea.
Singly, ea. \$6.49 ea.
High quality heavy gauge aluminum

Famous Make Plastic Base RECORDING TAPE
First Quality \$1.98 ea. 1200 ft. reel.
lots of 12 Singly, ea. \$2.10.

RADIO CRAFTSMEN—HI-FI For Immediate Delivery
Model C-202 TV Chassis \$252.50
Model C-300 AM-FM Tuner with AVC \$159.50
Model C-10 AM-FM Tuner \$131.50
Model C-400 Amplifier \$42.90

All C.O.D.'s 25% Deposit—Minimum Orders: \$5.00

CONCORD RADIO
54-P Vesey Street, New York 7, N. Y.
Phone: Digby 9-1132

CONCORD 54-P Vesey St., N. Y. 7 Dept. C-4
Please include my name on your special bargain mailing list. Free of charge.

Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____

Any or all of these catalogs, bulletins, or periodicals are available to you on request direct to the manufacturers, whose addresses are listed at the end of each item. Use your letterhead—do not use postcards. To facilitate identification, mention the issue and page of RADIO-ELECTRONICS on which the item appears. All literature offers void after six months.

AUDIO CATALOG

Califone's 1953 line of phonographs, transcription players, and sound systems is described in an 8-page, 2-color, illustrated catalog.

Free of charge from Califone Corp., 1041 N. Sycamore Ave., Hollywood 38, Calif.

MAGNETIC MATERIALS

A range of 20 high-permeability materials and 22 permanent magnet alloys are described in the 12-page booklet, *A Review of Magnetic Materials*. Typical properties are given in table form, and comparative information is discussed in the text and illustrated by 15 charts. Applications are drawn primarily from the communications field and illustrate typical uses for the various alloys.

Available gratis from the International Nickel Co., Dept. EZ, 67 Wall St., New York 5, N. Y.

TRANSFORMER CATALOG

Catalog No. T-100 is a cross-reference transformer catalog which matches Utah transformers to manufacturers' parts. Reference charts are supplemented by electrical and physical data for each item, together with tube applications for output transformers.

Copies free on request from Utah Radio Products Co., Inc., Huntington, Ind.

TRANSFORMER CATALOG

A new 14-page Stancor Transformer Catalog and Replacement Guide, listing replacement information on over 4,400 TV models and chassis is now available. Manufacturers' part numbers, listed in numerical order by type of transformer have Stancor replacements listed next to them. The guide also lists the electrical and physical specifications of Stancor transformers.

Copies on request from Standard Transformer Corp., 3580 Elston Ave., Chicago 18, Ill.

TEST EQUIPMENT

The 1953 Heathkit Test Equipment catalog is a 31-page booklet listing data and prices on all the kits the company now manufactures. Included are amplifiers, an a.f. meter, audio oscillator, FM tuner, grid dip meter, oscilloscope, signal generator, signal tracer, and v.t.v.m.

Copies gratis on request from the Heath Co., Benton Harbor 20, Mich.

A Full Size LIGHTNING ARRESTER at the Price of a Midget

RADIART

LIGHTNING ARRESTER

MODEL TA5 Real protection against lightning and static charges—the RADIART Lightning Arrester has all the features! Fits anywhere... inside or out... handles standard or jumbo leads... no wire stripping necessary... does not unbalance the line... low internal capacity... no loss of signal... internal resistance "leaks off" static discharges!
UNDERWRITERS LABORATORIES APPROVED.

THE RADIART CORPORATION
CLEVELAND 13, OHIO

FREE

FREE — the latest issue of our "TV and ELECTRONICS NOTES". It presents

IMPORTANT FACTS EVERY SERVICEMAN MUST KNOW about

UHF

Vital Serviceman's information regarding Installation, Reception, Converting existing Sets, Tuners, etc.

FRINGE AREA RECEPTION

How to get best results at lower costs, improve performance, AND—
OTHER IMPORTANT SUBJECTS

Get this special FREE copy, or for regular subscription to "TV and Electronics Notes" send 50c.

RUSH THIS COUPON NOW

TRANSMISSION, INC., NEW ROCHELLE, N. Y. Dept. RE

Send FREE, the latest issue of "TV and Electronics Notes" on UHF, Fringe Area Recep., etc.

Enclosed find 50c for regular subscription.

Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____

for dependable sound,
INDUSTRY relies on
ATLAS



DR Double-Resonant Projectors



Paging & Talk-Back Speakers



ALNICO-V-PLUS Driver Units



Dual Speakers



FULL-GRIP, VELVET-ACTION Mike Stands

DEPENDABLE QUALITY:

The latest electro-acoustic research and engineering—and over 20 years of manufacturing know-how—are behind every ATLAS product.

DEPENDABLE SERVICE:

Coast-to-coast and around the world today—in every Industrial, Marine, Railroad, Military, Educational, Civic, U.S. and Foreign Government application—under every kind of climate and noise condition—ATLAS sound equipment is famous for highest efficiency and durability. That's the proof of ATLAS performance dependability.

DEPENDABLE DELIVERY:

Yes, ATLAS gives our Government highest priority. And yes, we too feel the pinch of material shortages. But our customers will continue to get our usual dependable delivery—because we believe in equitable and dependable distribution to all ATLAS users.

DEPENDABLE PROFITS:

Completeness of line, excellence of product, dependable delivery, right prices—that's the ATLAS combination that means high, steady Industrial Sound profits for You!

JUDGE for yourself, COMPARE ATLAS at your local Jobber today. See why ATLAS is the preferred line for utmost dependability. Write NOW for FREE latest Catalog 551.



THE NEW DYNATRACER*
FOR DYNAMIC SIGNAL TRACING AT LOW COST!
REQUIRES NO AUXILIARY EQUIPMENT

Dynamic Signal Tracing is the fastest known method of trouble-shooting any radio or television set. "DYNATRACER" is designed to signal trace through any radio or TV audio, video, sync, AFC, vertical or horizontal sweep circuit, and instantly isolate trouble to a stage or component. "DYNATRACER" is a Portable Self-Powered Instrument that is used under actual operating conditions. Ideal for home service calls and bench.

Complete Instructions and Trouble-Shooting Methods Enclosed.
Distributors Inquiries Invited

CENTURY ELECTRONICS CO.
8509-21st Ave., Dept. 101, Brooklyn 14, N. Y.

*PAT. PEND.

Check or M. O. Postpaid U.S.A.
\$4.95
Satisfaction Guaranteed

ELECTRON TUBES IN INDUSTRY, Third Edition, by Keith Henney and James D. Fahnestock. Published by McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc., New York, N. Y. 6 x 9 inches, 353 pages. Price \$6.00.

The electron tube is a very useful tool in modern industry and it becomes more important as time passes. It controls, counts, measures, generates heat by r.f.; it welds and performs many other duties. Of course, a tube needs appropriate circuits and components. This book presents an up-to-date and complete description of tubes, accessories, and circuits. It can be very helpful to technicians, maintenance engineers, and experimenters. The authors emphasize the practical side of the subject.

The first chapters discuss and review principles of circuits and tubes. One chapter on rectifiers and power supplies gives information on voltage multipliers, portable high-voltage units, and regulators. Detailed data and many schematics appear in the chapters on phototubes and thyratrons, so important in control equipment.

The chapter on measurement and control is particularly important and useful. It shows typical applications of tubes. Among the topics are: dimension control and measurement, register control strain gauges, elevator leveling, thermocouple circuits, and illumination control. Chapters on r.f. heating, welding, and counting, complete the volume.

—IQ

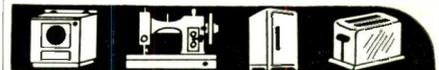
BASIC ELECTRONIC TEST INSTRUMENTS, by Rufus P. Turner. Published by Technical Division, Rinehart Books, Inc., 232 Madison Ave., New York 16, N. Y. 6 x 9 inches, 254 pages. Price \$4.00.

All basic test instruments for radio and electronic technicians are described here. The book shows how to make test set-ups, how to calibrate equipment, how to align and measure. Diagrams, tables and photographs are numerous. Examples and review questions are given to help the student.

The first chapters discuss meters for voltage, current, resistance, power, impedance. All types of a.c. and d.c. v.t.v.m.'s are described. Circuits and methods are given for finding L, C, and Q. The TV-FM technician will find much material on probes, sweep and marker generators, pattern generators, oscilloscopes, bridges, signal generators and tracers. The final chapter features tube testers. The book is suitable for test set constructors as well as trouble-shooters.—IQ

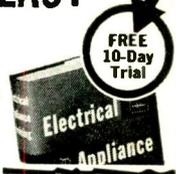
PRINCIPLES OF TELEVISION SERVICING, by Carter V. Rabinoff and Magdalena E. Wolbrecht. Published by McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc., New York, N. Y. 6 x 9 inches, 560 pages. Price \$7.50.

This text gives a minimum of theory. It shows how to use the scope, generator, and v.t.v.m. It contains much useful information for the service technician. Trouble-shooting hints and servicing notes appear at the end of many



Electrical Appliance Repairs MADE EASY

New Repair Manual
Covers EVERY Repair
on ALL Home Appliances



NO repair job is too tough with the help of this big new Guide. TELLS and SHOWS how to service ALL home appliances. SAVE MONEY keeping your own appliances like new—or MAKE MONEY with a home repair shop of your own... full or spare time. OVER 850 "how-to-do-it" pages, packed with pictures, drawings, diagrams. Sectional charts locate "trouble spots" in a jiffy... make it easy to dismantle and reassemble appliances correctly. A-B-C directions tell "why" as well as "how." Book covers fundamentals of electricity for beginners. Over 150 manufacturers supplied the servicing and repair data.

- Covers ANY Service or Repair on:
- electric heaters
 - broilers
 - wafflebakers
 - washing machines
 - water pumps
 - food mixers
 - irons
 - toasters
 - ironers
 - sewing machines
 - ranges
 - clothes dryers
 - garbage disposers
 - lawn mowers
 - floor waxers
 - water heaters
 - clocks
 - dishwashers
 - coffee makers
 - air conditioning units
 - electric fans
 - vacuum cleaners
 - refrigerators

FREE 10-DAY EXAMINATION
Coupon will bring you "Electrical Appliance Servicing" to examine FREE—without obligation. Mail it NOW!

McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc., RE-4
330 West 42nd St., N. Y. 36, N. Y.

Send Crouse's Electrical Appliance Servicing for 10-DAY FREE EXAMINATION. I will send only \$3.00 (plus small delivery charge) in 10 days—and \$3.00 a month for 2 months to complete payment. Otherwise I will return book postpaid.

Name.....
Address.....
Employed by.....
City..... Zone No..... State.....
(if any) RE-4

WE'LL pay delivery if you enclose \$9.00 (check or M.O.) with coupon. Same 10-day Return Privilege for full refund. (This offer applies to U.S. only.)

PLEASE MENTION
RADIO-ELECTRONICS
when answering advertisements

TV HIGH VOLTAGE DETECTO PROBE

SAFE!! QUICK!!

TO INDICATE PRESENCE OR ABSENCE OF HIGH VOLTAGE: Place Lamp end of DETECTO PROBE near the plate lead (top-cap) of rectifier tube. Failure of Lamp to light indicates lack of High Voltage.

TO CHECK IF HIGH VOLTAGE SUPPLY IS OPERATING PROPERLY: Touch tip end of DETECTO PROBE to plate connection (top-cap) of rectifier tube. If the High Voltage supply is operating properly, a horizontal spark at least 1/8" long will be result.

ONLY **49¢**

TO CHECK OPERATION OF HORIZONTAL AMPLIFIER: Place Lamp end of DETECTO PROBE near plate end of horizontal output tube. If Lamp lights, the horizontal amplifier is operating properly.

TO CHECK OPERATION OF HIGH VOLTAGE TRANSFORMER: Place Lamp end of DETECTO PROBE near plate of the horizontal output tube. Lamp should glow. Now place Lamp end of PROBE near the plate of rectifier tube. If High Voltage transformer is operating correctly, the Lamp will now glow more brightly.

ORDER DIRECT FROM YOUR RADIO PARTS JOBBER. If he cannot supply you, send 50¢ coin or stamps, direct to: **KAPNER HARDWARE, INC., Dept. RC-4, 2248 Second Ave., New York 29, N. Y.**



Speakers



There is an application for every Oxford Speaker . . . and an Oxford Speaker for every application.

OXFORD ELECTRIC CORPORATION

3911 S. Michigan Ave.
Chicago 15, Illinois

EXPORT: ROBURN AGENCIES
NEW YORK CITY

Preferred for original equipment

. . . Proven for replacement!

of the chapters. Correct waveforms at different points of the receiver are given as a check on the performance.

The first chapters provide a general survey. Then specific topics such as tuners, detectors, sweep circuits, power supplies, etc., are covered. Other chapters discuss alignment, antennas, trouble-shooting, test equipment, etc. There is even a chapter on record changers.

Many of the schematics suffer from excessive reduction in size. It might have been better to have edited them, leaving only those components and sections which are under discussion in the text. This would have made it easier to follow the function and operation of circuits. Many of the receivers described seem to be several years old.—IQ

HEARING AIDS, by Matthew Mandl. Published by the Macmillan Co., 60 Fifth Avenue, New York, N. Y. 5 1/2 x 8 1/2 inches, 158 pages. Price \$3.50.

Written for the "15 million people in this country with hearing difficulties," this book is slanted more at the user than at the repair technician. Starting with a general chapter on hearing aids, in which various types and various components are described briefly, the author discusses the problems of the new user, the method of wearing an aid, the earpiece, and taking care of hearing aids and batteries.

Three chapters are devoted to repair. Two of these are aimed directly at the user, while the third is so handled as to be of more value to the technician. One general schematic of a hearing aid is printed, plus the diagram of a push-pull output circuit. A list of tools useful in hearing-aid trouble shooting is given, as well as a short table of common troubles.—FS

PHOTOELECTRIC TUBES, by A. Sommer. Published by Methuen & Co. Ltd. (London) and distributed in the United States by John Wiley & Sons, Inc., New York 16, N. Y. 4 1/4 x 6 3/4 inches, 118 pages including index and bibliography. Price \$1.90.

This book is the second edition of one which was published earlier as *Photoelectric Cells*. It is devoted entirely to emission type phototubes. It does not cover barrier-layer or photoconductive types although the word photocell is still used for these devices in many places.

The work deals with the principles of photoelectric emission, the properties and manufacture of photocathodes, and the advantages and disadvantages of gas-filled and multiplier-type phototubes. The concluding chapter deals with applications of the phototube to problems of a photoelectric nature, but does not go into circuitry and design problems.

The book is definitely one for the phototube designer or student rather than one for the experimenter or engineer interested in circuit development.

"G&G" SLASHES PRICES!

NATIONAL TURRET TV BOOSTER Model TVB-2B **\$10.00**
BRAND NEW.
FACTORY CARTON Lots of 6, ea.

Lots of 3, each... \$10.95 Single Lots... \$11.95

SENSATIONAL TUBE VALUES!

Receiving	955	.35	Cathode Ray	
35Z5	57 956	.25	3CP1	1.45
50L8	65 957	.35	3F17	2.25
12SA7	79 958	.35	3BP1	5.50
12SK7	65 VT-127	.18	3BP4	5.50
12SQ7	62 1625	.27	5CP1	4.50
Transmitting	1626	.16	5F17	3.50
826	45 1629	.20	9L27	4.75
954	14 1680	.55	9GP7	4.75

BC-645 XMTR RECEIVER 15 Tubes 435 To 500 MC



The electronic equipment that saved many lives in the war. Set can be modified to use for 2-way communication, voice or code, on following bands: ham band 420-450 mc, citizens radio 460-470 mc, fixed and mobile 450-460 mc, television experimental 470-500 mc. 15 tubes (tubes alone worth more than sale price!): 4-7P7, 4-7H7, 2-7E6, 2-6F6, 2-965 and 1-WE316A. Now covers 460 to 490 mc. Brand new BC-645 with tubes, less power supply in factory carton. Shipping weight 25 lbs. Conversion diagram included.

PE-101C DYNAMOTOR for above BC-645 **\$4.95**
UHF ANTENNA ASSY. for above BC-645 **\$2.45**

	USED Excellent	BRAND NEW
W. E. Breast Mikes	.49	.85
T-30 Throat Mikes	.49	1.45
T-45 Navy Lip Mike	.49	1.45
T-17 Handmike	4.50	4.95
T-32 Desk Mike		

Wheeler Sound Power Handsets, BRAND NEW special, each... \$8.45
RCA Sound Power Handsets, BRAND NEW, each... \$13.50

HEADSET SPECIALS

H5-23 hi-imp.	\$2.95	\$5.50
H5-33 Low-imp.	5.75	5.75
H5-30 low-imp featherweight	1.49	2.45
H-16 U hi-imp 2 units		4.95
CD-307A Cords with PL55 plug and JK26 jack, 8' long		1.19

J-38 TELEGRAPH KEY... \$1.19



SELSYN 2J1G1
Operates from 57 1/2 V 100 cycles. Suggested wiring for 110 V 60 cycle included. New, tested. Price Each... **\$4.50**

WILLARD 2-VOLT STORAGE BATTERY
20 Amp. Hours. Exact Replacement for GE portables. LB500. BRAND NEW. **\$2.69**



WILLARD 6-VOLT MIDGET STORAGE BATTERY, 3 amp. hrs. New. 3 5/8" x 1 13/16" x 2 3/8" high. Uses standard electrolyte **\$2.65**
One-Quart Bottle Electrolyte for above batteries **\$1.45**

7-Prong 2-Volt Radio Vibrator for Portable and Farm Sets, replacement for GE LB530 **\$9.99**

COMMAND SET BUYS!

	Excellent USED	BRAND NEW
BC-453 Revr 190-550 Kc.	\$28.50	\$44.50
BC-454 Revr 3-6 Mc.	12.50	24.95
BC-455 Revr 6-9 Mc.	12.95	17.95
BC-456 Modulator	2.75	5.75
BC-457 Xmtr 4-5.3 Mc.	18.50	29.50
BC-458 Xmtr 5.3-7 Mc.	9.75	17.50
BC-459 Xmtr 7-9.1 Mc.	19.95	24.50

Please include 25% deposit with order—balance C.O.D. All shipments F.O.B. our Warehouse N.Y.C.

G&G RADIO SUPPLY COMPANY
Dept. RE-4
51 Vesey Street • New York 7, N. Y.
Phone: COrtland 7-4605

LEARN TELEVISION
 ELECTRONICS and RADIO
 Engineering Laboratory and Classroom
 Training. Day and Evening Classes.
 Write for illustrated Catalog
ELECTRONICS INSTITUTE, Inc.
 21 HENRY, DETROIT 1, MICH.

RCA INSTITUTES, INC.
 A service of Radio Corporation of America
 350 West 4th St., New York 14, N. Y.
OFFERS COURSES IN ALL TECHNICAL PHASES OF RADIO, TELEVISION, ELECTRONICS
 Approved for Veterans
 Write Dept. RC-53 for Catalog

Unlimited Opportunities in
RADIO ENGINEERING

DEGREE IN 27 MONTHS
 Complete Radio engineering course including telev., U. H. F. and F. M. Bachelor of Science Degree also in Mech., Civil, Elect., Chem., and Aero. Eng.; Bus. Adm., Act. Extensive campus, modern buildings, well equipped labs. Low cost. Prep courses. Personalized, practical instruction. Founded 1884. Placement service. Growing shortage of engineers. Prepare now. Approved for Korean vets. Enter June, September, January, March. Write for catalog.



TRI-STATE COLLEGE
 2443 College Ave. ANGOLA, IND.

TV REPAIRMEN MAKE TOP MONEY!

In just 39 weeks, you can get complete TV training! Streamlined course gives you all the essentials for big job as service technician. Graduates in great demand; jobs are plentiful in this booming field. Other courses in electronics, radio operation and maintenance. Day or evening classes; modern equipment. Opportunity for employment in local industry. Write for Catalog 111 Today

INDIANAPOLIS ELECTRONIC SCHOOL
 314 E. Washington, Indianapolis 4, Ind.

SUBSCRIBERS

If you're moving, please don't forget to send us your address as it appears on the label of the magazine, including the numbers shown beside your name, as well as your new address.

If we receive this information before the 20th of the month, you will continue getting the magazine without interruption.

Your cooperation will be most helpful and greatly appreciated.

OPPORTUNITY AD-LETS

Rates—45¢ per word (including name, address and initials). Minimum ad 10 words. Cash must accompany all ads except those placed by accredited agencies. Discount, 10% for 12 issues. Misleading or objectionable ads not accepted. Copy for June issue must reach us before May 21, 1953.
 Radio-Electronics, 25 W. Broadway, New York 7, N. Y.

SPEAKERS REPAIRED at wholesale prices. Guaranteed workmanship. Fast service. Amprite Speakers Service, 70 Vesey St., New York 7, N. Y.

TIRES and EQUIPMENT BOUGHT, SOLD and EXCHANGED. For a fair deal, send details to B. N. Gensler 212 E. 136th St., N. Y. 4, N. Y.

WANTED: AN/APR-4, other "APR." "TS." "TE." ARC-1, ARC-3, ART-13, RC-348, etc. Microwave Equipment, everything Surplus. Special tubes, Tec Manuals, Lab Quality Equipment, Meters, Fast Action, Fair Treatment. Top Dollar! Littell, Farhills Box 26, Dayton 9, Ohio.

ALL TYPES OF ANTENNAS FOR AMATEUR AND TV. Aluminum Tubing, Willard Radcliff, Fostoria, Ohio.
TV-FM ANTENNAS, ALL TYPES INCLUDING UHF. Mounts, accessories. Lowest prices. Wholesale Supply Co. Lunenburg 2, Mass.

APRIL, 1952

BECOME AN ELECTRICAL ENGINEER



Bachelor of Science Degree in 36 months.
 Major in Electronics or Power. Now, prepare for a career in these rapidly expanding fields.

This school will prepare you to become an engineer, technician or service man. Previous military, academic or practical training may be evaluated for advanced credit.

Enter Both Radio and Television

In 12 months you can attain the *Radio-Technician's* certificate. An added 6 months course qualifies you for the *Radio-TV Technician's* certificate and the Degree of "Associate in Applied Science." The Technician's course is the first third of the program leading to a Bachelor of Science Degree in Electrical Engineering with a major in Electronics.

Also offered: 12-month Radio-TV service course; 12-month Electronics or Electro Technician Courses; 6-month Electrical Service Course and 3-month refresher and general preparatory classes.

Terms Open April, July, Oct., Jan.

Famous for its Concentric Curriculum. Faculty of specialists. 50,000 former students. Annual enrolment from 48 states and 23 overseas countries. Non-profit. 50th year. Courses approved for Veterans.



MILWAUKEE SCHOOL OF ENGINEERING

MILWAUKEE SCHOOL OF ENGINEERING
 Dept. RE-453, 1025 N. Milwaukee
 Milwaukee 1, Wisconsin

Send: Free 160-page Catalog describing Electrical Engineering Courses; Booklet on Careers in Radio-TV.

I am interested in _____ name of course

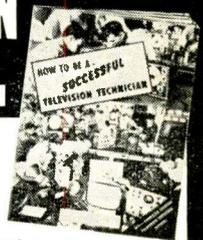
Name _____ Age _____

Address _____

City _____ Zone _____ State _____

If veteran, indicate date of discharge _____

EARN MORE MONEY— BE A PROFESSIONAL TELEVISION SERVICE TECHNICIAN



STEP INTO THE TOP PAY \$5,000—\$10,000 A YEAR CLASS. YOU CAN WITH WTI SHOP TRAINING.

If you want to reach your goal as a Successful Service Technician you will need plenty of "KNOW HOW" to qualify for the better servicing jobs or profitable shop ownership.

SEND FOR FREE BOOK TODAY!

WESTERN TV offers real experience on live equipment in our **BIG SHOPS AND LABORATORIES** in the shortest practical time under expert instructors. Graduates are in big demand because they have the "field experience" necessary for immediate "bench" or supervisory positions. You learn every phase of Radio and TV servicing (AM, FM, VHF, UHF). WTI men win fast promotion... can demand better pay... develop highly profitable businesses of their own with the latest and most **PRACTICAL PERSONALIZED TRAINING BEHIND THEM.** You concentrate all your time on being a **PROFESSIONAL TV SERVICE TECHNICIAN**—non-essential math and engineering theory omitted. **YOU CAN EARN WHILE YOU LEARN.** Special Finance Plan. **APPROVED FOR VETERANS.** Find out how you can get into the **TOP PAY GROUP**—Send for this fact-packed book NOW!

WESTERN TELEVISION INSTITUTE

America's Leading Television Servicing School

Western Television Institute Dept. E-43
 341 W. 18th St., Los Angeles 15, Calif.
 Without obligation, please send FREE fully illustrated booklet. (No salesman will call.)

NAME _____ AGE _____
 ADDRESS _____
 CITY _____ ZONE _____ STATE _____

GET INTO ELECTRONICS

You can enter this unovercrowded, interesting field. Defense expansion, new developments demand trained specialists. Study all phases radio & electronics theory and practice: TV; FM; broadcasting; servicing; aviation, marine, police radio. 18-month course. Graduates in demand by major companies. U.S. or equivalent required. Begin Jan., March, June, Sept. Campus life. Write for catalog.
VALPARAISO TECHNICAL INSTITUTE
 Dept. C Valparaiso, Ind.



TELEVISION

Big demand for graduates

B.S. DEGREE IN 27 MONTHS in radio including TV engineering—VHF, UHF, AM and FM. Students use over \$100,000 worth of equipment including 2 large commercial type transmitters in new TV lab. Intense specialized course includes strong basis in mathematics, science and advanced design in radio and TV.

Hundreds of young men each year are earning engineering degrees in this recognized institution. Start any quarter. Many earn a major part of expenses in this industrial center. Low tuition. Competent instruction. Thorough, intense practical program.

Also **B.S. DEGREE IN 27 MO.** in Aeronautical, Chemical, Civil, Electrical and Mechanical Engineering. G.I. Gov't approved. Enter June, Sept., Dec., March. Free catalog. **ENROLL NOW.**

INDIANA TECHNICAL COLLEGE
 1743 E. Washington Blvd., Fort Wayne 2, Indiana

RADIO-TV ELECTRONICS

CREI graduates in big demand. Approved by Engineers Council for Professional Development. New classes start every month. Free placement service for grads. Courses offered—Radio Engineering (Practical or Broadcast) TV Engineering, TV, FM, AM Servicing. Write for free catalog.

CAPITOL RADIO ENGINEERING INSTITUTE
 Dept. RE, 3224—16th St., N.W., Washington 10, D.C.

ADVERTISING INDEX

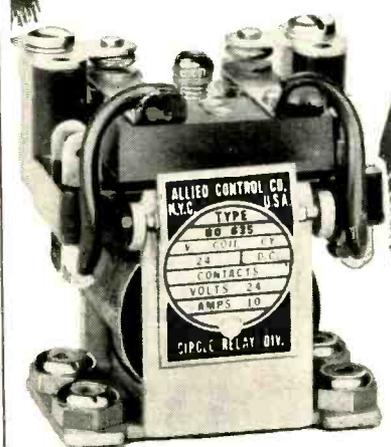
All Channel Antenna Corp.	101
Allied Radio Corp.	19, 126
Almo Radio Co.	111
American Electronics Co.	112
American Phenolic Corp.	103
American Television and Radio Co.	113
Amperite Co., Inc.	131
Amplifier Corporation of America	111
Arky Radio, Inc.	116
Atlas Sound Corp.	141
Audel Publishers	106
Barry Electronics	144
Beiden Manufacturing Co.	12
Bell Telephone Labs.	6, 22
Blonder-Tongue Labs.	92
Bogen Co., David	137
Brach Manufacturing Co.	107
Brooks Radio and TV Corp.	132, 133, 134
Brown Radio Co. Tom	92
Burroughs Radio Inc.	116
Candler System Co.	9
Capitol Radio Engineering Institute	10
Centralab—Div. of Globe Union	141
Century Electronics Co.	24, 25
Channel Master Corp.	131
Clarostat Manufacturing Co., Inc.	11
Cleveland Institute of Radio Electronics	106
Commissioned Electronics	140
Galvanics	128
Cornell-Dubilier Electric Corp.	90, 118
Coyne Electrical and TV Radio School	97, 114
Crescent School	124
Davis Electronics	124
DeGray, Frank W.	134
DeForest's Training, Inc.	7
Delco Radio	123
Edlie Electronics	119
Electro Devices	137
Electro Products Labs.	14, 15
Electro-Voice, Inc.	28
Electronic Instrument Co., Inc.	113
Electronic Measurements Corp.	122
Elliot Labs.	110
Espey Manufacturing Co., Inc.	128
Fair Radio Sales	108
Federated Purchaser	139
Feiler Engineering Co.	98, 139
G and G Radio Parts Service	142
G and H Wood Products	135
Gavronics	105
General Industries Co.	117
General Test Equipment	129
Greylock Electronic Supply Co.	69-79 Inclusive
Heath Co.	116
Herman Radio	95, 111
Hickok Electrical Instrument Co.	100
Hughes Research and Development Labs	98
Huron Supply Co.	83
Hytron Radio and Electronics Corp.	106, 110
I.D.E.A. Inc. (Regency)	98
Indiana Technical College	92
Industrial Television Inc.	13
Instructograph Co.	17
International Correspondence Schools	126
JFD Manufacturing Co., Inc.	88
Jensen Industries, Inc.	141
Jones and Laughlin Steel Corp.	130
Kapner and Co.	139
Kedman Co.	94
Lampkin Laboratories, Inc.	102
LaPointe Electronics	98
Lee Electronic Labs	70
Leotone Radio Corp.	3.23
Mallory and Co., Inc., P. R.	Inside Back Cover
Mannfred Electronics	141
McGraw-Hill Book Co.	2.25
Merit Coil and Transformer Co.	3.00
Metropolitan Supply Co.	106
Moss Electronic Distributing Co.	99
National Radio Institute	3
National Schools	18
Ohmite Manufacturing Co.	142
Opportunity Adlets	123
Oxford Electric Corp.	111, 123
Peninsula Television and Radio Supply	86
Perma-Power Co.	138
Permo, Inc.	115
Philo Corp.	106
Phillips Tube Co.	85
Plastoid Corp.	8
Precision Development Corp.	120
Precision Apparatus Co., Inc.	123
Precision Electronics	94, 131
Prentice-Hall, Inc.	124
Pres-Probe Co.	108
Progressive Electronics	114
Quietie Co.	21
RCA Institutes, Inc.	135
RCA Victor Division (Radio Corporation of America)	Inside Front Cover, 89, 105, Back Cover
Rad-Tel Tube Co.	122
Radelco Manufacturing Co.	81, 140
Radiart Corp.	109
Radio City Products	111
Radio Distributing Co.	139
Radio Merchandise Sales, Inc.	111
Radio Products Supply Co.	139



RELAYS

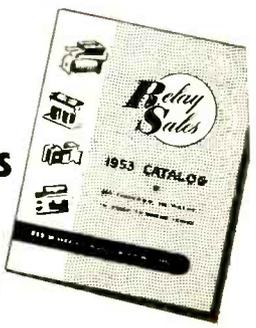
Our stock of more than a million relays — in over a thousand different types — is the world's largest. Don't delay your production for want of large or small quantities of relays of any type.

Telephone, wire or write for quotations.



NEW AND MORE COMPREHENSIVE 1953 RELAY SALES CATALOG NOW READY

Be sure to send for your copy



Telephone SEeley 8-4146

833 W. CHICAGO AVE.

DEPT. 10, CHICAGO 22, ILL. RADIO-ELECTRONICS

NEED TUBES?

Barry for FAST DELIVERY on all types. Tubes individually cartoned and carry Standard RMA GUARANTEE. Tube Orders Over \$8.00 with full remittance Prepaid To You in USA.

All tubes INDIVIDUALLY retested (not just spot-checked) on our Hickok Mutual-Conductance Tube-Testers to insure you 100% perfect merchandise. For your maximum money's worth, buy in full confidence from TUBE-SPECIALISTS. Here is a partial listing of our large stock. You may order types not listed at approx. same savings.

0A2	.90	6BE6	.55	35B5	.40
0A4G	1.00	6BG6-G	1.35	35C5	.40
0B2	1.10	6BG6-G	1.85	35L6	.69
0D3/VR150	.88	6BH6	.60	35Z5GT	.49
1A7GT	.89	6BQ6GT	1.20	42	.65
1A E4	.90	6BZ7	1.25	50C5	.50
1B3 8016	.80	6C4	.45	50L6GT	.55
1B22	2.00	6CB6	.55	FG-105	17.00
1B23	8.00	6CD6-G	1.60	F-123A	6.50
1B27	12.50	6FE-MII	.69	211 (GE)	.75
1L4	.60	6F8-G	.85	250-TH	16.00
1LA6	.90	6GG6-G	.85	274-A&B	2.95
1N21B	2.50	6J9GT	.45	275-A	3.00
1N23A	1.25	6J6	.62	304-TH	7.00
1N23B	3.49	6J7	.70	304-TL	8.75
1N34	.64	6K4	3.50	310-A	5.95
1N34A	.75	6K6GT	.59	311-A	6.50
1N44 400B	1.21	6K7-M	.70	328-A	5.00
1N45 400C	1.30	6L5-G	.49	359-A	4.00
1N48	.55	6L6-G	1.19	371-B	.85
1N54	.77	6L6-GA	1.20	373-A	4.00
1X2A	.90	6L6-M	1.95	374-A	3.50
2C40	6.95	6L7	.80	387-A	2.50
2C43	13.95	6N7-M	.80	403-B	7.50
2C45 464-A	8.00	6Q6GT	.80	407-A	5.00
2E24	2.50	6S7-M	.98	408-A	2.75
2E30	1.95	6S7	.72	717-A	.88
2122	6.50	6SK7GT	.62	805	3.25
2134	27.00	6SL7GT	.60	807	1.58
2139	34.00	6SN7GT	.70	812	2.70
2K25	29.50	6V6GT	.55	812-A	3.50
3A4	.59	6W4GT	.55	816	1.10
3AP1	9.00	6W6GT	.85	861	15.00
3B7/1291	.55	6Y6-G	.88	866-A	1.55
3B28	7.50	6X5GT	.55	872-A	3.95
3BP11	5.75	7A8	.80	959	2.75
3BP1	0.50	7C6	.69	1613	.75
3C23	9.50	7C30	85.00	1616	.70
3C27	7.50	7F7	.69	1622 (6L6M)	1.95
3C33	9.00	7H7	.72	1625	.35
3D6/1299	.50	12A6	.50	1631	.70
3E29	9.95	12A7	.75	1632	.70
3Q5GT/G	.99	12A7U7	.82	2050	1.35
3S4	.80	12A V6	.49	2051	1.10
4-125A	22.00	12A X7	.79	2392	1.25
4-250A	32.00	12BA6	.57	5514	4.50
5D21	16.75	12BE6	.57	5528 C6L	13.00
5R4GY	1.25	12BH7	1.15	5608-A	3.95
5U4G	.55	12S7	.70	5646	8.25
5V4G	.95	12SG7	.80	5654	2.00
6AB7	.98	12SJ7	.69	CK-5702	3.23
6AC7	.77	12SK7	.70	5732	\$1.95
6AG5	.65	12SL7GT	.65	CK-5744	2.25
6AG7	1.25	12SN7GT	.70	CK-5886	3.00
6AH6	1.00	12SQ7GT	.65	5814	2.95
6A J5	1.30	12S7	.60	5910	.75
6AK5	.70	14F7	.80	8020	.98
6AK5-W	.90	19AP4A	44.00	9001	1.35
6AN5	2.25	25AV5	1.25	9002	.85
6AT6	.60	25BQ6GT	1.00	9003	1.50
6AU6	.59	25G6T	.64	9004	.35
6AV6	.49	25T6	.67	9006	.25
6B8	.55	28D7	1.75	AX9903	17.75

CBS-HYTRON CATHODE-RAY PICTURE TUBES

First Quality in factory-sealed cartons. Full Year Warranty Card on each tube. Remember... no seconds; no rebuilds... Prices include Fed. Tax. C.R. Tubes via Express Collect.

SELENIUM RECTIFIERS Full-Wave Bridge Types				
Current (Continuous)	18/14 Volts	36/28 Volts	54/42 Volts	130/100 Volts
1 Amp.	\$1.35	\$2.15	\$3.70	\$7.50
2 Amps.	2.20	3.60	5.40	10.50
2 1/2 Amps.	.....	.....	6.00	13.00
4 Amps.	4.25	7.95	12.95	25.25
5 Amps.	4.75	9.00	13.50	33.00
10 Amps.	6.75	12.75	20.00	40.00
12 Amps.	8.50	16.25	25.50	45.00
20 Amps.	13.25	25.50	39.00	79.50
24 Amps.	16.25	32.50	45.00	90.00
30 Amps.	20.00	38.50	.....	.....
36 Amps.	25.00	48.50	.....	.....

New Selenium Rectifier Transformers
PRI: 115 V., 60 cycles in. } 4 Amps. \$ 8.75
SEC: 9, 12, 18, 24, and 36 } 12 Amps. 16.75
volts } 20 Amps. 35.75
volts } 50 Amps. 59.75

New Selenium Rectifier Chokes
4 Amps.—.07 hy.—6 ohm \$7.95
12 Amps.—.01 hy.—1 ohm 4.95
24 Amps.—.005 hy.—.025 ohm. \$29.95
For other types of rectifiers and supplies, write

FILTER CAPACITORS			
CAPACITY	VOLTAGE	EACH	IN LOTS OF 10
500 MFD.	50 V.	.98	.90
500 MFD.	200 V.	2.50	2.25
1000 MFD.	15 V.	.49	.39
5000 MFD.	50 V.	3.75	3.50

CARTER DYNAMOTORS
600 Volts out. @ 170 MA. from your 6 Volt battery. Compact. Only \$28.00

Trimm. Model 100 "Featherweight" Headsets \$49.50 & Band. New. In orig. mfr.'s carton.



136 Liberty Street, N.Y. 6, N.Y. REctor 2-2562
Terms: 25% with order, balance C.O.D. 30 days. A few cents for postage—All merchandise guaranteed. F.O.B. N.Y.C. "Please, minimum order \$2".

Radio-Electronics does not assume responsibility for any errors appearing in above index.



H. D. Svesholtz,
General Manager,
Transvision, Inc.

Servicemen, Technicians, secure your future —

I WILL START YOU in a WELL-PAYING TV SET BUSINESS

FOR THE AMAZINGLY SMALL
INVESTMENT OF ONLY

\$ **9**⁹⁵

**Be a TRANSVISION Factory Agent —
and make good money full time or part time.**

Would you like to boost your income with at least \$2000 to \$5000 a year, or more? Then get on the *Transvision Factory Agent* band wagon. Here's a golden opportunity to get that extra income you've been dreaming of—without investing in merchandise or overhead.

That's right — I don't tie you up with inventory. **ALL YOU NEED** is my **SALES KIT** costing only \$9.95. This kit gives you our *3-Dimensional Illuminated Viewer*, *Natural-color Slides* displaying our complete line of gorgeous TV Sets; also our spiral-bound *Salesman's Catalog* and *price list*.

YOU CARRY NO STOCK: With my Sales Kit you sell from our million-dollar inventory. We ship either to you, or direct to your customer, as you wish. **YOU MAKE 2 INCOMES FROM EACH SALE** — profit on the set, and a fee for the installation (we expect all of our Factory Agents to be competent installation-and-service men).

YOU CAN BEAT COMPETITION: Our prices on giant screen TV sets will enable you to meet and best competition at a good profit.

YOU SELL THE FINEST SETS: You sell sets with the incomparable RCA-licensed 630 Chassis — the finest on the market — or the famous fine-quality Transvision A4 Chassis. You have a wider sales range — a greater choice of *Table Models*, *Consoles*, *Combinations*, in screen sizes from 17" to 21". You have a set and a price for every prospect.

SECURE YOUR FUTURE: Don't lose time. Get started making more money now. Fill out and mail the coupon to me — **TODAY!**



CLINCH SALES
In prospect's home
with my 3-Dimensional
Illuminated Viewer,
Natural Color Slides,
and Salesman's Catalog



We offer the LATEST, 31-tube

630 TYPE RCA licensed CHASSIS

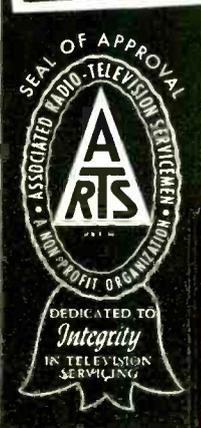
with High-Fidelity Sound

This famous Chassis offers many exclusive features, including . . . high-fidelity sound . . . flat response, 60-12,000 cycles . . . push-pull amplifier . . . 31 tubes (27 tubes, picture, 3 rectifier tubes) . . . designed for optimum UHF performance . . . handles all picture tubes up to 24" . . . made with only the finest parts . . . carries standard RMA Guarantee.

Buy this great Chassis direct from my factory.



BEAUTIFUL, IRRESISTIBLE CABINETRY: This illustration is only suggestive of our vast line of gorgeous TV Sets. Get the **SALES KIT**. See the *Natural-Color Slides*. You'll agree that Transvision offers the hottest TV deal in the entire industry!



TRANSVISION, INC.
NEW ROCHELLE, N. Y.
NE 6-6000

**RUSH THIS
COUPON NOW** →

Mr. H. D. Svesholtz, Gen. Mgr.
TRANSVISION, INC., NEW ROCHELLE, N. Y. Dept. REST

I enclose \$9.95 for your complete SALES KIT.

I like the idea but would appreciate more details.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____

"HO" RAIL PACK

To 12 VDC 2 Amp. Variable DC supply, un-cased and completely built-in...

FEDERAL RECTIFIER KIT "FEDERALS" Selenium Rectifier Kit. You can make 4 different Rectifiers...

SELENIUM RECTIFIERS We specialize in Rectifiers. Powtune supplies to specifications. Immediate delivery.

Table with 4 columns: Current (Volts), 18/14, 30/28, 54/40, 130/100. Rows include 1AMP, 2AMP, 3AMP, 4AMP, 10AMP, 12AMP, 20AMP, 24AMP, 30AMP.

Full-Wave Selen Rect. & Trans. In Kit Form. All 115V/60 cy inputs up to 14VDC at 2 amps. \$18.98

RECTIFIER XFMRs 15-15.5-16-16.5V/6A \$5.98 31-32-35-36 V/2A \$4.98

BATTERY CHARGER RECTIFIER 10-0-10V (CT) 120 Amp. fan cooled. Replace your old inefficient w/new selenium type. SPECIAL \$11.98

RELAY SPECIALS 5PST min. size 115V AC 3A CTS 98c; 3 for \$2.75

VARIAC Made by General Radio. Model 200CU. Rated 0-135 Volts at 5 Amp. Reconditioned.

PILOT LIGHT SOCKETS 10 SLIDE SOCKETS. Assembled for 10 slide lamps. Excellent on-off indicator for control panels.

TOGGLE SWITCHES SPST GE 3A/250V. .29c; 4 for \$9.88 SPDT AIH 3A/250V. .35c; 4 for \$11.00

CIRCUIT BREAKER FUSES PUSH TO RESET 2 1/2" 20A 15-20 Ea. 27c; 4 for \$1.08

METER SPECIALS 0-5 MA DC Tuning; Aircraft Mtg. "AN" \$1.29 0-30 VDC "AN" Aircraft \$1.98

RHEOSTATS 2 ohm 50W Model J. \$2.25; 5 for \$10.00 0.5 ohm 25W Model LH. \$1.98; 3 for \$5.00

ONE YEAR GTD PICTURE TUBES 10 BP4 \$13.99 12" Glass \$17.95 12" Metal \$19.95

THAT'S A BUY THAT'S A BUY THAT'S A BUY

"TAB" THAT'S A BUY

FUSES & HOLDERS 3AG: 1/8, 1/4, 1/2 Amp. 5c; 100 for 3.75 3AG: 1 1/2, 2, 3, 4, 15, 20 Amp. 10c; 100 for 2.39

CHROME VANADIUM SPEED DRILLS 29PCS CHROME VANADIUM SPEED STEEL. Top Quality for Mechanics or all purpose use.

INFRARED SNOOPSCOPE SEE-IN-DARK TUBE Image-Converter Tube HiSensitivity simplified design 2" dia. Willemite screen-data & 2" lens. \$9.49

TOOL KIT High Quality Forged, Tempered Tool Steel. 6 1/4" Adj Wrench, 5 1/2" Long Nose Pliers, 5 1/2" Cutters, 10" Handy Wrap Around Case.

TEST EQUIPMENT Model 102-Pocket MULTIMETER: AC & DC 10 rns to 3000 V, AC current 3 rns to 800 mA, DC current 4 rns to 1.2 amps.

TELEVISION ANTENNA TV CONICAL ANTENNA All Channel Sturdy Inclds 8 elements & 100 ft. Twinex \$5.98

866k kit and XFORMER 2 Tubes, Sects, xmfr, 115V/60cy inpt, output 115vct/10A.

TELEVISION ANTENNA TV CONICAL ANTENNA All Channel Sturdy Inclds 8 elements & 100 ft. Twinex \$5.98

866k kit and XFORMER 2 Tubes, Sects, xmfr, 115V/60cy inpt, output 115vct/10A.

TELEVISION ANTENNA TV CONICAL ANTENNA All Channel Sturdy Inclds 8 elements & 100 ft. Twinex \$5.98

866k kit and XFORMER 2 Tubes, Sects, xmfr, 115V/60cy inpt, output 115vct/10A.

TELEVISION ANTENNA TV CONICAL ANTENNA All Channel Sturdy Inclds 8 elements & 100 ft. Twinex \$5.98

866k kit and XFORMER 2 Tubes, Sects, xmfr, 115V/60cy inpt, output 115vct/10A.

TELEVISION ANTENNA TV CONICAL ANTENNA All Channel Sturdy Inclds 8 elements & 100 ft. Twinex \$5.98

866k kit and XFORMER 2 Tubes, Sects, xmfr, 115V/60cy inpt, output 115vct/10A.

TELEVISION ANTENNA TV CONICAL ANTENNA All Channel Sturdy Inclds 8 elements & 100 ft. Twinex \$5.98

866k kit and XFORMER 2 Tubes, Sects, xmfr, 115V/60cy inpt, output 115vct/10A.

TELEVISION ANTENNA TV CONICAL ANTENNA All Channel Sturdy Inclds 8 elements & 100 ft. Twinex \$5.98

866k kit and XFORMER 2 Tubes, Sects, xmfr, 115V/60cy inpt, output 115vct/10A.

TELEVISION ANTENNA TV CONICAL ANTENNA All Channel Sturdy Inclds 8 elements & 100 ft. Twinex \$5.98

866k kit and XFORMER 2 Tubes, Sects, xmfr, 115V/60cy inpt, output 115vct/10A.

TELEVISION ANTENNA TV CONICAL ANTENNA All Channel Sturdy Inclds 8 elements & 100 ft. Twinex \$5.98

866k kit and XFORMER 2 Tubes, Sects, xmfr, 115V/60cy inpt, output 115vct/10A.

TELEVISION ANTENNA TV CONICAL ANTENNA All Channel Sturdy Inclds 8 elements & 100 ft. Twinex \$5.98

866k kit and XFORMER 2 Tubes, Sects, xmfr, 115V/60cy inpt, output 115vct/10A.

TELEVISION ANTENNA TV CONICAL ANTENNA All Channel Sturdy Inclds 8 elements & 100 ft. Twinex \$5.98

866k kit and XFORMER 2 Tubes, Sects, xmfr, 115V/60cy inpt, output 115vct/10A.

TELEVISION ANTENNA TV CONICAL ANTENNA All Channel Sturdy Inclds 8 elements & 100 ft. Twinex \$5.98

866k kit and XFORMER 2 Tubes, Sects, xmfr, 115V/60cy inpt, output 115vct/10A.

AUDIO AMPLIFIERS READY TO GO

Model 305MP Watt Ampl. as Pictured Above Features Mike & Phono Inputs, 15AIB supply filament, Cntrl. Latest Compensated Tone Cntrl Design. Complete w/12B Tubes. \$14.98

ULTRA FIDELITY AUDIO PHILMORE 20-3000CY HI-FI 20W KIT. Complete Ready to Build. Incld Pre Amp & Tubes. With Altec-Perless Output. \$51.00

AUDIO COMPONENTS GE RPK041 Phono Cart. \$4.49 Element 2" Hi-Fi Electro Speaker 4.98

866k kit and XFORMER 2 Tubes, Sects, xmfr, 115V/60cy inpt, output 115vct/10A.

TELEVISION ANTENNA TV CONICAL ANTENNA All Channel Sturdy Inclds 8 elements & 100 ft. Twinex \$5.98

866k kit and XFORMER 2 Tubes, Sects, xmfr, 115V/60cy inpt, output 115vct/10A.

TELEVISION ANTENNA TV CONICAL ANTENNA All Channel Sturdy Inclds 8 elements & 100 ft. Twinex \$5.98

866k kit and XFORMER 2 Tubes, Sects, xmfr, 115V/60cy inpt, output 115vct/10A.

TELEVISION ANTENNA TV CONICAL ANTENNA All Channel Sturdy Inclds 8 elements & 100 ft. Twinex \$5.98

866k kit and XFORMER 2 Tubes, Sects, xmfr, 115V/60cy inpt, output 115vct/10A.

TELEVISION ANTENNA TV CONICAL ANTENNA All Channel Sturdy Inclds 8 elements & 100 ft. Twinex \$5.98

866k kit and XFORMER 2 Tubes, Sects, xmfr, 115V/60cy inpt, output 115vct/10A.

TELEVISION ANTENNA TV CONICAL ANTENNA All Channel Sturdy Inclds 8 elements & 100 ft. Twinex \$5.98

866k kit and XFORMER 2 Tubes, Sects, xmfr, 115V/60cy inpt, output 115vct/10A.

TELEVISION ANTENNA TV CONICAL ANTENNA All Channel Sturdy Inclds 8 elements & 100 ft. Twinex \$5.98

866k kit and XFORMER 2 Tubes, Sects, xmfr, 115V/60cy inpt, output 115vct/10A.

TELEVISION ANTENNA TV CONICAL ANTENNA All Channel Sturdy Inclds 8 elements & 100 ft. Twinex \$5.98

866k kit and XFORMER 2 Tubes, Sects, xmfr, 115V/60cy inpt, output 115vct/10A.

TELEVISION ANTENNA TV CONICAL ANTENNA All Channel Sturdy Inclds 8 elements & 100 ft. Twinex \$5.98

866k kit and XFORMER 2 Tubes, Sects, xmfr, 115V/60cy inpt, output 115vct/10A.

TELEVISION ANTENNA TV CONICAL ANTENNA All Channel Sturdy Inclds 8 elements & 100 ft. Twinex \$5.98

866k kit and XFORMER 2 Tubes, Sects, xmfr, 115V/60cy inpt, output 115vct/10A.

TELEVISION ANTENNA TV CONICAL ANTENNA All Channel Sturdy Inclds 8 elements & 100 ft. Twinex \$5.98

866k kit and XFORMER 2 Tubes, Sects, xmfr, 115V/60cy inpt, output 115vct/10A.

TELEVISION ANTENNA TV CONICAL ANTENNA All Channel Sturdy Inclds 8 elements & 100 ft. Twinex \$5.98

866k kit and XFORMER 2 Tubes, Sects, xmfr, 115V/60cy inpt, output 115vct/10A.

TELEVISION ANTENNA TV CONICAL ANTENNA All Channel Sturdy Inclds 8 elements & 100 ft. Twinex \$5.98

866k kit and XFORMER 2 Tubes, Sects, xmfr, 115V/60cy inpt, output 115vct/10A.

TELEVISION ANTENNA TV CONICAL ANTENNA All Channel Sturdy Inclds 8 elements & 100 ft. Twinex \$5.98

866k kit and XFORMER 2 Tubes, Sects, xmfr, 115V/60cy inpt, output 115vct/10A.

POWER TRANSFORMERS

2500V for CRT 6.3V/6A, 2.5V/1.75A cnd Hvins 4BC41 replmnn. \$7.98

FILTER CHOKES Dual 30 Hvy/60ma Cnd \$.98 15Hv/40ma AC/DC sets 3 for .98

FILAMENT TRANSFORMERS 6.3V/1.5A \$.98; 2x6.3V/3&6A \$3.49

STORAGE BATTERIES 36 Volt WILLARD Mini-BRAND NEW; 5 oz Durable Portable Equip Models. 9&6; 4 for \$3

SOUND-POWERED PHONES Navy Type Xtal Mike \$3.98 RCA Head & Chest Set, Sound Pwrc. 100% Hvy. 4000/1200 10 for \$24.95

KITS AND COMPONENTS SILVER & MICA CONDENS. .30 for 2.50 CONTROLS, 50 ohm to 2 Meg. .10 for 2.50

TEST CORDS Precision Feeler Gauge T1.147 RESISTOR SET 100 Ohm 1/2 Watt 10 for \$1.00

CIRCUIT SLIDE RULE Equiv. to 12"-Only 2 1/4" Radius. LAMI. NEDC-Print Slid. Ruler. 20184. \$3.98

LO-VOLT PHOTOFLASH KIT Includes DX Flash Lamp Rated 1.50 Watt. 8" Flash Lamp Holder. 8" Reflector & Cable. Power Transformer & CD Flash Capacitors. (5) 200 Mfd Each 250VDC 100 Watt. Sec. 4. Resistor. Capacitors, Rectifiers & Sockets. W/Lamp. W/8" Reflector & Cord \$3.98. W/Lamp V4X4 or DX \$12.98

TAB "SUN-FLASH" LAMPS "Tab" Replaces W-Sec. No. U5W GE FT114 100 7.25

PHOTOFLASH CONDENSERS 100MFD/450WVDC \$1.98 200MFD/450WVDC \$2.89 300MFD/450WVDC \$3.39

TELEVISION COMPONENT BUYS Horiz Def Output & Hivolt's xmfr SIM RCA T1175. for 15"-16" picture tubes. \$1.98

Money Back Guarantee (Cost of Mds. Only) \$5 Min. Order F.O.B. N.Y.C. Add Shpg. Charges & 25% Dep. Tubes Gtd. via R-Exp. only. Prices subject to change Without Notice. Phone Rectar 2-6245.

RADIO-ELECTRONICS PRINTED IN THE U. S. A. BY THE CUNEO PRESS, INC.

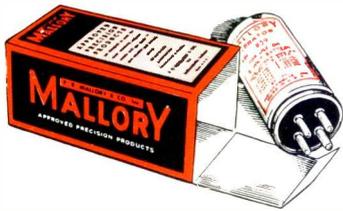
Depend on Mallory
for
Approved Precision Quality



“Better Than Ever”

“I put a Mallory Vibrator in it. Used ’em for years on all my service work and haven’t had a call-back yet.”

That is the main reason you’ll find 5 out of 6 service men using Mallory Vibrators for all their service work. When you put a Mallory Vibrator in a set, the job stays sold . . . no call-backs . . . no wasted time to run up costs.



The patented, tuned mechanism in Mallory Vibrators is the secret of their dependability and long life . . . the reason they are more widely used as original equipment than all other makes combined.

These exclusive performance features give you better vibrators, available in a complete line, meeting or exceeding original equipment specifications . . .

Slow contact make . . . for less wear

High contact pressure . . . for low resistance

Fast clean break . . . for reduced arcing

Next time you order vibrators . . . ask for Mallory. It is a sure way to beat the call-back problem . . . be sure all your service jobs stay “sold”.

P. R. MALLORY & CO. Inc.
MALLORY

CAPACITORS • CONTROLS • VIBRATORS • SWITCHES • RESISTORS
RECTIFIERS • POWER SUPPLIES • FILTERS • MERCURY BATTERIES

APPROVED PRECISION PRODUCTS

P. R. MALLORY & CO., Inc., INDIANAPOLIS 6, INDIANA

Portrait of a serviceman

...building a reputation

This could be you . . . making a name for yourself in your own community . . .

To you, fixing a television set is a routine job . . . but to your customer, it's an important event . . . and she expects to get her money's worth.

Once she's seen the familiar RCA trademark on those tube cartons, you have her complete confidence. She's sure now that her set is in good hands.

And it is . . . because you've learned from experience, that the superior quality of RCA Tubes and Kinescopes is your best measure of protection against the costliness and inconvenience of premature tube failures. It's good to know you can fix a receiver and forget about call-backs.

Helping you to safeguard your reputation is a vital, everyday service of RCA Tubes. And that protection is yours at no extra cost.

DYNAMIC NEW PROMOTION PLAN TO HELP YOU BUILD YOUR BUSINESS

Ask your RCA Tube Distributor for your copy of the colorful, 16-page booklet "A Magic Pass-Key to Customer Confidence."

FREE



A brand-new campaign is outlined, illustrated, and described in full detail. Be sure to get your copy. It's free!



RADIO CORPORATION of AMERICA
ELECTRON TUBES

HARRISON, N. J.